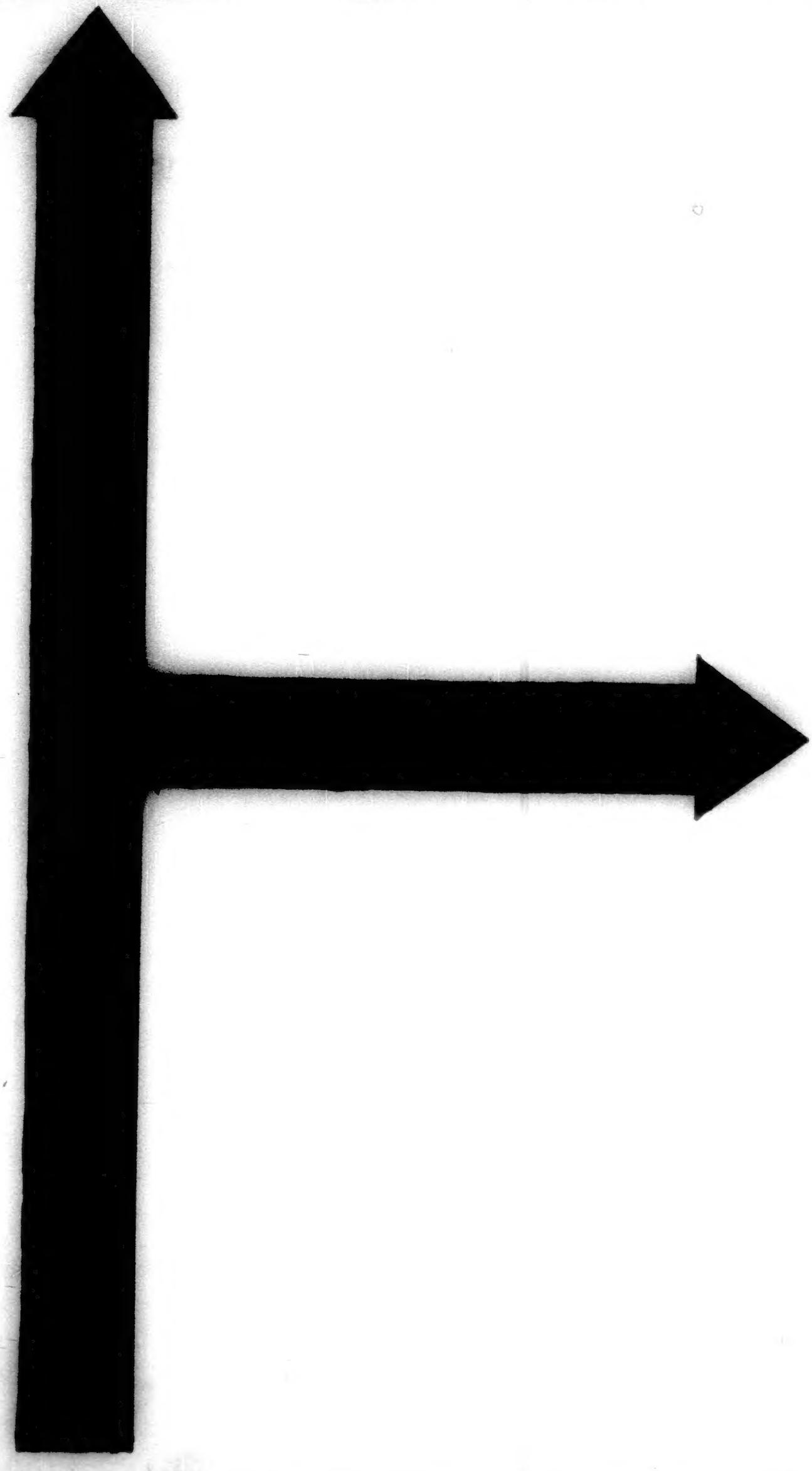




RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		VOLUME 13359			
1940					
Jan 28	Brant County	Bordeaux	41	2	2
	Mathilda Thorden	Gothenburg	31	2	2
	Mexico	Havana	114	4	10
	Markland	Liverpool, N.S.	33	1	1
	Talamanca	Havana	111	4	6
	Kolga	Hernosand	30	1	1
	Telamon	Maracaibo	31	1	1
	Vinland	Kristiansands	30	1	1
29	Am. Reefer	Ceara	29	1	1
	Drottningholm	Gothenburg	227	8	32
	Erik Boye	Copenhagen	22	1	1
	Aussa	Gibraltar	33	2	2
	Arthur W. Sewall	Curacao	31	2	2
	Castilla	Havana	58	2	3
	Drechtdyk	Rotterdam	56	3	9
	Mirlo	Tampico	31	1	1
	Munargo	Bahamas	141	5	11
	Montanan	Canal Zone	1	2	2
	Norna	Capetown	27	1	1
	New Orleans	St. John, N.B.	39	2	2
	Primo	Cuba	21	1	1
	Randwijk	Rotterdam	56	2	2
	Zaandam	Rotterdam	114	4	12
	Borinquen	San Juan	Via Porto Rico		8
30	Angelina	San Juan	Via Porto Rico		2
	Poelau Laut	Capetown	Via Boston		2

1 3 8 5 9

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13859, January 28-30, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty - ninth day of July, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete micropnotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

July 29, 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13859, January 28-30, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Arcnives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty - ninth day of July, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete micropnotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated tne camera at the time that these records were micropnotographed.

July 29, 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

JAN 28 1940

BRANT COUNTY

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1918

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689/11-39

13159 Brant County 1/28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK.

the 12th February, 1940

I, master of the NORWEGIAN S. S. "Brant County" from port of BERGEN (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on the 28th of Jan., 1940, consigned to Cosmopolitan Line; is now lying at Cosmopolitan pier, and is expected to sail 12th February, 1940 for Rotterdam, Antwerps via United States port of Baltimore - Norfolk - New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

1

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Brant County" from the port of ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS 12/26/40

ORIGINAL

(1)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever in United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			LBS			
DINA-MAN	NORWEGIAN	170	200			
	DO	180	190			
	DO	178	165			
	DO	179	165			
	DO	170	145			
	DO	188	165			
	DO	173	170			
	DO	170	150			
SWEDISH		179	170			
	NORWEGIAN	178	145			
THUANIAN		172	140			
SH	BELGIAN	165	155			
	DO	162	150			
	DO	165	145			
	DO	150	100			
INA-N	NORWEGIAN	167	165			
	DO	172	185			
	DO	175	165			
	DO	182	170			
	DO	182	170			
SH	BELGIAN	172	160			
	DO	176	150			
CH	DUTCH	169	150			
SH	BELGIAN	175	145			
	DO	170	175			
	DO	180	165			
	DO	160	135			
DINA-MAN	NORWEGIAN	170	150			
ISH	BELGIAN	177	165			
	DO	170	135			

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

BRITADILS BOKTRYCKERI A.-B. 66184

Form 680
ARTMENT OF LABOR
AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

ORIGIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED O

equired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigrati
port of the Unite

Vessel ""BRANT COUNTY"", arriving at New York, [illegible]

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival
YES	BREVIK	NORVALD	32	MASTER	1-4-35	ROTT.DAM	NO
YES	MÖLLER	TRYGVE	21	IST OFFICER	4-11-36	ANTWERP	"
YES	JOHANNESSEN	BIRGER	21	2ND DO	18-7.35	DO	"
NO	MOE	HANS	10	3RD DO	18-7-35	DO	"
YES	ERIKSEN	LEON	10	BOATSWAIN	1-3-33	DO	"
NO	LOEN	OLE M	1	SALOONBOY	1.11-39	DO	"
YES	LARSEN	LARS	3	A.B.	26-7-37	DO	"
YES	OLSEN	THORBJÖRN	9	"	13- 1.39	DO	"
NO	NORLANDER	ERIK	25	"	6-11-39	DO	"
NO	HANSSEN	HENRIK	3	O.S	3-6-38	DO	"
NO	SEMENOV	VALDEMAR	7	"	20-12-39	DO	"
NO	VAN DEN BROECK	FRANS	10	"	22-12-39	DO	"
NO	JORDENS	JAN ALBERT	1	YOUNGMAN	19-12-39	DO	"
NO	PEETERMANS	PETRUS	-	DECKBOY	20-12-39	DO	"
NO	FROCH	JAN	1	"	19-12-39	DO	"
NO	MJELDHEIM	AUGUST	25	IST ENGINEER	23-12-39	DO	"
YES	LINDEMO	ARTHUR	20	2ND DO	29-8-38	DO	"
NO	NILSEN	BJARNE	14	3RD DO	29-5-39	DO	"
YES	HOLTE	HJALMAR	25	ASSISTANT	1-11-36	DO	"
YES	SALTNES	ARNT	12	DONKEYMAN	20-9-37	DO	"
NO	HALVORSEN	ROALD	17	FIREMAN	31-5-39	DO	"
NO	WENS	KAREL	6	DO	8-11-39	DO	"
NO	HOLENVALDT	JOSEPH	31	DO	10-11-39	DO	"
NO	DE SUTTER	FRANCIES	20	DO	9-11-39	DO	"
NO	DE GREEF	JAN	3	DO	22-12-39	DO	"
NO	DE VEVER	LOUIS FRANS	13	DO	22-12-39	DO	"
NO	VAN WO[illegible]NSEL	HENRI	6	DO	22-12-39	DO	"
NO	HANSEN	HJALMAR	20	DO	21-12-39	DO	"
NO	COSEMANS	Guillielmus	4	DO	21-12-39	DO	"
NO	NEEGERS	LEOPOLD	3	TRIMMER	21-12-39	DO	"

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Cosmopolitan Shipping Co

[signature]

Line ...

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1818

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1. -

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"BRANT COUNTY"**, arriving at New York, 1/28, 1940, from the port of ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS 12/29/40

Ghent 1/6/40
Bordeaux 1/14/40

13859

(1)	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight LBS	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BREVIK	NORVALD	32	MASTER	1-4-35	ROTT.DAM	NO	YES	49	M	SCANDINA-VIAN	NORWEGIAN	170	200			
2	YES	MÖLLER	TRYGVE	21	1ST OFFICER	4-11-36	ANTWERP	"	"	38	"	DO	DO	180	190			
3	YES	JOHANNESSEN	BIRGER	21	2ND DO	18-7.35	DO	"	"	37	"	DO	DO	178	165			
4	NO	MOE	HANS	10	3RD DO	18-7-35	DO	"	"	28	"	DO	DO	179	165			
5	YES	ERIKSEN	LEON	10	BOATSWAIN	1-3-33	DO	"	"	27	"	DO	DO	170	145			
6	NO	LOEN	OLE M	1	SALOONBOY	1.11-39	DO	"	"	19	"	DO	DO	188	165			
7	YES	LARSEN	LARS	3	O.S.	26-7-37	DO	"	"	29	"	DO	DO	173	170			
8	YES	OLSEN	THORBJÖRN	9	"	13- 1.39	DO	"	"	45	"	DO	DO	170	150			
9	NO	NORLANDER	ERIK	25	"	6-11-39	DO	"	"	41	"	DO	SWEDISH	179	170			
10	NO	HANSSEN	HENRIK	3	O.S	3-6-38	DO	"	"	21	"	DO	NORWEGIAN	178	145			
11	NO	SEMENOV	VALDEMAR	7	"	20-12-39	DO	"	"	25	"	LITHUANIAN		172	140			
12	NO	VAN DEN BROECK	FRANS	10	"	22-12-39	DO	"	"	25	"	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	165	165			
13	NO	JORDENS	JAN ALBERT	1	YOUNGMAN	19-12-39	DO	"	"	23	"	DO	DO	162	150			
14	NO	PEETERMANS	PETRUS	-	DECKBOY	20-12-39	DO	"	"	34	"	DO	DO	165	145			
15	NO	FROCH	JAN	1	"	19-12-39	DO	"	"	18	"	DO	DO	150	100			
16	NO	MJELDHEIM	AUGUST	25	1ST ENGINEER	23-12-39	DO	"	"	45	"	SCANDINA-VIAN	NORWEGIAN	167	165			
17	YES	LINDEMO	ARTHUR	20	2ND DO	29-8-38	DO	"	"	44	"	DO	DO	172	185			
18	NO	NILSEN	BJARNE	14	3RD DO	29-5-39	DO	"	"	33	"	DO	DO	175	165			
19	YES	HOLTE	HJALMAR	25	ASSISTANT	1-11-36	DO	"	"	46	"	DO	DO	182	170			
20	YES	SALTNES	ARNT	12	DONKEYMAN	20-3-37	DO	"	"	33	"	DO	DO	182	170			
21	NO	HALVORSEN	ROALD	17	FIREMAN	31-5-39	DO	"	"	32	"	DO	DO	176	150			
22	NO	WENS	KAREL	6	DO	8-11-39	DO	"	"	27	"	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	172	160			
23	NO	HOLENVALDT	JOSEPH	31	DO	10-11-39	DO	"	"	50	"	DUTCH	DUTCH	169	150			
24	NO	DE SUTTER	FRANCIES	20	DO	9-11-39	DO	"	"	41	"	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	175	145			
25	NO.	DE GREEF	JAN	3	DO	22-12-39	DO	"	"	56	"	DO	DO	170	175			
26	NO	DE VEVER	LOUIS FRANS	13	DO	22-12-39	DO	"	"	40	"	DO	DO	180	165			
27	NO	VAN WOENSEL	HENRI	6	DO	22-12-39	DO	"	"	36	"	DO	DO	160	135			
28	NO	HANSEN	HJALMAR	20	DO	21-12-39	DO	"	"	42	"	SCANDINA-VIAN	NORWEGIAN	170	150			
29	NO	COSEMANS	Guillelmus	4	DO	21-12-39	DO	"	"	34	"	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	177	165			
30	NO	NEEGERS	LEOPOLD	3	TRIMMER	21-12-39	DO	"	"	34	"	DO	DO	170	135			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Agent Cosmopolitan Shipping Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

N. Brewer

.....
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BRANT COUNTY", arriving at NY JAN 28 1940, 19..., from the port of ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

3

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	KOYEN	FRANCISCUS	4	TRIMMER	28-12-39	ANTWERP	NO	YES	42	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	170	160			
2	NO	VERBOVEN	VICTOR LOUIS	9	DO	21-12-39	DO	"	"	36	"	DO	- DO-	160	135			
3	NO	VAN TRIEST	JOZEF	7	DO	21-12-39	DO	"	"	33	"	DO	DO	180	175			
4	NO	DJUPVIK	HARALD	1	OILER	19-9-39	DO	"	"	21	"	SCANDINA-VIAN	NORWEGIAN	173	153			
5	NO	ROLLAND	KNUT	2	ENGINEBOY	19-9-39	DO	"	"	20	"	DO	DO	172	160			
6	NO	JOHANNESSEN	SIGVARD	13	STEWARD	18-7-39	DO	"	"	30	"	DO	DO	171	152			
7	NO	GJERTSEN	OLAV	10	COOK	21-12-39	DO	"	"	26	"	DO	DO	169	150			
8	NO	ASBØ	KNUT	1	MESSBOY	19-9-39	DO	"	"	19	"	DO	DO	170	120			
9	NO	HAUGEN	OSVALD	4	GALLEYBOY	21-12-39	DO	"	"	38	"	DO	DO	166	160			
10	YES.	BONDE	ROLF	13	SAILOR.	28-12-39	R'DAM	"	"	39	M.	NORWEGIAN	NORWEGIAN	171.	160.			
11																		
12	Closed with Fourty (40) names on two (2) sheets.																	
13																		
14																		
15	AMERICAN CONSULATE, ROTTERDAM, Netherlands, SEEN DEC 28 1939 for the journey to the United States via ... U.S. CONSUL American Vice Consul.																	
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24		PENATI	Alfredo	/ --	Workaway	12-1-40	Bordeaux	Yes	Yes	31	M.	Italian	U.S.	5'7"	149 lbs.		U.S.P.P. 28 issued at Bordeaux 1/12/40 Stationed at Consul B. Henretta 1052 Annadale Rd Annadale S.I. N.Y.	
25																		
26		---- CLOSED WITH FORTYONE (41) NAMES INCLUDING MASTER **********																
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Fee # 2.00
Paid in U.S.C.
Visa No. 12642

No. —
American Consulate at Bordeaux
France
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct
Vice (Consul)
Date January 12, 1940

Service No. 94
No fee prescribed.
Supplemental crew list

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S BRANT COUNTY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20 Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. Drew R
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Jan, 1940

H. Mitchell Larsen
Immigrant Inspector.

1/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14- 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Matilda Thorden 1/28

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
February 10 th, 1940

I, master of the Finnish (Nationality) S. S. Matilda Thorden, from port of Brindö, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31
Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 1
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . non
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 3
Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 8 th of February, 1940, consigned to Stockard & Co; is now lying at Pier 33, and is expected to sail 10 th of February, 1940, for Gothenburg, Sweden via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

4

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Eino Eerola	32	Finnish			
Aaro Tikoburn		—"—			
Tex Andersson	22	—"—			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. Gröblom
Master.

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Johan Jonsson	24	Finnish	28/8 1938 Finland
Levi Skoluara	31	"	" " "

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1818

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
August Lindholm	40	Finnish	

Mathilda Thorden
1/28

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 4

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

5

February 16, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Finn.) MATHILDA THORDEN there is transmitted herewith Form 529, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure 2-7-40 for Gothenburg, Sweden, etc., via New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in Hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	0

A. R. ARCHIBALD
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Baltimore
February 6, 1940

I, master of the Finnish (Nationality) S. S. Mathilda Wasa, from port of Chester, Pa., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	31	Number of seamen deserted	-
Number of seamen discharged	-	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	-	Total crew this date	31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 5, 1940, 19__, consigned to Richmond, Wright Dugdale Inc; is now lying at U. S. Virginia Pier, and is expected to sail February 7, 1940, for Gothenburg, Sweden, etc via United States port of New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 6

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. H. Gibbon
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Nov 21 39 Nov 30 39 Dec 28 39 Jan 15 1940

Vessel MATHILDA THORDEN, *arriving at* NEW YORK January 28, 19 40, *from the port of* HELSINGFORS-GEVLE & GOTHENBURG

7

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height CM.	(14) Weight KOS.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SJÖBLOM	AXEL	✓ 24	MASTER	1/12-38	FINLAND	NO	YES	45	M	FINNISH	FINLAND	172	94			
2	"	BERLIN	HARALD	✓ 15	1ST OFFICER	22/8-38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	172	70			
3	"	STRAVBERG	ANDERS	✓ 4	2ND "	22/9-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	175	70			
4	"	MATTSON	TOR	✓ 4.1/2	3RD "	1/8-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	169	72			
5	"	LINDHOLM	HARALD	✓ 3	RADIO "	22/8-38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	166	62			
6	"	LAAKSONEN	VILHO	✓ 14	1ST ENGINEER	28/4-39	DENMARK	"	"	34	"	"	"	173	74			
7	"	SÖDERLIN	UNNO	✓ 12	2ND "	5/12-38	FINLAND	"	"	36	"	"	"	185	80			
8	NO"	LAAKSÖ	AIMO	✓ 3	3RD "	18/11 39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	190	75			
9	YES	SKOMARS	LEVI	✓ 3	4TH "	6/2-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	172	76			
10	"	LINDSTRÖM	ALVAR	✓ 1/2	ELECTRICER	5/3-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	180	80			
11	"	ANDERSSON	ALVAR	✓ 5	CARPENTER	22/8-38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	183	80			
12	"	BJÖRKMAN	JOHN	✓ 3	SAILOR	26/7-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	172	80			
13	"	VEINI	ONNI	✓ 2.1/2	"	12/6-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	166	81			
14	NO	LINDHOLM	AUGUST	✓ 1	"	19/12-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	177	48			
15	YES	ARZIBASCHEFF	VLADIMIR	✓ 1.1/2	"	1/8-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	182	72			
16	NO	BERGFORS	VILHELM	✓ 6	"	28/12-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	170	78			
17	"	WESTERHOLM	OSKAR	✓ 3.1/2	"	17/11-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	176	69			
18	"	HANNINEN	LAURI	✓ 2	"	21/12-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	189	62			Deserted Gothenburg 27/12 mariti
19	YES	FINELL	LARS	✓ 1/2	MOTOR MAN	28/4-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	168	67			
20	"	HOFFMAN	KARL	✓ 1	-"-	22/9-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	179	70			
21	"	PETTERSSON	ALVAR	✓ 1/2	-"-	1/8-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	168	68			
22	"	LINDELL	ALVAR	✓ 3.1/2	-"-	25/9-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	173	73			
23	"	LUNDQUIST	NILS	✓ 1/2	-"-	22/9-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	173	69			
24	"	EEROLA	MATTI	✓ 1/2	-"-	1/8-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	164	71			
25	"	RENVALL	ÅKE	✓ 1/2	-"-	25/4-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	176	74			
26	"	WIKTANEN	WALTER	✓ 2	STEWARD	1/12-38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	168	78			
27	NO	EDELMAN	EUGEN	✓ -	WAITER	17/11-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	174	64			
28	YES	TOIVONEN	KARL	✓ 5	COOK	22/8-38	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	170	74			
29	"	JOSEFSSON	AUGUST	✓ 1	-"-	25/8-38	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	178	80			
30	"	LINDHOLM	ERNST	✓ 6	MOTOR MAN	23/9-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	172	76			

MATHILDA THORDEN JAN 28 1940

Px 5909-743/4

Px 5323 - 6-10-41 19590/612 VL 498/251

VL 49563/788

Line THORDEN LINE

Owners G.C. THORDEN

Local Agents STOCKARD & CO. - NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Nov 21 39 Nov 30 39 Dec 28 39 Jan 15 1940

Vessel MATHILDA THORDEN, *arriving at* NEW YORK *January 28*, 19 40, *from the port of* HELSINGFORS-GEVLE & GOTHENBURG

7

MATHILDA THORDEN

JAN 28 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height: CM.	(14) Weight: KOS.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SJÖBLOM	AXEL	✓ 24	MASTER	1/12-38	FINLAND	NO	YES	45	M	FINNISH	FINLAND	172	94			
2	"	BERLIN	HARALD	✓ 15	1ST OFFICER	22/8-38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	172	70			
3	"	STRANDBERG	ANDERS	✓ 4	2ND "	22/9-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	175	70			
4	"	MATTSON	TOR	✓ 4.1/2	3RD "	1/8-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	169	72			
5	"	LINDHOLM	HARALD	✓ 3	RADIO "	22/8-38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	166	62			
6	"	LAAKSONEN	VILHO	✓ 14	1ST ENGINEER	28/4-39	DENMARK	"	"	34	"	"	"	173	74			
7	"	SÖDERLIN	UNNO	✓ 12	2ND "	3/12-38	FINLAND	"	"	36	"	"	"	185	80			
8	NO"	LAAKSÖ	AIMO	✓ 3	3RD "	18/11 39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	190	75			
9	YES	SKOMARS	LEVI	✓ 3	4TH "	6/2-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	172	76			
10	"	LINDSTRÖM	ALVAR	✓ 1/2	ELECTRICER	5/3-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	180	80			
11	"	ANDERSSON	ALVAR	✓ 5	CARPENTER	22/8-38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	183	80			
12	"	BJÖRKMAN	JOHN	✓ 3	SAILOR	28/7-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	172	80			
13	"	VEINI	ONNI	✓ 2.1/2	"	12/6-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	166	81			
14	NO	LINDHOLM	AUGUST	✓ 1	"	19/12-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	177	48			
15	YES	ARZIBASCHEFF	VLADIMIR	✓ 1.1/2	"	1/8-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	182	72			
16	NO	BERGFORS	VILHELM	✓ 6	"	28/12-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	170	78			
17	"	WESTERHOLM	OSKAR	✓ 3.1/2	"	17/11-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	176	69			
18	"	HANNINEN	LAURI	✓ 2	"	21/12-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	189	82			Deserted Gothenburg ex Finn. mar.
19	YES	FINELL	LARS	✓ 1/2	MOTOR MAN	25/4-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	168	67			
20	"	HOFFMAN	KARL	✓ 1	-"-	22/9-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	179	70			
21	"	PETTERSSON	ALVAR	✓ 1/2	-"-	1/8-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	168	68			
22	"	LINDELL	ALVAR	✓ 3.1/2	-"-	25/9-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	173	73			
23	"	LUNDQUIST	NILS	✓ 1/2	-"-	22/9-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	173	69			
24	"	EERCLA	MATTI	✓ 1/2	-"-	1/8-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	164	71			
25	"	RENVALL	ÅKE	✓ 1/2	-"-	25/4-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	176	74			
26	"	WIRTANEN	WALTER	✓ 2	STEWARD	1/12-38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	168	78			
27	NO	EDELMAN	EUGEN	✓ -	WAITER	17/11-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	174	64			
28	YES	TOIVONEN	KARL	✓ 5	COOK	22/8-38	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	170	74			
29	"	JOSEFSSON	AUGUST	✓ 1	-"-	25/8-38	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	178	80			
30	"	LINDHOLM	ERNST	✓ 6	MOTOR MAN	23/9-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	172	76			

Px 5909-7/15/41

Px 5323 - 6-10-41 99590/612 VL 498/250

Line THORDEN LINE

Owners G.E.THORDEN

Local Agents STOCKARD & CO. - NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

8

Vessel MATHILDA THORDEN, arriving at NEW YORK Jan 28, 19 40, from the port of HELSINGFORS-GEVLE & GOTHENBURG

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1				✓														
2				✓														
3 1	NO	FORSSTRÖM	HELGE	-	MESS BOY	17/11-39	FINLAND	NO	YES	17	M	FINNISH	FINLAND	162	61			
3 2	"	ROOS	EMIL	-	-"-	17/11-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	165	64			
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 32 ✓ noted 31 Members of crew now on board
MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

O.K. passport
N. Sjöström

No. —
American Consulate at Goteborg, Sweden.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States of the crew of MATHILDA THORDEN
American Vice Consul.
Date JAN 12 1940

Service No. 133
Fee 2 m-Kr. 860
Fee stamp attached to original

Line THORDEN LINE
Owners G.E.THORDEN
Local Agents STOCKARD & CO.-NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. H. Gjöblom, Master, of the Finnish m/s Mathilda Thorden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S. H. Gjöblom
Master ~~First or~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of January, 1940

P. F. Lanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

1/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

1-5
2-1

9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Grabenstein, *Surgeon of the* Amer. SS "Morro", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) Employed by owners., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* --32-- *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The State of New York N.Y., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* --8--- *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Joseph Grabenstein

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* January, *19* 40

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 1-28-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41702 BILLED FEB 6 1940

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED									EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.			U. S.						
1st CABIN	9					38	1				2	50
CABIN												3
2nd CABIN	3											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	12					38	1				2	53

Office Examined 2/3/4
Cabin Booked
Cleared

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	12	38	50
Cabin			3
2nd Cabin	3		
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	15	38	53

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN MEXICO. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA., JANUARY 25TH....., 1940

14—430

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	DUCROT	LILLIAN	23		F	S	CUBAN GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	PV(3-1) 509	HAV.CUBA	1-24-40	X	CUBA	HAVANA
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 5

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., JANUARY 28TH, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when and which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence came after temporarily engaging in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER.MRS.DELFINA R.DUCROT.CUBA 724 BUENAVENTURA VIBORA. HAVANA.CUBA.	NY.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1939	12-22 NY. 1939		FRIEND.MR.J.A.DE MARVAL WALDORF-ASTORIA HOTEL NEW YORK CITY.	R-YES			E-NO	GMS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2																																	
3																																	
4																																	
5																																	
6																																	
7																																	
8																																	
9																																	
10																																	
11																																	
12																																	
13																																	
14																																	
15																																	
16																																	
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. H. Martinsen Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Amer. SS "Mexico", from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, --3-- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. H. Martinsen

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 40

at New York N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Grabenstein, Surgeon of the Amer. SS " Mexico", Employed by owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had --32-- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph Grabenstein

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 40

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN MEXICO. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA.CUBA., JANUARY 25TH/....., 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP.	RUBINSZNAIDER	LEJZOR	60		M	M	CAKE BAKER	YES	POLISH ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LUKOW SIEDLCE	QIV(IST.P) 3429	HAV.CUBA	1-2-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	HTP.	SUNI	HJALMAR M.	35		M	M	BUTLER	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	SCANDINAVIAN	FINLAND	SAKKIJARVI	QIV(NP) 217	HAV.CUBA	1-23-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3	HTP	SUNI	LINDA M.	35		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	SCANDINAVIAN	FINLAND	LIPERI	QIV(NP) 218	HAV.CUBA	1-23-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK PORT WASH.
4	HTP	DI MEO	ANTONIO	41		M	M	LABORER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN (SAUTH)	ITALY	VOLTURANA IRPINA	QIV(NP) 5176	HAV.CUBA	1-23-40		U.S.A.	L.I. NY.
5	HTP	IRRERA	GIUSEPPE	31		M	M	WAITER	YES	ITALIAN ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN (SAUTH)	ITALY	GENOA	QIV (NP) 5178	HAV.CUBA	1-23-40		U.S.A.	BRONX N.Y.
6	HTP	DEGOUY	RAYMOND R.G.	34		M	S	WAITER	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	QIV(NP) 1699	HAV.CUBA	1-23-40		FRANCE	PARIS
7	HTP.	COORSSEN	DIETRICH	36		M	M	CHEF	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	FRANCE	STRASBOURG	QIV(ISTP) 1698	HAV.CUBA	1-23-40		U.S.A.	BELLE MEAD.N.J.
8	HTP	ASCARI	MARIO A.P.	33		M	S	CHAUFFEUR PIANO	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN (NORTH)	ITALY	VENTIMI-GLIA.	QIV(NP) 5177	HAV.CUBA	1-23-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
9	HTP.	ROSSI	BERARDINO	55		M	M	POLISHER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	WITHOUT	ITALIAN (SOUTH)	ITALY	BAGNOLI DELTRIGNO	QIV(NP) 5183	HAV.CUBA	1-24-40		U.S.A.	CLIFTON.NJ.
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

12

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 28TH, , 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of —		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor for which he has contracted in the United States	Length of time alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	DAUGGTER.MRS.J.SAULZMAN HOTEL PLAZA							1935	11-15			WIFE.MRS.ETHER KUSHNER 15 WEST 102 ND ST.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BRN	GREY	NONE
1	HAVANA.CUBA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1939	NY. 1939			NEW YORK. N.Y.	R-NO E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BLD	GREY	NONE
	MOTH.INLAW.SELINA MONONEN							1935	1-17			COUSIN.MR.MARTIN THOMPSON,	R-NO																	
2	LIPERI. FINLAND.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1940	NY. 1940			2076 HARRISON AV.BRONX.NY.	E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
								1935	1-17				R-NO																	
3	WITH HUSBAND LINE 2		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES 1940	NY. 1940			WITH HUSBAND LINE 2	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRU	DK BRN	BRN	NONE
	FATHER.MR.GIOVANNI DI MEO			PORT				1935	1-17			BROTHER.MR.NICOLA DI MEO.	R-NO																	
4	AVELLINO. ITALY.		NY.	WASH.	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1940	NY. 1940			158 WASH.BLVD.PT WASH.NY.	E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9½	BRU	BLK	BRN	NONE
	FATHER.DOMENICO IRRERA							1935	1-17			WIFE.MRS.MARIA S.IRRERA	R-NO																	
5	GENOA. ITALY.		NY.	BRONX	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1940	NY. 1940			500 SOUTHERN BLVD.BRONX-NY.	E-Y	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
	MOTHER.MRS.G.L.DEGOUY							1939	1-19			FRIEND.MR.GEORGE GECHE	R-NO																	
6	PARIS. FRANCE.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1940	NY. 1940			125 WEST 64TH.NEW YORK.	E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BLD	BRN	NONE
								1935	NJ. 1-19			WIFE.MRS.KATHERINE KLING	R-NO																	
	MOTHER.MRS.FRANCISKA ADAM			BELLE				1940	NY. 1940			BELLE MEAD. NEW JERSEY.	E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BLD	BRN	NONE
7	BREMEN. GERMANY.		NJ.	MEAD	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1940				FRIEND.MR. TINO DI BECKI	R-NO																GREY	
								1938	1-19				E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
	FATHER.MR.EMILIO ASCARI											169 E.60TH ST.NEW YORK.	R-NO																	
8	VENTIMIGLIA. ITALY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1940	NY. 1940				E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	GRY	BLUE	NONE
								1935	NJ. 1-19			WIFE.MRS.LUMETTA ROSSI	R-NO																	
	FRIEND.MR.ARMANDO MARTINI																													
9	158 VILLEGAS. HAVANA.CUBA.		NJ.	CLIFTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1940	NY. 1940			85 CENTER ST.CLIFTON.NJ.	E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	GRY	BLUE	NONE
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.. New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Owners New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Local Agents New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. H. Martinsen Master, of the Amer. SS "Mexico", from Havana Cuba, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, --3-- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. H. Martinsen

Master

Sworn to before me this 26th day of January, 19 40

at New York N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jose h Grabenstein, Surgeon of the Amer.SS " Mexico" Employed by owners. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had --32-- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, --1-- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Grabenstein

Sworn to before me this 26th day of January, 19 40

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Mexico" Passengers sailing from Vera Cruz Mexico, Jan. 22nd 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 3/28/40 BARROW VEALE	JANE	70		F	W	None	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	British	English	Mexico	Pachuca	PV. 651 3-2	MexicoDF	1/17/40		Mexico	Pachuca.
2	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 3/28/40 VEALE TONKIN	BEATRICE E.	44		F	S	Home	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	British	English	Mexico	Pachuca	PV. 650 3-2	MexicoDF	1/17/40		Mexico	Pachuca.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form S. A. I. 116 a 15000 ex. Febr. 37

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

14

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., January 28th 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien has in his own possession $50 or more	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
													E No																	
1	Friend: Albert Penqelly 62 Morelos #57 Pachuca,Mex Mexico				No	Self.	Yes	No				Brother: William Veale 617 N.Mendenhall St,Greensboro N.Car.	R yes			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Lt	Br	Br	None.
2	Friend: Albert Penqelly 62 Morelos # 57 Pachuca Mex.Mexico				No	Self	Yes	Yes	1930	Greensboro. N.C.	Aug. 1930	Fa: William Veale 617 No.Mendenhall St Greensboro N.C.	E No R yes			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lt	Br	Br	None.
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—436

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form S. A. I. 116 a. 15000 ex. febr. 37

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.N. Martinson Master, of the American SS "Mexico", from New York N.Y., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, --1-- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.N. Martinson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of January, 19 40

at New York N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Form 630

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15

S. S. ~~S. S.~~ "Mexico" Sailing from Vera Cruz Mexico Jan 22nd 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. Jan 28th 1940, 19__

14—8084 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

No. on List.	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	NAME IN FULL — Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	1	FROHMAN	HERBERT	38		M	S	New York City N.Y. Mar. 21 1901		88-02 Boulevard Rockaway Beach L.I. N.Y.
2	2	FERLONG	FREDA	45		F	M	Hopedale Ill. Nov. 7 1895		124 Byers St Springfield Mass.
3	3	GORDON	SAMUEL	31		M	M	Malden Mass. Jan 4th 1908		209 Bonad Rd Brookline Mass.
4	4	GORDON	BERTHA	29		F	M	Chelsea Mass. Dec. 24 1911		209 Bonad Rd Brookline Mass.
5	5	MAYER	DOROTHY	37		F	M	Washington D.C. Aug 25 1902		307 Decatur N.W. Washington D.C.
6	6	~~MILDENBERGER~~	ADOLPH	48		M	M	New York City N.Y. Oct. 29 1891		~~113 10th St West New York N.J.~~
7	7	MOHLMAN	BETTY	22		F	S	New York City N.Y. June 12 1917		350 East 57th St New York City N.Y.
8	8	POLLETZ	PHILIP	47		M	M		Fathers papers. 1904 New York City	West Hampton L.I.
9	9	SHEALEY	KATHRYN	30		F	S	Brockton Mass. Oct. 7 1909		405 Marlebore St Boston Mass.
10	10	SHEPARD	OTIS	54		M	M	Brighton Mass. June 18 1885		419 East 57th St New York City N.Y.
11	11	SHEPARD	GLADYS	50		F	M	New York City N.Y. May 23 1889		419 East 57th St New York City N.Y.
12	12	THOMSEN	KURT	47		M	M		Supreme Ct of Nassau CityCty.11/19/37	128 Washington St Hempstead L.I.
13	13	WILSON	EDWIN	62		M	M	Dunbar Penna. Aug 18 1877		134 Puritan Ave. Forest Hills. L.I. N.Y.
14	14	WILSON	LYLA	50		F	M	Auburn New York Aug 18 1889		134 Puritan Ave. Forest Hills L.I. N.Y.
15	15	BRONK	WILLIAM	50		M	M	New Baltimore N.Y. April 7 1889		57 Pearl Street Hudson Falls N.Y.
16	16	BRONK	ETHEL	50		F	M	Greenwich Conn June 25 1889		57 Pearl Street Hudson Falls New York
17	17	BRONK	ELIZABETH	25		F	S	Hudson Falls.N.Y. May 20 1914		57 Pearl St Hudson Falls N.Y.
18	18	GARRETT	VIRGINIA	22		F	S	New York City N.Y. March 15 1917		1 North 12th St Newark N.J.
19	19	GRIMLEY	JOHN	57		M	M	New York City N.Y. Aug 6 1881		Forest Hills Inn. Forest Hills N.Y.
20	20	~~KUNTZ~~	~~HENRY SIGISMUND~~	~~66~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Brooklyn N.Y. Sept. 30 1904~~		~~139 West 44th St New York City N.Y.~~
21	21	ABRAMSON	NATALIE	24		F	S	New York City N.Y. May 15 1914		2220 Brookhaven Ave Far Rockaway, L.I. N.Y.
22	22	FRASER	JAMES	70		M	M		Brockton Mass. ~~[illegible]~~	326 West Elm St Brockton, Mass.
23	23	FRASER	SYBIL	45		F	M		Fathers papers.	326 West Elm St Brockton Mass.
24	24	PERCILY	CLARISE	26		F	S	New York City N.Y. Nov. 1 1913		1776 Teppin Ave New York City N.Y.
25	25	STONER	GLADYS	30		F	S	New York City N.Y. Feb 5 1909		43 West 66th St New York City N.Y.
26	26	LEWIS	HARRY	43		M	M		Common Pleas Ct. Cleveland Ohio6/23/22	2039 Hillcrets Ave. Cleveland Ohio.
27	27									
28	28									
29	29									
30	30									

LINES NUMBERS -6- and -20- MR. ADOLPH MILDENBERGER AND MR. HENRY KUNTZ DID NOT EMBARK AT VERA CRUZ MEXICO ON JANUARY 22nd 1940.

G. Quevedo

G. QUEVEDO PURSER.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-008

Form S. A. I. 116 a 15000 ex. febr. 37

7

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16

S. S. XMAN MEXICO Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, JAN.25, 1940 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN.28, 1940, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HIRSCH	MILTON	26		M	S	TRAFFORD CITY, PA	NOV.25,1912		214 HOLLAND AVE, BRADDOCK, PA.
2	PELLEGRINI	ROBERTA	28		F	S	HOUTZDALE, PA.	MAY, 11, 1911		BOSTON POST ROAD, MADISON, CONN
3	PELLEGRINI	PIERENA	35		F	S			U.S. DISCTICT, NEW HAVEN, CONN 6/30/38	DO
4	SMITH	EDWARD	28		M	M	PROVIDENCE R.I.	AUG.17,1911		NEW BALTIMORE, N.Y.
5	SMITH	GORDON	53		M	S	ROCHESTER, N.Y.	NOV.18,1886		WEST 81ST ST, NEW YORK CITY Easton Road, Westport. Conn.
6	BRANSTEN	RICHARD	33		M	M	SAN FRANCISCO. Cal.	Feb.24.1906		
7	BRANSTEN	RUTH	28		F	M	MISHAWAKA. IND.	Nov.18.1911		With husband Line 6 48 West 53rd St. New York. N.Y.
8	LARNER	JACQUES	25		M	S	MITCHELL. S.D.	Oct.12.1914		1016 Drexell Ave. Drexel. Hill. Pa.
9	RODERICK	FRANK J.	52		M	M			U.S.District Court. Newark. N.J. Aug. 1917	
10	RODERICK	ELIZABETH	51		F	M	HARTFORD. Conn.	Nov.11.1988		With husband Line 9 Hotel Dauphin New York. N.Y.
11	PHILLIPS	ALLAN	26		M	S	SPOKANE. Wash.	Oct.15.1913		98 Warren Street. Brooklyn. N.Y.
12	ESKILDSIN	ENRIQUE	44		M	M			Kings County Court. Brooklyn. N.Y. 1935	264 Mills Street. Newtonville. Mass.
13	SHERMAN	HAROLD B.	53		M	M	NEWTON. Mass.	Feb.20.1886		
14	SHERMAN	RUTH	52		F	M	BOSTON. Mass.	Apr.25.1887		With husband Line 13
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

5

Line.. New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Owners

Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form S. A. I. 116 a 15000 ex. febr. 37

Art 1-28-40

Memo

8/5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Grabenstein, Surgeon of the American SS "Mo ica" employed by Omara (Strike out words not applicable. Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had --35-- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The state of New York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Grabenstein

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 40

at New York N.Y.

Chalmers J Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 508A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN MEXICO. Passengers sailing from HAVANA.CUBA., JANUARY 25TH....., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	HTP	MITTEL	JOSEF	62		M	M	SHOP KEEPER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	UNSLEBEN	QIV(NP) 15472	HAV. CUBA	12-18-39	GERMANY	UNSLEBEN	
2	HTP	MITTEL	ROSA SARA F.	48		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	RICHENHAUSEN	QIV(NP) 15473	HAV. CUBA	12-18-39	GERMANY	UNSLEBEN	
3	HTP	HOROWITZ	ELKE ROSENBAUN	67		F	W	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	CHYROW	QIV(1ST.P) 4025	HAV. CUBA	1-13-40	GERMANY	VIENNA	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. Immigrant Inspector 5:30 P.M.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

18

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 28TH., 19 40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for any passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Time or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FRIEND.HUGO AUL				DAUGHTER					DAUGHTER FRAENZI MITTEL 37L2-94TH. ST.	R-NO																
1	258 O'REILLY ST. HAVANA.	NY	NEW YORK	YES	F. MITTEL	YES	NO	NO	NO	JACKSON HGHTS.LI.NY.	E-NO PERM.		YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BRU	GRAY	GRAY	NONE
					DAUGHTER						R-NO																
2	WITH HOUSBAND LINE 1	NY	NEW YORK	YES	F. MITTEL	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HOUSBAND LINE 1 DAUGHTER CLARA L HOROWITZ	E-NO PERM.		YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BRU	BRN	HZL	NONE
3	FRIEND MRS ROSA KUEHNVICH 163 DESTRAMPES. HAV.CUBA	NY	BRONX	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	2005 GRAND AVE BRONX NY.	R-NO E-NO PERM.		YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	DK	GRAY	BRN	NONE
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Form S. A. L. 116 a. 18000 ex. febr. 37.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. F. Martinson "as Master of the Amer. SS" Mexico", from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, --2-- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

O. F. Martinson

Master

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1940

at New York N.Y.

Theodore J. Cooley

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Form 499

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

No. on list	Name		Age	Nationality
1	De Belle	Victor	50	U.S.A.
2	Flood	James	47	"
3	Gilbert	Grover	42	"
4	Gomez	Marie	51	"
5	Smith	Harold	37	"

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B.C. Edwards
General Superintendent Mexico

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 499

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
February 2nd, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Mexico
from port of Havana & Mexican Gulf Ports, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 114 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 5 Total crew this date 114

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 28th., 1940, consigned to New York & Cuba Mail S. S. Co., is now lying at Pier # 14 East River, and is expected to sail February 2nd., 1940, for Havana, Cuba; Progreso, Vera Cruz, Mexico, via United States port of None. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

14—1613

No. on list	Name			Age
17	Emers	Nicholas	*	39
18	Rivera	Vincent	*	29
19	Colon	Juan	O.S. Seaman	21
20	Cruz	Marcelino	*	23
21	Quevedo	Gonzalo	Purser	46
22	Gunthorpe	Sydney	Asst *	26
23	Mulvey	John T.	Asst *	31
24	Grabenstein	Joseph	Doctor	63
25	[redacted]	William	Chief Radio	48
26	[redacted]	Virgil	2nd *	34
27	Failla	Santo	3rd *	24
28	Lorenzo	Francisco	Watchman	50
29	Claeys	August	*	49
30	Wally	Alexander	*	45

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co
Owners * * *
Local Agents * * *

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1300

Form S. A. L. 116 a. 12000 ex. Sept. 37.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

	Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
1	Benshill	Joseph	36	U.S.A.	1-10-40	New York
2	Emers	Bruno	55	"	1-11-40	"
3	Moran	Manuel	28	"	2-17-39	"
4	Papas	Thee	44	"	1-10-40	"
5	Tamm	Edgar	35	"	1-9-40	"
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17	[illegible]					
18	Rivera	Vincent		"		29
19	Colon	Juan		U.S. Seaman		21
20	Cruz	Marcelino		"		23
21	Quevedo	Gonzalo		Purser		46
22	Gunthorpe	Sydney		Asst "		26
23	Mulvey	John T.		Asst "		31
24	Grabenstein	Joseph		Doctor		43
25	[illegible]	William		Chief Radio		40
26	Ellis	Virgil		2nd "		34
27	Failla	Santo		3rd "		24
28	Lorenzo	Francisco		Watchman		50
29	Claeys	August		"		49
30	Wally	Alexander		"		45

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

MEXICO JAN 28 1940

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co

Owners " " "

Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2848

Form S. A. L. 118 a. 15000 ex. Rev. 37.

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

114

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

20

Vessel S. S. MEXICO, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 28, 19 40, *from the port of* HAVANA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS

MEXICO JAN 28 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MARTINSON	OSWALD H.		MASTER	1-12-40	New York	Yes	Yes	56	M	U.	S.	A.				
2		Nordskog	John		1st Officer					43								
3		Hill	Raphael		2nd "					41								
4		Reilly	John		3rd "					47								
5		Dinne	John		Jr 3rd "					41								
6	NO	Capeiro	Joaquin		Carpenter					53								
7	YES	Reina	Pablo		Bosn					57								
8		Nilsson	Oskar		Quartermaster					41								
9		Becou	Joseph		"					39								
10		Simmons	Richard		"					29								
11		Allen	Freddie		A.B. Seaman					44								
12		Medina	Olimpio		"					37								
13		Walker	Robert		"					34								
14	NO	Emers	Bruno		"					53								
15	YES	Sergenton	Raphael		"					39								
16		Turner	David		"					38								
17		Emers	Nicholas		"					39								
18		Rivera	Vincent		"					29								
19		Colon	Juan		O.S. Seaman					21								
20		Cruz	Marcelino		"					23								
21		Quevedo	Gonzalo		Purser					46								
22		Gunthorpe	Sydney		Asst "					26								
23		Mulvey	John T.		Asst "					31								
24		Grabenstein	Joseph		Doctor					63								
25		[redacted]	William		Chief Radio					40								
26		[redacted]	Virgil		2nd "					34								
27		Failla	Santo		3rd "					24								
28		Lorenzo	Francisco		Watchman					50								
29		Claeys	August		"					49								
30		Wally	Alexander		"					45								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co

Owners " " "

Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. Febr. 37.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

21

Vessel S. S. MEXICO, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 28, 1940, *from the port of* HAVANA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS

U.S. Government Printing Office No. 2-2440

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Fischer	William		Musician	1-12-40	NewYork	Yes	Yes	56	M	U.	S.	A.				
2		Ufert	William		"					46								
3		Gichner	Henry		"					26								
4		Rochford	Howard		Deck Cadet					18								
5		Karrasch	Alfred		Ch.Engineer					41								
6		Clifford	James		1st Asst "					47								
7		Bailey	Ralph		2nd " "					25								
8		Oesch	William		3rd " "					36								
9		Swan	Charles		Jr 3rd " "					41								
10		Timmer	Gerrit		Jr.Engineer					21								
11		Guydosh	Michael		Electrician					39								
12		Martin	Samuel		Ch.Refg.Engr					38								
13		Commander	Charles		Asst "					25								
14	NO	Tenn	Edgar		Ref. Oiler					35								
15	YES	Brink	Charles		Water Tender					32								
16		Villaverde	Francisco		"					51								
17		Fraguela	Jose		"					39								
18		Lagos	Jose		Oiler					35								
19		Driscoll	James		"					25								
20		Machado	Jose		"					36								
21		Sabin	Jose		Fireman					47								
22		Rodriguez	Pablo		"					34								
23		Vargas	Canto		"					39								
24		Castro	Eduardo		"					49								
25		Rivera	Rogelio		"					37								
26		Mores	Jose		"					41								
27		Vieras	Julio		Wiper					27								
28		Camacho	Santos		"					24								
29		Rojas	Ramon		"					23								
30		Stein	Joseph		Eng. Cadet					21								

Line: New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
Owners: " " "
Local Agents: " " "

Edward J. Cahill
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 cs. feb. 37.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 609
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

22

Vessel S. S. Mexico, arriving at New York N.Y., January 28, 1940, from the port of Havana and Mexican Gulf Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Boget	Andrew		Ch. Steward	1-12-40	New York	Yes	Yes	60	M	U. S. A.						
2		Mills	Frank		2nd "					55		English	G.Britain	5-8	200	None Noted		
3		Rosado	Rafael		2nd Cabin Steward					31		U. S. A.						
4		Levine	Harry		Sal. Steward					24								
5		Busch	Petra		Stewardess					61	F	Danish	Denmark	5-2	145	None Noted		
6		Steiner	Max		Storekeeper					32	M	U. S. A.						
7		Hulbert	Paul		Printer					55								
8		Puccio	John		Barber					29								
9		Cruz	Ramon		Tel.Oper.					26								
10		Ippolito	Onofrio		"					19								
11		Mudlinare	James		Bellboy					31								
12		Lanchart	Jakob		"					26		Polish	Poland	5-6	145	None Noted		
13		Davis	Joseph		Bev. Steward					40		U. S. A.						
14		Morrissey	Thomas		Sm.Rm. Stwd					21								
15		Polit	August		Deck "					29								
16		Ugalde	Joe		Chief Cook					41								
17		Ugalde	Joseph		2nd "					39								
18		Castano	Jose		3rd "					53								
19		Morago	Albert		4th "					36								
20		Aberasturi	Jesus		5th "					35		Spanish	Spain	5-6	155	None Noted		
21		Colon	Juan		6th "					38		U. S. A.						
22		Uchupi	Alfonso		Butcher					49								
23		Gawronski	Anthony		Ch. Baker					41								
24		Woolery	Samuel		Nite "					58								
25		Costa	Jorge		Pantryman					33								
26		Rodriguez	Cruz		Scullion					24								
27		Antonio	John		"					48		Dutch	Holland	5-6	160	None Noted		
28		Rosario	Jose		Kitchen Utility					43		U. S. A.						
29		Diaz	Saturio		Dish Washer					44								
30		Klee	John		Off. Mess					48								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form S. A. L. 116 a. 10000 ex. Sept. 37.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

23

Vessel S. S. Mexico, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., January 28, 19 40, *from the port of* Havana And Mexican Gulf Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Viseizo	Julio		Eng. Mess	1-18-40	NewYork	Yes	Yes	32	M	U. S. A.						
2		Gomez	Gerard		P.O. Mess					41								
3		Suarez	Julio		Fire Mess					40								
4		Morales	Eusebio		Sail.Mess					55								
5		Lamont	Joseph		Nite Stwd					76								
6		Tramm	Edward		B.R. Stwd					57								
7	NO	Papas	Theo		"					55								
8	NO	Reyes	Rafael		"					51								
9	YES	Diaz	Miguel		"					29								
10		Goldberg	Abraham		2nd Cabin Waiter					45		English	G.Britain	5-6	160	None Noted		
11		Rosado	Raymond		Waiter					30		U. S. A.						
12		Garcia	Diego		"					39		Spanish	Spain	5-9	175	None Noted		
13		Vane	Gaston		"					55		U. S. Al						
14	NO	Beachill	Joseph		"					37								
15	YES	Campbell	Melvin		"					21								
16	YES	Marin	Arturo		"					45								
17	NO	Perez	Antonio		"					40								
18	YES	Suarez	Avelino		"					42								
19		Farr	William		"					49		English	G.Britain	5-5	155	None Noted		
20		Weiss	Elias		"					54		U. S. A.						
21		Pintos	Carlos		"					62								
22		Moran	Manuel		Bath&Steward					28								
23		Lawrence	Robert		S.H.Steward					46								
24		Reyes	Sixto		Utility					43								
25		Clear with One Hundred Fourteen (114) Crew Members																
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
JAN 16 1940
Habana, Cuba.
SEEN
the journey to the
United States via
Mexican Pet
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA
SED WITH 114
for Mc

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. Febr. 37.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oswald H. Martinson Master, of the Amer. Steamer Mexico, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. H. Martinson
Master ~~or First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of January, 1940

Herbert J. Cordy
Immigrant Inspector.

Recapitulation

Aliens..... 8

Native Born..... 85

Naturalized..... 21

Total Crew 114 including the Master

1/28

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Markland 1/28

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

24

February 27, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Br.) MARKLAND there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 2--7--40 for Liverpool, N. S.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	0

Kenneth R. Farrah

Acting District Director
Baltimore District

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		N I L			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. H. Dinsmore

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1413

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Baltimore Md

February 10th, 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Markland

from port of New York NY, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	34	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 10th, 1940, consigned to Furness Withy & Co., ; is now lying at Pier Canton, and is expected to sail February th, 1940, for Liverpool NS

via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York NY

25

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		N I L	

14—1413

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		N I L		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		N I L	

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Marked 1/29

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of New York NY
January 31st, 1940

I, master of the British S. S. Markland, from port of Liverpool NS (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	33	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 28th, 1940, consigned to Furness Withy & Co., ; is now lying at Pier 68 East River, and is expected to sail January 31st, 1940, for Liverpool NS via United States port of Alexandria Va First port of call in United States this voyage was New York NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NIL	

14—1912

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
George T.Kyle	37	Canadian			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing no such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1912

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		N I L		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		N I L	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		N I L	

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Thirteen 33 aliens

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

B&S Vessel Markland, arriving at New York NY, January 28th, 1940, from the port of Liverpool NS

26

MARKLAND

JAN 28 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Williams	Charles F.	26 Yrs	Master	9.1.40	Liverpool	No	Yes	36	M	Welsh	Canadian	5'9"	160			
2	"	Kaiser	Frederick A.	25 "	Ch Officer	do	NS	do	do	40	M	German	do	5'7"	165			
3	"	Kaizer	G.Murray	16 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'7"	167			
4	"	Skinner	Clarence J.	19 "	3rd do	do	do	do	do	41	M	English	do	5'9"	150			
5	"	Fish	A. Geoffrey	11 "	Radio do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'8"	170			
6	"	Chapman	John	13 "	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'8"	140			
7	"	Wentzell	Barry	18 "	Cappenter	do	do	do	do	30	M	Dutch	do	5'8"	160			
8	"	Poole	Cecil	10 "	A. B.	do	do	do	do	32	M	English	do	5'10	172			
9	"	Cross	James	45 "	do	do	do	do	do	63	M	do	do	5'10	165			
10	"	Baker	Perleigh	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'6"	155			
11	"	Richards	Borden	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'9"	165			
12	"	Rideout	Samuel	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'10	155			
13	"	Fiander	Joseph	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'10	146			
14	"	Williams	Joseph	9 Mos	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'7"	145			
15	"	King	Frederick	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'7"	146			
16	"	Wells	George	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	French	do	5'5"	170			
17	"	Duncanson	Cecil G.	19 Yr	Ch Engineer	do	do	do	do	43	M	Scottish	do	5'8"	185			
18	"	Bagnell	George F.	12 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	62	M	Irish	do	6'0"	185			
19	"	Baker	James W.	8 "	3rd do	do	do	do	do	32	M	English	do	5'9"	140			
20	"	Leaman	William H.	8 "	4th do	24.1.40	do	do	do	34	M	Irish	do	5'9"	160			
21	"	Whynot	John	8 "	Oiler	9.1.40	do	do	do	36	M	English	do	5'11	155			
22	"	Swain	John	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'6"	155			
23	"	Norman	James	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'7"	150			
24	"	Hartlen	Horace	9 "	Fireman	do	do	do	do	49	M	German	do	5'5"	170			
25	"	Payzant	Roland	5 Mo	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	English	do	5'8"	170			
26	"	Smith	Ronald	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'8"	160			
27	No	Hartlen	Bruce	3 Yr	do	24.1.40	do	do	do	27	M	German	do	5'5"	155			
28	Yes	Lawson	Stanley A.	8 "	Ch Steward	9.1.40	do	do	do	28	M	English	do	5'8"	150			
29	"	Parnell	Gordon	3 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'7"	155			
30	"	Winters	Ross	1 "	M.R. do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'9"	178			
31.	"	Legge	Kohn	1 "	Asst do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'8"	150			
32	"	Connolly	Samuel	3 "	Ch Cook	do	do	do	do	40	M	Irish	do	5'9"	185			
33	"	Mitton	Frederick	3 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	27	M	English	do	5'6"	170			

Line Markland Shipping Co., Ltd

Owners same

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.,

Received Foreign

A Baldwin 10.40 P.M.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. febr. 37.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles F.Williams Master, of the T.S.S. "Markland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C F Williams
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1940

A Balboni
Immigrant Inspector.

1/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. Sept. 37.

27 1-2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robert Wilson, Surgeon of the S.S.Talamanca; Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest of sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

x Robert Wilson

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1940

at NEW YORK

Chas. Inman Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41703 BILLED FEB 6 1940

2/3/40 S.M.
2/1/40 S.M.

Manifest Arr. 1-28-40

Talamanca
United Fruit Co.
Pier 3

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED				TAX NOT COLLECTED						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Islands	Foreign Contiguous Territory	In Transit	U. S. Territories	Panama Canal Zone	Foreign Contiguous Territory	Panama Canal Zone	Under 16 Years of Age		
1st. CABIN	2					21						23
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	2					21						23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	21	23
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	21	23

9 cit. cruise pass. n/c

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TALAMANCA. Passengers sailing from PORTS NAMED BELOW, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PTO LIMON C.R. JANUARY 21,1940																			
1		ARAGON (Lopez)	GUILLERMO E.	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Costa Rica	Sp.Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	NQIV #52 Seq.4(C) IIC 160043	San Jose C.R.	1-17-40		Costa Rica	San Jose
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA,CUBA JANUARY 25,1940								German											
2		REINHARDT	LILLI (Frau Zunnier)	57		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Mannheim	QV 19091	Cuba	1-17-40		Holland	Hague
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List TWO

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

28

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N.Y., 1/26, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 28 and note at foot of this questions)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	in U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	in U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Fa: Guillermo Aragon PO Box 786 San Jose C.R.		NY	N.Y.	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1 Yr	N.Y.	6-9 1939	Colombia University New York City	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5	11	Dk	Brn	Gry	
2	Fr:Mr.A.Dusseldorf-13 Pellenear-Scheveningen Hol.		NY	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10 Mo.	N.Y.	1-13 1940	Son: Guenther Reinhardt 95 Christopher St,N.Y.C.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5	5	Fr	Gry	Blue	
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form S. A. I. 116 n 15000 ex. febr. 37

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W.Whidden Master, of the S.S.Talamanca, from Havana,Cuba, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C.W.Whidden

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1940

at New York,N.Y.

John A. Wall

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

29

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. TALAMANCA Sailing from PORTS BELOW, , 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,N.Y. JANUARY 28TH, , 19 40

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK,N.Y. JANUARY 13TH,1940								
NO, COUNTED 1	ARMSTRONG,	EVELYN	32		F	S	May 17,1907	Darlington,Wisc.	185 Highland Ave., Detroit,Mich.
2	CORN,	HARRY	47		M	W	Jan.9,1892	New York City	Pompton Lakes,N.J.
3	CORN,	BEVERLY	11		F	S	Apr.30,1928	Brooklyn,N.Y.	as above
4	DODDS,	THOMAS	40		M	M	May 14,1900	Niagara Falls,N.Y.	6432 Darlington Rd., Pittsburgh,Pa.
NOT COUNTED 5	GRIFFITH,	JOHN	47		M	M	Oct.27,1892	Brooklyn,N.Y.	328 Riverview Dr., New Kensington,Pa.
6	HORAN,	THOMAS	46		M	M	Oct.26,1893	Rutherford,N.J.	135 Roosevelt Ave., Hasbrouck Hts.,N.J.
7	HORAN,	ELSIE	42		F	M		Through fathers papers So.District Court- New York City-1905	as above
8	LUND,	CHARLES	38		M	S		District Court Detroit Mich.- 1928	60 W. Euclid Ave., Detroit,Mich.
NOT COUNTED 9	MC FADDEN,	BENJAMIN	54		M	M	Mar.17,1885	Danville,Ill.	5410 Wilkens Ave., Pittsburgh,Pa.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA,CUBA JANUARY 17,1940								
10	BENZIGER,	XAIVER	51		M	M	Oct.12,1888	Yonkers,N.Y.	Round Hill Greenwich,Conn.
11	BENZIGER,	GERALDINE	49		F	M	Aug.16,1890	New York City	as above
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL C.Z.JANUARY 22,1940								41 Eastern Pkway., Brooklyn,N.Y.
12	CUFFE.	MARTIN	54		M	M	Sept.12,1885	Brooklyn,N.Y.	as above
13	CUFFE,	JOSEPHINE	54		F	M	Mar.21,1885	New York City	110 E. 17TH ST., New York City
14	HARVEY,	MURIEL	29		F	S	Sept.2,1910	East Orange,N.J.	21 Dunwoodie St., Yonkers N.Y.
15	LEVY,	EDITH	39		F	M	Jan.8,1900	Pomeroy,Ohio	Winnecook Ranch, Harlowton,Montana
16	MARTIN,	LORETTA	35		F	S	Jul.8,1904	Glendive,Montana	2286 Atkinson Ave., Detroit,Mich.
17	REID,	H.BURWELL	50		M	M	Sept.26,1889	Roanoke,Vir.	236 Ft. Washington Ave., New York City
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA,CUBA JANUARY 25,1940								
18	BERMAN,	ARTHUR	60		M	M		So. District Court New York City - Apr.7,1904	133 Clarke Pl., New York City
19	BERMAN,	SIGMUND	61		M	W		Supreme Court Bronx,N.Y. - Jan.21,1921	245 Merriam St., Weston,Mass.
20	BROOKS,	FRANK	75		M	M	Jan.7,1865	Waltham,Mass.	545 So.Waiola Ave,, La Grange,Ill.
21	CRARY,	HAROLD	51		M	M	June 30,1888	Northfield,Minn.	as above
22	CRARY,	ELTA	49		F	M	Oct.28,1890	Orrville,Ohio	636 Greenwich St., New York City
23	HIRSCH,	DAVID	46		M	S	Dec.10,1893	New York City	43 Fifth Ave., New York City
24	ILER,	FRED S.	41		M	S	Mar.4,1899	New York City	1817 Summit St., Sioux City,Iowa
25	KELLY,	EUGENE	53		M	M	Jan.22,1887	Sioux City,Iowa	as above
26	KELLY,	MARY	52		F	M	Dec.29,1888	Chicago,Ill.	43 Cypress Rd., Wellesly Hills,Mass.
27	MORTON,	WILLIAM	29		M	S	Aug.10,1910	E. Orange,N.J.	28 Everett Ave., Winchester,Mass.
28	PAGE,	JOHN W.	31		M	S	Dec.29,1908	Melrose,Mass.	405 E. 54 St., New York City
29	SMITH,	SAUL M.	32		M	S	Mar.17,1907	Chelsea,Mass.	8435 86TH St., Woodhaven,L.I.,N.Y.
30	WAGNER,	ARTHUR	41		M	S	Jan.3,1899	Brooklyn,N.Y.	

TOTAL PASSENGERS 99

Total 101

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—808

...is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form S. A. I. 116 a 15000 ex. febr. 37

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Req

(1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew or passenger | (3) Name | (4) | (5) Nationality | (6) Race* | (7) Sex | (8) Age | (9) Last permanent residence | (10) Intended future permanent residence | (11) Final destination | (12) Whether in possession of immigrant visa | (13) Whether in possession of passport | (14) Whether in possession of certificate of identity | (15) Whether in possession of certificate of registry | (16) Whether in possession of alien's certificate of identity | (17) Whether in possession of seaman's certificate | (18) Whether in possession of other documents | (19) Whether in possession of money | (20) Whether in possession of ticket | (21) Whether in possession of letters | (22) Whether in possession of other property | (23) Whether in possession of baggage | (24) Whether in possession of other articles | (25) Whether in possession of other things | (26) Whether in possession of other matters | (27) Whether in possession of other items | (28) Whether in possession of other objects | (29) Whether in possession of other articles | (30) Whether in possession of other things | (31) Whether in possession of other matters | (32) Whether in possession of other items | (33) Whether in possession of other objects | (34) Whether in possession of other articles | (35) Whether in possession of other things | (36) Whether in possession of other matters | (37) Whether in possession of other items | (38) Whether in possession of other objects | (39) Whether in possession of other articles | (40) Whether in possession of other things | (41) Whether in possession of other matters | (42) Whether in possession of other items | (43) Whether in possession of other objects | (44) Whether in possession of other articles | (45) Whether in possession of other things | (46) Whether in possession of other matters | (47) Whether in possession of other items | (48) Whether in possession of other objects | (49) Whether in possession of other articles | (50) Whether in possession of other things | (51) Whether in possession of other matters | (52) Whether in possession of other items | (53) Whether in possession of other objects | (54) Whether in possession of other articles | (55) Whether in possession of other things | (56) Whether in possession of other matters | (57) Whether in possession of other items | (58) Whether in possession of other objects | (59) Whether in possession of other articles | (60) Whether in possession of other things | (61) Whether in possession of other matters | (62) Whether in possession of other items | (63) Whether in possession of other objects | (64) Whether in possession of other articles | (65) Whether in possession of other things | (66) Whether in possession of other matters | (67) Whether in possession of other items | (68) Whether in possession of other objects | (69) Whether in possession of other articles | (70) Whether in possession of other things | (71) Whether in possession of other matters | (72) Whether in possession of other items | (73) Whether in possession of other objects | (74) Whether in possession of other articles | (75) Whether in possession of other things | (76) Whether in possession of other matters | (77) Whether in possession of other items | (78) Whether in possession of other objects | (79) Whether in possession of other articles | (80) Whether in possession of other things | (81) Whether in possession of other matters | (82) Whether in possession of other items | (83) Whether in possession of other objects | (84) Whether in possession of other articles | (85) Whether in possession of other things | (86) Whether in possession of other matters | (87) Whether in possession of other items | (88) Whether in possession of other objects | (89) Whether in possession of other articles | (90) Whether in possession of other things | (91) Whether in possession of other matters | (92) Whether in possession of other items | (93) Whether in possession of other objects | (94) Whether in possession of other articles | (95) Whether in possession of other things | (96) Whether in possession of other matters | (97) Whether in possession of other items | (98) Whether in possession of other objects | (99) Whether in possession of other articles | (100) Whether in possession of other things | (101) Whether in possession of other matters | (102) Whether in possession of other items | (103) Whether in possession of other objects | (104) Whether in possession of other articles | (105) Whether in possession of other things | (106) Whether in possession of other matters | (107) Whether in possession of other items | (108) Whether in possession of other objects | (109) Whether in possession of other articles | (110) Whether in possession of other things | (111) Whether in possession of other matters | (112) Whether in possession of other items | (113) Whether in possession of other objects | (114) Whether in possession of other articles | (115) Whether in possession of other things | (116) Whether in possession of other matters | (117) Whether in possession of other items | (118) Whether in possession of other objects | (119) Whether in possession of other articles | (120) Whether in possession of other things | (121) Whether in possession of other matters | (122) Whether in possession of other items | (123) Whether in possession of other objects | (124) Whether in possession of other articles | (125) Whether in possession of other things | (126) Whether in possession of other matters | (127) Whether in possession of other items | (128) Whether in possession of other objects | (129) Whether in possession of other articles | (130) Whether in possession of other things | (131) Whether in possession of other matters | (132) Whether in possession of other items | (133) Whether in possession of other objects | (134) Whether in possession of other articles | (135) Whether in possession of other things | (136) Whether in possession of other matters | (137) Whether in possession of other items | (138) Whether in possession of other objects | (139) Whether in possession of other articles | (140) Whether in possession of other things | (141) Whether in possession of other matters | (142) Whether in possession of other items | (143) Whether in possession of other objects | (144) Whether in possession of other articles | (145) Whether in possession of other things | (146) Whether in possession of other matters | (147) Whether in possession of other items | (148) Whether in possession of other objects | (149) Whether in possession of other articles | (150) Whether in possession of other things | (151) Whether in possession of other matters | (152) Whether in possession of other items | (153) Whether in possession of other objects | (154) Whether in possession of other articles | (155) Whether in possession of other things | (156) Whether in possession of other matters | (157) Whether in possession of other items | (158) Whether in possession of other objects | (159) Whether in possession of other articles | (160) Whether in possession of other things | (161) Whether in possession of other matters | (162) Whether in possession of other items | (163) Whether in possession of other objects | (164) Whether in possession of other articles | (165) Whether in possession of other things | (166) Whether in possession of other matters | (167) Whether in possession of other items | (168) Whether in possession of other objects | (169) Whether in possession of other articles | (170) Whether in possession of other things | (171) Whether in possession of other matters | (172) Whether in possession of other items | (173) Whether in possession of other objects | (174) Whether in possession of other articles | (175) Whether in possession of other things | (176) Whether in possession of other matters | (177) Whether in possession of other items | (178) Whether in possession of other objects | (179) Whether in possession of other articles | (180) Whether in possession of other things | (181) Whether in possession of other matters | (182) Whether in possession of other items | (183) Whether in possession of other objects | (184) Whether in possession of other articles | (185) Whether in possession of other things | (186) Whether in possession of other matters | (187) Whether in possession of other items | (188) Whether in possession of other objects | (189) Whether in possession of other articles | (190) Whether in possession of other things | (191) Whether in possession of other matters | (192) Whether in possession of other items | (193) Whether in possession of other objects | (194) Whether in possession of other articles | (195) Whether in possession of other things | (196) Whether in possession of other matters | (197) Whether in possession of other items | (198) Whether in possession of other objects | (199) Whether in possession of other articles | (200) Whether in possession of other things | (201) Whether in possession of other matters | (202) Whether in possession of other items | (203) Whether in possession of other objects | (204) Whether in possession of other articles | (205) Whether in possession of other things | (206) Whether in possession of other matters | (207) Whether in possession of other items | (208) Whether in possession of other objects | (209) Whether in possession of other articles | (210) Whether in possession of other things | (211) Whether in possession of other matters | (212) Whether in possession of other items | (213) Whether in possession of other objects | (214) Whether in possession of other articles | (215) Whether in possession of other things | (216) Whether in possession of other matters | (217) Whether in possession of other items | (218) Whether in possession of other objects | (219) Whether in possession of other articles | (220) Whether in possession of other things | (221) Whether in possession of other matters | (222) Whether in possession of other items | (223) Whether in possession of other objects | (224) Whether in possession of other articles | (225) Whether in possession of other things | (226) Whether in possession of other matters | (227) Whether in possession of other items | (228) Whether in possession of other objects | (229) Whether in possession of other articles | (230) Whether in possession of other things | (231) Whether in possession of other matters | (232) Whether in possession of other items | (233) Whether in possession of other objects | (234) Whether in possession of other articles | (235) Whether in possession of other things | (236) Whether in possession of other matters | (237) Whether in possession of other items | (238) Whether in possession of other objects | (239) Whether in possession of other articles | (240) Whether in possession of other things | (241) Whether in possession of other matters | (242) Whether in possession of other items | (243) Whether in possession of other objects | (244) Whether in possession of other articles | (245) Whether in possession of other things | (246) Whether in possession of other matters | (247) Whether in possession of other items | (248) Whether in possession of other objects | (249) Whether in possession of other articles | (250) Whether in possession of other things | (251) Whether in possession of other matters | (252) Whether in possession of other items | (253) Whether in possession of other objects | (254) Whether in possession of other articles | (255) Whether in possession of other things | (256) Whether in possession of other matters | (257) Whether in possession of other items | (258) Whether in possession of other objects | (259) Whether in possession of other articles | (260) Whether in possession of other things | (261) Whether in possession of other matters | (262) Whether in possession of other items | (263) Whether in possession of other objects | (264) Whether in possession of other articles | (265) Whether in possession of other things | (266) Whether in possession of other matters | (267) Whether in possession of other items | (268) Whether in possession of other objects | (269) Whether in possession of other articles | (270) Whether in possession of other things | (271) Whether in possession of other matters | (272) Whether in possession of other items | (273) Whether in possession of other objects | (274) Whether in possession of other articles | (275) Whether in possession of other things | (276) Whether in possession of other matters | (277) Whether in possession of other items | (278) Whether in possession of other objects | (279) Whether in possession of other articles | (280) Whether in possession of other things | (281) Whether in possession of other matters | (282) Whether in possession of other items | (283) Whether in possession of other objects | (284) Whether in possession of other articles | (285) Whether in possession of other things | (286) Whether in possession of other matters | (287) Whether in possession of other items | (288) Whether in possession of other objects | (289) Whether in possession of other articles | (290) Whether in possession of other things | (291) Whether in possession of other matters | (292) Whether in possession of other items | (293) Whether in possession of other objects | (294) Whether in possession of other articles | (295) Whether in possession of other things | (296) Whether in possession of other matters | (297) Whether in possession of other items | (298) Whether in possession of other objects | (299) Whether in possession of other articles | (300) Whether in possession of other things | (301) Whether in possession of other matters | (302) Whether in possession of other items | (303) Whether in possession of other objects | (304) Whether in possession of other articles | (305) Whether in possession of other things | (306) Whether in possession of other matters | (307) Whether in possession of other items | (308) Whether in possession of other objects | (309) Whether in possession of other articles | (310) Whether in possession of other things | (311) Whether in possession of other matters | (312) Whether in possession of other items | (313) Whether in possession of other objects | (314) Whether in possession of other articles | (315) Whether in possession of other things | (316) Whether in possession of other matters | (317) Whether in possession of other items | (318) Whether in possession of other objects | (319) Whether in possession of other articles | (320) Whether in possession of other things | (321) Whether in possession of other matters | (322) Whether in possession of other items | (323) Whether in possession of other objects | (324) Whether in possession of other articles | (325) Whether in possession of other things | (326) Whether in possession of other matters | (327) Whether in possession of other items | (328) Whether in possession of other objects | (329) Whether in possession of other articles | (330) Whether in possession of other things | (331) Whether in possession of other matters | (332) Whether in possession of other items | (333) Whether in possession of other objects | (334) Whether in possession of other articles | (335) Whether in possession of other things | (336) Whether in possession of other matters | (337) Whether in possession of other items | (338) Whether in possession of other objects | (339) Whether in possession of other articles | (340) Whether in possession of other things | (341) Whether in possession of other matters | (342) Whether in possession of other items | (343) Whether in possession of other objects | (344) Whether in possession of other articles | (345) Whether in possession of other things | (346) Whether in possession of other matters | (347) Whether in possession of other items | (348) Whether in possession of other objects | (349) Whether in possession of other articles | (350) Whether in possession of other things | (351) Whether in possession of other matters | (352) Whether in possession of other items | (353) Whether in possession of other objects | (354) Whether in possession of other articles | (355) Whether in possession of other things | (356) Whether in possession of other matters | (357) Whether in possession of other items | (358) Whether in possession of other objects | (359) Whether in possession of other articles | (360) Whether in possession of other things | (361) Whether in possession of other matters | (362) Whether in possession of other items | (363) Whether in possession of other objects | (364) Whether in possession of other articles | (365) Whether in possession of other things | (366) Whether in possession of other matters | (367) Whether in possession of other items | (368) Whether in possession of other objects | (369) Whether in possession of other articles | (370) Whether in possession of other things | (371) Whether in possession of other matters | (372) Whether in possession of other items | (373) Whether in possession of other objects | (374) Whether in possession of other articles | (375) Whether in possession of other things | (376) Whether in possession of other matters | (377) Whether in possession of other items | (378) Whether in possession of other objects | (379) Whether in possession of other articles | (380) Whether in possession of other things | (381) Whether in possession of other matters | (382) Whether in possession of other items | (383) Whether in possession of other objects | (384) Whether in possession of other articles | (385) Whether in possession of other things | (386) Whether in possession of other matters | (387) Whether in possession of other items | (388) Whether in possession of other objects | (389) Whether in possession of other articles | (390) Whether in possession of other things | (391) Whether in possession of other matters | (392) Whether in possession of other items | (393) Whether in possession of other objects | (394) Whether in possession of other articles | (395) Whether in possession of other things | (396) Whether in possession of other matters | (397) Whether in possession of other items | (398) Whether in possession of other objects | (399) Whether in possession of other articles | (400) Whether in possession of other things | (401) Whether in possession of other matters | (402) Whether in possession of other items | (403) Whether in possession of other objects | (404) Whether in possession of other articles | (405) Whether in possession of other things | (406) Whether in possession of other matters | (407) Whether in possession of other items | (408) Whether in possession of other objects | (409) Whether in possession of other articles | (410) Whether in possession of other things | (411) Whether in possession of other matters | (412) Whether in possession of other items | (413) Whether in possession of other objects | (414) Whether in possession of other articles | (415) Whether in possession of other things | (416) Whether in possession of other matters | (417) Whether in possession of other items | (418) Whether in possession of other objects | (419) Whether in possession of other articles | (420) Whether in possession of other things | (421) Whether in possession of other matters | (422) Whether in possession of other items | (423) Whether in possession of other objects | (424) Whether in possession of other articles | (425) Whether in possession of other things | (426) Whether in possession of other matters | (427) Whether in possession of other items | (428) Whether in possession of other objects | (429) Whether in possession of other articles | (430) Whether in possession of other things | (431) Whether in possession of other matters | (432) Whether in possession of other items | (433) Whether in possession of other objects | (434) Whether in possession of other articles | (435) Whether in possession of other things | (436) Whether in possession of other matters | (437) Whether in possession of other items | (438) Whether in possession of other objects | (439) Whether in possession of other articles | (440) Whether in possession of other things | (441) Whether in possession of other matters | (442) Whether in possession of other items | (443) Whether in possession of other objects | (444) Whether in possession of other articles | (445) Whether in possession of other things | (446) Whether in possession of other matters | (447) Whether in possession of other items | (448) Whether in possession of other objects | (449) Whether in possession of other articles | (450) Whether in possession of other things | (451) Whether in possession of other matters | (452) Whether in possession of other items | (453) Whether in possession of other objects | (454) Whether in possession of other articles | (455) Whether in possession of other things | (456) Whether in possession of other matters | (457) Whether in possession of other items | (458) Whether in possession of other objects | (459) Whether in possession of other articles | (460) Whether in possession of other things | (461) Whether in possession of other matters | (462) Whether in possession of other items | (463) Whether in possession of other objects | (464) Whether in possession of other articles | (465) Whether in possession of other things | (466) Whether in possession of other matters | (467) Whether in possession of other items | (468) Whether in possession of other objects | (469) Whether in possession of other articles | (470) Whether in possession of other things | (471) Whether in possession of other matters | (472) Whether in possession of other items | (473) Whether in possession of other objects | (474) Whether in possession of other articles | (475) Whether in possession of other things | (476) Whether in possession of other matters | (477) Whether in possession of other items | (478) Whether in possession of other objects | (479) Whether in possession of other articles | (480) Whether in possession of other things | (481) Whether in possession of other matters | (482) Whether in possession of other items | (483) Whether in possession of other objects | (484) Whether in possession of other articles | (485) Whether in possession of other things | (486) Whether in possession of other matters | (487) Whether in possession of other items | (488) Whether in possession of other objects | (489) Whether in possession of other articles | (490) Whether in possession of other things | (491) Whether in possession of other matters | (492) Whether in possession of other items | (493) Whether in possession of other objects | (494) Whether in possession of other articles | (495) Whether in possession of other things | (496) Whether in possession of other matters | (497) Whether in possession of other items | (498) Whether in possession of other objects | (499) Whether in possession of other articles | (500) Whether in possession of other things | (501) Whether in possession of other matters | (502) Whether in possession of other items | (503) Whether in possession of other objects | (504) Whether in possession of other articles | (505) Whether in possession of other things | (506) Whether in possession of other matters | (507) Whether in possession of other items | (508) Whether in possession of other objects | (509) Whether in possession of other articles | (510) Whether in possession of other things | (511) Whether in possession of other matters | (512) Whether in possession of other items | (513) Whether in possession of other objects | (514) Whether in possession of other articles | (515) Whether in possession of other things | (516) Whether in possession of other matters | (517) Whether in possession of other items | (518) Whether in possession of other objects | (519) Whether in possession of other articles | (520) Whether in possession of other things | (521) Whether in possession of other matters | (522) Whether in possession of other items | (523) Whether in possession of other objects | (524) Whether in possession of other articles | (525) Whether in possession of other things | (526) Whether in possession of other matters | (527) Whether in possession of other items | (528) Whether in possession of other objects | (529) Whether in possession of other articles | (530) Whether in possession of other things | (531) Whether in possession of other matters | (532) Whether in possession of other items | (533) Whether in possession of other objects | (534) Whether in possession of other articles | (535) Whether in possession of other things | (536) Whether in possession of other matters | (537) Whether in possession of other items | (538) Whether in possession of other objects | (539) Whether in possession of other articles | (540) Whether in possession of other things | (541) Whether in possession of other matters | (542) Whether in possession of other items | (543) Whether in possession of other objects | (544) Whether in possession of other articles | (545) Whether in possession of other things | (546) Whether in possession of other matters | (547) Whether in possession of other items | (548) Whether in possession of other objects | (549) Whether in possession of other articles | (550) Whether in possession of other things | (551) Whether in possession of other matters | (552) Whether in possession of other items | (553) Whether in possession of other objects | (554) Whether in possession of other articles | (555) Whether in possession of other things | (556) Whether in possession of other matters | (557) Whether in possession of other items | (558) Whether in possession of other objects | (559) Whether in possession of other articles | (560) Whether in possession of other things | (561) Whether in possession of other matters | (562) Whether in possession of other items | (563) Whether in possession of other objects | (564) Whether in possession of other articles | (565) Whether in possession of other things | (566) Whether in possession of other matters | (567) Whether in possession of other items | (568) Whether in possession of other objects | (569) Whether in possession of other articles | (570) Whether in possession of other things | (571) Whether in possession of other matters | (572) Whether in possession of other items | (573) Whether in possession of other objects | (574) Whether in possession of other articles | (575) Whether in possession of other things | (576) Whether in possession of other matters | (577) Whether in possession of other items | (578) Whether in possession of other objects | (579) Whether in possession of other articles | (580) Whether in possession of other things | (581) Whether in possession of other matters | (582) Whether in possession of other items | (583) Whether in possession of other objects | (584) Whether in possession of other articles | (585) Whether in possession of other things | (586) Whether in possession of other matters | (587) Whether in possession of other items | (588) Whether in possession of other objects | (589) Whether in possession of other articles | (590) Whether in possession of other things | (591) Whether in possession of other matters | (592) Whether in possession of other items | (593) Whether in possession of other objects | (594) Whether in possession of other articles | (595) Whether in possession of other things | (596) Whether in possession of other matters | (597) Whether in possession of other items | (598) Whether in possession of other objects | (599) Whether in possession of other articles | (600) Whether in possession of other things | (601) Whether in possession of other matters | (602) Whether in possession of other items | (603) Whether in possession of other objects | (604) Whether in possession of other articles | (605) Whether in possession of other things | (606) Whether in possession of other matters | (607) Whether in possession of other items | (608) Whether in possession of other objects | (609) Whether in possession of other articles | (610) Whether in possession of other things | (611) Whether in possession of other matters | (612) Whether in possession of other items | (613) Whether in possession of other objects | (614) Whether in possession of other articles | (615) Whether in possession of other things | (616) Whether in possession of other matters | (617) Whether in possession of other items | (618) Whether in possession of other objects | (619) Whether in possession of other articles | (620) Whether in possession of other things | (621) Whether in possession of other matters | (622) Whether in possession of other items | (623) Whether in possession of other objects | (624) Whether in possession of other articles | (625) Whether in possession of other things | (626) Whether in possession of other matters | (627) Whether in possession of other items | (628) Whether in possession of other objects | (629) Whether in possession of other articles | (630) Whether in possession of other things | (631) Whether in possession of other matters | (632) Whether in possession of other items | (633) Whether in possession of other objects | (634) Whether in possession of other articles | (635) Whether in possession of other things | (636) Whether in possession of other matters | (637) Whether in possession of other items | (638) Whether in possession of other objects | (639) Whether in possession of other articles | (640) Whether in possession of other things | (641) Whether in possession of other matters | (642) Whether in possession of other items | (643) Whether in possession of other objects | (644) Whether in possession of other articles | (645) Whether in possession of other things | (646) Whether in possession of other matters | (647) Whether in possession of other items | (648) Whether in possession of other objects | (649) Whether in possession of other articles | (650) Whether in possession of other things | (651) Whether in possession of other matters | (652) Whether in possession of other items | (653) Whether in possession of other objects | (654) Whether in possession of other articles | (655) Whether in possession of other things | (656) Whether in possession of other matters | (657) Whether in possession of other items | (658) Whether in possession of other objects | (659) Whether in possession of other articles | (660) Whether in possession of other things | (661) Whether in possession of other matters | (662) Whether in possession of other items | (663) Whether in possession of other objects | (664) Whether in possession of other articles | (665) Whether in possession of other things | (666) Whether in possession of other matters | (667) Whether in possession of other items | (668) Whether in possession of other objects | (669) Whether in possession of other articles | (670) Whether in possession of other things | (671) Whether in possession of other matters | (672) Whether in possession of other items | (673) Whether in possession of other objects | (674) Whether in possession of other articles | (675) Whether in possession of other things | (676) Whether in possession of other matters | (677) Whether in possession of other items | (678) Whether in possession of other objects | (679) Whether in possession of other articles | (680) Whether in possession of other things | (681) Whether in possession of other matters | (682) Whether in possession of other items | (683) Whether in possession of other objects | (684) Whether in possession of other articles | (685) Whether in possession of other things | (686) Whether in possession of other matters | (687) Whether in possession of other items | (688) Whether in possession of other objects | (689) Whether in possession of other articles | (690) Whether in possession of other things | (691) Whether in possession of other matters | (692) Whether in possession of other items | (693) Whether in possession of other objects | (694) Whether in possession of other articles | (695) Whether in possession of other things | (696) Whether in possession of other matters | (697) Whether in possession of other items | (698) Whether in possession of other objects | (699) Whether in possession of other articles | (700) Whether in possession of other things | (701) Whether in possession of other matters | (702) Whether in possession of other items | (703) Whether in possession of other objects | (704) Whether in possession of other articles | (705) Whether in possession of other things | (706) Whether in possession of other matters | (707) Whether in possession of other items | (708) Whether in possession of other objects | (709) Whether in possession of other articles | (710) Whether in possession of other things | (711) Whether in possession of other matters | (712) Whether in possession of other items | (713) Whether in possession of other objects | (714) Whether in possession of other articles | (715) Whether in possession of other things | (716) Whether in possession of other matters | (717) Whether in possession of other items | (718) Whether in possession of other objects | (719) Whether in possession of other articles | (720) Whether in possession of other things | (721) Whether in possession of other matters | (722) Whether in possession of other items | (723) Whether in possession of other objects | (724) Whether in possession of other articles | (725) Whether in possession of other things | (726) Whether in possession of other matters | (727) Whether in possession of other items | (728) Whether in possession of other objects | (729) Whether in possession of other articles | (730) Whether in possession of other things | (731) Whether in possession of other matters | (732) Whether in possession of other items | (733) Whether in possession of other objects | (734) Whether in possession of other articles | (735) Whether in possession of other things | (736) Whether in possession of other matters | (737) Whether in possession of other items | (738) Whether in possession of other objects | (739) Whether in possession of other articles | (740) Whether in possession of other things | (741) Whether in possession of other matters | (742) Whether in possession of other items | (743) Whether in possession of other objects | (744) Whether in possession of other articles | (745) Whether in possession of other things | (746) Whether in possession of other matters | (747) Whether in possession of other items | (748) Whether in possession of other objects | (749) Whether in possession of other articles | (750) Whether in possession of other things | (751) Whether in possession of other matters | (752) Whether in possession of other items | (753) Whether in possession of other objects | (754) Whether in possession of other articles | (755) Whether in possession of other things | (756) Whether in possession of other matters | (757) Whether in possession of other items | (758) Whether in possession of other objects | (759) Whether in possession of other articles | (760) Whether in possession of other things | (761) Whether in possession of other matters | (762) Whether in possession of other items | (763) Whether in possession of other objects | (764) Whether in possession of other articles | (765) Whether in possession of other things | (766) Whether in possession of other matters | (767) Whether in possession of other items | (768) Whether in possession of other objects | (769) Whether in possession of other articles | (770) Whether in possession of other things | (771) Whether in possession of other matters | (772) Whether in possession of other items | (773) Whether in possession of other objects | (774) Whether in possession of other articles | (775) Whether in possession of other things | (776) Whether in possession of other matters | (777) Whether in possession of other items | (778) Whether in possession of other objects | (779) Whether in possession of other articles | (780) Whether in possession of other things | (781) Whether in possession of other matters | (782) Whether in possession of other items | (783) Whether in possession of other objects | (784) Whether in possession of other articles | (785) Whether in possession of other things | (786) Whether in possession of other matters | (787) Whether in possession of other items | (788) Whether in possession of other objects | (789) Whether in possession of other articles | (790) Whether in possession of other things | (791) Whether in possession of other matters | (792) Whether in possession of other items | (793) Whether in possession of other objects | (794) Whether in possession of other articles | (795) Whether in possession of other things | (796) Whether in possession of other matters | (797) Whether in possession of other items | (798) Whether in possession of other objects | (799) Whether in possession of other articles | (800) Whether in possession of other things | (801) Whether in possession of other matters | (802) Whether in possession of other items | (803) Whether in possession of other objects | (804) Whether in possession of other articles | (805) Whether in possession of other things | (806) Whether in possession of other matters | (807) Whether in possession of other items | (808) Whether in possession of other objects | (809) Whether in possession of other articles | (810) Whether in possession of other things | (811) Whether in possession of other matters | (812) Whether in possession of other items | (813) Whether in possession of other objects | (814) Whether in possession of other articles | (815) Whether in possession of other things | (816) Whether in possession of other matters | (817) Whether in possession of other items | (818) Whether in possession of other objects | (819) Whether in possession of other articles | (820) Whether in possession of other things | (821) Whether in possession of other matters | (822) Whether in possession of other items | (823) Whether in possession of other objects | (824) Whether in possession of other articles | (825) Whether in possession of other things | (826) Whether in possession of other matters | (827) Whether in possession of other items | (828) Whether in possession of other objects | (829) Whether in possession of other articles | (830) Whether in possession of other things | (831) Whether in possession of other matters | (832) Whether in possession of other items | (833) Whether in possession of other objects | (834) Whether in possession of other articles | (835) Whether in possession of other things | (836) Whether in possession of other matters | (837) Whether in possession of other items | (838) Whether in possession of other objects | (839) Whether in possession of other articles | (840) Whether in possession of other things | (841) Whether in possession of other matters | (842) Whether in possession of other items | (843) Whether in possession of other objects | (844) Whether in possession of other articles | (845) Whether in possession of other things | (846) Whether in possession of other matters | (847) Whether in possession of other items | (848) Whether in possession of other objects | (849) Whether in possession of other articles | (850) Whether in possession of other things | (851) Whether in possession of other matters | (852) Whether in possession of other items | (853) Whether in possession of other objects | (854) Whether in possession of other articles | (855) Whether in possession of other things | (856) Whether in possession of other matters | (857) Whether in possession of other items | (858) Whether in possession of other objects | (859) Whether in possession of other articles | (860) Whether in possession of other things | (861) Whether in possession of other matters | (862) Whether in possession of other items | (863) Whether in possession of other objects | (864) Whether in possession of other articles | (865) Whether in possession of other things | (866) Whether in possession of other matters | (867) Whether in possession of other items | (868) Whether in possession of other objects | (869) Whether in possession of other articles | (870) Whether in possession of other things | (871) Whether in possession of other matters | (872) Whether in possession of other items | (873) Whether in possession of other objects | (874) Whether in possession of other articles | (875) Whether in possession of other things | (876) Whether in possession of other matters | (877) Whether in possession of other items | (878) Whether in possession of other objects | (879) Whether in possession of other articles | (880) Whether in possession of other things | (881) Whether in possession of other matters | (882) Whether in possession of other items | (883) Whether in possession of other objects | (884) Whether in possession of other articles | (885) Whether in possession of other things | (886) Whether in possession of other matters | (887) Whether in possession of other items | (888) Whether in possession of other objects | (889) Whether in possession of other articles | (890) Whether in possession of other things | (891) Whether in possession of other matters | (892) Whether in possession of other items | (893) Whether in possession of other objects | (894) Whether in possession of other articles | (895) Whether in possession of other things | (896) Whether in possession of other matters | (897) Whether in possession of other items | (898) Whether in possession of other objects | (899) Whether in possession of other articles | (900) Whether in possession of other things | (901) Whether in possession of other matters | (902) Whether in possession of other items | (903) Whether in possession of other objects | (904) Whether in possession of other articles | (905) Whether in possession of other things | (906) Whether in possession of other matters | (907) Whether in possession of other items | (908) Whether in possession of other objects | (909) Whether in possession of other articles | (910) Whether in possession of other things | (911) Whether in possession of other matters | (912) Whether in possession of other items | (913) Whether in possession of other objects | (914) Whether in possession of other articles | (915) Whether in possession of other things | (916) Whether in possession of other matters | (917) Whether in possession of other items | (918) Whether in possession of other objects | (919) Whether in possession of other articles | (920) Whether in possession of other things | (921) Whether in possession of other matters | (922) Whether in possession of other items | (923) Whether in possession of other objects | (924) Whether in possession of other articles | (925) Whether in possession of other things | (926) Whether in possession of other matters | (927) Whether in possession of other items | (928) Whether in possession of other objects | (929) Whether in possession of other articles | (930) Whether in possession of other things | (931) Whether in possession of other matters | (932) Whether in possession of other items | (933) Whether in possession of other objects | (934) Whether in possession of other articles | (935) Whether in possession of other things | (936) Whether in possession of other matters | (937) Whether in possession of other items | (938) Whether in possession of other objects | (939) Whether in possession of other articles | (940) Whether in possession of other things | (941) Whether in possession of other matters | (942) Whether in possession of other items | (943) Whether in possession of other objects | (944) Whether in possession of other articles | (945) Whether in possession of other things | (946) Whether in possession of other matters | (947) Whether in possession of other items | (948) Whether in possession of other objects | (949) Whether in possession of other articles | (950) Whether in possession of other things | (951) Whether in possession of other matters | (952) Whether in possession of other items | (953) Whether in possession of other objects | (954) Whether in possession of other articles | (955) Whether in possession of other things | (956) Whether in possession of other matters | (957) Whether in possession of other items | (958) Whether in possession of other objects | (959) Whether in possession of other articles | (960) Whether in possession of other things | (961) Whether in possession of other matters | (962) Whether in possession of other items | (963) Whether in possession of other objects | (964) Whether in possession of other articles | (965) Whether in possession of other things | (966) Whether in possession of other matters | (967) Whether in possession of other items | (968) Whether in possession of other objects | (969) Whether in possession of other articles | (970) Whether in possession of other things | (971) Whether in possession of other matters | (972) Whether in possession of other items | (973) Whether in possession of other objects | (974) Whether in possession of other articles | (975) Whether in possession of other things | (976) Whether in possession of other matters | (977) Whether in possession of other items | (978) Whether in possession of other objects | (979) Whether in possession of other articles | (980) Whether in possession of other things | (981) Whether in possession of other matters | (982) Whether in possession of other items | (983) Whether in possession of other objects | (984) Whether in possession of other articles | (985) Whether in possession of other things | (986) Whether in possession of other matters | (987) Whether in possession of other items | (988) Whether in possession of other objects | (989) Whether in possession of other articles | (990) Whether in possession of other things | (991) Whether in possession of other matters | (992) Whether in possession of other items | (993) Whether in possession of other objects | (994) Whether in possession of other articles | (995) Whether in possession of other things | (996) Whether in possession of other matters | (997) Whether in possession of other items | (998) Whether in possession of other objects | (999) Whether in possession of other articles | (1000) Whether in possession of other things

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Richard White	45	American	Alfred Fischer	22	American
Roy Sorli	30	"	Henry Cranstown	40	"
Edward Thayne	25	"	Jose Calvino	38	"
William Dean	48	"	Jose Fernandez	46	"
JOSEPH Wilcox	40	"	Antonio Martin	29	
Rosser Killingsworth	39	"			
Blas Betancourt	60	"			
Louis Wasilewski	22	"			
Louis Hernandez	21	"			
Helen Bode	47	"			
Jackob Roesler	35	"			
Leo Lozanek	23	"			
John Golee	29	"			
Patrick Loftus	25	"			
Lucas Arture	26	"			
Israel Orenblum	35	"			
James McCoy	39	"			
Jose Dopico	43	"			
William Russell	45	"			
Carlos Pena	40	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1213

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Galveston Jan 29 7

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.
January 28th, 19 40

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. TALAMANCA
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	111	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	14	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	25	Total crew this date	122

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 28th., 19 40, consigned to UNITED FRUIT COMPANY; is now lying at Pier 9 - N. R., and is expected to sail January 31, 19 40, for West Indies and South America. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

$0

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

16—1213

18	Yes	Sampson	Elisha		"	"	"	"	" 30 M U.S. Citizen
19	Yes	Menduina	Jose		"	"	"	"	" 43 M U.S. Citizen
20	Yes	Richards	William		O.Seaman	"	"	"	" 23 M U.S. Citizen
21	Yes	Harmon	Peter		"	"	"	"	" 25 M U.S. Citizen
22	Yes	Dieppa	Samuel		"	"	"	"	" 21 M U.S. Citizen
23	Yes	Conway	Thomas		Maint.	"	"	"	" 27 M U.S. Citizen
24	Yes	Bjorklund	Gustav		"	"	"	"	" 38 M U.S. Citizen
25	Yes	Torres	Francisco		"	"	"	"	" 37 M U.S. Citizen
26	Yes	Ackerman	James		Ch.Purser	"	"	"	" 40 M U.S. Citizen
27	Yes	Joyce	Edgar		2nd."	"	"	"	" 29 M U.S. Citizen
28	No	Phillips	Clifford		3rd."	"	"	"	" 31 M U.S. Citizen
29	Yes	Askevold	Gerhard

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Alfred Case	44	American	Jan. 12th. 1940 New York
Christian Johnson	45	"	" "
William Dineen	36	"	" "
Francisco Salazar	40	"	" "
Edward Davidson	45	"	" "
Franklyn Zwicker	32	"	" "
Peter Fernandez	26	"	" "
William Guyn	34	"	" "
Daniel McDonald	45	"	" "
Ildefonso Aispuru	40	"	" "
Frank Russo	56	"	" "
Carl Sperling	26	"	" "
Juan Diaz	32	Spanish	" "
Julian Domingo	45	P.I.	Jan. 29th. 1940

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Crew 111 / 101 Cs

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

31

Vessel Talamanca, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., January 28th. 1940, 19..., *from the port of* Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940												
1	Yes	Whidden	Charles		Master	Jan.13	New York	No	Yes	50	M		U.S. Citizen					
2	Yes	Case	Alfred		1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	44	M		U.S. Citizen					
3	No	Armstrong	George		2nd.Mate	"	"	"	"	42	M		U.S. Citizen					
4	Yes	Zwicker	Franklyn		3rd.Mate	"	"	"	"	34	M		U.S. Citizen					
5	No	Lindsay	AAndrew		Cadet	"	"	"	"	22	M		U.S. Citizen					
6	Yes	Miller	Edward		Fire Patrol	"	"	"	"	56	M		U.S. Citizen					
7	Yes	Ferreira	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	50	M		U.S. Citizen					
8	Yes	Johnson	Christain		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	M		U.S. Citizen					
9	Yes	Dineen	William		Carpt.Mate	"	"	"	"	36	M		U.S. Citizen					
10	Yes	Calvo	Ramiro		Bosun	"	"	"	"	41	M		U.S. Citizen					
11	Yes	Bisson	Elmer		Q'master	"	"	"	"	37	M		U.S. Citizen					
12	Yes	Helgesen	Alf		" " "	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scand	Norway	5'6"	154	None	Never Ordered Deported	
13	Yes	Gross	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	37	M		U.S. Citizen					
14	Yes	Alcoba	Robert		A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	34	M		U.S. Citizen					
15	Yes	Davidson	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	45	M		U.S. Citizen					
16	Yes	Rodriguez	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	52	M		U.S. Citizen					
17	Yes	Salazar	Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. Citizen					
18	Yes	Sampson	Elisha		"	"	"	"	"	30	M		U.S. Citizen					
19	Yes	Menduina	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	43	M		U.S. Citizen					
20	Yes	Richards	William		O.Seaman	"	"	"	"	23	M		U.S. Citizen					
21	Yes	Harmon	Peter		"	"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S. Citizen					
22	Yes	Dieppa	Samuel		"	"	"	"	"	21	M		U.S. Citizen					
23	Yes	Conway	Thomas		Maint"	"	"	"	"	27	M		U.S. Citizen					
24	Yes	Bjorklund	Gustav		"	"	"	"	"	38	M		U.S. Citizen					
25	Yes	Torres	Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	37	M		U.S. Citizen					
26	Yes	Ackerman	James		Ch.Purser	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. Citizen					
27	Yes	Joyce	Edgar		2nd."	"	"	"	"	29	M		U.S. Citizen					
28	No	Phillips	Clifford		3rd."	"	"	"	"	31	M		U.S. Citizen					
29	Yes	Askevold	Gerhard		Musician	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. Citizen					
30	Yes	Rosenthal	Morris		"	"	"	"	"	29	M		U.S. Citizen					

TALAMANCA JAN 28 1940

Line United Fruit

Owners United Fruit Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. febr. 37.

ORSTADIUS BOKTRYCKERI A.-B. 88194

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. febr. 27.

Sheet No. Two

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

32

Vessel Talamanca, *arriving at* New York,N.Y., January 28th,1940, 19..., *from the port of* N Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Fischer	George		Musician	1940 Jan.13th	New York	No	Yes	36	M		U.S. Citizen					
2	Yes	Wilson	Robert		Doctor	"	"	"	"	68	M		U.S. Citizen					
3	Yes	Plummer	Robert		Ch.Radio	"	"	"	"	45	M		U.S. Citizen					
4	Yes	Brown	Thomas		2nd."	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S. Citizen					
5	Yes	Folsom	Clifford		3rd."	"	"	"	"	26	M		U.S. Citizen					
6	No	Engelbert	William		Ch.Engr.	"	"	"	"	41	M		U.S. Citizen					
7	Yes	Angell	Charles		1st.Asst.Engr.	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. Citizen					
8	Yes?	Fernandez	Peter		Ch.Refrig.	"	"	"	"	26	M		U.S. Citizen					
9	Yes	Fellows	Paul		2nd.Asst."	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S. Citizen					
10	Yes	Couball	John		3rd.Asst.	"	"	"	"	26	M		U.S. Citizen					
11	Yes	Jacinto	Francis		Jr.3rd."	"	"	"	"	26	M		U.S. Citizen					
12	Yes	Meyer	William		Ch.Elect.	"	"	"	"	34	M		U.S. Citizen					
13	No	McDonald	Daniel		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	M		U.S. Citizen					
14	Yes	Kuhl	Robert		J/r Engr.	"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S. Citizen					
15	Yes	Riley	William		"	"	"	"	"	20	M		U.S. Citizen					
16	No	Guyn	William		"	"	"	"	"	34	M		U.S. Citizen					
17	Yes	Burkgren	George		"	"	"	"	"	27	M		U.S. Citizen					
18	Yes	Meng	Rudolf		Dk. Engr.	"	"	"	"	26	M		U.S. Citizen					
19	Yes	Gonzalez	Celstino		Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	41	M		U.S. Citizen					
20	Yes	Saavedra	Avelino		Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S. Citizen					
21	Yes	Babio	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	43	M		U.S. Citizen					
22	Yes	Schmidt	Max		"	"	"	"	"	36	M		U.S. Citizen					
23	Yes	Padron	Severino		"	"	"	"	"	38	M		U.S. Citizen					
24	Yes	Perez	Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	43	M		U.S. Citizen					
25	Yes	Abad	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	27	M		U.S.Citizen					
26	Yes	Robles	Pablo		Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	M		U.S.Citizen					
27	Yes	Ortiz	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	33	M		U.S. Citizen					
28	Yes	Mosquera	Marcelino		"	"	"	"	"	50	M		U.S. Citizen					
29	Yes	Costa	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5'11	150	None	Never Ordered Deported	
30	Yes	Diaz	Juan		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6	165	None	Never Ordered Deported	

Line United Fruit

Owners United Fruit Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Forms. S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. Febr. 37.

GRETADRUK BORTRYCKERI A-B. 60194

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. Three

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

33

Vessel Talamanca, *arriving at* New York,N.Y. January 28th,1940, *19*..., *from the port of* Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Rodriguez	Louis		Fireman	1940 Jan.13th	New York	No	Yes	42	M	U.S. Citizen						
2	Yes	Fernandez	Jose		Wiper	"	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	Spain	5'4"	160	None	Never Ordered Deported	
3	Yes	Dopico	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. Citizen						
4	Yes	Goncalves	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5'9"	155	None	Never Ordered Deported	
5	Yes	Bond	Thomas		Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	46	M	U.S. Citizen						
6	Yes	Johnston	George		2nd."	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. Citizen						
7	Yes	Sagar	Norman		Sal."	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. Citizen						
8	No	Wallick	Topsy		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	51	F	U.S. Citizen						
9	Yes	Darby	John		Barman	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. Citizen						
10	Yes	Oleaga	Julian		Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. Citizen						
11	Yes	Aispuru	Ildefonso		2nd."	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. Citizen						
12	Yes	Aspiazu	Esteban		4th."	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. Citizen						
13	Yes	Bacula	Pio		6th."	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. Citizen						
14	Yes	Pelikan	Charles		Ship's "	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S. Citizen						
15	Yes	Ruaso	Frank		Sndman	"	"	"	"	56	M	U.S. Citizen						
16	Yes	Santana	Rafael		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Span-Amer Mexico	Mexico	5'6	150	None	Never Ordered Deported	
17	Yes	Morales	Manuel		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S. Citizen						
18	Yes	Totti	Emilio		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S. Citizen						
19	No	Arroyo	Braulio		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. Citizen						
20	Yes	Suba	John		Butcher	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S. Citizen						
21	Yes	Medina	George		Ch.Baker	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen						
22	Yes	Elchlepp	Walter		2nd."	"	"	"	"	60	M	U.S. Citizen						
23	Yes	Echevarria	Jose		Ch.Pantry	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5"	135	None	Never Ordered Deported	
24	Yes	Martinez	Frank		2nd."	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen						
25	Yes	Balsells	Salvador		Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. Citizen						
26	Yes	Sperling	Carl		Printer	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S. Citizen						
27	Yes	Alvarez	Henry		Linenkpr.	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen						
28	Yes	Knickle	Kenny		Dk.Steward	"	"	"	"	48	M	U.S. Citizen						
29	Yes	Meiboom	Louis		Nite Watch	"	"	"	"	57	M	U.S. Citizen						
30	No	Marropodi	Natale		Bath Stewards	"	"	"	"	55	M	U.S. Citizen						

Line United Fruit

Owners United Fruit Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

John A. Ware
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. febr. 37.

ORSTADIUS BOSTRYCHEN A.-G. 60194

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. Four

Form 686
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

34

Vessel Talamanca, arriving at New York,N.Y., January 28th.1940, 19..., from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940												
1	Yes	Williams	John		SmRm.Steward	Jan.13th	NewYork	No	Yes	25	M		U.S. Citizen					
2	Yes	Iguina	Gregorio		Waiters&Mess	"	"	"	"	33	M		U.S. Citizen					
3	Yes	Domingo	Julian		P.O.Messman	"	"	"	B	45	M		P.I.U.S. P.I.	5'4"	145	None	Never Ordered Deported	
4	Yes	Dorley	William		1st.Messman	"	"	"	"	54	M		U.S. Citizen					
5	Yes	Jaramillo	Arturo		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	50	M		U.S. Citizen					
6	No	Hernandez	Enrique		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	27	M		U.S. Citizen					
7	Yes	Cerezo	Gilbert		F.M.Boy	"	"	"	"	21	M		U.S. Citizen					
8	Yes	Fanchi	Amirigo		S.M.Boy	"	"	"	"	24	M		U.S. Citizen					
9	Yes	Echevarria	Primitivo		Bellboy	"	"	"	"	31	M	Cuban	Cuba	5'4"	135	None	Never Ordered Deported	
10	No	Perez	Rodolfo		"	"	"	"	"	34	M		U.S. Citizen					
11	Yes	Kowall	Stephen		Barber	"	"	"	"	51	M		U.S. Citizen					
12	Yes	Hurdelbrink	Ludwig		B.R.Steward	"	"	"	"	46	M		U.S. Citizen					
13	Yes	Jones	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	56	M		U.S. Citizen					
14	No	Lauwers	Arthur		"	"	"	"	"	49	M		U.S. Citizen					
15	Yes	Martin	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	British	Gt.Brit.	5'7"	150	None	Never Ordered Deported	
16	Yes	Ruiz	Gil		"	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S. Citizen					
17	No	Weiss	Joseph		Waiter	"	"	"	"	32	M		U.S. Citizen					
18	No	Duffy	Vincent		"	"	"	"	"	21	M		U.S. Citizen					
19	Yes	Ramos	Pedro		"	"	"	"	"	32	M		U.S. Citizen					
20	Yes	Gonzalez	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S. Citizen					
21	No.	Fernandez	Severino		"	"	"	"	"	50	M		U.S. Citizen					
22		---------CLOSED WITH 111 (onehundredEleven) Names Only----------																
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

John A. Wall
Insp.

CONSULATE GENERAL
JAN 17 1940
SEEN
Ca Pitts
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH 111
SERVICE NO. 333 Fee $

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Fruit Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. febr. 37.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. W. Whidden Master, of the American " Talamanca ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E. W. Whidden
Master

Sworn to before me this Twenty Eighth day of January 1940, 19

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

1/12A.

JAN 28 1940

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. febr. 37.

Form 589
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Kolga 11-28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Phila. Penna.
, 19

I, master of the Estonian (Nationality) S. S. Kolga
from port of , hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . Number of seamen deserted . . . . . .
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . .
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . Total crew this date . . . . . .

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 11th, 1940, consigned to Diekmann Wright & Pugh Inc. Agents; is now lying at Pier "A" Ft. High., and is expected to sail , 19, for Antwerp & R'dam
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

35

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED DEPT. OF LABOR FEB 10 1940 IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE PHILADELPHIA, PA.

FEB 10 1940

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Kolga 1/38

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5

36

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

February 16, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Est.) KOLGA there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 2-8-40 for Antwerp and Rotterdam via Phila. and New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	1
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	0

Frank K. Farrell

~~L. R. ARCHIBALD~~

Acting District Director
Baltimore District

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. Ormo
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF BALTIMORE MD
FEB 8 1940, 19

I, master of the ESTONIAN (Nationality) S. S. KOLGA
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 29 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . no
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . one
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEB 4 1940, 19, consigned to DICHMANN, WRIGHT & PUGH INC; is now lying at PIER 6 LOCUST POINT and is expected to sail 2/8/40, 19, for ANTWERP & ROTTERDAM
via United States port of PHILA & NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

37

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

FEB 10 1940

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Hants Erlich	34	Estonian	26.7.39 Tallinn	contact

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Kolga 1/29

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Total Crew 30 Aliens

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

39
Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KOLGA, arriving at New York, 1/28, 1940, from the port of Hernosand, Sweden 12/2/39

Malmo, Sweden 12/30/40

KOLGA
JAN 28 1940
JAN 28 1940
TELEGRAMS

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height inch.	(14) Weight kg.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	1910	Onno	Priido	36	Master	26.7.1939	Tallinn	No	yes	51	male	Finnish	Estonian	685	81	Blue eyes fair hair	
2		Onno	Robert	15	I mate	26.7.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	31	male	Finnish	Estonian	71	78	Blue eyes fair hair	
3	1930	Järv	Arnold	14	II mate	26.7.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	29	male	Finnish	Estonian	74	76	Blue eyes fair hair	
4		Nelberg	Hugo	6	III mate	26.7.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	21	male	Finnish	Estonian	65	60	Blue eyes fair hair	
First		Godvillmann	August	20	I engineer	26.7.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	38	male	Finnish	Estonian	73	83	Blue eyes dark hair	
First	5																
6		Hanson	Hleksander	5	II engineer	29.9.1939	Birmingham	no	yes	38	male	Finnish	Estonian	67,5	70	Blue eyes fair hair	
7	1937	Kolk	Vassili	11	III engineer	26.7.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	31	male	Finnish	Estonian	70,5	78	Blue eyes dark hair	Tetovering on right arm.
First	8	Käsner	Rudolf	4	Assistent	26.7.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	35	male	Finnish	Estonian	67	75	Blue eyes dark hair	
First	9	Paeris	Lelli	6	Radio op.	26.7.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	25	male	Finnish	Estonian	61	57	Blue eyes dark hair	
First	10	Timmelman	Herman	13	Bootsman	26.7.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	27	male	Finnish	Estonian	69	80	Blue eyes dark hair	
First	11	~~Matt~~	~~Theodor~~	~~12~~	~~Carpender~~	~~18.11.1939~~	~~Tallinn~~	no	yes	33	male	Finnish	Estonian	67	73	~~Brow eyes fair hair~~	Tetovering on left arm
First	12	Timberman	Robert	7	A.B.	26.7.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	31	male	Finnish	Estonian	66	73	Blue eyes dark hair	
First	13																
		1935 Martinfildt	Eduard	10	A.B.	26.7.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	40	male	Finnish	Estonian	70	85	Blue eyes dark hair	
First	14	Nisse	Einar	6	O.S.	26.7.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	23	male	Finnish	Estonian	67	72	Blue eyes fair hair	
First	15	Pamm	Konstantin	2	O.S.	26.7.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	26	male	Finnish	Estonian	66	75	Blue eyes dark hair	On the right hand three fingers shortened
First	16	Maldar	Mart	1	D.B.	26.7.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	20	male	Finnish	Estonian	65	70	Blue eyes fair hair	
First	17	Pomson	Heino	1/2	D.B.	26.7.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	17	male	Finnish	Estonian	67	60	Blue eyes fair hair	
First	18	Arnong	Hugo-Aksel	1	D.B.	25.11.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	16	male	Finnish	Estonian	66	55	Blue eyes dark hair	
First	19	Laht	Theodor	4	Fireman	26.7.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	32	male	Finnish	Estonian	67	78	Brow eyes dark hair	Anchor on right hand and on left arm
First	20	Schmidt	Valdemar	1	Fireman	26.7.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	28	male	Finnish	Estonian	68	70	Blue eyes fair hair	
First	21	Ehrlich	Hans	11	Fireman	26.7.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	33	male	Finnish	Estonian	67	78	Blue eyes fair hair	
First	22	Pärn	Elmar	1	Fireman	26.7.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	21	male	Finnish	Estonian	74	78,5	Blue eyes Brown hair	
First	23	Pamberg	Emil	1	Fireman	26.7.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	33	male	Finnish	Estonian	71,5	75	Blue eyes	Tetovierings on both arms.
First	24	Suursoo	Eduard	1	Fireman	12.8.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	22	male	Finnish	Estonian	69	64	Blue eyes fair hair	
First	25	Adler	Peeter	1/2	Trimmer	26.7.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	22	male	Finnish	Estonian	79	73	Brown eyes dark hair	
First	26	Rozek	Kazimierz	1/2	Trimmer	2[illegible].8.1939	LONDON	no	yes	24	male	Slavonic	Polish	70	75	Blue eyes fair hair	
First	27	Käes	Laarel	1/2	Trimmer	25.11.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	30	male	Finnish	Estonian	66	75	Blue eyes dark hair	
First	28	Pank	Maria	1	Cook	26.7.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	40	female	Finnish	Estonian	64	75	Blue eyes dark hair	
First	29	Paris	Salme	1/2	Steward.	26.7.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	16	female	Finnish	Estonian	64	60	Blue eyes dark hair	
First	30	Kuuse	Luise	5	Steward.	18.11.1939	Talli[illegible]	no	yes	48	female	Finnish	Estonian	64	62	Brown hair green eyes	
First	31	Krepka	Johannes	1/2	Engi. B.	25.11.1939	Tallinn	no	yes	23	male	Finnish	Estonia[illegible]	68	71	Brown hair	

Line Kasmu Laeva Omanikud, Tallinn
Owners Kasmu Laeva Omanikud, Tallinn
Local Agents c/o Holb[illegible] A.B Stockholm
States Marine Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. febr. 37.

ORSTADIUS BOKTRYCKERI A.-B. 68194

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Kolga, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

P. Onno
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Jan, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

Closed with 31 members of crew.

No. —
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL AT STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN
For the journey to the United States
NOV 30 1939
Fee No. 5921
22.00 - Kr. 8.60
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
NOV
STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN

1/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMMIGRATION JAN 28 1940

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

40

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TELAMON" *Sailing from* MARACAIBO, JANUARY 19TH, *19*40, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JANUARY 29th, *19*40.-

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	NAME IN FULL — Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	STOUT	IRVIN MERRFIELD	45	2	M	M	November 29th 1894 Arkansas City		Port O'Connor Texas
2	REDMAN	RICHARD PAT	28	9	M	M	April 11th 1911 Port Arthur Texas		28 West 4th St.nBayonne N.J.
3	WEINBERG	LUTHER ANDREW	26	1	M	M	December 15th 1913 Galveston Texas		1501 Godwin Houston Texas
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line New-York - Venezuela Line
Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Co
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

TELAMON

7
3-17

40

TOTAL ASSEMBLIES
99
404
503

Total
101
407
508

1-1

1-7
3-17

arr. 1-28-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED FEB 6 1940

95 Islamic

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		3	3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class		3	3
Total			

TOTAL PASSENGERS
99
404
503

Total
101
407
508

45 LAMPORT

Telamon, 529

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New-York
January 31, 1940

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) S. S. TELAMON
from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 28th, 1940, consigned to Funch Edye & Co; is now lying at Pier 11 Brooklyn N.Y. and is expected to sail January 31, 1940 for Venezuela via United States port of --- First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

41

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		NONE			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C Bayer
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

Requ

U.S. GOVERNMENT

No. on list	(1)	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.
1	Yes	
2	do	
3	do	
4	do	
5	do	
6	do	
7	do	
8	do	
9	do	
10	do	
11	do	
12	do	
13	do	
14	do	
15	do	
16	do	
17	do	
18	do	Preuve — Samuel — 20 — Greaser — 4-28-39 — do — do — do — 36 M — do — do — 5'7" 165
19	do	Spanjer — Jan — 18 — Greaser — 4-28-39 — do — do — do — 42 M — do — do — 5'9" 155
20	do	Veenstra — Adriaan — 22 — Fireman — 4-28-39 — do — do — do — 35 M — do — do — 6'2" 175
21	do	Bos — Cornelis — 19 — do — 4-28-39 — do — do — do — 41 M — do — do — 6' 190
22	do	Uit den Boogaard — Johannes — 16 — do — 4-28-39 — do — do — do — 39 M — WestIndian — do — 5'8" 168
23	do	van Langeveld — Jacobus — 5 — Trimmer — 12-20-39 — Curacao — do — do — 42 M — do — do — 6'1" 152
24	do	Antonia — Jan — 7 — do — 12-20-39 — do — do — do — 37 M — Netherland — do — 6'1" 194
25	do	Beelhouwer — Leonardus — 17 — Chief Steward — 11-16-39 — do — do — do — 31 M — do — do — 6'1" 186
26	do	Wessendorp — Gerrebrandus — 16 — Chief Cook — 2-3-39 — N.York — do — do — 24 M — do — do — 5'7" 140
27	do	Nieman — Theodorus — 2 — 2 nd. Cook — 2-3-39 — do — do — do — 30 M — do — do — 5'4" 138
28	do	Dries — Wouter — 9 — Steward — 4-28-39 — L.pool — do — do — 19 M — WestIndian — do — 5'6" 144
29	do	Knep — Ovelio — 5 — do — 10-24-39 — Curacao — do — do — 17 M — do — do — 5'5" 141
30	do	van Cooten — Louis — 3 — do — 10-29-39 — do — do — do — 23 M — do — do — 5'7" 148
31	No	Hansel — Harry Rudolf. — 1 — Sailor boy — 1-13-40 — do — do — do

List closed with 31 (Thirty one) members of crew, including master

H Mudolf Hansel
Immigrant Inspector.

Line New York - Venezuela Line
Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Comp.
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

TELAMON JAN 28 1940

U.S. DEPT. IMMIGRATION

R

U.S. GOVT.

(1)

No. on list

O

TE LANPORT JAN 28 1940

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	NONE		

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

18	do	Frews	Samuel	23	Greaser	4-28-39	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'7" 165
19	do	Spanjer	Jan	18	Greaser	4-28-39	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'9" 155
20	do	Veenstra	Adriaan	22	Fireman	4-28-39	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	6'2" 175
21	do	Bos	Cornelis	19	do	4-28-39	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	6' 190
22	do	Uit den Boogaard	Johannes	16	do	4-28-39	do	do	do	39	M	WestIndian	do	5'8" 168
23	do	van Langeveld	Jacobus	5	Trimmer	12-20-39	Curacao	do	do	42	M	do	do	6'1" 152
24	do	Antonia	Jan	7	do	12-20-39	do	do	do	37	M	Netherland	do	6'1" 194
25	do	Beelhouwer	Leonardus	17	Chief Steward	11-16-39	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	6'1" 186
26	do	Wessendorp	Gerrebrandus	16	Chief Cook	2-3-39	N.York	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'7" 140
27	do	Nieman	Theodorus	2	2 nd. Cook	2-3-39	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'4" 138
28	do	Dries	Wouter	9	Steward	4-28-39	L.pool	do	do	19	M	WestIndian	do	5'6" 144
29	do	Knep	Ovelio	5	do	10-24-39	Curacao	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'5" 141
30	do	van Cooten	Louis	3	do	10-29-39	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'7" 148
31	do	Hassel	Harry Rudolf.	1	Sailor boy	1-13-40	do	do	do					

Last cleared with 31 (Thirty one) members of crew, including master

Line New York - Venezuela Line

Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Comp.

Local Agents Funch Edye & Co

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form
U. S. DEPARTME
IMMIGRATION AND NAT

Requi

U.S. GOVERNMENT P

(1) No. on list	(2) Whethe memb of cre on las voyag to U.
1	Yes
2	do
3	do
4	do
5	do
6	do
7	do
8	do
9	do
10	do
11	do
12	do
13	do
14	do
15	do
16	do
17	do
18	do
19	do
20	do
21	do
22	do
23	do
24	do
25	do
26	do
27	do
28	do
29	do
30	do
31	do

TELAMON JAN 28 1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D Baym
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1813

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York Jan 31, 1940

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) S. S. Telamon
from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 28 1940, consigned to Funch Edye & Co; is now lying at Pier 11 E.R., and is expected to sail Jan 31st 1940 for West Indian ports
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

42

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1813

18	do	Preve	Samuel	23	Greaser	4-28-39	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'7" 165
19	do	Spanjer	Jan	18	Greaser	4-28-39	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'9" 155
20	do	Veenstra	Adriaan	22	Fireman	4-28-39	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	6'2" 175
21	do	Bos	Cornelis	19	do	4-28-39	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	6' 190
22	do	Uit den Boogaard	Johannes	16	do	4-28-39	do	do	do	39	M	WestIndian	do	5'8" 168
23	do	van Langeveld	Jacobus	5	Trimmer	12-20-39	Curacao	do	do	42	M	do	do	6'1" 152
24	do	Antonia	Jan	7	do	12-20-39	do	do	do	37	M	Netherland	do	6'1" 194
25	do	Beelhouwer	Leonardus	17	Chief Steward	11-16-39	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	6'1" 186
26	do	Wessendorp	Gerrebrandus	16	Chief Cook	2-3-39	N.York	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'7" 140
27	do	Nieman	Theodorus	2	2 nd. Cook	2-3-39	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'4" 138
28	do	Dries	Wouter	9	Steward	4-28-39	L.pool	do	do	19	M	WestIndian	do	5'6" 144
29	do	Knep	Ovelio	5	do	10-24-39	Curacao	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'5" 141
30	do	van Cooten	Louis	3	do	10-29-39	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'7" 148
31	do	Haasel	Harry Rudolf.	1	P. Sailor boy	1-13-40	do	do	do					

Last cleared with 31 (Thirty one) members of crew, including master

H Mitchell Zaun
Immigrant Inspector.

Line New York - Venezuela Line
Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Comp.
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

U.S. COVERAGE

(1)

No. on list

TELAMON JAN 28 1940

19	do	Spanjer	Jan	18	Greaser	4-28-39	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'7" 165
20	do	Veenstra	Adriaan	22	Fireman	4-28-39	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'9" 155
21	do	Bos	Cornelis	19	do	4-28-39	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	6'2" 175
22	do	Uit den Boogaard	Johannes	16	do	4-28-39	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	6' 190
23	do	van Langeveld	Jacobus	5	Trimmer	12-20-39	Curacao	do	do	39	M	WestIndian	do	5'8" 168
24	do	Antonia	Jan	7	do	12-20-39	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	6'1" 152
25	do	Beelhouwer	Leonardus	17	Chief Steward	11-16-39	do	do	do	37	M	Netherland	do	6'1" 194
26	do	Wessendorp	Gerrebrandus	16	Chief Cook	2-3-39	N.York	do	do	31	M	do	do	6'1" 186
27	do	Nieman	Theoderus	2	2 nd. Cook	2-3-39	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'7" 140
28	do	Dries	Wouter	9	Steward	4-28-39	L.pool	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'4" 138
29	do	Knep	Ovelio	5	do	10-24-39	Curacao	do	do	19	M	WestIndian	do	5'6" 144
30	do	van Cooten	Louis	3	do	10-29-39	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'5" 141
31	No	Haasel	Harry Rudolf.	1	S. Sailor boy	1-13-40	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'7" 148

Last cleared with 31 (Thirty one) members of crew, including master

Line New York - Venezuela Line

Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Comp.

Local Agents Funch Edye & Co

H. Mudd Larson
Immigrant Inspector.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 43

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TELAMON, arriving at NEW YORK, Jan. 28th, 1940, from the port of MARACAIBO. 1/19/40

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Bargmann.	Otto	36 y.	Master	2-15-39	A.dam	No	Yes	50	M	Netherland	Netherland	5'9"	176			
2	do	Merten.	Jan.J.V.	22	1 st.Off.	11-16-39	Curacao	do	do	42	M	do	do	6'	200			
3	do	Vlam.	Arien	21	2 nd.Off.	4-28-39	L.pool	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'7"	152			
4	do	Geerinne.	Arês	14	3 rd.Off.	12-22-39	Maracaibo	do	do	31	M	do	do	6'	193			
5	do	Smit.	Johannes.	28	1 st.Eng.	4-28-39	L.pool	do	do	47	M	do	do	5'7"	150			
6	do	Meerman.	Jan.H.	22	2 nd.Eng.	1-3-40	NewYork	do	do	47	M	do	do	5'8"	198			
7	do	Dykstra.	Klaas.P.	10	3 rd.Eng.	2-15-39	A.dam	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'9"	140			
8	do	van der Hoeven	Johannes	1	4 th.Eng.	4-28-39	L.pool	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'10"	152			
9	do	Kaptejn.	Dirk.Willem	2	WirelessOp.	4-28-39	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'8"	148			
10	do	van Oostveen	Simon	30	Boatswain	4-28-39	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'8"	190			
11	do	van den Dungen	Arnoldus	10	Carpenter	2-3-39	N.York	do	do	36	M	do	do	6'	170			
12	do	Verbaan.	Cornelis	8	Sailor	4-28-39	L.pool	do	do	20	M	do	do	6'1"	175			
13	do	Leyendekkers	Hendrik	15	Sailor	4-28-39	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	6'2"	173			
14	do	Zwart	Jan	38	do	4-28-39	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'7"	140			
15	do	de Haan	Garrit	1	do	7-8-39	N.York	do	do	15	M	do	do	5'8"	145			
16	do	van der Harst	Nicolaas	2	do	4-28-39	L.pool	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'8"	151			
17	do	Matla	Cornelis	10	do	4-28-39	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'9"	155			
18	do	Frese	Samuel	23	Greaser	4-28-39	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'10"	156			
19	do	Spanjer	Jan	18	Greaser	4-28-39	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'7"	165			
20	do	Veenstra	Adriaan	22	Fireman	4-28-39	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'9"	155			
21	do	Bos	Cornelis	19	do	4-28-39	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	6'2"	175			
22	do	Uit den Boogaard	Johannes	16	do	4-28-39	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	6'	190			
23	do	van Langeveld	Jacobus	5	Trimmer	12-20-39	Curacao	do	do	39	M	WestIndian	do	5'8"	168			
24	do	Antonia	Jan	7	do	12-20-39	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	6'1"	152			
25	do	Beelhouwer	Leonardus	17	Chief Steward	11-16-39	do	do	do	37	M	Netherland	do	6'1"	194			
26	do	Wessendorp	Gerrebrandus	16	Chief Cook	2-3-39	N.York	do	do	31	M	do	do	6'1"	186			
27	do	Nieman	Theodorus	2	2 nd. Cook	2-3-39	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'7"	140			
28	do	Dries	Wouter	9	Steward	4-28-39	L.pool	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'4"	138			
29	do	Knop	Ovelio	5	do	10-24-39	Curacao	do	do	19	M	WestIndian	do	5'6"	144			
30	do	Van Cooten	Louis	3	do	10-29-39	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'5"	141			
31	No	Hensel	Harry Rudolf.	1	Sailor boy	1-13-40	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'7"	148			

Last cleared with 31 (Thirty one) members of crew, including master

Immigrant Inspector.

Line New York - Venezuela Line

Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Comp.

Local Agents Funch Edye & Co

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

TELAMON JAN 28 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Otto Bargmann Master; of the Netherlands Steamer TELAMON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. Bargmann
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1940

Hunter Kaum
Immigrant Inspector.

1/28

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. —
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via Direct

Charles L. Graham Jr.
Vice Consul

Date January 18 1940

Service N° 73
Fee $2.00 - 1.86 40

AMERICAN CONSULATE

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DE... IMM...

Requ... (Ma...

C VINLAND JAN 28 1940

(1) No. on list

1 PA
2 PA
3 "
4 PA
5 "
6 "
7 "
8 PA
9 PA
10 "
11 "
12 "
13 P...
14 P...
15
16
17

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
			NONE		

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

K. Levang
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Vinland 1/28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF San Juan, P. R.
February 5th, 1940

I, master of the Norg. (Nationality) S. S. VINLAND from port of New York, N. Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 29 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . none
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . none Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . none
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . none Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 4th, 1940, consigned to Mc Cormick Steamship Co.; is now lying at San Juan, P. R., and is expected to sail February 5th, 1940, for Barranquilla, Colombia via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 44

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

PUERTO ... MAR 2 1940 PM ... S/N JUAN

18		Lyngholm	Aarleiv Johs.	✓	8044	4	"	motorman	11/14/39	Oslo	No	"	22	"	"	"	5' 9"	160	"
19	PE	Hansen	Guttorm	✓	8lo6	6	"	motorman	11/11/39	Haugesund	No	"	22	"	"	"	5' 8"	145	"
20		Lodden	Harald	✓	1238	4	"	motorman	11/11/39	"	No	"	21	"	"	"	5' 9"	16o	"
21	1st	Kirkhus	Lars	✓	3347	1/4	"	eng.boy	12/28/39	"	No	"	17	"	"	"	5'1o"	147	"
22	PE	Kaspersen	Erling Mathias	✓	8631	1	"	oiler	12/28/39	"	No	"	19	"	"	"	5' 8"	15o	"
23	PE	Kristoffersen	Erling	✓	9239	2	"	"	12/28/39	"	No	"	23	"	"	"	5' 9"	148	"
24	1st	Andreassen	Kaare	✓	917	1	"	"	11/11/39	"	No	"	17	"	"	"	5' 8"	14o	"
25	PE	Frökedal	Ola	✓	6221	12	"	Steward	4/22/39	Haugesund	No	"	28	"	"	"	5' 7"	13o	"
26		Tveit	Sendik	✓	8599	2	"	Galleyboy	11/11/39	"	No	"	19	"	"	"	5' 9"	145	"
27		Toft	Johannes	✓	854	5	"	Cook	12/28/39	"	No	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
28	1st	Kvammen	Johannes	✓	3381	1/4	"	messboy	12/28/39	"	No	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
29	1st	Hegg	Arne	✓		1/4	"	cabinboy	1/8/4o	Kr.sund	No	"	17	"	"	"	5'1o"	14o	"
30	PE	Olsen	Karl Anton	✓	4418	15	"	sailor	1/8/4o	"	No	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	14o	"

Line KNUTSEN LINE
Owners Knut Knutsen O.A. S. Haugesund
Local Agents 14—1240 Boyd Tveit & Atwell

D. D. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
			NONE	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

14—1613

VINLAND JAN 28 1940

18		Lyngholm	Larleiv Johs.	✓	8044	4	"	motorman	11/14/39	Oslo	No	"	22	"	"	"	5' 9" 160 "
19	PE	Hansen	Guttorm	✓	8lob	6	"	motorman	11/11/39	Haugesund	No	"	22	"	"	"	5' 8" 145 "
20		Lodden	Harald	✓	1238	4	"	motorman	11/11/39	"	No	"	21	"	"	"	5' 9" 15o "
21	1st	Kirkhus	Lars	✓	3347	1/4	"	eng.boy	12/28/39	"	No	"	17	"	"	"	5'1o" 147 "
22	PE	Kaspersen	Erling Mathias	✓	8631	1	"	oiler	12/28/39	"	No	"	19	"	"	"	5' 8" 15o "
23	PE	Kristoffersen	Erling	✓	9239	2	"	"	12/28/39	"	No	"	23	"	"	"	5' 9" 148 "
24	1st	Andreassen	Kaare	✓	917	1	"	"	11/11/39	"	No	"	17	"	"	"	5' 8" 14o "
25	PE	Frökedal	Ola	✓	6221	12	"	Steward	4/22/39	Haugesund	No	"	26	"	"	"	5' 7" 13o "
26		Tveit	Bendik	✓	8599	2	"	Galleyboy	11/11/39	"	No	"	19	"	"	"	5' 9" 145 "
27		Toft	Johannes	✓	854	5	"	Cook	12/28/39	"	No	"	35	"	"	"	5'9" 148 "
28	1st	Kvammen	Johannes	✓	3381	1/4	"	messboy	12/28/39	"	No	"	15	"	"	"	5'8" 135 "
29	1st	Hegg	Arne	✓		1/4	"	cabinboy	1/8/4o	Kr.sund	No	"	17	"	"	"	5'1o" 148 "
30	PE	Olsen	Karl Anton	✓	4418	15	"	sailor	1/8/4o	"	No	"	37	"	"	"	5'8" 14o "

Line KNUTSEN LINE

Owners Knut Knutsen O.A. S. Haugesund

Local Agents Boyd Weir & Sewell

D. J. Flanagan

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Required (Mar.)

(1) No. on list

VINLAND

JAN 28 1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

	Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

K. Iversen
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Vinland 1/29
Sold by D. Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 6-0315

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF New York
Jan 29, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. Vinland
from port of Bergen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (~~or died~~) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 27

The above named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 22, 1940, consigned to Boyd, Weir & Sewell, Inc., is now lying at Stapleton, and is expected to sail Jan. 29, 1940, for San Juan, P.R.
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 45

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1611

To Ellis Island Hospital Oslo Venereal Diseases

18		Lyngholm	Larleiv Johs.	✓	8044	4 "	motorman	11/14/39	Oslo	No	"	22	"	"	"	5' 9" 160 "
19	PE	Hansen	Guttorm	✓	8lob	6 "	motorman	11/11/39	Haugesund	No	"	22	"	"	"	5' 8" 145 "
20		Lodden	Harald	✓	1236	4 "	motorman	11/11/39	"	No	"	21	"	"	"	5' 9" 15o "
21	1st	Kirkhus	Lars	✓	3347	1/4 "	eng.boy	12/28/39	"	No	"	17	"	"	"	5'1o" 147 "
22	PE	Kaspersen	Erling Mathias	✓	8631	1 "	oiler	12/28/39	"	No	"	19	"	"	"	5' 8" 15o "
23	PE	Kristoffersen	Erling	✓	9239	2 "	"	12/28/39	"	No	"	23	"	"	"	5' 9" 148 "
24	1st	Andressen	Kaare	✓	917	1 "	"	11/11/39	"	No	"	17	"	"	"	5' 8" 14o "
25	PE	Frökedal	Ola	✓	6221	12 "	Steward	4/22/39	Haugesund	No	"	28	"	"	"	5' 7" 13o "
26		Tveit	Bendik	✓	8599	2 "	Galleyboy	11/11/39	"	No	"	19	"	"	"	5' 9" 145 "
27		Toft	Johannes	✓	854	5 "	Cook	12/28/39	"	No	"	35	"	"	"	5'9" 148 "
28	1st	Kvammen	Johannes	✓	3381	1/4 "	messboy	12/28/39	"	No	"	15	"	"	"	5'8" 135 "
29	1st	Hegg	Arne	✓		1/4 "	cabinboy	1/8/4o	Kr.sund	No	"	17	"	"	"	5'1o" 148 "
30	PE	Olsen	Karl Anton	✓	4418	15 "	sailor	1/8/4o	"	No	"	37	"	"	"	5'8" 14o "

Line KNUTSEN LINE
Owners Knut Knutsen O.A. S. Haugesund
Local Agents Boyd Weir & Sewell
14—1940

D. D. Managan
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Required (Mar.)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
J. Lyngholm	23	Norwegian	July 19, 1939 - Haugesund	Gonorrhea

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

VINLAND
JAN 28 1940

(1) No. on list																
18		Lyngholm			4											
19 PE	Hansen	Guttorm	✓	8106	6	"	motorman	11/11/39	Haugesund	No	"	22	"	"	"	5' 8" 145 "
20	Lodden	Harald	✓	1238	4	"	motorman	11/11/39	"	No	"	21	"	"	"	5' 9" 150 "
21 1st	Kirkhus	Lars	✓	3347	1/4	"	eng.boy	12/28/39	"	No	"	17	"	"	"	5'10" 147 "
22 PE	Kaspersen	Erling Mathias	✓	8631	1	"	oiler	12/28/39	"	No	"	19	"	"	"	5' 8" 150 "
23 PE	Kristoffersen	Erling	✓	9239	2	"	"	12/28/39	"	No	"	23	"	"	"	5' 9" 148 "
24 1st	Andreassen	Kaare	✓	917	1	"	"	11/11/39	"	No	"	17	"	"	"	5' 8" 140 "
25 PE	Frökedal	Ola	✓	6221	12	"	Steward	4/22/39	Haugesund	No	"	28	"	"	"	5' 7" 130 "
26	Tveit	Bendik	✓	8599	2	"	Galleyboy	11/11/39	"	No	"	19	"	"	"	5' 9" 145 "
27	Toft	Johannes	✓	854	5	"	Cook	12/28/39	"	No	"	35	"	"	"	5'9" 148 "
28 1st	Kvammen	Johannes	✓	3381	1/4	"	messboy	12/28/39	"	No	"	15	"	"	"	5'8" 135 "
29 1st	Hegg	Arne	✓		1/4	"	cabinboy	1/8/40	Ar.sund	No	"	17	"	"	"	5'10" 148 "
30 PE	Olsen	Karl Anton	✓	4418	15	"	sailor	1/8/40	"	No	"	37	"	"	"	5'8" 140 "

Line KNUTSEN LINE

Owners Knut Knutsen O.A., S. Haugesund

Local Agents Aryd Tveit & Sweed

D. D. Managan
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 32

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

(Nor.) M. Vessel "VINLAND", arriving at NEW YORK January 28, 1940, from the port of BERGEN, NORWAY January 11 40 (Dec 28 39 Jan 3. 40 Jan 9 40 Gothenburg, Oslo, Christiansand) 46

C VINLAND JAN 28 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1 PE	Levang	Kristian ✓	1041	27 years	Master	3/31/1938 Oslo	Oslo	No	yes	42	m.	Scand.	Norw.	5'10"	150	lbs.
2 PE	Eikeland	Olaf ✓	5598	16 "	I. Off.	6/30/37	Haugesund	No	"	34	m.	"	"	5'11"	160	"
3	Beiermann	Sverre ✓	6110	10 "	II. Off.	6/28/37	Oslo	No	"	29	m.	"	"	5'10"	150	"
4 PE	Sande	Christen ✓	5981	10 "	III. Off.	5/5/39	Oslo	No	"	33	m.	"	"	5'11"	160	"
5	Dahlö	Leif ✓	9912	15 "	sailor	4/25/39	Porsgrunn	No	"	28	m.	"	"	5'10"	160	"
6	Kvamsö	Georg ✓	5726	16 "	"	12/28/39	Haugesund	No	"	38	m.	"	"	5' 9"	155	"
7	Strömö	Leif ✓	11036	4 "	"	5/5/39	Oslo	No	"	25	m.	"	"	5'11"	158	"
8 PE	Aarebrot	Ole ✓	8025	3 "	"	4/25/39	Oslo	No	"	18	m.	"	"	5' 9"	145	"
9 PE	Johannessen	Walter ✓	8552	2 "	ord.sailor	11/15/39	Oslo	No	"	21	m.	"	"	5' 8"	148	"
10	Kuleseid	Hans ✓	8666	1/2 "	" "	12/28/39	Haugesund	No	"	20	m.	"	"	5' 8"	140	"
11	Gundersen	Harald ✓	415	5 "	" "	12/28/39	"	No	"	23	m.	"	"	5' 9"	143	"
12	Simonsen	Nils ✓	3419	1/4 "	" "	12/28/39	"	No	"	23	m.	"	"	5' 9"	140	"
13 PE	Rasmussen	Hans ✓	3117	1/4 "	deckboy	11/11/39	"	No	"	18	m.	"	"	5' 9"	140	"
14 PE	Rörvig	Sverre ✓	24	16 "	I.Eng.	8/17/38	Oslo	No	"	36	m.	"	"	6'	186	"
15	Haaverstein	Magnus ✓	432	12 "	II. "	3/31/38	Oslo	No	"	33	m.	"	"	5'10"	160	"
16 PE	Aasbö	Erling ✓	7744	1 "	III. "	1/9/40	Kr.sund	No	"	29	m.	"	"	5' 7"	135	"
17	Haaland	Kristoffer ✓	2566	2 "	Electr.	28/12/39	Haugesund	No	"	22	m.	"	"	5' 8"	155	"
18	Lyngholm	Aarleiv Johs. ✓	8044	4 "	motorman	To Reiss Island Hospital Oeser Consul Dr Nordlaun 11/14/39	Oslo	No	"	22	"	"	"	5' 9"	160	"
19 PE	Hansen	Guttorm ✓	8106	6 "	motorman	11/11/39	Haugesund	No	"	22	"	"	"	5' 8"	145	"
20	Lodden	Harald ✓	1236	4 "	motorman	11/11/39	"	No	"	21	"	"	"	5' 9"	150	"
21 1st	Kirkhus	Lars ✓	3347	1/4 "	eng.boy	12/28/39	"	No	"	17 18	"	"	"	5'10"	147	"
22 PE	Kaspersen	Erling Mathias ✓	8631	1 "	oiler	12/28/39	"	No	"	19	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	"
23 PE	Kristoffersen	Erling ✓	9239	2 "	"	12/28/39	"	No	"	23	"	"	"	5' 9"	148	"
24 1st	Andreassen	Kaare ✓	917	1 "	"	11/11/39	"	No	"	17	"	"	"	5' 8"	140	"
25 PE	Frökedal	Ola ✓	6221	12 "	Steward	4/22/39	Haugesund	No	"	28	"	"	"	5' 7"	130	"
26	Tveit	Bendik ✓	8599	2 "	Galleyboy	11/11/39	"	No	"	19	"	"	"	5' 9"	145	"
27	Toft	Johannes ✓	854	5 "	Cook	12/28/39	"	No	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
28 1st	Kvammen	Johannes ✓	3381	1/4 "	messboy	12/28/39	"	No	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
29 1st	Hegg	Arne ✓		1/4 "	cabinboy	1/8/40	Kr.sund	No	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
30 PE	Olsen	Karl Anton ✓	4418	15 "	sailor	1/8/40	"	No	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"

Line KNUTSEN LINE

Owners Knut Knutsen O.A. S. Haugesund

Local Agents 14—1240 Boyd Incer & Amrod

D D Nanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Kristian Levang, Master *, of the* M.S. "Vinland" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

K. Levang
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 *day of* January, 1940

P.D. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

Closed with 30 (thirty) members of crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at Bergen (City) Norway (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
A. G. Hellberg
Vice (Consul) of the United States of America
Date JAN 11 1940
(The validity of this visa expires [illegible] months from the date provided the alien himself continues to be [illegible])
$2.00 U.S.P. STAMP
JAN 11 1940 AMERICAN CONSULATE BERGEN, NORWAY

Service: 40
R. 8.92 pd.

1/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1389

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Uzz & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 80293

Form 559

Am. Reefer 1/29

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.
8 February, 1940.

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) M.S. American Reefer.
from port of Ceara, Brazil., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 — Number of seamen deserted 1. (one)
Number of seamen discharged 6. — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 — Total crew this date 30.

The above named vessel arrived at this port 29 January, 1940, consigned to Wessel, Duval & Co.; is now lying at Pier 46, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail February 8, 1940, for Brazil
via United States port of None. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 47

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Anker Bøndergaard	19	Danish	Dec. 29. 1938, Denmark.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Harold Hjalmar Andersen	27	Danish			
Edmund Jensen	27	Danish			
Sigurd Chr. A.Hansen	27	Danish			
Frits Johan Mortensen	27	Danish			
H.T.E.M.Heiberg	48	Danish			
Jørgen Overgye	23	Danish			
Gunnar Dalgas Nielsen	18	Danish			
Carl Johan Lindgren	18	Danish			
Edward Stapleton	21	American			
Edith E.C.Knudsen 10506/2-35	29	Danish			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Boesen Knudsen
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

AMER. REEFER 1/29/40

17														
18	"	MOURITSEN	Rasmus	5	"	Mar.1939 Copenhag.	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
19	"	DANIELSEN	Joannes	4	"	" " " "	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	175	"
20	"	LAURSEN	Svend Søren Chr.	3	"	Dec.1938 Nakskov	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"
21	"	BØNDERGAARD	Anker	2	"	" " " "	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
22	"	GLUD	Aage	1	"	" " " "	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	155	"
23	"	HANSEN	Valdemar Valentin	5	Oiler	" " " "	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	197	Tattooed on both arms.
24	"	LUNDKVIST	Harald Georg	25	"	May 1939 Gothenbor	"	47	"	"	Swedish	5'6"	164	" "
25	No	OLSEN	Svend Ingemann	5	"	Dec. " New York	"	27	"	"	Danish	5'7"	175	Left eye damaged.
26	"	EKLUND 494/743	Carl Gustaf	1/6	Messb	" " " YES	"	34	"	"	Swedish	5'6"	160 None	Rechip Legal adm. Kungsholm Aug 1923
27	Yes	HERNHAGEN	Øjvind	2	"	" 1938 Nakskov	"	16	"	"	Danish	5'4"	160	"
28	"	HØJER	Erik	1	"	" " " "	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	138	"
29	"	LILLELUND	Edmund Hansen	1	"	Mar.1939 Copenhage	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
30														

Med Gold & Old Venereal
a w Kenn Exp.

Line East Coast Line.
Owners J.Lauritzen, Copenhagen.
Local Agents Wessel, Duval & Co., Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Edmund Hansen Lillelund	16	Danish	March 3.1939, Denmark	Gonorrhe.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Niels Peder Knud Sørensen	33	Danish	29. Dec. 1938, Denmark.
Emanuel Kaljo	36	Estonian	Nov. 9. New Westminster.
Jens Peder Saaby Pedersen	22	Danish	July 26. 1939, London
Svend Ingenmann Olsen	27	Danish	Dec. 13. 1939, New York
Axel Clemensen	44	Danish	Dec. 1938 Denmark.
Carl Gustaf Eklund	34	Swedish	Dec. 13. 1939, New York.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

AMER. REEFER

494/743

18	"	MOURITSEN	Rasmus	5	"	Mar.1939 Copenhag.	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
19	"	DANIELSEN	Joannes	4	"	" " "	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	175	"
20	"	LAURSEN	Svend Søren Chr.	3	"	Dec.1938 Nakskov	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"
21	"	BØNDERGAARD	Anker	2	"	" " "	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
22	"	GLUD	Aage	1	"	" " "	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	155	"
23	"	HANSEN	Valdemar Valentin	5	Oiler	" " "	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	197	Tattooed on both arms.
24	"	LUNDKVIST	Harald Georg	25	"	May 1939 Gothenbor	"	47	"	"	Swedish	5'6"	164	" "
25	No	OLSEN	Svend Ingemann	5	"	Dec. " New York	"	27	"	"	Danish	5'7"	175	Left eye damaged.
26	"	EKLUND	Carl Gustaf	1/6	Messb'y	" " " YES	"	34	"	"	Swedish	5'6"	160	None Rechip
27	Yes	HERNHAGEN	Øjvind	2	"	" 1938 Nakskov	"	16	"	"	Danish	5'4"	160	"
28	"	HØJER	Erik	1	"	" " "	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	138	"
29	"	LILLELUND	Edmund Hansen	1	"	Mar.1939 Copenhage	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
30														

Legal adm. Kungsholm Aug 1923

Line East Coast Line.

Owners J.Lauritzen, Copenhagen.

Local Agents Wessel, Duval & Co., Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Danish Vessel "AMERICAN REEFER" Arriving at New York, Jan 29, 1940, from the port of Buenos Aires Ceara 1/18/40 · 48

AMER. REEFER 1/29/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	KNUDSEN	Niels Boesen	29	Master	Nov.1936	Nakskov	No	Yes	46	Male	Scandinav	Danish	5'7"	15o	None		
2	"	PARKES	Svend Aage	21	1.Officer	Mar.1939	Copenhag.	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	21o	"		
3	"	NIELSEN	Niels Fischer	14	2. "	June "	London	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	2oo	"		
4	"	HEGELUND	Alf Børge	11	3. "	Feb. "	Gothenbog	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	14o	"		
5	"	FISCHER	Søren Andersen	22	1.Engineer	June "	Antwerp	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	182	"		
6	"	PEDERSEN	Harry Emil	~~34~~ 12	2. "	July "	Rotterdam	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"		
7	"	POULSEN	Poul Aage	~~29~~ 4	3. "	Dec.1938	Nakskov	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"		
8	"	BRODERSEN	Jørgen Theodor	~~26~~ 3	4. "	June 1939	Antwerp	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	186	"		
9	"	PREUTHEN	Louis Joachim Johannes Jørgensen	~~22~~ /	Eng.Assistant	" "	London	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	164	"		
10	"	KONGGAARD	Niels	1	"	" "	Antwerp	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"		
11	"	SØBY	Aage	1	"	Feb. "	Gothenbog	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	17o	"		
12	"	CLEMENSEN	Axel	28	Steward	Dec.1938	Nakskov	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	2oo	"		
13	"	MØLLER	Thomas Sofus	22	Cook	" "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	174	Tattooed on right arm.		
14	"	KNUDSEN	Christian Albert	14	Carpenter	" "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	196	Birthmark on right arm.		
15	"	SØRENSEN	Niels Peder Knud.	19	Seaman	" "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	172	Tattooed on right arm.		
16	"	KALJO	Emanuel	21	"	" "	"	"	"	36	"	Estonian	Estonian	5'8"	195	Tattooed on both hands.		
17	"	PEDERSEN	Jens Peder Saaby	6	"	" "	"	"	"	22	"	Scandinav.	Danish	5'7"	17o	None		
18	"	MOURITSEN	Rasmus	5	"	Mar.1939	Copenhag.	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	17o	"		
19	"	DANIELSEN	Joannes	4	"	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	175	"		
20	"	LAURSEN	Svend Søren Chr.	3	"	Dec.1938	Nakskov	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"		
21	"	BØNDERGAARD	Anker	2	"	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"		
22	"	GLUD	Aage	1	"	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	155	"		
23	"	HANSEN	Valdemar Valentin	5	Oiler	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	197	Tattooed on both arms.		
24	"	LUNDKVIST	Harald Georg	25	"	May 1939	Gothenbor	"	"	47	"	"	Swedish	5'6"	164	" "		
25	No	OLSEN	Svend Ingemann	5	"	Dec. "	New York	"	"	27	"	"	Danish	5'7"	175	Left eye damaged.		
26	"	EKLUND	494/743 Carl Gustaf	1/6	Messb'y	" "	"	YES	"	34	"	"	Swedish	5'6"	16o	None	Rechip Legal adm. Kungsholm Aug 1923	
27	Yes	BERNHAGEN	Øjvind	2	"	" 1938	Nakskov	"	"	16	"	"	Danish	5'4"	16o	"		
28	"	HØJER	Erik	1	"	" "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	138	"		
29	"	LILLELUND	Edmund Hansen	1	"	Mar.1939	Copenhage	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	14o	"	Medf. Told og Pass Vaerend ombord Kongs.	
30																		

Line East Coast Line.
Owners J.Lauritzen, Copenhagen.
Local Agents Wessel, Duval & Co., Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Niels Boesen Knudsen, master m/s American Leader, of the ..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

N. Boesen Knudsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of January, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,
Buenos Aires, Argentina. No. —
SEEN
for journey to the United States
[illegible]
American Vice Consul.
Date JAN 8 - 1940
Fee $2.00 equal to 9.00 Argt. paper pesos

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
JAN 8 - 1940
THIS LIST IN 1 SHEETS
BEARS 29 NAMES LISTED
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW,
INCLUDING THE MASTER.

Robert E. Wilson
American Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.
JAN 11 1940

NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS

1/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harald Söder, Surgeon of the T/s Drottningholm, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ... years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harald Söder

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

at NEW YORK

J. O'Sullivan
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1-7
3-17

49

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41708 BILLED FEB 6 1940
41048 APR 12 1940

Arr. 1-29-40

Cards Punched 2/14/40
Cards Checked 2/16/40 mm

#41048	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX S. I.	HEAD TAX U. S.	HEAD TAX Alien	HEAD TAX In Transit	EXEMPTION HEAD TAX S. I.	EXEMPTION HEAD TAX U. S.	EXEMPTION HEAD TAX Alien	EXEMPTION HEAD TAX In Transit	EXEMPTION HEAD TAX U. S.	EXEMPTION HEAD TAX Alien	EXEMPTION HEAD TAX In Transit	EXEMPTION HEAD TAX Under 16 Accd	EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	2														2
CABIN															
2nd CABIN															
TOURIST 3rd CL.															
3rd CLASS														3	3
TOTAL	2													3	5

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX S. I.	HEAD TAX U. S.	HEAD TAX Alien	HEAD TAX In Transit	EXEMPTION HEAD TAX U. S.	EXEMPTION HEAD TAX Alien	EXEMPTION HEAD TAX In Transit	EXEMPTION HEAD TAX Under 16 Accd	EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	41					23	7		9	19	99
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CL.											
3rd CLASS	180					131			23	70	404
TOTAL	221					154	7		32	89	503

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	78	23	101
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	276	131	407
Total	354	154	508

Swedish Lines Service

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, January 19th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BAMBERGER	LUCIE	22		F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG	18676 QI	OSLO	JAN.2,1940		GERMANY	HAMBURG
2		BENDRUP-SCHULTZ	ESTHER WILHELMINA	52		F	S	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	LANDSKRONA	59 QI	STOCKHOLM	DEC.14,1939		SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
3		FUCHS	ELISABETH SARA	19		F	S	MED. GYMNAST	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	6276 QI	GÖTEBORG	SEPT.29,1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
4		WILSON-ASP	VEGA 9932/409	27		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	MALMÖ	2566 QI	OSLO	JAN.11,1940		SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
5	UNDER 16	BERNHEIM	TORD BERNHARD	1		M	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	2567 QI	OSLO	JAN.11,1940		DO	DO
6		ROSENBERG	CARL EDWARD	30		M	M	PHOTO-GRAPHER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	72 QI	STOCKHOLM	DEC.22,1939		DO	NACKA
7		SIMON	HEINRICH	33		M	M	[illegible]	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	18919 QI	STOCKHOLM	JAN.16,1940		GERMANY	BERLIN
8		DO	STEFANIE	27		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	18920 QI	STOCKHOLM	JAN.16,1940		DO	DO
9	UNDER 16	DO	FRANK ROBERT	2		M	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18921 QI	STOCKHOLM	JAN.16,1940		DO	DO
10		SVENSSON	BRIT	32		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	31 QI	STOCKHOLM	OCT.18,1939		SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
11	UNDER 16	MASSEGLIA	IRENE	5		F	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	FRANCE	FRENCH	AFRICA	DAKAR	71 QI	STOCKHOLM	DEC.19,1939		DO	DO
12		RYDBECK	OLOF ERIK HANS	28		M	M	GRADUALE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	GERMANY	GREIFSWALD	28 QI	GÖTEBORG	JAN.17,1940		DO	DO
13		DO	ANNA KRISTINA	22		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	284 NI	GÖTEBORG	JAN.17,1940		DO	DO
14		STERNER	ERIK SIGVARD	31		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	HEBREW	DO	GÖTEBORG	1922 QI	GÖTEBORG	DEC.22,1939		SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG
15		CHRISTENSEN	HELLEN ELIZABETH	31		F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH DANISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	U.S.A.	NEWPORT	387 QI	COPEN-HAGEN	OCT.24,1939		DENMARK	COPENHAGEN
16		EKLUND	THYRA	34		F	W	WIDOW	YES	SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	SCAND.	FINLAND	HELSINGFORS	202 QI	HELSING-FORS	JAN.3,1940		FINLAND	HELSINGFORS
17	UNDER 16	DO	ANN-MARIE	15		F	S	SCHOOLA[illegible]	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	203 QI	HELSING-FORS	JAN.3,1940		DO	DO
18		LEVINAS	JUDELIS	36		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	LITHUANISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	U.S.S.R.	KHARKOV	1264 QI	KAUNAS	NOV.22,1939		LITHUANIA	KAUNAS
19		DO	LYDIA	28		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	LITHUANISH	YES	LITHUANIA	DO	LITHUANIA	BAJOREN	1266 QI	KAUNAS	NOV.24,1939		DO	DO
20	UNDER 16	DO	IZRAELIS	1		M	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	GERMANY	MEMEL	1265 QI	KAUNAS	NOV.22,1939		DO	DO
21		PUZYREWSKA	KATARZYNA	39		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	JASTRZABKA	24 NQI	KAUNAS	DEC.27,1939		DO	VILNO
22	U.S. CIT.	DO	TADEUSZ	13		M	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. CONSULATE AT KAUNAS DEC. 4, 1939 NO. 199													
23		BORKUMS	GLIKA	20		F	S	H.WORK	YES	RUSSIAN LATVIAN	YES	LATVIA	HEBREW	LATVIA	RIGA	47 QI	RIGA	DEC.4, 1939		LATVIA	RIGA
24		GUTKINAITE	BUNE	37		F	S	H.WORK	YES	RUSSIAN LITHUANIAN	YES	LITHUANIA	HEBREW	LITHUANIA	ZAGARE	227 QI	KAUNAS	DEC. 7, 1939		LITHUANIA	ZAGARE
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

JAN 29 1940

George J. Seaman
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 29th*, 1940 — 50

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If yes, explain fully in ms. which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, contract, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to a foreign country when the purpose for which he came to the United States in a temporary period is fulfilled	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Tarti Perlmuter, Vosciullo 75, Austria		N.Y.				$30.00																		5	4				
2			Ill.				$500.00	1940																	5					
3							$200.00																							
4							$200.00	11/4		3/2/37																				
5																														
6			N.Y.	Brooklyn			$2200.00	Dec																	6	-				none
7							$1000.00	1933																	5	10				none
8			N.J.	Jersey City				1935																	5	6				none
9			N.Y.																											
10			N.Y.	New York			$75.00	1929	Boston	6/															5	10				none
11	Mother, Sister																													
12							$800.00	1937				Prof. Almno																		
13	Mother-in-law,		France																											
14	Mother, Elk Isserner,		N.Y.				$2000.00																							
15	Uncl, Otto Clark-W		N.I.					1933																						
16	Trittler, John Christian																													
17	Uncle,		N.Y.	New York			no																							none
18							$1000.00																							
19	Brother, do			Victoria																										
20	Uncle, do																													
21							$60.00	1933																						
22																														
23	Uncle, Daniel Ozer, Privilegien Inh. [illegible]		N.Y.				$10.00					Uncle, [illegible], 218 Linden Blvd																		
24	Mother, Nina Gutfleisch, [illegible]						$7.00					[illegible]																		
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sigfrid Ericsson MASTER, of the T/S Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sigfrid Ericsson

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Jan, 1940

at NEW YORK

J. D. Boutilier

Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF

51

I, Harald Söder, Surgeon of the T/s Drottningholm, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harald Söder

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Jan 19th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	BRÖNLUND	ERLING	37	✓	M	M	ENGINEER MACHINIST-ASSISTENT	YES	NORWEGIAN ENGLISH	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	PORSGRUNN	ADMISSION OF ALIENS INTO U.S. SUPPL.A.CONS.REG.NOTES TO SECTION 361, SECTION 2 NOTE 67 Exc Order 7977				36 NORWAY	NÖTTERÖY
2	EXEMPT	ANDERSEN	POUL ORLA	21	✓	M	S		YES	DANISH	YES	DENMARK	DO	DENMARK	SKOVINGE	DO Exc Order 7977	DO			DENMARK	SKOVINGE
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 29th, 1940.

52

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Note at foot of this sheet.)	Whether polygamist by reasons of any other admissible ground, or admitted as such, is later in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after accomplishing purpose for which he came to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife, Vel ig Frönlund, Hjellesvei 3, Østberg		N.Y.	"Berlin"	yes	The Steamship Co.	$40	yes	as sailor			mr Kornmik - 461 - Market St San Pedro, Cal.	To master aboard M.S. "Berlin" San Pedro, Cal.	to master	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fair	Blue		none
2	Mother, [illegible], Skovinge		N.Y.	"Nordfarer"	yes	do	$10	no				New York Brown & Co 17 Battery Pl.	To master aboard M.S. "Nordfarer"	to master		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Blue		none
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14–430

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Sigfrid Ericsson MASTER, of the T/s Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sigfrid Ericsson

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF

53

I, Herald Söder, Surgeon of the T/S Drottningholm, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herald Söder

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940.

at NEW YORK

J. O'Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM. *Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg, Jan. 19, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Andersen	Ernst Henry	24		M	M	electrician.	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Copenhagen	no visa required.				Denmark	Copenhagen
2	EXEMPT	Burchard	Gisela	67		F	W	Mrs.	yes	Spanish English	yes	Mexico	German.	Germany	Zerbst	no visa required.				Mexico	Monterey
3	EXEMPT	Eisenhardt	Oskar	53		M	M	ship's engineer	yes	Danish English	yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Flade Sogn	no visa required.				Denmark	Copenhagen
4		~~Hansen~~	~~Aage Kjeld~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~ship's engineer~~	~~yes~~	~~Danish English~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Bogense~~	Ni. Sec 3/5. no visa required.				do	Bogense.
5	EXEMPT	Henriksen	Erland Hilmer	28		M	S	ship's engineer	yes	Danish English	yes	do	do	do	Roskilde	Ni. Sec. 3/5. no visa required.				do	Copenhagen
6	EXEMPT	Jensen	Börge Munkholm	23		M	S	Ship's engineer	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Brönderslev.	Ni. Sec. 3/5 no visa required.				do	Brönderslev
7	EXEMPT	Jörgensen	Jörgen Poul Lund	21		M	S	ship's engineer	yes	Danish English	yes	do	do	do	Lemvig	Ni. Sec. 3/5. no visa required.				do	Esbjerg
8	EXEMPT	Kristensen	Anker Kristen	25		M	S	ship's engineer	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Copenhagen	Ni. Sec. 3/5. no visa required.				do	Copenhagen.
9	EXEMPT	Lusthoff	Rodolfs	20		M	S	merchant.	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Monterrey	no visa required				Germany	Hamburg
10	EXEMPT	Munck	Folmer Vald.	22		M	S	Wire.	yes	Danish English	yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Fredericia	Ni. Sec. 3/5 no visa required.				Denmark	Odense
11	EXEMPT	Olsson	Hans Peter Richard	51		M	M	ship's mate	yes	Danish English	yes	do	do	do	Ondlöse	Ni. Sec 3/5. no visa required.				do	Copenhagen
12																					
13																					
14																					
15		Man 5 Line 4, not onboard, did not sail,																			
16		Purser																			
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

54

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 29th, 1940.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)															Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether a citizen or subject of the country to which he will proceed after visiting the United States; Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States; Whether alien intends to return to the country from the United States	Free from polygamy, anarchy, and all other mental and moral defects enumerated by law? If not, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
		Country	State	City or town																								
1	Father: C. M. Andersen. Thorsgade 5. Copenhagen.	Denmark			no	employer	$5	no				m.s. Frantz Clasen joining a ship in New York yestransit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Son-in-law: Berlaich Lehn Amaliegade 4. Copenhagen.	Denmark			no	self.	$5 yes	yes	trans	New York	May 1939	in transit to Mexico. E yes Hotel Pennsylvania. N.Y. E no transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	—	fair	grey	green	none
3	Wife: Viktoria Eisenhardt Peter Bangsvej 111. Coph.	Denmark			no	employer	$5	no				m.s. "Frantz Clasen" joining a ship in New York yestransit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	—	fair	grey	blue	none
4	~~Father: Thorvald Hansen Rogense, Denmark~~	~~Denmark~~			~~no~~	~~employer~~	~~$5~~	~~no~~				~~oining a ship in New York yestransit~~		~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~fair~~	~~blond~~	~~grey~~	~~none~~
5	Friend : A. E. Andersen. Frederiksborgvej 166. Coph.	Denmark			no	employer	$5	no				m.s."Frantz Clasen" joining a ship in New York yestransit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	blond	blue	tattoo on arms.
6	Father: Chr. Jensen. Nörre Alle 15. Bröndersley.	Denmark			no	employer	$5	no				m.s."Nordfaren" joining a ship in New York yestransit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none
7	Father: Jörgen Jörgensen Vejen. Denmark	Denmark			no	employer	$5	no				m.s."Nordfaren" joining a ship in New York yestransit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	blond	grey	tattoo on left arm.
8	Father: I.C. Kristensen. Hovedvangen 32 Copenhagen	Denmark			no	employer	$5	no				m.s."Nordfaren" joining a ship in New York yestransit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	blond	blue	
9	Mexico. see col.23	Mexico			no	self.	yes	no				Father: Rudolf Lusthoff. Ryes Monterrey N.L. Mexico. E no transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	3	fair	black	brown	none
10	Mother: Kristine Munck Dagmergade 8. Odense.	Denmark			no	employer	$5	no				m.s. "Frantz Clasen" joining a ship in New York yestransit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
11	Wife: Anna Olsson Kärskiftevej 99. Copenhagen	Denmark			no	employer	$5	no				m.s."Nordfaren" joining a ship in New York yestransit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	bald	blue	tattoo on each hand.
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—4300

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sigfrid Ericsson MASTER (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the T/S Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Ericsson

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

at NEW YORK

J O Douglass

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sigfrid Ericsson MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the T/s Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Ericsson

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

at NEW YORK

J O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

55

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harald Söder, Surgeon of the T/S Drottningholm, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harald Söder

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

at NEW YORK

O'Keefe

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Jan 19th, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED 1	EXEMPT	ROTH	MARCELL	~~48~~ 47		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	POLISH GERMAN	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	BUSK	TRANS.VIS. TC 3(3) 16 NI	KAUNAS	DEC.19,1939		LITHUANIA	KAUNAS
ADMITTED 2	EXEMPT	DO	MARIA	35		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	POLISH GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	WARSAW	TRANS.VIS. TC 3(3) 16 NI	KAUNAS	DEC.19,1939		DO	DO
ADMITTED 3	UNDER 16	DO	HANNA LUCY	12		F	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	POLISH GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	TRANS.VIS. TC 3(3) 17 NI	KAUNAS	DEC.19,1939	99490/509	DO	DO
ADMITTED 4	UNDER 16	DO	EUGENIA IRENA	15		F	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	POLISH GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	TRANS.VIS. TC 3(3) 18 NI	KAUNAS	DEC.19,1939		DO	DO
ADMITTED 5	EXEMPT	ROTH	NORBERT	36		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	BUSK	TRANS.VIS. HELSING- 67 NI TC 3(3) FORS		DEC.8,1939	99490/509	FINLAND	HELSINGFORS
ADMITTED 6	EXEMPT	DO	HALINA	~~25~~ 24		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	VIENNA	TRANS.VIS. HELSING- 68 NI TC 3(3) FORS		DEC.8,1939		DO	DO
7	EXEMPT	SJÖBECK	JOHAN RUDOLF	57		M	M	Road-Master	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	CANADA	SCAND.	SWEDEN	LOSHULT	Holds Canadian Cert. of Nat. issby Secy of State, Dec. 14, 1935, No 135927				CANADA	MACLEOD
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 29th*, 1940.

56

	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able (mentally) to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, and who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, etc. (See footnote on full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came at beginning respective journey to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	1	Friend, Ipikios Ligumas, Lithuania [illegible] 3, Kaunas	Lue.	Montreal	Yes	self	$25.00						Sobro Nikolaus Roth-502 Park Ave, NYC	Hotel Ritz Carlton, Montreal, Can.		10 days (bond)															
	2	Friend, do	Lue.	Montreal	Yes	husband							do	do		10 days (bond)															
	3	Friend, do	Lue.	Montreal	Yes	father							do	do		10 days (bond)															
	4	Friend, do	Lue.	Montreal	Yes	father							do	do		10 days (bond)															
	5	Friend, Bernhard Plaugrund, Centralstr. 1, Velbingen	Lue.	Montreal	Yes	self	$250.00						do	do		10 days (bond)															
	6	Friend, do	Lue.	Montreal	Yes	husband							do	do		10 days (bond)															
	7	[illegible], Italy	Ita.	Montreal	No	self	$200.00						[illegible], Can.	In transit	No									Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
	8																														
	9																														
	10																														
	11																														
	12																														
	13																														
	14																														
	15																														
	16																														
	17																														
	18																														
	19																														
	20																														
	21																														
	22																														
	23																														
	24																														
	25																														
	26																														
	27																														
	28																														
	29																														
	30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sigfrid Ericsson MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the T/S Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ericsson

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

at NEW YORK

O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harald Söder, Surgeon of the T/s Drottningholm EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Harald Söder

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

at NEW YORK

J O'Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

57

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, January 19th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	AF EDHOLM	MARGARETHA	19		F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	381 NI Gov. Off.	Stockholm,	Jan.12,1940		SWEDEN	SKÖVDE
2	EXEMPT	ERIKSSON	AGDA AUGUSTA	53		F	S	MEDICAL GYMNAST	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	UPSALA	TRANSIT VISA	GÖTEBORG	DEC.8,1939		CUBA	HABANA
3		LIND	KARL MAGNUS	45		M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ATTMAR	273 NI	GÖTEBORG	DEC.27,1939	99503/394	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG
4		DO	AINA	42		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	274 NI	GÖTEBORG	DEC.27,1939		DO	DO
5	UNDER 16	DO	BARBARA	12		F	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	274 NI	GÖTEBORG	DEC.27,1939		DO	DO
6	UNDER 16	DO	KERSTIN	4		F	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	274 NI	GÖTEBORG	DEC.27,1939		DO	DO
7		BRUCE	INGEGERD	25		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	327 NI	STOCKHOLM	DEC.13,1939		SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
8		VON ESSEN	GEORG Px X854-8/19/41	39		M	S	MASTER OF ARTS	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	DO	FINLAND	HELSING-FORS	357 NI	HELSING-FORS	JAN.2,1940		DO	DO
9		HAAK	INGEBORG	61		F	W	WIDOW	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	SWEDEN	HELSING-BORG	373 NI	STOCKHOLM	JAN.11,1940		DO	GRÄSTORP
NO H-TAX ADMITTED	10 DIPLOMAT	NORDENSON	JOHAN WILHELM	56		M	S	PROFESSOR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	FRANCE	PARIS	380 NI	STOCKHOLM	JAN.20,1940		DO	STOCKHOLM
ADMITTED		SYROVY	BEDRICH	34		M	M	DOCTOR	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	BOHEMIAN	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	GRADEC	385 NI	COPEN-HAGEN	FEBR.22,1939	179490/630	DO	DO
		DO	MARY	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	DO	BOHEMIAN DO	DO	PRAGUE	385 NI	COPEN-HAGEN	FEBR.22,1939		DO	DO
13		THÖRNQVIST	OLLE	30		M	S	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	LIDINGÖ	341 NI	STOCKHOLM	DEC.16,1939		DO	DO
14	DIPLOMAT	ANDERSEN	ARNE	50		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	DO	NORWAY	HOLME-STRAND	355 NI	OSLO	DEC.20,1939		NORWAY	KJELLER
15		DAHLGREN	LEOPOLDINE	26		F	M	PIANIST	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	GERMANY	VIENNA	382 NI	STOCKHOLM	JAN.15,1940		GERMANY	JÄGERNDORF
16		KOTSCHACK	SALOMON	36		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	HELSINGFORS	358 NI	STOCKHOLM	JAN.8,1940		SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
17		MULLER	ARILD	21		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	NORWEGIAN ENGLISH	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	OSLO	356 NI	OSLO	DEC.21,1939		NORWAY	OSLO
18	EXEMPT	RÖMCHE	OLE EVERHARD	40		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	NORWEGISN ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	357 NI	OSLO	JAN.5,1940		DO	DO
19	DIPLOMAT	RÖMCKE	KRISTIAN	37		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	NORWEGIAN ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GLEMMEN	361 NI Gov.Off.	Oslo,	Jan.11,1940		DO	DO
20		SEDEROWSKY	HERMAN	60		M	W	MERCHANT	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	Hebrew	POLAND	RAYCROD	275 NI	Göteborg	,Jan.2,1940		SWEDEN	MALMÖ
21		ARONSSON	JENNY	52		F	W	WIDOW	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO "	DO	SUNDSVALL	261 NI	GÖTEBORG	DEC.20,1939		DO	GÖTEBORG
22		DO	KARL-GUNNAR for	15		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO "	DO	GÖTEBORG	262 NI	GÖTEBORG	DEC.20,1939		DO	DO
23	DIPLOMAT	LINDBLOM	CARL WALTER	37		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	FINNISH ENGLISH	YES	FINLAND	Swed.	FINLAND	ÅBO	81 NI	HELSING-FORS	JAN.6,1940		FINLAND	ÅBO
24	DIPLOMAT	MOTZFELDT	BIRGER FREDRIK	41		M	M	CAPTAIN	YES	NORWEGIAN ENGLISH	YES	NORWAY	DO	NORWAY	NESNE	DIPL.VISA 7 NI	OSLO	JAN.16,1940		NORWAY	OSLO
25	DIPLOMAT	OSTBY	KRISTIAN AUGUST	40		M	M	CAPTAIN	YES	NORWEGIAN ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOSTEN	DIPL.VISA 8 NI	OSLO	JAN.16,1940		DO	HOSTEN
26		ÅSLUND	BENGT OLOF	39		M	S	MANAGER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	SWEDEN	RAMUNDE BODA	280 NI	GÖTEBORG	JAN.12,1940		SWEDEN	RAVLUNDABODA
27																					
28		Man. 3 Line 26 not onboard, disembarked at Bergen m. 26. Bengt Olof Aaslund.																			
29																					
30																					

Gustaf Larsson
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Passkontroll
Innr. 23 JAN. 1940
2 BERGEN

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 29th*, 1940

58

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (*Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government*)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (*Last residence only*)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (*See note below for full text of this question.*)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after carrying out the purpose for which he is coming to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Alm[illegible] Nils[illegible], Skolg[illegible] 10, [illegible]	Sweden			no	[illegible]		yes	no			[illegible] Uncle, [illegible] Grisell, [illegible]ga, L.I.			no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	7	fair			none
2	Brother, [illegible] Hammar, Trädgårdsgatan 22, Gothenburg, Sw.				yes	self		yes	no	192[illegible]	New York,																	
3	Mother, Hulda Lind, Mumbai	Sweden			no	self		yes	no	19[illegible]		In transit to Havana, Cuba	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none
4	Mother-in-law, to	do			no	husband		yes	no			Barbizon Plaza Hotel	6 yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	reddish	blue	none
5	Grandmother, to	do			no	father		yes	no			do	6 yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Grandmother,	do			no	[illegible]		yes	no			Accompanying father, do	6 yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Mother, [illegible], [illegible] 25, Stockholm	Sweden			no	self		yes	no			[illegible]	3 yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
8	[illegible], [illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	self		yes	no			Roads End, Calif. Cousin: Mr. Prokopé, Finnish Legation, Washington,	2 yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	none
9	Father-in-law, Nat. Miller, [illegible]	[illegible]			no	self		yes	no			[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brown	blue	none
10	Father, [illegible] Nordeman, [illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	self		yes	no	1939	New York	[illegible], Arnold [illegible],	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
11	Friend, [illegible], [illegible]	[illegible]			no	[illegible]	$100 =					[illegible]	Visit (dep. fund)											7	fair	grey	blue	none
12	Friend,	[illegible]			no	[illegible]						412 East 79th St.	Visit (dep. fund)											-	fair	blond	blue	none
13	[illegible], Karlers, Lilly	[illegible]			no	[illegible]						[illegible]	6					no	no	no	good		5	-	fair	light	blue	none
14	[illegible], [illegible]	[illegible]			no	[illegible]						[illegible]	Visit											-	fair	[illegible]	blue	none
15	[illegible], [illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]				1939		[illegible]	3											-	fair	[illegible]	blue	none
16	Wife, Ida [illegible], [illegible]	[illegible]			no	self		yes	no			[illegible]	[illegible]											-	fair	[illegible]	blue	none
17	Father, [illegible], [illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	12											-	fair	[illegible]	blue	none
18	Wife, Ida [illegible], Kapellet 30, [illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	8											-	fair	[illegible]	blue	none
19	Wife, Ulrika [illegible], [illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	Visit											-	fair	[illegible]	blue	none
20	Son: Rudolph Sederowski, Adolf, Crefeld.	[illegible]			no	[illegible]						[illegible]	6 mos											-	fair	[illegible]	blue	none
21	Father, Hermann Rudolf, Västra [illegible] 19, Gothenburg	Sweden			no	self	$50 =					[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	light	dark	brown	none
22	Uncle, [illegible]	[illegible]			no	[illegible]						Uncle, [illegible]	[illegible]											-	light	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Wife, Ruth Lindgren, Västra [illegible] 5, Mariestad	Sweden			no	self						[illegible]	Visit											-	fair	[illegible]	blue	none
24	Wife, Emil Westergaard, Malmö	Sweden			no	self				1939	[illegible]	[illegible]	Visit											-	fair	[illegible]	blue	none
25	Wife, Elsa Lethin, Tingstorp 9, [illegible]	Sweden			no	self		[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]											-	fair	[illegible]	blue	none
26	Father, Carl Ahlin, Kungsgatan 10, Helsingfors	Sweden			no	self		yes	no	193[illegible]	Finland,	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	[illegible]	blue	none
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sigfrid Ericsson MASTER, of the T/s Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Ericsson
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940
at NEW YORK

J D Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gerald Söder, Surgeon of the T/S Drottningholm, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Gerald Söder

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1920

at NEW YORK

O'Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

59

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gerald Sider, Surgeon of the T/s Drottningholm, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Gerald Sider

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1920

at NEW YORK

J O'Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

59

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Jan. 19th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		COLFVER	MARGIT	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	TIDAHOLM	AP.1233436 RP.1240816	WASHING-TON	APRIL 13,1939		U.S.A.	SUMMIT
2	U.S. CIT.	DO	LLOYD ERNEST	4		M	S	~~CLAIMS~~	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH												
3		KARLSON-YGGER	ALBERT	47		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	FRILLESÅS	AP.1106732 RP.1108627	WASHING-TON	JULY 23,1936		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4		DO	ESTER	57		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TRANKIL	AP.1106751 RP.1108626	WASHING-TON	JULY 23,1936		DO	DO
5		WALSTROM	MARIA	61		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VALSTA	AP.1235309 RP.1242159	WASHING-TON	APRIL 21,1939		DO	DO
6		KARLSON	MARTIN	44		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BO	AP.1254528 RP.1261614	WASHING-TON	SEPT.6,1939		DO	DO
7		DO	DAGNY	39		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	AP.1254529 RP.1261577	WASHING-TON	SEPT.5,1939		DO	DO
8		JOHNSON	HILMA BEATA	57		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ORUST	AP.1243965 RP.1253378	WASHING-TON	JUNE 23,1939		DO	CHICAGO
9		BAGGE	AUGUST NIELS	31		M	S	Student	YES	ENGLISH DANISH	YES	DENMARK	DO	DENMARK	SÖLLERÖD	AP.1252090 RP.1258890	WASHING-TON	AUG.5,1939		DO	LOS ANGELES
10		JOHANSSON VG 605/326	GRETA SERLA	33		F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	SWEDEN	GÄLLARYD	AP.1242402 RP.1250811	WASHING-TON	JUNE 10,1939		DO	NEW YORK
11		PILOT	MATS INGEMAR	34		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BJUV	AP.1212430 RP.1217702	WASHING-TON	JULY 22,1938		DO	WAUWATOSA
12		KALMET	AUGUSTA-PETER	55		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH ESTHONISH	YES	ESTHONIA	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	ORAJÖL	AP.1231463 RP.1240831	WASHING-TON	APRIL 13,1939		DO	SAN FRANCISCO
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Room Space
Dep. 9 50 am.

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

60

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 29th*, 1940.

Line	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country of former permanent residence, or to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	1	Ryland, Arthur Kaerler, Stallmästaregen 34, Stockholm		N.Y.	Summit	no	self	$27	yes	1928	Summit, N.J.	may 1939	Joining Home, 15 Hillsdale Ave, Summit, N.J.	no			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
	2	.....											do do																		
	3	Sister, Milly Wäströn, Växjö		N.Y.	Newport [illegible]		[illegible]	$100		1934	[illegible]	aug 1934	Joining Home, [illegible] Record Str., Newark, N.J.	no			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	blue	none
	4	Sister-in-law, do	do	N.Y.	New York	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]		1937	N.Y.		Joining Home, [illegible]	no			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	grey	none
	5	Brother, John Wäströn, Hillingsäl, Skultorp		N.Y.	Bronx New York	yes	self	$10		1939	Bronx N.Y.	may 1939	Joining Home, [illegible]	no			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	brown	none
	6	Mother, Maria Karlsson, Bengtsgr 12, Stockholm		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	blue	none
10	7	Mother-in-law, do	do	N.Y.	New York	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1939	N.Y.	1939	Joining Home,	no			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
	8	Sister, Anna [illegible], Klostergatan 3, Otterbo		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	$400	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ill.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	7	[illegible]	brown	[illegible]	none
	9	Sister, Ina [illegible], Tolvmansvägen 11, Upplands Väsby		Cal.	Los Angeles	no	self	$2000	[illegible]	1939	Los Angeles, Cal.	1939	Joining Home, 1050 Hill Ave, Los Angeles, Cal.	yes			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown	brown	none
	10	Father, Theodor [illegible], Lundsbrunn 461		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$50	[illegible]	1939	N.J.	1939	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	none
	11	Father, Carl Axel Pilot, Kvarnholmsgatan 5, Nyköping		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	self	$200	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	aug [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	good	no	6	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	grey	none
	12	Father, Isa Valfrid, Verk Amuriker 18-[illegible], Hälle		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	self	$100	[illegible]	1939	[illegible]	1939	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	good	no	5	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	brown	none
	13																														
	14																														
	15																														
	16																														
	17																														
	18																														
	19																														
	20																														
	21																														
	22																														
	23																														
	24																														
	25																														
	26																														
	27																														
	28																														
	29																														
	30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sigfrid Ericsson MASTER, of the "Drottningholm", from GOTHENBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sigfrid Ericsson

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

61

S. S. "Drottningholm" sailing from GOTHENBURG, Jan 19th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK January 29th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	HJERTBERG	ERNEST	72		M	M		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT COMMONPLEAS COURT NEW YORK,N.Y. OCT. 22,1691 NO.NUMMER	2915 36TH AVE., ASTORIA,L.I.,N.Y.
2	JOHNSON	DONALD KEITH	23		M	S	FEBR. 6, 1916, ST. LOUIS PARK, MINN.		325 BOSTON BLVD., DETROIT, MICH.
3	KERN	LOUISA	37		F	M	MAY 7, 1902, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		107 CHAMPLOST AVE., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
4	DO	WILLIAM	42		M	M	MAY 20, 1897, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		DO
5	NYLIN	AGNES	55		F	W		HOLDS HUSBAND'S CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT DISTRICT COURT,,BOSTON, MASS. APRIL 26,1915 NO.593780 HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON OCT.9, 1933 NO. 64105	14 VALLEY ROAD, DEDHAM, MASS.
6	STENSTRÖM	ANNA	60		F	W			690 E. LAWSON STR., ST. PAUL, MINN.
7	SWANSON	DOROTHY	23		F	S	NOV. 22, 1916, LUDINGTON, MICH.		932 FRANKLIN AVE., GRAND HAVEN, MICH.
8	AHLGREN	ELLEN	51		F	S		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT SUPREME COURT, WHITE PLAINS,N.Y. MAY 21,1937 NO.4265119	25 MANOR LANE, LARCHMONT, N.Y.
9	ANDERSON	HULDA	64		F	S		Holds Cert.Of Nat. iss. by Distr. Court at Los Angelos,Cal. Oct. 1st,1926,No 2286210	1706 SUNSET BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CAL.
10	BENSON	PAULI SIGFRID	54		M	D		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK,N.Y. JUNE 8,1921 NO.1439365	HOTEL ANSONIA, NEW YORK,N.Y.
11	BRYANT	WILLIAM BRUCE	29		M	M	MAY 17, 1910, MONROVIA, CAL.		1661 Spruce Street S. Pasadena,Cal.
12	DO	DOROTHY	26		F	M	AUG. 11, 1913, HUNTINGTON PARK, CAL.		do do
13	BUCHANAN	JANET	29		F	M	JAN. 5, 1910, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		147 WASHINGTON STR., HEMPSTEAD, L.I.,N.Y.
14	HOLTHE	THORLEIF	46		M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON MARCH 31,1936 NO.263159	CURTIS WRIGHT CORP. BUFFALO, N.Y.
15	~~KEENAN~~	~~BRENDAN~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~NOV. 26, 1902, WINTHROP, MASS.~~		~~26 LYNDE STR.,~~ BOSTON, MASS.
16	ÅKERMARK	LOUISE	36		F	M	JUNE 11,1904, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		58 WEST 58TH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	DESSERICH	KIRSTEN	30		F	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON MAY 23, 1939 NO.623354	5217 WILSLINE BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CAL.
18	MONRAD	ALICE SIGNE	28		F	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. CONSULATE AT COPENHAGEN JULY 10,1939 NO.123	7702 - 14TH STR.,N.E., SEATTLE, WASH.
19	ODGAARD	INGEBORG	50		F	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON JUNE 2, 1939 NO.627644	2514 BALBOA AVE., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
20	SUDARSKI	SELIG	59		M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. CONSULATE AT RIGA, JAN. 18, 1938 NO. 14	136 PINEHURST AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	DO	SARA	47		F	M		DO DO 15	DO
22	DO	MIRIAM	14		F	S		DO DO DO	DO
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Man. 1 Line 15 not onboard,did not sail

Purser

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

62

I, Harald Söder, Surgeon of the T/s Drottningholm EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereWith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Harald Söder

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1920

at NEW YORK

J. C. Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 508
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Jan. 19th, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Bauer	Ernst	44		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	10310 QI	Kaunas	Oct.15,1939		Lithuania	Kaunas
2		Felsenburg	Elemér	42		M	M	Merchant	yes	Esthonian German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Checkosl.	Topokany	2854 QI	Riga	Jan.3, 1940		Latvia	Riga
3		do	Anna Sara	38		F	M	H.Wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	2855 QI	Riga	Jan.3, 1940		do	do
4	UNDER 16	do	Gerta	14		F	S	Schoolar	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	2460 QI	Riga	Jan.3, 1940		do	do
5		Salnik	Frieda	42		F	M	H.Wife	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Lithuania	Raban	205 QI	Riga	Dec.5, 1939		do	Riga
6		do	Angela	16		F	S	Scoolar	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	174 QI	Riga	Nov.30,1939		do	do
7		Scheraschewsky	Hermann	35		M	S	Notary	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Königsberg	12388 QI	Riga	Nov.10, 1939		do	do
8		Rosenblatt	Abraham	37		M	M	Merchant	yes	German Polish	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Kelemec	2301 QI	Riga	Dec.18, 1939		do	do
9		do	Ruschel Sara	30		F	M	H.Wife	yes	German Polish	yes	Germany	do	do	Kosow	2302 QI	do	Dec.18, 1939		do	do
10	UNDER 16	do	Erich	3		M	S	Child	no	-----	no	Germany	do	Germany	Wien	2303 QI	do	Dec.18, 1939		do	do
ADMITTED		Neumann	Leopold	24		M	S	Salesman	Yes	German Hebrew	yes	Germany	do.	do.	Wien	15170 QI	Riga	Dec.11,1939	X	do	do.
12		Molnar	Margheurite	36		F	M	Doctor	yes	Latvian Indish	yes	Italy	Latvian	Latvia	Riga	34 QI	Riga	Dec.18, 1939		do	do
13	UNDER 16	do	Giorgio	8		M	S	Child	yes	Latvian	yes	Italy	do	do	do	37 QI	Riga	Dec.18, 1939		do	do
14	UNDER 16	do	Anna Bianca	4		F	S	Child	no	------	no	Italy	do	Italy	Milano	42 QI	Riga	Dec.18, 1939		do	do
15		Levitin	Beniamin	21		M	S	Rabbinic. student	yes	Russian	yes	Russia	Hebrew	U.S.S.R.	Pazar	1651 QI	Riga	Jan.8, 1940		do	do
ADMITTED		Kürer	Franz	22		M	S	Medical student	yes	German French	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Krems	15171 QI	Riga	Dec.28, 1939	X	do	do
17		Kugel	ERICH	21		M	S	Student	yes	English German	yes	do	do	do	Wien	15168 QI	Riga	Dec. 8, 1939	17 674/526	do	do
18		Grünbaum	Hersch	30		M	M	Merchant	yes	Polish	yes	Latvian	do	Poland	Dunow	2304 QI	Riga	Dec.28, 1939		do	do
19		do	Perla	28		F	M	H.Wife.	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Podhajec	2305 QI	Riga	Dec.28, 1939		do	do
20	UNDER 16	do	Sylvia	1		F	S	Child	no	-----	no	do	do	Germany	Wien	2306 QI	Riga	Dec.28, 1939		do	do
21		Breier	Fritz Israel	32		M	S	Engineer	yes	Germany Checkosl.	yes	Germany	do	Germany	Wien	14544 QI	Helsingfors	Dec.7,1939		Finland	Helsingfors
22																					
23																					
24																					
DEPORTED	EXEMPT	Nielsen	GUNDORPH Gottfred alias LOVE, ERIK G.	49		M	S	Chauffer	yes	English Danish	yes	Danmark	Scand	Denmark	Nykoping	no visa		99490/536		Denmark	Copenhagen
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

George S Germain
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
12 30 pm JAN 29 1940

12 15 pm

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 17

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 29th*, 1940.

63

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)																			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, warrant, or special inquiry issued by the Secretary of Labor	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother: Efmestine Bauer, Hollandsastrasse 10/37,Wien		Va	Portsmouth	no	see col 23	$200	no				Sister-in-law: Rosa Massovitz,1642 King Str. Pourtsmouth ,Virginia	no	Perm to reg yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey-black	brown	none
2	Mother: Sophia Felsenburg Tapolcany		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$50	no				Cousin: Sam Feldman, 64 Avenue D, New York,NY	no	Perm every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown	none
3	Mother-in-law: do		NY	New York	yes	husband	-	no				do do	no	Perm every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	grey-brown	none
4	Grand-mother: do		N.Y.	New York	yes	father	-	no				do do	no	Perm every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	brown	none
5	Husband: Abraham Salnik, Marijasiela, Riga		Md.	Baltimore	no	Husband	more $25.00	no				Friend: Samuel Kramer, 3704 Glen Ave, Baltimore,	no	Perm every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	black	brown	none
6	Father: do		Md.	Baltimore	no	father	-	no				do do	no	Perm every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	black	brown	none
7	Uncle: Doctor J. Loste, Poststrasse 12, Berlin.		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$600	no				Uncle: S. Scheffield, N.Y. 1575 Grand Concourse,	no	Perm every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fair	dark	brown	none
8	Mother: Ella Rosenblatt, Pilsudskiega,Kolamea,Polen		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$1400	no				Cousin: Rose Gilmen, 66 Stuyvesesnt Ave,Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	Perm every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none
9	Mother-in-law: do		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	yes	no				do do	no	Perm every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
10	Grand-mother: do		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	yes	no				do do	no	Perm every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none
11	Father: Gerson Neumann, Hagidem str. 38, HAIFA,Palestin		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no				Foster-Mama Bluck, [illegible]	no	Perm every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	grey	none
12	Mother:Annette Schatz, Kr Barona iela 24, Riga		N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	$2	no				Uncle: Marvin Weinberg, [illegible] Str. ave.Buffalo,NY.	no	Perm every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none
13	Grand-mother: do		N.Y.	Buffalo	no	-	-	no				do do	no	Perm every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	black	brown	none
14	Grand-mother: do		N.Y.	Buffalo	no	-	-	no				do do	no	Perm every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	7	fair	brown	blue	none
15	Mother: Sherna Levitin, Rokiskis, Lithuania.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$50	no				Cousin: Aaron Kazernovsky, [illegible] 75th str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	Perm every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	black	brown	none
16	Friend: Leo Kugel, Pramergasse 1/8, WIEN. IX.		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	more	no				Cousin: John L. Silverman, [illegible] New York, N.Y.	no	Perm every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none
17	Father: Leon Kugel, Premer Gasse 1, WIEN		Oreg.	Portland	no	self	$500	no				Friend: R. Nelson, 840 Pacific Building,Portland, Oreg.	no	Perm every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none
18	Father: Mechel Grünbaum, Dünow, Poland.		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$17 00	no				Uncle: Ch. Bader, 1/c E. Houston Str., New York, N.Y.	no	Perm every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none
19	Father-in-law: do		N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	-	no				do do	no	Perm every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none
20	Grand-father: do		N.Y.	New York	yes	-	-	no				do do	no	Perm every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	brown	none
21	Aunt: Anna Back, Fluchstrasse 7, WIEN.		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	none	no				Cousin: Henry Schiff, 111 E. 184 str., New York, N.Y.	no	Perm every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black	brown	none
22																												
23																												
24																												
25	Mother: Gundorff Nielsen, Hoabelev,Falster		N.Y.	New York	yes	workaway	yes	yes	1913-1938	New York	July 23	Friend: Mrs D. Baise, 125 East 84th Str.NewYork,	no N.Y.	Perm every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue	none
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—290

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sigfrid Ericsson MASTER *, of the* T/s Drottningholm *, from* GOTHENBURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Sigfrid Ericsson

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* January *,* 1940

at NEW YORK

J. J. Kenny Sullivan

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harald Söder, Surgeon of the T/s Drottningholm EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, THEREOF (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly I swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Harald Söder.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940.

at NEW YORK

H. Loughlin.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 E
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Jan. 19th, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GRIGONYTE	ANELE	20		F	S	H.WORK	YES	LITHUANIAN ENGLISH	YES	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIAN	LITHUANIA	BUTRIMONIU	231 QI	KAUNAS	DEC.1,1939		LITHUANIA	ALYTAUS AP.
2		JODICIO	ALEKSANDRAS	18		M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	DO	HEBREW	DO	KYBARTAI	23 NQI	KAUNAS	DEC.12, 1939		DO	KAUNAS
3		KALMANOWICZ	ABRAHAM	53		M	M	RABBI	YES	BERMAN	YES	POLAND	DO	POLAND	DELATICZE	AP.1230074 RP.1236078	WASHING-TON	MARCH 4, 1939		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4		DO	MINA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	TYKOCIN	1481 QI	KAUNAS	DEC.19,1939		LITHUANIA	VILNA
5	UNDER 16	DO	BECAREL	9		M	S	CHILD	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	VILNA	1482 QI	KAUNAS	DEC.19,1939		DO	DO
6	UNDER 16	DO	RAJCHA	8		F	S	CHILD	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	OSWOCK	1483 QI	KAUNAS	DEC.19,1939		DO	DO
7	UNDER 16	DO	ISRAEL-IZAAK	7		M	S	CHILD	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	VILNA	1381 QI	KAUNAS	DEC.19,1939		DO	DO
8	UNDER 16	DO	DEBORA	5		F	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1382 QI	KAUNAS	DEC.19,1939		DO	DO
9		STIRTAS	ISAKAS	19		M	S	T&CHNICER BRICK-	YES	LITHUANIAN ENGLISH	YES	LITHUANIA	HEBREW	U.S.S.R.	POLTAVA	1263 QI	KAUNAS	NOV.22,1939		DO	KAUNAS
10		TRUHAR	JOHN	59		M	M	LAYER	YES	GERMAN	YES	YUGOSLAVIA	SLOVAK	YUGOSLAVIA	VOKOVA	475 QI	RIGA	DEC.12,1939		U.S.S.R.	MOSCOW
11		FLOIJER	ELVI ANITA	16		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	SCAND.	FINLAND	SIDEBY	21 NQI	Helsinki	Jan. 13,1940		Finland	Sideby
12		GRÖNSTRAND	EUGEN	61		M	M	Clerk	yes	Swedish	yes	Finland	Scandin.	Finland	Helsingfors	196 QI	Helsing-fors	dec.22,1939		Finland	Åbo
13		DO	NATALIA	57		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Terjoki	197 QI	Helsing-fors	dec.22,1939		do	do
14		GRÖNSTRAND	MARIA	31		F	S	Clerk	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Åbo	207 QI	Helsing-fors	jan.10,1940		do	do
15		HYVÄRINEN	SIIRI MARTTA	38		F	S	Domestic	yes	Finnish	yes	do	Finnish	do	Kiitolys-vaara	164 QI	Helsing-fors	oct.25,1939		do	Hammar-lathi
16		SÖDERLUND	SALMA SOFIA	14		F	S	Schoolar	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Kinkaanen	215 QI	Helsing-fors	Jan.15,1940		do	Harjavaalta
17		DO	ARNE ALLAN	14		M	S	Schoolar	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	do	214 QI	Helsing-fors	Jan.15,1940		do	do
18		VANNE	HILJA SOFIA	56		F	W	Widow	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Ähtäri	206 QI	Helsing-fors	Jan.5,1940		do	Ähtäri
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

Form 502B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Jan. 19th, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GRIGONYTE	ANELE	20		F	S	H.WORK	YES	LITHUANIAN	YES	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIAN	LITHUANIA	BUTRIMONIU	231 QI	KAUNAS	DEC.1,1939		LITHUANIA	ALYTAUS AP.
2		JODICIO	ALEKSANDRAS	18		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	DO	HEBREW	DO	KYBARTAI	23 NQI	KAUNAS	DEC.12, 1939		DO	KAUNAS
3		KALMANOWICZ	ABRAHAM	53		M	M	RABBI	YES	ENGLISH BERMAN	YES	POLAND	DO	POLAND	DELATICZE	AP.1230074 RP.1236078	WASHING-TON	MARCH 4, 1939		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4		DO	MINA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	TYKOCIN	1481 QI	KAUNAS	DEC.19,1939		LITHUANIA	VILNA
5	UNDER 16	DO	BECHEL	9		M	S	CHILD	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	VILNA	1482 QI	KAUNAS	DEC.19,1939		DO	DO
6	UNDER 16	DO	RAJCHA	8		F	S	CHILD	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	OSWOCK	1483 QI	KAUNAS	DEC.19,1939		DO	DO
7	UNDER 16	DO	ISRAEL-IZAAK	7		M	S	CHILD	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	VILNA	1381 QI	KAUNAS	DEC.19,1939		DO	DO
8	UNDER 16	DO	DEBORA	5		F	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1382 QI	KAUNAS	DEC.19,1939		DO	DO
9		STIRTAS	ISAKAS	19		M	S	TECHNICER	YES	LITHUANIAN	YES	LITHUANIA	HEBREW	U.S.S.R.	POLTAVA	1263 QI	KAUNAS	NOV.22,1939		DO	KAUNAS
10		TRUHAR	JOHN	59		M	M	BRICK-LAYER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	YUGOSLAVIA	SLOVAK	YUGOSLAVIA	VOKOVA	475 QI	RIGA	DEC.12,1939		U.S.S.R.	MOSCOW
11		FLOIJER	ELVI ANITA	16		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	SCAND.	FINLAND	SIDEBY	21 NQI	Helsinki	Jan. 13,1940		Finland	Sideby
12		GRÖNSTRAND	EUGEN	61		M	M	Clerk	yes	Swedish	yes	Finland	Scandin.	Finland	Helsingfors	196 QI	Helsing-fors	dec.22,1939		Finland	Åbo
13		DO	NATALIA	57		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Terjoki	197 QI	Helsing-fors	dec.22,1939		do	do
14		GRÖNSTRAND	MARIA	31		F	S	Clerk	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Åbo	207 QI	Helsing-fors	jan.10,1940		do	do
15		HYVÄRINEN	SIIRI MARTTA	38		F	S	Domestic	yes	Finnish	yes	do	Finnish	do	Kiitolys-vaara	164 QI	Helsing-fors	oct.25,1939		do	Hammar-lathi
16		SÖDERLUND	SALMA SOFIA	14		F	S	Schoolar	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Kinkaanen	215 QI	Helsing-fors	Jan.15,1940		do	Harjavaalta
17		DO	ARNE ALLAN	14		M	S	Schoolar	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	do	214 QI	Helsing-fors	Jan.15,1940		do	do
18		VANNE	HILJA SOFIA	56		F	W	Widow	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Ahtäri	206 QI	Helsing-fors	Jan.5,1940		do	Ahtäri
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

List 16

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 29th*, 1940

65

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (If so, explain fully on line, or connected by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Eva Kriscjene, Glendoro 10, Kr., Lithuania		Mass.	Worcester	no	see col.	$	no				Uncle, Joseph Viliunas, 155½ Brookwood,Str,Worcester,Mass.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none
2	Father, Abelis Jodidio, Laisv.al.46, Kaunas		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	$	no				NewYork University, Washington Square,NewYork,N.Y.	yes	10	aug 9, 1941	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	black	brown	none
3	Son, Moses Wilmanowicz, Vilna		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$100	no	1926	New York	1939	Going Home, 109 E.Broadway,New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	blue	none
4	Son, do	do	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	//	no				Accompanying Husband,do	do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
5	Brother do	do	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	//	no				Accompanying father,do	do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	brown	none
6	Brother, do	do	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	//	no				Accompanying father,do	do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	brown	none
7	Brother, do	do	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	//	no				Accompanying father do	do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	brown	none
8	Brother, do	do	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	//	no				Accompanying father, do	do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	brown	none
9	Father, Joseli Stirtas, Leimo St.7,Kaunas		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col.	$	no				Uncle, Jacob Kikie, 615-50th Str,Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
10	Brother-in-law, Peter Winkler, Ilsen		Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	self	$15	yes	1931	Pittsburgh	1932	Wife, Maria Traumer, 1911 Lookout Str,Pittsburgh,Pa.	no	even		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	grey	none
11	Mother: Maria A.Flöijer, Skaftuny		Ill	Chicago	no	see col.	$40	no		T.A.		Father: Franz Flöijer,Ill. 567 Hawthorne Pl.,Chicago	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	lig	brown	blue	none
12	Sister-in-law: Kat.Ljubitschaff Biskopsgatan 2, Abo		N.Y.	Bronxville	yes	self	$	yes	no			Daughter: Nina Smith., 1467 Sidl.Ave.,Bronxville, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	light	grey	blue grey	none
13	Sister: do	do	N.Y.	Bronxville	yes	husband		yes				do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	grey	blue grey	none
14	Aunt: Mrs. Katarina Ljubitscheff do	do	N.Y.	Bronxville	yes	self	$5	yes	1937-1938	New York	July 22	do	do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	o	5	11	light	brown	grey	none
15	Uncle: Heikki Hyvarainen, Hammarlathi.		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$125	yes	1928-1929	New York	May 31	Employer: Mrs. Milton Pearson, 275 Contr.Park W.,NewYork,N.Y.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	dark brown	grey	none
16	Mother:Marth Savilaota Hyvavatta, Finland.		O.	Ashtabula	yes	Grandmother	$200	yes	no	T.A.		Grandmother: Mrs. Aina Mankali,R.F.D.1,Jefferson,Ohio	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light	brown	none
17	do	do	O.	Ashtabula	yes	do		yes	no			do	do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
18	Son:Aino Vanne, Kairistetie 5,Abo 3		N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.		yes	1907-1910	Ironwood Mich	1910	Daughter: Helen Schildhauer, 509 W.148 Street, New York,N.Y.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue-grey	none
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sigfrid Ericsson MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the T/s Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ericsson

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

at NEW YORK

J. C. Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF

I, Harald Söder, Surgeon of the T/s Drottningholm, ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

Harald Söder

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

at NEW YORK

J O'Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Jan. 9th., 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HARTWIG	NORBERT ISRAEL	34		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	10977 QI	BERLIN	NOV.6,1939		GERMANY	BERLIN
2		DO	RUTH SARA	35		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	10978 QI	BERLIN	NOV.6,1939		DO	DO
3		HERBST	JOSEF ISRAEL	70		M	M	RETIRED	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SCHOPFLOCH	13816 QI	STUTTGART	DEC.4,1939		DO	MANNHEIM
4		JACOB	LEO	58		M	M	RETIRED	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BÜHL	11169 QI	HAMBURG	NOV.1,1939		DO	HAMBURG
5		DO	FRIEDERIKE	39		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DÜSSELDORF	11170 QI	HAMBURG	NOV.1,1939		DO	DO
6		DO	GRETEL	18		F	S	H.WORK	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAMBURG	11174 QI	HAMBURG	NOV.1,1939		DO	DO
7	UNDER 16	DO	HANNA	6		F	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	11171 QI	HAMBURG	NOV.1,1939		DO	DO
8		KAHN	HUGO	53		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	KRUFT	11608 QI	STUTTGART	NOV. 17,1939		DO	FRANKFURT A/MAIN
9		DO	BERTA	48		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	LEIDEN-HOFEN	11609 QI	STUTTGART	NOV. 17,1939		DO	DO
10		DO	HANS	18		M	S	LOCK-SMITH	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	KRUFT	11610 QI	STUTTGART	NOV. 17,1939		DO	DO
11		DO	EDITH	16		F	S	H.WORK	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	11611 QI	STUTTGART	NOV. 17,1939		DO	DO
12		ROSENBERG	JOHANNA	71		F	S	H.WORK	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	OBER-DIEFENBAD	8956 QI	STUTTGART	OCT. 7,1939		DO	DO
13		ROSENFELD	MORITZ	57		M	M	BOOK-KEEPER	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	STUTTGART	11319 QI	STUTTGART	NOV.2,1939		DO	STUTTGART
14		DO	ELLA	53		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	WALDHIL-BERSTEIN	11320 QI	STUTTGART	NOV.2,1939		DO	DO
15		DO	KURT	18		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	STUTTGART	11321 QI	STUTTGART	NOV.2,1939		DO	DO
16	UNDER 16	DO	MARGARETHE	14		F	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	11322 QI	STUTTGART	NOV.2,1939		DO	DO
17		STEIN	ADOLF	56		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	KL.KOLT-ZENBURG	11431 QI	STUTTGART	NOV.9,1939		DO	FRANKFURT A/MAIN
18		DO	BERTA	50		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BIBLIS	11432 QI	STUTTGART	NOV.9,1939		DO	DO
19		PAUS	VILHELM CHRISTIAN ODEGAARD	24		M	S	LAWYER	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	OSLO	76 NQI	OSLO	JAN.5,1940		NORWAY	TÖNSBERG
20		CARLSON	GERTRUD ANNA	32		F	M	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	SWEDEN	TOLFTA	60 QI	STOCKHOLM	DEC.14,1939		SWEDEN	HARG
21		GOLDSTEIN	SOPHIE	63		F	W	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DORTHMUND	17465 QI	GÖTEBORG	JAN.2,1940		GERMANY	KÖLN
22		GOLDSTEIN	KURT ISRAEL	32		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	KÖLN	17466 QI	GÖTEBORG	JAN.2,1940		DO	DO
23		HERZOG	FRIEDRICH	32		M	S	LAWYER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	PRAQUE	2461 QI	STOCKHOLM	NOV.14,1939		SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
24		KOPPEL	ADOLF ISRAEL	42		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	NAHVER	13710 QI	HAMBURG	DEC.11,1939		GERMANY	HAMBURG
25		DO	HERTHA VALESKA	39		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALTONA	13711 QI	HAMBURG	DEC.11,1939		DO	DO
26	UNDER 16	DO	ROLT ISRAEL	2		M	S	CHILD	NO	- - - ENGLISH	NO	DO	DO	DO	HAMBURG	13712 QI	HAMBURG	DEC.11,1939		DO	DO
27		LINKO	LYYLI ALINA	45		F	W	WIDOW	YES	FINNISH ENGLISH	YES	FINLAND	SCAND.	FINLAND	HARJAVALTA	186 QI	HELSING-FORS	DEC.7,1939		FINLAND	HARJAVALTA
28		ROGAWSKI	ALEXANDER SIMON	26		M	S	PHYSICIAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	POLAND	SASTO	2314 QI	STOCKHOLM	DEC.14,1939		SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
29		STOLTZENBERG	JUDITH	68		F	W	WIDOW	YES	SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	SCAND.	FINLAND	GÄVLE	75 QI	STOCKHOLM	JAN.15,1940		FINLAND	HELSINGFORS
30																					

Line 29 Jozeng Aline Insp. R. 30, Amer
Balance-Alien in transit Insp. 1 & 15 Pm.

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

List 15

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 29th*, 1940.

67

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, transportation company, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Ludwig Hartwig, Kufclaudstr.17,Berlin L.O.55		N.C.	Durham	no	self	Yes	no				Friend, Edith Ullstein, 2110 Hilden Str,Durham,N.C.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey	none
2	Father-in-law, do		N.C.	Durham	no	husband	//	no				Friend, do	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	brown	none
3	Daughter, Ida Schwager, L.13.24, Mannheim		N.Y.	Rochester	no	self	Yes	no				Son-in-law, Friedrich Epstein, 770 Morton Str,Rochester,N.Y.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	grey	none
4	Father-in-law, Norbert Jacoby, Klosterallee 24,Homburg		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	Yes	no				Cousin, Sig.Blumenbach, 2405 Broadway,Apt.8,New York,N.Y.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	grey	none
5	Father, do		N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	//	no				Husband's Cousin, do	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none
6	Grandfather, do		N.Y.	New York	yes	father	//	no				Father's Cousin, do	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none
7	Grandfather, do		N.Y.	New York	yes	father	//	no				Father's Cousin, do	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	brown	none
8	Brother-in-law, Abraham Lier, Moltkestr.11, Marburg		N.Y.	New York Bronx	yes	self	Yes	no				Wife's Cousin, Ruth Marp, 2200 Rochambeau Ave,Bronx,New York,N.Y.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
9	Brother, do		N.Y.	New York Bronx	yes	husband	//	no				Cousin, do	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none
10	Uncle, do		N.Y.	New York Bronx	yes	father	//	no				Mother's Cousin, do	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
11	Uncle, do		N.Y.	New York Bronx	yes	father	//	no				Mother's Cousin, do	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none
12	Sister, Senta Rotschild, Am Tiergarter 2,Frankfurt a/M.		Mo.	St.Louis	no	self	Yes	no				Sister, Frances Deatum, 5284 Pershing,St.Louis,Mo.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	grey	none
13	Sister, Fona Rosenfeld, Lutmarstr. 12,Stuttgart		N.J.	Hillside	no	self	Yes	no				Cousin, Hans Chase, Williamson Ave.181,Hillside,N.J.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	brown	none
14	Sister-in-law, do		N.J.	Hillside	no	husband	//	no				Husband's Cousin, do	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none
15	Aunt, do		N.J.	Hillside	no	father	//	no				Father's Cousin, do	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
16	Aunt, do		N.J.	Hillside	no	father	//	no				Father's Cousin, do	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	grey	none
17	Brother, David Stein, Uhlandstr.46, Frankfurt a/Mair		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	Yes	no				Son, [illegible] Stein, [illegible] Str,Yonkers,N.Y.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
18	Brother-in-law, do		N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	//	no				Son, do	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
19	Father, Nikolai Haus, Aylkesay Kenuset,Tönsberg		Mass.	Boston	yes	self	Yes	no				Graduate School of Business Administration,Harvard Univ.,Boston,Mass.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
20	Father, Viktor Furman, Box5, Wargshamn		Mass.	Hyde Park	no	self	Yes	no				Husband, Wilhelm Carlson, 125 Pine Str,Hyde Park,Mass.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
21	Ref. Rank Siegfrid Simon, Köln		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	Yes	yes	1927	New York, N.Y.		Brother, Adolf Weilbrunn, 139 Duane Str,New York,N.Y.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	grey	blue	none
22	Ref. do		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	Yes	no				Uncle, do	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	brown	none
23	Friend, Betta Gilbert, Kinnekullevägen 22,Stockholm		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	Yes	no				Friend, Paul Roddi, 15 E. 26th Str,New York,N.Y.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none
24	Brother-in-law, Edgar Frank, Skeppargatan 47,Stockholm		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	Yes	no				Friend, David Oppenheim, 307 Reid Ave,Brooklyn,N.Y.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	brown	none
25	Brother, do		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	//	no				Friend, do	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	[illegible]	brown	none
26	Uncle, do		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	//	no				Friend, do	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	brown	none
27	Father, Idak Mäkinen, Marjavalta		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	Yes	yes	1930	Cleveland, Ohio		Sister-in-law, Ida Mäla, 647-41st Str,Brooklyn,N.Y.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
28	Friend, Fluma Kleinberg, Holmfeltsvägen 3,Enskede		N.Y.	Mt.Vernon	no	self	Yes	no	1931			Friend, Georg Herzog, 233 Tecumseh Ave,Mt.Vernon,N.Y.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	grey	none
29	Sister, Elma Mäkman, Lappvik		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	Yes	yes	1923	New York, N.Y.	1935	Daughter, Svea Marklund, 366-5th Ave,New York,N.Y.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	grey	none
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sigfrid Ericsson MASTER, of the T/s Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

S Ericsson

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1946

at NEW YORK

J D Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

68

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herald Söder, Surgeon of the T/s Drottningholm, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Herald Söder)

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

at NEW YORK

(J O'Loughlin)

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 502 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Jan. 19th., 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BERNEI Josephine (GARR)		38		F	M	H.WORK	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LAUDENBACH	13799 QI	STUTTGART	DEC.1,1939		GERMANY	WÜRZBURG
2	UNDER 16	DO	ARTHUR	15		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	WÜRZBURG	11271 QI	STUTTGART	NOV.27,1939		DO	DO
3		BERNSTEIN	LEOPOLD	51		M	M	COMMERCIAL TRAVELLER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	DO	HEBREW	DO	DÜLKEN	14541 QI	GÖTEBORG	DEC.18,1939		SWEDEN	MALMÖ
4		BORGKVIST	TAGE	28		M	S	MECHANICAL ENGINEER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	MALMÖ	1910 QI	GÖTEBORG	DEC.19,1939	V-K 99495 748	SWEDEN	BROMÖLLA
5		BUZANSKI	PETER	10		M	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	17467 QI	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 5,1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
6		EICHENGRUEN	ERNA	39		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	FÖLSEN	8570 QI	HAMBURG	OCT.7,1939		DO	HAMBURG
7		DO	HILDE	17		F	S	H.WORK	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAMBURG	8571 QI	HAMBURG	OCT.7,1939		DO	DO
8		FRIEDEMANN	PAUL	36		M	M	BANK-CLERK	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	ORSOY	11144 QI	BERLIN	NOV.29,1939		DO	CHEMNITZ
9		DO	LISELOTTE GERTA	31		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	STETTIN	11145 QI	BERLIN	NOV.29,1939		DO	DO
10		GOTTLIEB	MAX	42		M	M	HEAD-WAITER	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRANKFURT AN MAIN	8530 QI	HAMBURG	OCT.2,1939		DO	HAMBURG
11		DO	SELMA	38		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GEISLAR B.BONN	8531 QI	HAMBURG	OCT.2,1939		DO	DO
12		GRAMEN	SVEN ADOLF	29		M	S	WAITER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	EDA	1908 QI	GÖTEBORG	DEC.18,1939		SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG
13		~~HANSSON~~	~~OLAUS~~	~~49~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~FISHERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~SWEDISH ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~TJÄRNÖ~~					~~DO~~	~~TJÄRNÖ~~
14		HEIMANN	PAUL ISRAEL	44		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	16426 QI	BERLIN	JAN.3,1940		GERMANY	BERLIN
15		DO	ROSA SARA	42		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	16427 QI	BERLIN	JAN.3,1940		DO	DO
16	UNDER 16	DO	AENNE SARA	15		F	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	16425 QI	BERLIN	JAN.3,1940		DO	DO
17		HERMANN	MANFRED ISRAEL	29		M	M	GEN. WORKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	QUIRNBACH	13800 QI	STUTTGART	DEC.1,1939		DO	FRANKFURT A/MAIN
18		DO (nee BENJAMIN)	JOHANNA IDA SARA	27		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ESSEN A/RUHR	13801 QI	STUTTGART	DEC.1,1939		DO	DO
19		JOHANSSON	JOHN WILHELM	37		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	PERSNÄS	1918 QI	GÖTEBORG	DEC.21,1939		SWEDEN	HÖGBY
20		DO	ANNA INGEBORG	39		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÖGBY	1919 QI	GÖTEBORG	DEC.21,1939		DO	DO
21	UNDER 16	DO	DORTHY INGEBORG	5		F	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1920 QI	GÖTEBORG	DEC.21,1939		DO	DO
22		KADISCH	HILDEGARD SARA	22		F	S	H.WORK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WUPPERTAL	8786 QI	STUTTGART	OCT.9,1939		GERMANY	WUPPERTAL-BARMEN
23		DO	TAUDE SARA	19		F	S	H.WORK	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	8787 QI	STUTTGART	OCT.9,1939		DO	DO
24		KENSKIS	BORISAS	20		M	S	STUDENT	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	LITHUANIA	DO	RUSSIA	RAMNI	1500 QI	KAUNAS	DEC.1,1939		LITHUANIA	KAUNAS
25		PRÄGER	EDITH	26		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	DO	ROUMANIA	CZERNOWIEZ	129 QI	BERLIN	OCT.31,1939		GERMANY	DRESDEN
26		RANTA	LEMPI MARIA	35		F	S	H.WORK	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	ILMAJOKI	185 QI	HELSING-FORS	DEC.6,1939		FINLAND	ILMAJOKI
27		SUNDELL	INGA LISA	19		F	S	SEAMS-TRESS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	ALINGSÅS	1889 QI	GÖTEBORG	SEPT.30,1939		SWEDEN	ALINGSÅS
28		SVENSSON	INGEBORG	32		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FÄRGELANDA	1917 QI	GÖTEBORG	DEC.21,1939		DO	GÖTEBORG
29		STRID	KARIN SOFIA	20		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	1905 QI	GÖTEBORG	DEC.4,1939		DO	UDDEVALLA
30		HELMSTEIN	LARS JOHAN	25		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TROLLHÄTTAN	1909 QI	GÖTEBORG	DEC.18,1939		DO	GÖTEBORG

Man. 14, Line 13, not onboard, did not sail,

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 29th*, 1940.

69

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 28 and answer thereto.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to join a relative in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	Sister-in-law: Maria Berney, Düsseldorff, Hüttenstrasse 33		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no				Sister, Klara Blythe, 3301 Broadway, NewYork, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown	none	
2	Aunt do do		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	//	no				Aunt: do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	none	
3	Wife, Berta Bernstein, Föreningsgatan 45, Malmö		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	1400	no				Cousin, Max Dinkelmann, 4837 Rockwell Str, Chicago	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	grey	none	nc/h
4	Father, Oscar Borgkvist, Tekniska Yrkesskolan, Malmö	no	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	1500	no				Friend, Lee Wilson, 1370 Blount Str, Cleveland,	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none	
5	Aunt, Dora Frankfurt, Lussdorferstr. 26, Vienna		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no				Father, Isaias Buzauski, 159 Ellery Str, Brooklyn,	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	dark	brown	none	app. Fra.
6	Husband, Ruben Eichengruen, Oehrsdor		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	no				Sister, Rosa Kaufmann, 204 W.82nd Str, Brooklyn,	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	grey	none	
7	Father do do		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no				aunt: do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	
8	Father, Simon Friedemann, Bismarckstr. 39, Köln 9	no	Wisc.	Milwaukee		self	1400	no				Friend, Lindsay Hoben, 14950 Newhall Str, Milwaukee,	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown	brown	none	
9	Father-in-law, do do		Wisc.	Milwaukee	husband	//	no					Friend, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Hia
10	Sister-in-law, Susanne Herr, Ferdinandstr. 21, Hamburg 1,		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no				Cousin, Erna Hollack, 336 E.5th Str, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	grey	none	Hia
11	Sister, do do		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	//	no				Husband's Cousin, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	black	grey	none	
12	Father, Karl Johan Gramen, Harlottenberg, Eia		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	40	yes	1935	NewYork,		Friend, Ragnar Asplund, 324 E.57th Str, NewYork, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown	none	
~~13~~	~~Father, Hans Clauson, Tjärnö~~		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1929 1931	NewYork, N.Y.		~~Friend, Arvid Goster,~~ 325 Cypress Ave, NewYork, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	
14	Mother, Paula Weimann, Kavalierstr. 15, Perlin-Pankow	Bronx NewYork	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no				Uncle, Jakob Arpel, 720 Hunt Point Ave, Bronx, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	nc/h
15	Mother-in-law, do do	Bronx, NewYork	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	husband	300	no				Husband' Uncle, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	
16	Grandmother, do do	Bronx NewYork	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	father	//	no				Father's Uncle, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none	
~~17~~	~~Father, Milian Hermann, Brunnstr. 23, Frankfurt a/Main~~	San	Cal.	San Francisco	no	self	50	no				~~Brother, Arthur Hermann,~~ San Francisco Str. 609, San	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	grey	none	
~~18~~	~~Father-in-law, do do~~	San	Cal.	San Francisco	no	husband	//	no				~~Brother-in-law, do~~ do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	
19	Mother, Ida Johansson, Lilla Horn, Persnäs	no	N.Y.	Rochester	no	self	2000	yes	1926 1933	Rochester, N.Y.		Brother-in-law, Gustav Bergman, 137 Jorsline Str, Rochester,	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	
20	Mother-in-law, do do		N.Y.	Rochester	no	husband	//	yes	1927 1933	Rochester, N.Y.		Brother, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	
21	Grandmother, do do		N.Y.	Rochester	no	father	//	no				Uncle, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none	
22	Father, Philipp Kadisch, Gr. Flurstr. 5, Wuppertal-Barmen	no	Pa.	Titusville		self	75	no				Cousin, Samuel Kwitsky, 319 W. Oakstr., Titusville,	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	grey	none	Ne/h
23	Father, do do	no	Pa.	Titusville		self	//	no				Cousin, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none	
24	Father, Rachmielis Kenskis, Jonaviagt. 3, Kaunas		Mass.	Wareham	no	see col. 23	100	no				Cousin, Joseph Silverman, Clarkwood Drive, Wareham, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Hia
25	Father, Robert Oling, Pöppelmannstr. 7, Dresden A.1.		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no				Husband, Helmut Krüger, 320 W.107th Str, NewYork, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	
26	Mother, Sanna Ranta, Munakka V.L., Ilmajoki		N.C.	Pinehurst	no	self	500	yes	1928 1939	Pinehurst, N.C.		Friend, Helen Frey, Manchester Str, Pinehurst,	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	
27	Father, Einar Sundell, Solgatan 4, Alingsås		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	300	no				Cousin, Edwin Tindell, 1706 Amslie Str, Chicago,	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Tia
28	Cousin, Anna Jansson, Malan, Annelund, Kärralund	no	Minn.	Minneapolis		self	100	no				Sister, Selma Lyon, 3150-26th Ave, Minneapolis,	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Ia
29	Father, Wilfrid Strid, Tannaryd, Ttigen	Lake	Ill.	Forest	no	self	700	no				Friend, Ernst Anderson, P.O. Box 483, Lake Forest,	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Ia.
30	Mother, Ingrid Helmstein, Olof Wijkgatan 2, Göteborg	no	Pa.	Philadel.		self	150	no				E.K.F. Industries, Philadelphia, Pa.			yes		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line...
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sigfrid Ericsson MASTER, of the T/s Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

S Ericsson

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940.

at NEW YORK

J. D. Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harald Söder, Surgeon of the T/S Drottningholm, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

70

Harald Söder

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940.

at NEW YORK

J. O'Loughlin.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Jan. 19th, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ANDERSON	DAGNY	32		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	FINNISH	FINLAND	NÄRPES	4A 20 NQI	HELSINGFORS	DEC.22,1939		10 U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
2	U.S. CIT.	DO	ROLPH	3		M	S		CLAIMS U.S.CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH 1-2-37 Bkn												
3	U.S. CIT.	HIETA	AINO	27		M	M		CLAIMS U.S.CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON JUNE 3, 1937 NO.432834												
4		DO	SYLVI	22		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	SCAND.	FINLAND	HELSINGFORS	18 NQI	HELSINGFORS	DEC.6,1939		U.S.A.	SAN FRANTSCO
5		HAMILTON	LOUISE	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	6463 QI	COPENHAGEN	JAN.16,1940		DENMARK	COPENHAGEN
6	U.S. CIT.	DO	JAMES LEO	41		M	M		CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. LEGATION AT PARIS JUNE 4, 1938 NO. 1007												
7		LANDAUER	LEONHARD	28		M	M	HOTEL-OWNER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HOHENENES	14493 QI	COPENHAGEN	DEC.29,1939		DENMARK	AALBORG
8		SPICKER	HANS	46		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	ELBING	12261 QI	COPENHAGEN	NOV.21,1939		DO	COPENHAGEN
ADMITTED		BIRNBAUM	ROSALIE SARA	51		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRESLAU	51 NQI	BERLIN	SEPT.25,1939		GERMANY	BERLIN
10		CYMERLINSKI	DORA	48		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	DUKLA	2074 QI	STUTTGART	OCT.24,1939		DO	NÜRNBERG
11	UNDER 16	DO	GERTRUD	14		F	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	NÜRNBERG	2075 QI	STUTTGART	OCT.24,1939		DO	DO
12	UNDER 16	DO	SIEGFRIED	12		M	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	2849 QI	STUTTGART	NOV.1,1939		DO	DO
13		EHRENBERG	HEINZ LUDVIG	29		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KÖLN	13902 QI	STUTTGART	DEC.7,1939		DO	KÖLN
14		DO	LIESELOTT SARA	27		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	KAMEN	13903 QI	STUTTGART	DEC.7,1939		DO	DO
15	UNDER 16	DO	EVA KAROLINE	2		F	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	KÖLN	13904 QI	STUTTGART	DEC.7,1939		DO	DO
16		FALK	FERDINAND ISRAEL	48		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	MALSCH	11615 QI	STUTTGART	NOV.18,1939		DO	LANGENBRUCKEN
17		DO	SELMA SARA	40		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	KLEISCHENBACH	11515 QI	STUTTGART	NOV.18,1939		DO	DO
18	UNDER 16	DO	BRITT SARA	15		F	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARLSRUHE	11617 QI	STUTTGART	NOV.18,1939		DO	DO
19		GRÜNHUT	HANNA	41		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	U.S.S.R.	SLAVOUTA	1039 QI	STUTTGART	OCT.31,1939		GERMANY	KARLSRUHE
20		HOCH	MALIA	46		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	POLAND	CZUDEC	2073 QI	STUTTGART	OCT.3,1939		DO	FRANKFURT A/M.
21		HOLMES	ANNA LOUISA	47		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	BORÅS	1921 QI	GÖTESORG	DEC.21,1939		SWEDEN	BORÅS
22	U.S. CIT.	DO	MARCELLA	8		F	S		CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH 1/14/31 Bkn												
23		LAND	HARTWICH ISRAEL	65		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DANZIG	35 QI	BERLIN	DEC.20,1939		GERMANY	BERLIN
24		DO	ELSE SARA	59		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	BEUTHEN	16337 QI	BERLIN	DEC.20,1939		DO	DO
25		MEISSNER	ALFRED ISRAEL	61		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	FRENCH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	SCHILDBERG	2281 QI	BERLIN	DEC.27,1939		DO	DO
26		DO	ELSE	41		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	16424 QI	BERLIN	JAN.3,1940		DO	DO
27	UNDER 16	DO	CLAUS ISRAEL	12		M	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	2283 QI	BERLIN	DEC.27,1939		DO	DO
28		PERLMANN	HELMUTH	32		M	M	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	HAMBURG	13689 QI	HAMBURG	DEC.5,1939		DO	HAMBURG
29		STERN	GERA SARA	35		F	S	H.WORK	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	SCHLITZ	14097 QI	STUTTGART	DEC.15,1939		DO	NAUHEIM
30																					

George Berman
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

12 30 PM JAN 29 1940

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens 21
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 29th*, 1940.

71

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Peter, Karl [illegible], Norway, Relative		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$160.00	yes	1930	Brooklyn	5/11/34	Husband, Olof Anderson, 830-43rd Str, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
2	.....											Father. do do																		
3	.....																													
4	Mother, Matilda Ylen, Kyrikolakatu 7, Helsingfors		San Francisco	Cal.	no	husband	yes	no				Mother-in-law, Elsie Cuntela, 1001 Santa Clara Ave, San Francisco, Cal.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
5	Friend, Anna Thawtruk, 8 Julius Plomsgade, Copenhagen		Ro Philadelphia	Pa.	yes	self	yes	no				Accompanying Husband, 615 S.11th Str, Philadelphia, Pa.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	brown	none
6	.....											do do																		
7	Mother, Sigfried Landauer, Höllnerhofg. 6/III, Vienna I		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	$100.00	no				Friend, Rena Rosenthal, Madison Ave. 485, New York, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	black	green	none
8	Mother, Martha Wicker, Albrecht Schiller Str, 58, Berlin		San Francisco	Cal.	no	self	160.00	no				Uncle, Carl Monter, 2201 Sacramento Str. San Francisco	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
9	Sister-in-law, Paula Behrens, Uhlandstr. 40, Berlin		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	10.00	no				Husband, Karl Birnbaum, [illegible]	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
10	FRiend: Mrs Schantal, Bad Strasse, Nürnberg		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$26.00	no				Husband, Iror Cymerlinsky, 1435-43rd Str, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
11	do. do.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	mother	//	no				Father, do	do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
12	do. do.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	mother	//	do				Father, do	do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Father, Erich Ehrenberg, Kyffhauserstr. 51, Köln		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	$24.00	no				Uncle, Julius Miller, 654 W.161st Str, Apt. 3 B, NewYork, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none
14	Father-in-law, do		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	husband	//	no				Husband's Uncle, do	do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue	none
15	Grandfather, do		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	father	//	no				Father's Uncle, do	do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	brown	none
16	Brother, Josef Falk, Eichstrasse, Langenbrücken		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50.00	no				Brother, Eugen Falk, 130 Grove Str, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	brown	none
17	Brother-in-law, do		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	//	no				Brother-in-law, do	do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	black	brown	none
18	Uncle, do		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	//	no				Uncle, do	do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	black	brown	none
19	Husband, Samuel Grünhut, Ahrirgerstr. 44, Karlsruhe		Ro	Pastor	no	self	10.00	no			visit	Cousin, Frank Dietz, 41 Hamilton Str, Newton, Mass.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none
20	Sister, Erna Günther, Grünestr. 15, Frankfurt a/M.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	200.00	no				Husband, Miesel Bock, 468 Saratoga Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none
21	Step brother, Fredrik Gylling, Villagatan 19, Ulricehamn	no	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	100.00	yes	1926	Minneapolis	9/23	Husband, Adolf Holmes, 1412 E.31st Str, Minneapolis, Minn.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	grey	none
22	....								1933	Minn.		Father: do do																		
23	Sister, Rose Kelsor, Barbarossa str. 61, Berlin		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	$10.00	no				Cousin, Della Kraft, 300 Westend Ave, New York, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	blue	none
24	Sister-in-law, do		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	husband	//	no				Husband's Cousin, do	do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	brown	none
25	Brother, Walo Meissner, Lembergestr. 31, Berlin W.30		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	30.00	no				Son, Max Meissner, 309 W.91st Str, New York, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	grey	brown	none
26	Brother-in-law, do		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	husband	//	no				Son, do	do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
27	Uncle, do		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	father	//	no				Brother, do	do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	brown	none
28	Father, Benjamin Perlmann, Brahmsallee 25, Hamburg		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	see col. 23	30.00	yes			visit	Friend, Abraham Perlmann, 1412 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
29	None		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	see col. 23	13.00	no				Brother-in-law, Otto Stern, 519 W.139th Str, New York, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none
30																														

Med Cert ✗ Def Vision Landed prior 6/30

Med Cert ✗ Defective Vision Landed prior 6/30

1957 E Side Brooklyn NY

Med Cert ✗ Obesity Landed prior 6/30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Line...

Owners...

Local Agents...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sigfrid Ericson MASTER, of the T/s Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

S Ericsson

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940.

at NEW YORK.

J. D. Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harald Söder, Surgeon of the T/s Drottningholm EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether [Surgeon, "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

72

Harald Söder

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1920.

at NEW YORK

J. O'Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 509 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Jan. 19th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
								4-34457- C.O. 4/17/43													
1		HÄGGBLOM	EVI ASTRID	32		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	SCAND.	FINLAND	ECKERÖ	36 NQI	STOCKHOLM	JAN.17,1940		FINLAND	ECKERÖ
2	U. S. CIT.	DO	LARS GÖRAN	5		M	S	CLASS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. LEGATION AT STOCKHOLM JAN. 17, 1940, NO. 167												
3	U. S. CIT.	DO	MARGARETE ELISABET	1		F	S		DO					DO			DO	DO			
4		JOHNSON-NYGÅRDS	ERIK	45		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	BODA	56 QI	STOCKHOLM	DEC.14,1939		SWEDEN	BODA
5		DO	HILDUR AUGUSTA	48		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BJERTRÅ	57 QI	STOCKHOLM	DEC.14,1939		DO	DO
6		DO	GRETA	20		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MORA	58 QI	STOCKHOLM	DEC.14,1939		DO	DO
7		REICH	FELICITA	15		F	S	H.WORK	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	15766 QI	STOCKHOLM	DEC.11,1939		DO	NORRKÖPING
8		WERTHEIMER	MAX	56		M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MUNICH	13735 QI	HAMBURG	DEC.27,1939		GERMANY	HAMBURG
9		DO	ROSA	52		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	OBERWESEL	13736 QI	HAMBURG	DEC.27,1939		DO	DO
10		BACHARACH	KAROLINE SARA	67		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	RHINA	14096 QI	STUTTGART	DEC.15,1939		DO	FRANKFURT A/M.
11		ANDERSSON	ANNA MARIA	26		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	76 QI	STOCKHOLM	JAN.16,1940		SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
12		TALS	JAZEPS	47		M	M	FACTORY-WORKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	LATVIA	HEBREW	U.S.S.R.	LENINGRAD	1102 QI	RIGA	NOV.16,1939		LATVIA	RIGA
13		DO	NINA	38		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	LITHUANIA	KAUNAS	1103 QI	RIGA	NOV.16,1939		DO	DO
14	UNDER 16	DO	ILJA	8		M	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	LATVIA	RIGA	1104 QI	RIGA	NOV.16,1939		DO	DO
15		WESTERLUND	HANNA TOLLI	32		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	TOFTERYD	25 NQI	4-B GÖTEBORG	NOV.28,1939		SWEDEN	JÖNKÖPING
16	U. S. CIT.	DO	CARL ALLAN	4		M	S	CLASS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH												
17		CHAIMSONAS	BERAS	20		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	LITHUANIA	HEBREW	U.S.S.R.	BORISOW	1501 QI	KAUNAS	DEC.6,1939		LITHUANIA	KAUNAS
18		MELAMEDAS	ISAKAS	19		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	LITHUANIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	KREMACZUK	1268 QI	KAUNAS	NOV. 24,1939		DO	DO
19		MELAMEDAITE	CHANA	23		F	S	SEAMS-TRESS	YES	LITHUANIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	1267 QI	KAUNAS	NOV. 24,1939		DO	DO
20		JASIKAITE	STANISLAVA	19		F	S	LABOURER	YES	LITHUANIAN	YES	DO		LITHUANIA	PLUSCIAI	181 QI	KAUNAS	OCT. 7,1939		LITHUANIA	SNIEGONISKE
21		SIFRINAS	JANKELIS	63		M	M	PASTOR	YES	LITHUANIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	SILUVA	191 QI	KAUNAS	NOV.13,1939		DO	SILUVA
22		DO	SORE-GITE	65		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	LITHUANIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	192 QI	KAUNAS	NOV.13,1939		DO	DO
23	UNDER 16	DO	HENE	14		F	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	LITHIANIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	223 QI	KAUNAS	DEC.1, 1939		DO	DO
24		STEIMANAITE	MERA	31		F	S	MEDWIFE	YES	LITHUANIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	ZARASAI	106 QI	KAUNAS	SEPT.26,1939		DO	SALAKAS
25		ZEMSKERIS	MANUSAS	19		M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	RUSSIAN	U.S.S.R.	MINSK	1506 QI	KAUNAS	DEC.18,1939		DO	KAUNAS
26		DINKIN	RIVA	22		F	S	CLERK	YES	GERMAN	YES	LATVIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	BARKOVICZI	1428 QI	RIGA	DEC.29,1939		LATVIA	RIGA
27		LEVI	MANFRED	25		M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FULDA	15752 QI	KAUNAS	DEC.21,1939		Lithuania	Kaunas
28		SCHAPIRO	JOSEPH	43		M	M	MUSICIAN	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	DO	POLAND	PODBRODZIE	2716 QI	KAUNAS	NOV.29,1939		LITHUANIA	OBELIAI
29		DO	FEIGA	40		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	LITHUANIA	ALUNTA	2717 QI	KAUNAS	NOV.29,1939		DO	ROKISKIS
30	UNDER 16	DO	EMANUEL	1		M	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	ROKISKIS	2718 QI	KAUNAS	NOV.29,1939		DO	DO

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 12

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 29th*, 1940.

73

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by the help of others, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28)	Whether a prostitute or coming for any immoral purpose	Whether polygamous in character	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States or deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Kristian Meyer, Tokerø		D.C.	Washington	no	self	yes	no			1A	Husband: Arthur Hägglblom, 230-2nd Str, Washington, D.C.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none
2	.....											Father: do do																		
3	.....											do do																		
4	Father, John Werner, Rode Kirkby	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	self	500 yes	1921 1938	DuMoin Wyo.			Sister: Anna Johnson, 149 Sc. Portland, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none
5	Father-in-law, do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Minneapolis	no	husband	yes	1921 1938	DuMoin, Wyo.			Sister-in-law: do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	grey	none
6	Grandfather, do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Minneapolis	no	father	//	1921 1938	Du Moin, Wyo.			Aunt: do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	grey	none
7	Friend, Emil Berghammar, Borgsgatan 23, Norrköping	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		no				2	Father, Wilhelm Reich, 57 Wadsworth Terr, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none
8	Sister-in-law, Emma Perlstein, Welle, Berlin	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self		yes	no				Cousin, Joe Love, 17 Marleborough Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	grey	none
9	Sister, do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	//	no					Cousin, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey	none
10	Sister, Jettchen, Durnbert, Klugerstr. 23, Frankfurt a/M.	Mass.	Malden	no	self		yes	no				Daughter: Johanna Strauss, 17 Harrison Str. Malden, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	grey	none
11	Father, Knut Andersson, Skånegatan 1, Stockholm	D.C.	Washington	no	self		yes	yes	1934 1938	Washington D.C.		Fiance, Henr. Semmill, 2500 [illegible] Str., Washington, D.C.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	red	brown	none
12	Father, Abram Bals, Gertrudes Iela 1, Apt. 7, Riga	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self		yes	no				Friend, Moses Jacobson, 45 Bergen Str, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown	none
13	Father-in-law, do do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	//	no					Friend, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	grey	none
14	Grandfather, do do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	//	no					Friend, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	grey	none
15	Mother, Ida Gunnesson, Tostlida 121, Skillingaryd	Ill.	Chicago	no	see col. 23		yes	yes	1929 1937	Chicago, Ill.	1	Husband, Carl Westerlund, 1615 Rascher Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none
16	....																													
17	Father, Moze Chaimson, Maironio gt. 5, Kaunas	N.Y.	Bronx New York	yes	self		yes	no			1	Uncle, Abraham Chimson, 1075 Grand Concours, Bronx, New York, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	brown	none
18	Mother, Chiena Melamed, Vejville Str, 6, Kaunas	Fla.	Miami	no	see col. 23		no	no	H.I.H.S.			Uncle, Louis Block, 1443 S.W. 7th Str, Miami, Fla.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none
19	Mother, do do	Fla.	Miami	no	see col. 23		no	no				Uncle, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
20	Uncle, Jonas Jucis, Cniegorskou kaim	Ill.	Chicago	no	see col. 23		5	no			T.H.	Uncle, Frank Petkus, 10830 Wentworth Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
21	Daughter, Onese Cifrinaite, Vaskos gt. 14, Kaunas	Va.	Richmond	no	self		16	no			2	Daughter, Sifra Formen, 211 North 19th Str, Richmond, Va.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	brown	none
22	Daughter, do do	Va.	Richmond	no	husband	//	no					Daughter, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none
23	Sister, do do	Va.	Richmond	no	father	//	no					Sister, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none
24	Uncle, Efroim Eligelis, Paraudi	Va.	Norfolk	no	see col. 17		24	no			C.A.V.	Cousin, Irving Klenman, Atlantic Hotel, Norfolk, Va.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
25	Father, Samuel Cunskeris, Taronikog. 12, Kaunas	Conn.	Greenwich	no	see col. 23		15	no			2	Cousin, Meyer Cohen, 149 Greenwich Ave, Greenwich, Conn.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none
26	Father, Meuch Diskou, Parka Iela apt. 3, Riga	N.J.	Passaic	no	self		25	no			2	Aunt, Musa Riskin, 151 Prospect Str, Passaic, N.J.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
27	Brother: Ernest Levi, Telsien, P.O. 28, Lithuania	N.Y.	New York	yes	father		2	no			2	Father: Morotz Levi, New York, N.Y. 4520 Boroadway Apt 28,	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown	none
28	Father-in-law, Michel Normatz, Rokiskis	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self		25	no			1	Sister, Anna Gold, 2013 83rd Str, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	7	fair	black	brown	none,
29	Father, do do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	//	no					Sister-in-law, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none
30	Father, do do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	//	no					Aunt, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	brown	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sigfrid Ericsson MASTER (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the T/s Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~Swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Ericsson

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940.

at NEW YORK

J C Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

74

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harald Söder, Surgeon of the T/s Drottningholm EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harald Söder

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

at NEW YORK

J. O'Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—4300

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Jan. 19th, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT	ANDERSEN	KARL	34		M	M	TELEGRAPHIST	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	SKUDESNES	Ex Order 7747 ADMISSION OF ALIENS INTO U.S. SUPPL.A.CONS.REG.NOTES TO SECTION 361, SECTION 2 NOTE 67 /51/				NORWAY	SKUDESNES	
2	EXEMPT	GODTFREDSEN	ARNE GUNNAR	19		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	GLEMMEN	Ex Order 7747 DO		DO		DO	GLEMMEN	
3	EXEMPT	SOLBAKKEN	BJARNE	17		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	HVALER	DO		DO		DO	HVALER	
4	EXEMPT	ANDERSEN	CARL WALHTEB	24		M	S	MACHINE-ASSISTENT	YES	DANISH	YES	DENMARK	DO	DENMARK	FREDBRIKS-BERG	DO		DO		DENMARK	NASTRED	
5	EXEMPT	JÖRGENSEN	AXEL	24		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	DANISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VESTER VANDET	DO		DO		DO	COPENHAGEN	
6	EXEMPT	LOHSE	CARL	45		M	S	COKMMANDER	YES	ENGLISH DANISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RÖDBY	Ex Order 7747 DO		DO		DO	DO	
7	EXEMPT	RASMUSSEN	CARLO	25		M	S	MACHINE-ASSISTENT	YES	DANISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MARSTAL	DO		DO		DO	DO	
8	EXEMPT	ANDERSEN	JOHAN LAURITZ	24		M	S	COOK	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	DO	NORWAY	HVARLER	NF 3/3 Visa DO 71	Oslo	1/17/1940		DO	HVALER	
9	EXEMPT	DAHL	GUNNAR	18		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	TÖNSBERG	Ex Order 7747 DO		DO		DO	TÖNSBERG	
10	EXEMPT	DAHLSTRÖM	NILS	27		M	M	MACHINIST	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	HVALER	NF 3/3 Visa DO 74	Oslo	1/17/1940		DO	HVALER	
11	EXEMPT	ELLINGSEN	JÖRGEN	21		M	S	MESSBOY	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	LIER	Ex Order 7747 DO		DO		DO	TÖNSBERG	
12	EXEMPT	FLADMARK	ALFRED	47		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	AALESUND	DO		DO		DO	AALESUND	
13	EXEMPT	HAGEN	MIKAL ALBERT	24		M	M	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	FJOTLAND	NF 3/3 Visa DO 69	Oslo	1/17/1940		DO	FJOTLAND	
14	EXEMPT	HALVORSEN	GJERMUND	44		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	SOLUM	Ex Order 7747 DO		DO		DO	OSLO	
15	EXEMPT	HALVORSEN	ANDREAS	54		M	M	ELECTRICIAN	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖSTVAAL	DO		DO		DO	LARVIK	
16	EXEMPT	JOHANNESEN	KAARE ENGELHARDT	22		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	KRÅKERÖY	DO		DO		DO	KRÅKERÖY	
17	EXEMPT	KRUGE	KRISTER	56		M	M	STEWARD	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	TJÖNÖ	DO		DO		DO	TJÖNÖ	
18	EXEMPT	LARSEN	KRISTEN	28		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	NESBYEN	DO		DO		DO	VÅLE	
19	EXEMPT	LINDELAND	KONRAD OSKARSON	21		M	S	MESSBOY	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	FJOTLAND	NF 3/3 Visa DO 66	Oslo	1/17/40		DO	FJOTLAND	
20	EXEMPT	NEDREBÖ	SIGMUND	23		F	S	ELECTRICIAN	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	LYNGDAL	NF 3/3 Visa 67 DO	Oslo	1/17/1940		DO	LYNGDAL	
21	EXEMPT	NYGARD OLSEN	MARKUS	30		M	S	COOK	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	TÖNSBERG	Ex Order 7747 DO		DO		DO	TÖNSBERG	
22	EXEMPT	NÖKLEBY	HÅKAN MARTINSON	28		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	GLEMMEN	NF 3/3 Visa DO 73	Oslo	1/17/1940		DO	ONSÖY ST.	
23	EXEMPT	OLSEN	STEN NORMAN	23		M	S	BAKER	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	OSLO	NF 3/3 Visa DO 72	"	"		DO	OSLO	
24	EXEMPT	PETTERSEN-FOSSUM	ERIK	32		M	S	ELECTRICIAN	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	SARPSBORG	Ex Order 7747 DO		DO		DO	SARPSBORG	
25	EXEMPT	SANDSTRÖM	JOHAN	27		M	S	COOK	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	VESTFOSSEN	DO		DO		DO	VESTFOSSEN	
26	EXEMPT	SOLUM	HANS	23		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	YTRE SANDSVAER	DO		DO		DO	VITTINGFOS	
27	EXEMPT	WINSTRUP	THORLEIF	39		M	M	1ST OFFICER	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	FARSUND	NF 3/3 Visa DO 68	Oslo	1/17/1940		DO	FARSUND	
28	EXEMPT	ÅSLAND	ALF	15		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	MOSS	NF 3/3 Visa DO 70	"	"		DO	FREDRIKSTAD	
29	EXEMPT	JOHANSSON	KARL EINAR	34		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	SWEDEN	NEDERKALIX	Ex Order 7747 DO		DO		SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	
30																						

H. Smyth
12 Pm

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 29th*, 1940.

75

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country of last permanent residence	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife, Gunnvor Andersen, Ogna, Jaren		N.J.	"Gefion"	yes	The steamship Co.	$20	no			July 1938	To muster onboard m.s. "Gefion" San Pedro, Cal. to muster	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Father, Karl Godtfredsen, Lauritz Johnsensvei 20, Glemmen		N.J.	"Dagfred"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard m.s. "Dagfred" New York, N.Y.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	grey	none
3	Father, Anders Jensen, Potnekilen, Virköy, Kvaler		N.J.	"Dagfred"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard m.s. "Dagfred" New York, N.Y.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Father, Ma. Andersen, Asderud, Mostyed		M.S.	"Tureby"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard m.s. "Tureby" New York, N.Y.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	brown	none
5	Father, Kristian Jörgensen, Stationsvej, Thisted		M.S.	"K. Clausen"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard m.s. "Clausen", New York, N.Y. Standard	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none
6	Wife, Edith Lonse, Nörrebro ade 34, Copenhagen		M.S.	"Tureby"	yes	do		no			Mar 1939	To muster onboard m.s. "Tureby" New York, N.Y.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	none
7	Mother, Carin Rasmussen, Ommelsvej, Marstal		M.S.	"Tureby"	yes	do		no				do do	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Father, Anders Jensen, Kirkaen, Kvaler		M.S.	"Dagfild"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard m.s. "Dagfild" Halifax, N.S.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Father, Hans Dahl, Ore Nötre		M.S.	"Maud"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard m.s. "Maud", New York, N.Y.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Wife, Marry Dahlström, Viker, Asmaloy, Kvaler		M.S.	"Dagfild"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard m.s. "Dagfild" Halifax, N.S.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
11	Father, Andreas Ellingsen, Vesby, Skjöstad, Lier		M.S.	"Maud"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard m.s. "Maud", New York, N.Y.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
12	Wife, Jossa Fladmark, Aalesund		S.S.	"Felig"	yes	do		yes in transit			Aug 1937	To muster onboard s.s. "Felig", New York, N.Y. Belize	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Wife, Wigdes Hagen, Fjotland		m.s.	"G.C.Brövig"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard m.s. "G.C.Brövig" Curacao to muster	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
14	Aunt, Anna Evensen, Motzfeldtsgt 3, Oslo		S.S.	"Felig"	yes	do	$2	yes in transit			Sept 1939	To muster onboard s.s. "Felig", New York, N.Y. Belize	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
15	Wife, Marie Halvorsen, Ostra Valsen, Larvik		M.S.	"Maud"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard m.s. "Maud", New York, N.Y.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
16	Brother-in-law, Carl Olsen, Fråkeröy		M.T.	"Wanja"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard m.t. "Wanja", New York, N.Y.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	fair	blond	blue	none
17	Wife, Agda Kruse, Vesser, Tjönö		M.T.	"Maud"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard m.s. "Maud", New York, N.Y.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
18	Father, Lars Malemoen, Skjerpe, Våle, Holmestrand		T.T.	"Virlo"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard s.s. "Virlo", New York, N.Y.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	blue	none
19	Mother, Töri Lindeland, Fjotland		M.T.	"G.C.Brövig"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard m.t. "G.C.Brövig" Curacao to muster	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
20	Mother, Matilde Nederlö, Lyngdal		M.T.	"G.C.Brövig"	yes	do		yes as sailor				do do	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
21	Father, Christian Olsen, Skaggatan 7, Tönsberg		M.T.	"Maud"	yes	do		no			Oct 1939	To muster onboard m.s. "Maud", New York, N.Y.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	none
22	Mother, Lovisa Nökleby, Glemmen		M.T.	"Dagfild"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard m.s. "Dagfild" Halifax, N.S.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	none
23	Father, Johan Olsen, Dr. Smithsvei 5, Grefsen, Oslo		M.S.	"Dagfild"	yes	do		no				do fo	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
24	Mother, Anna Tosaum, Gannesundsv. 27, Sarpsborg		M.S.	"Gefion"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard m.s. "Gefion" San Pedro, Cal. San Francisco	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
25	Mother, Magnhild Söndström, Westfossen, Eiller		M.T.	"Fralanta"	yes	do	$5	yes as sailor				To muster onboard M.T. "Fralanta" San Pedro, Cal. San Pedro, Cal. to muster	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
26	Father, Peder Solum, Ottersrud, Vittingfoss		T.T.	"Virlo"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard s.s. "Virlo", New York, N.Y.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
27	Wife, Olga Winstrup, Arsund		M.T.	"G.C.Brövig"	yes	do		yes as sailor				To muster onboard m.s. "G.C.Brövig" Curacao to muster	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
28	Father, Olaf Aasland, Karivoldvn. 11 b, Glemmen		M.T.	"Dagfild"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard m.s. "Dagfild" Halifax, N.S.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	blue	none
29	Mother, Karolina Johanson, Rym, Vårsjöfjärden, Nederkalix		S.S.	"O.A.Brodin"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard s.s. "O.A.Brodin" New York, N.Y. to muster	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
30																												

Dato Bendixen B. of Hans Hendriksson 33 Pearl st. n.y.c.

Greyhound Bus ticket 15651

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Line...
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sigfrid Ericsson MASTER, of the T/s Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, Purs. or Second Officer)

S Ericsson

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

at NEW YORK

J O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harald Söder, Surgeon of the T/s Drottningholm, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

76

Harald Söder

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940.

at NEW YORK

J. O'Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 508 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Jan. 19th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
																& Order 7797			ADMISSION OF ALIENS INTO U.S. SUPPL.A.CONS.REG. NOTES TO SECTION 361, SECTION 2, NOTE 67 151		
1	EXEMPT	ANDERSEN	ARTHUR	23		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	VAALE					NORWAY	BORRE
2	EXEMPT	ANDERSEN	HARTVIG	46		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	RAMNES	DO		DO		DO	SLAGEN
3	EXEMPT	ANDERSEN	OLAF	19		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	VAALE	DO		DO		DO	BORRE
4	EXEMPT	BJERKE	MAGNE	29		M	M	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	VALDRES	DO		DO		DO	SLAGEN
5	EXEMPT	CARLSEN	REIDAR	16		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	TÖNSBERG	DO		DO		DO	TÖNSBERG
6	EXEMPT	DEAN	WILLIAM	46		M	M	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	U.S.A.	PORTLAND	DO		DO		DO	SLAGEN
7	EXEMPT	EVENSEN	HARALD	30		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	NORWAY	NÖTTERÖY	DO		DO		DO	NÖTTERÖY
8	EXEMPT	GULLIKSEN	KRISTOFFER	23		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	SVARTSTAD	DO		DO		DO	DO
9	EXEMPT	HALVORSEN	HÅKON	32		M	M	STEWARD	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOKKE	DO		DO		DO	DO
10	EXEMPT	HAUFERUD	ANDERS	19		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOF	DO		DO		DO	HOF
11	EXEMPT	HELGESEN	AAGE	17		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	HORTEN	DO		DO		DO	HORTEN
12	EXEMPT	HÖIJORD	OTTAR	17		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOF	DO		DO		DO	NÖTTERÖY
13	EXEMPT	JENSEN	KÅRE	19		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	HORTEN	DO		DO		DO	HORTEN
14	EXEMPT	JANSEN	ERLING	20		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	NES	DO		DO		DO	HVITTINGFOSS
15	EXEMPT	KARLSEN	EIVIND	18		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	BORRE	DO		DO		DO	BORRE
16	EXEMPT	KLEPPE	ARNE	21		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	SANDE	DO		DO		DO	SANDE
17	EXEMPT	KRISTIANSEN	HARRY	17		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	TÖNSBERG	DO		DO		DO	TÖNSBERG
18	EXEMPT	NAESS	PETER	55		M	M	STEWARD	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DRAMMEN	DO		DO		DO	OSLO
19	EXEMPT	NILSEN	KARSTEN FALCK	18		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	BORRE	DO		DO		DO	BORRE
20	EXEMPT	PETTERÖD	BORGAR	33		M	M	COOK	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	NÖTTERÖY	DO		DO		DO	NÖTTERÖY
21	EXEMPT	SAMUELSEN	TRYGVE	28		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO		DO	DO
22	EXEMPT	SIMONSEN	JOHAN VIDERÖ	20		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	TJÖME	DO		DO		DO	TJÖME
23	EXEMPT	THORSEN	REIDAR	20		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO		DO	DO
24	EXEMPT	VARTDAL	KÅRE	17		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	BORRE	DO		DO		DO	BORRE
25	EXEMPT	DAHLSTRÖM	KARL KRISTIAN	29		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	HVABO	DO		DO		DO	HVALER
26	EXEMPT	GUNDERSEN	GUNNE TORVALD	16		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	GLEMMEN	DO		DO		DO	DO
27	EXEMPT	HANSEN	JOHAN ANKER	24		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	HVALER	DO		DO		DO	DO
28	EXEMPT	KARLSEN	PAUL	30		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	RÅDE	DO		DO		DO	GLEMMEN
29	EXEMPT	KILE LARSEN	KARL OTTO	16		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	HVALER	DO		DO		DO	HVALER
30	EXEMPT	LARSEN	TORBJÖRN	21		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	GLEMMEN	DO		DO		DO	GLEMMEN

24

H. Smith
12 P.m.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 29th, 1940

77

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States													
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to join a relative in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			State	City or town																			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Anton Andersen, Nykirke, st. Borre		M.T.	"Perm"	yes	The Steamship Co., Oslo		yes			Aug 1939	To muster onboard M.T. "Perm", New York, N.Y.	To muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Wife, Alma Andersen, Tein, Skel, Skien		M.T.	"Pestik"	yes	do		yes	as sailor			To muster onboard M.T. "Pestik", New York, N.Y.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Father, Anton Andersen, Guttebröd, Nykirke, Borre		M.T.	"Koll"	yes	do		yes	as sailor			To muster onboard M.T. "Koll", ~~Halifax, N.S.~~ New York	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Wife, Anna Bjerke, Skien		M.T.	"Koll"	yes	do		yes	as sailor			do do	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none
5	Mother, Julie Carlsen, St. Olavsgt. 33, Tönsberg		M.T.	"Koll"	yes	do		yes	as sailor			do do	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	brown	none
6	Wife, Olga Bear, Skien		M.T.	"Perm"	yes	do		yes	born in U.S.A.		June 1936	To muster onboard M.T. "Perm", New York, N.Y.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey	blue	none
7	Mother, Katinka Svensen, Eidsö, Torød, Nötterö		M.T.	"Perm"	yes	do		no				do do	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Father, Kristian Gulliksen, Kjellkö, Nötterö		M.T.	"Perm"	yes	do		yes	as sailor		April 1937	do do	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none
9	Wife, Frida Solvorsen, Nötterö		M.T.	"Koll"	yes	do		yes	as sailor			To muster onboard M.T. "Koll", ~~Halifax, N.S.~~ New York	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Father, Sudmund Haugerud, Hof, Vestfold		M.T.	"Perm"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard M.T. "Perm", New York, N.Y.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
11	Father, Jonas Melgesen, Storgaten 35, Tönsberg		M.T.	"Perm"	yes	do		yes	as sailor			do do	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none
12	Father, Adolf Höijord, Gjö, Nötterö		M.T.	"Perm"	yes	do		no				do do	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none
13	Father, Oscar Jensen, And. Jörgensgt. 5, Horten		M.T.	"Perm"	yes	do		no				do do	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
14	Mother, Anna Nordby, Hvitingfoss		M.T.	"Perm"	yes	do		yes	as sailor			do do	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	brown	nonr
15	Father, Alf Karlsen, Nykirke, Borre		M.T.	"Koll"	yes	do		yes	as sailor			To muster onboard M.T. "Koll", ~~Halifax, N.S.~~ New York	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	blue	none
16	Mother, Anna Flesje, Hamle, Vestfold		M.T.	"Perm"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard M.T. "Perm", New York, N.Y.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
17	Mother, Wilma Kristiansen, Griffenfeldsgt. 9, Tönsberg		M.T.	"Koll"	yes	do		yes	as sailor			To muster onboard M.T. "Koll", ~~Halifax, N.S.~~ New York	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
18	Wife, Aasta Ness, Herlugskulesgt. 8, Oslo		M.S.	"Pestik"	yes	do		yes	as sailor			To muster onboard M.S. "Pestik", New York, N.Y.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
19	Father, Johannes Valek Nilsen, Virkely, Borre		M.T.	"Koll"	yes	do		yes	as sailor			To muster onboard M.T. "Koll", ~~Halifax, N.S.~~ New York	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
20	Wife, Marie Fetteröd, Nötterö		M.S.	"Pestik"	yes	do		yes	as sailor		1936	To muster onboard M.S. "Pestik", New York, N.Y.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	dark	blue	none
21	Mother, Magda Samuelson, Smidsröd, Nötterö		M.T.	"Perm"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard M.T. "Perm", New York, N.Y.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dark	blue	none
22	Father, Sigfred Simonsen, Tjöme		M.T.	"Koll"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard M.T. "Koll", ~~Halifax, N.S.~~ New York	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
23	Father, Bertrand Thorsen, Tjöme		M.T.	"Koll"	yes	do		yes	as sailor		June 1939	do do	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
24	Father, Reginald Vartdal, Nykirke, Borre		M.T.	"Perm"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard M.T. "Perm", New York, N.Y.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown	blue	none
25	Mother, Marie Dahlström, Hjalsbo, Vesterö, Hvabo		M.S.	"Dagfred"	yes	do		yes	1938	New York, N.Y.	1938	To muster onboard M.S. "Dagfred", New York, N.Y.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
26	Father, Arthur Gundersen, Duekasa, Vesterö, Hvabo		M.T.	"Vanja"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard M.T. "Vanja", New York, N.Y.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	brown	none
27	Father, Ingvald Hansen, Vesterö, Hvabo		M.T.	"Vanja"	yes	do		no				do do	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	blond	blue	none
28	Father, Karl Andreasson, Hjellstien 16, Glemmen		M.S.	"Dagfred"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard M.S. "Dagfred", New York, N.Y.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	Tattoo. on left arm
29	Father, Harald Larsen, Vike, Kirköy, Hvabo		M.S.	"Dagfred"	yes	do		no				do do	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
30	Father, Hans Larsen, Lars Wilsensalle 5, Glemmen		M.T.	"Vanja"	yes	do		no				To muster onboard M.T. "Vanja", New York, N.Y.	to muster	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—00

Line..

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sigfrid Ericsson MASTER (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the T/s Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~[illegible]~~ 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sigfrid Ericsson

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940.

at NEW YORK

J. O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

78

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harald Söder, Surgeon of the T/s Drottningholm EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harald Söder

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940.

at NEW YORK

J D Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 502
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Jan. 14th., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	STEEN	RAGNAR	34		M	S	LUMBERER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	TRANSTRAND	TRANS.VIS. 37 NI	Gothenburg	Jan.17,1940		SWEDEN	TRANSTRAND
2	EXEMPT	PEDERSEN	LOUIS	32		M	M	BAKER	YES	ENGLISH DANISH	YES	DENMARK	DO	DENMARK	FREDERICIA	TRANS.VIS. 136 NI	COPEN-HAGEN	JAN.15,1940		CANADA	ST.CATHERINES
3	EXEMPT	DO	AGNES	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH DANISH	YES	DO	DO	CANADA	OTTAWA	TRANS.VISA 137 NI	COPEN-HAGEN	JAN.15,1940		DO	DO
4	EXEMPT	BUKOWSKI	WITOLD	47		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	POLISH	POLAND	DALBORY	CANADIAN PASSPORT OTTAWA ONT. APRIL 26, 1939 No. 80492				DO	OTTAWA
5	EXEMPT	NIEMI	HILJA LYYDIA	34		F	S	Maid	yes	Finnish English	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lothaja	Trans.visa 73 NI	Helsinki	Jan.13,1940		do.	Toronto
6	EXEMPT	RAHIKAINEN	VIOLA VELLAMS	28	7	F	M	J.Wife	yes	Finnish English	yes	Canada British	English	Canada	Toronto	HOLDS RE-ENTRY PERMIT NEW YORK, Jan.5, 1942, no 49055				Finland	Isokyrö
7	EXEMPT	UUSIKANGAS	TYYNE MARIA	32	9	F	S	Domestic	yes	Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pyhajoki	Trans.visa 54 NI	Helsinki	Nov. 18, 1939		Canada	Ontario
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

25

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

List 9

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 29th, 1940.

79

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother, Ivar Steen, Transtrand		Can. B.C.	Yahk	no	self	$400 yes	no				Friend; Annie Mc Cachey, Yahk, B.C.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Brother, Bernt Petersen, 60, Amagerbrogade, Copenhagen.		Can. Ont.	St. Catherines	no self	$400 yes	yes	in transit			1935	Employer, Messrs. John Grant & Son, St. Catherines, Ont.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Brother-in-law, do		Can. Ont.	St. Catherines	no husband		yes	in transit				Accompanying husband, do	do In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none
4	Friend: M. Moculkas, Salakas, Lithuania		Can. Ont.	Toronto	no	self	$5 yes	no				wife: M. Bukpwska, 284 Cranford Str. Toronto. Ont.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none
5	Father: Antti Niemi, Lohtaja, Karinkaine.	Canada,	Toronto		yes	self	$500 yes	yes	in transit		1939	Friend: Mr. Johan Korsikas 16 Singler Ave, Toronto, Ont.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown	none
6	Father-in-law: Juho Karhu, Oriamala, Ulvila	Canada,	Toronto		no	husband	$35 yes	yes	1929-1932	New York	May 1932	Friend: Mary Sipela, Ont. 50 Feddington Para, Toronto	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	blue	none
7	Father: Johan Uusikylos, Petajäskoski, Finland	Canada,	S. Perciphone		no	self	$. yes	no	in transit			Friend: Antti Siipala, 41 Bruce Ave. S. Perciphone, Canada	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown	none
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Sigfrid Ericsson MASTER, of the T/s Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do
(Show whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Ericsson

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940.

at NEW YORK

J O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

80

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harald Söder, Surgeon of the T/s Drottningholm EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sworn that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Harald Söder

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

at NEW YORK

C O'Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 508
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Jan. 19th, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MENDELSOHN	JOSEF	23		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	TRONDHEIM	352 NI	OSLO	DEC. 19, 1939	3/2 Bl. & Stud. V.L. 503/1140	NORWAY	TRONDHEIM
2		BENZIAN	HANS LUDVIG	22		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG	370 NI	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 8, 1940	3/2 B. V.L. 503/344	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
3		DO	GERTIE	18		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ELZE	371 NI	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 8, 1940	3/2 Bl.	DO	DO
4	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 3/28/40 BERNHAJM PX-5776 6-10-41	JOSEF 99490/326.	32		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	581 NI	WARSAW	MAY 4, 1939	3/2 B. V.L. 503/501	POLAND	WARSAW
5		SÖDERBERG	EUGENIE HENYA	36		F	M	JOURNALIST	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	GERMANY	HEIDELBERG	332 NI TRANS.VIS. 3/3	STOCKHOLM	DEC. 15, 1939	V.L. 503/501	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
6	EXEMPT	WACHTMEISTER	AXEL GEORG	23		M	S	COUNT	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	58 NI	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 8, 1940		SWEDEN	EVERÖD
7		LARSEN	CARL	26		M	S	BANK ASSISTANT	YES	DANISH ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK	DO	DENMARK	BOGENSE	413 NI	3/2 COPEN-HAGEN	DEC. 1, 1939		DENMARK	BJERKERÖD
ADMITTED 5/1	EXEMPT	KALMAR	STEFAN SAMUEL	29 30		M	M	JOURNALIST	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	SISOF	60 NI TRANS.VIS. 3/3	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 17, 1940	99490/537	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
ADMITTED 5/1	EXEMPT	DO	EDITH	25 26		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	VIENNA	61 NI TRANS.VIS. 3/3	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 17, 1940		DO	DO
10		PEARSALL	SIGNE	65		F	W	WIDOW	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	286 NI	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 18, 1940	3/2 Bl.	DO	LINDESBERG
11	U.S. CIT.	DO	DIXON	25		M	M	CLAIMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. LEGATION AT STOCKHOLM APRIL 29, 1938 NO. 25										V.L. 503/476		
12		PETTERSON	ANNA	39		F	D	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	SÖDRA MÖCKLEBY	287 NI	GÖTEBOEG	JAN. 18, 1940	3/2 Bl.	SWEDEN	SÖDRA MÖCKLEBY
DEPORTED 5/1	EXEMPT	Adler	Erich	36		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Prag	Trans.vis. 74 NI	Helsingfors	Jan.15,1940	3/2	Finland	Helsingfors
DEPORTED 5/1	EXEMPT	do (nee ZYTA)	Klothilde	25		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English German	Yes	Do	~~do~~ GERMAN	do	Wien	Trans.vis. 75 NI	Helsingfors	Jan.15,1940		Finland	Helsingfors
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

List 8

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

81

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 29th*, 1940.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (If "yes," explain fully under "Remarks")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or assisted, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether in the United States or coming to the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether able to read in any language (Yes or No)									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Aron Mendelsohn, Kjopmansgaten 40, Trondheim	Norway			no	self	yes 1500=	no			L	c/o Joseph Kessler, 1160 Bronx Av., BRONX, N.Y.	R.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown	none
2	Mother, Jolv Bernheim, Birgerjarlsg 6, Stockholm	Sweden R.T.			yes	self	yes	no				Brother, Herman Bernheim, 1261 Broadway, New York,	R.	yes	6	no															
3	Mother-in-law, do do	Sweden			yes	husband	yes	no				Brother-in-law, do do	R.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
4	Father, Joachim Bernhajm, Lesznola Str, 19, Warsaw	R.T. to Sweden Poland			no	self	500= yes	yes	1939	New York, N.Y.		Brother, Henry Bernheim, 3034 Brighton 8th Str, Brooklyn,	R.	yes	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	black	brown	none
5	Sister, Anna Brick, Stockbergsvagen, Stocksund	Sweden			no	self	400= yes	no				Swedish Consulate General, New York, N.	R.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown	none
6	Father, Georg Bachtmeister, Sverod	Haiti S/S Panama Line			no	self	500= yes	no				In transit to Port au Prince,			In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Father, Rasmus Jensen, Kirkestraede 10, Rogense	Denmark			no	self	725= yes	no				The American Board. found. 116 E. 64th Str, New York, N.	E.	yes	9 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	brown	none
8	Brother-in-law, Ernst Sirk, Hultafors	Sweden Visited U.S.			yes	self	600= yes	no				In transit to Mexico			In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none,
9	Brother, do do	Mexico			yes	husband	yes	no				do do			In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none
10	Sister, Jora Wedren, Langbyttan	Sweden			no	self	yes	yes	1919 Sweden 1934 Spring, L.			Dor. Dietz Merrill, 20 Butterfield Ave, Garden City, L.	R.	yes	mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	grey	none
11	.....											brother: do do																		
12	Brother, Fredrik Jetterson, Albrunna, 5Degerhamn	Sweden			yes	see col. 23	475= yes	no				Sister, Signe Baird, 440 Riverside Drive, Apt. 3, New York,	E.	no	mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Mother, Ludmila Adler, Lainzer Versorgenzsh, WIEN	Bolivia S/S Santa Luisa 9/4/40			yes	self	$50= yes	no				In transit to La Paz, Bolivia			In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown light	brown	none
14	Mother-in-law do	Bolivia			yes	husband	yes	no				do			In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line...
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Sigfrid Ericsson MASTER, of the T/s Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Ericsson

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

at NEW YORK

J. O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

82

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harald Söder, Surgeon of the T/s Drottningholm, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~Swear~~ that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harald Söder

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940.

at NEW YORK

O'Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 506 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Jan. 19th, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	579/691	ENGLUND	ANDERS ADOLF	58		M	W	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	88-11 FINLAND	RAUMA	AP.1245613 RP.1253291	WASHING-TON	JUNE 23,1939		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
2		RANTILA	HENRY	54		M	M	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	OLAVUS	AP.1236915 RP.1243243	WASHING-TON	APRIL 27,1939		DO	FITCHBURG
3		DO	OLGA	49		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RAUKO	AP.1239092 RP.1245829	WASHING-TON	MAY 13,1939		DO	DO
4		SUNDSTRÖM	ANNA ALINA	35		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	SCAND.	FINLAND	GETA	AP.1227925 RP.1234052	WASHING-TON	FEBR.10,1939		DO	NEW YORK
5	U.S. CIT.	DO	GUNNAR	5		M	S	~~CLAIMS~~	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH												
6		SWANSON	SELMA	59		F	W	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	SWEDEN	FINNISH	88-10 FINLAND	SVARTVIK HAUKI-VUORI	AP.1240901 RP.1247674 AP.1241068	WASHING-TON	MAY 23, 1939		U.S.A.	CHICAGO
7		WARTS	ANNA	56		F	W	WIDOW	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	DO	FINLAND		RP.1249797	WASHING-TON	JUNE 6,1939		DO.	NEW YORK
8														J O Laughlin Insp 11.30 Amer							
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

83

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 29th*, 1940.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (If yes, explain fully on line, stating cause, date, and length of time in each case, and whether support was public or private)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother: Johan Englund, Rauna, SYVÄRAUMA		N.Y.	NEWYORK	yes	self	~~$500~~ yes	1905-1939	New York	July 1939		Son: Mr. Adolf Englund, 1622-55 str. Brooklyn, NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	grey	hazel	none
2	Brother: Matti Rentila Torsvedenkylä, Finland		Mass	Fitch-burg	yes	self	~~$420~~ yes	1905-1939	Fitch-burg	June 1939		Friend: William Reino 48 Wallace Ave, FITCHBURG	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Brother-in-law: do		Mass	Fitch-burg	yes	husband	yes	1910-1939	Fitch-burg	June 1939		do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	blue blue	none
4	Mother: Emma Johnson Geta, Donö, Aland		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	~~$5~~ yes	1923-1939	New York	Febr. 1939		Cousin: Anna Sundström, 4060 Montisello Ave. Bronx, NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	grey	none
5	[illegible]											do do																		
6	Son: Rafael Wennerström, Rukinmäki, Finland.		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	~~$1,000~~ yes	1913-1939	Chicago	June 12		Friend: Bertil Youngberg, 4622 CliftonAve, Chicago Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	grey blue	none
7	Brother: Adam Kinkas, Kalvitza, Moilala		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	~~$175~~ yes	1912-1939	New York	June 6th		Home: 7 Sylvan Place, NEW YORK, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	grey	grey	none
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—439

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sigfrid Ericsson **MASTER** *(Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* T/s Drottningholm *, from* **GOTHENBURG** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **Swear** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

S Ericsson

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* January *, 19* 40.

at NEW YORK

J. D. Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

14—180

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—180 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

84

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harald Söder, Surgeon of the T/s Drottningholm, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harald Söder

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

at NEW YORK

J O'Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 509 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Jan 19th, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ANDERSON	JOHAN HARALD	30		M	M	STEEL-WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	SANDVIKEN	AP.1232727 RP.1238726	WASHING-TON	MARCH 27,1939		U.S.A.	CLIFTON
2	U.S. CIT.	DO	ELSA	30		F	M	~~CLAIMS~~ U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON APRIL 17, 1939 NO.611993													
3	U.S. CIT.	DO	INGRID	6		F	S	~~CLAIMS~~ U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH													
4	U.S. CIT.	DO	ERLING HARALD		6	M	S		DO				DO								
5		ANDERSON	ERIC	37		M	M	SUPER-INTENDENT	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG	AP.1228645 RP.1234754	WASHING-TON	FEBR.8,1939		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6		DO	TULLAN	28		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	AP.1228646 RP.1234810	WASHING-TON	FEBR.18,1939		DO	DO
7	U.S. CIT.	DO	BARRY	10		M	S	~~CLAIMS~~ U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BRITH													
8		BERGLUND	EDITH	35		M	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	BREDARYD	AP.1240699 RP.1247535	WASHING-TON	MAY 23,1939		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
9	U.S. CIT.	CARLSON	CARL HUGO	32		M	M	~~CLAIMS~~ U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT. OF NAT., ISS. BY DISTR. COURT AT CHICAGO, APRIL 4, 1935													
10		DO	CLARA ALFRIDA	35		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	VÄCKEL-SÅNG	AP. 1246039 RP.1254566	WASHING-TON	JUNE 28,1939		U.S.A.	CHICAGO
11	U.S. CIT.	DO	BARBARA	7		F	S	~~CLAIMS~~ U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH													
12	U.S. CIT.	DO	RUTH ANN	3		F	S		DO				DO								
13		FLANAGAN	ELSA MARIA	45		F	W	WIDOW	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	TORRLÖSA	AP.1179896 RP.1184707	WASHING-TON	JAN.27,1938		U.S.A.	BRIDGEPORT
14		GUSTAFSON	MANFRED	35		M	S	FISHERMAN	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	DO	TORHAMN	AP.1243877 RP.1249951	WASHING-TON	JUNE 6,1939		DO	BROOKLYN
15		HULTQUIST	ALLAN HERBERT	36		M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	DO	LULEÅ	AP.1212132 RP.1218081	WASHING-TON	NOV.20,1938		DO	DETROIT
16		~~JOHNSON~~	~~HILMA BEATA~~	~~57~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H.WORK~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~ORUST~~	~~AP.1243965 RP.1253378~~	~~WASHING-TON~~	~~JUNE 23,1939~~		~~DO~~	~~CHICAGO~~
17		JOHNSON	KARIN DAGNY	28		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	PERSNÄS	AP.1242991 RP.1249607	WASHING-TON	JUNE 3,1939		U.S.A.	ROCKFORD
18		JOHNSON	MAIT	36		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÅMHUS	AP.1234621 RP.1240787	WASHING-TON	APRIL,13,1939		DO	MINNEAPOLIS
19	U.S. CIT.	DO	ANNA VIOLA	13		F	S	~~CLAIMS~~ U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH													
20	U.S. CIT.	DO	EDITH LILLIAN	11		F	S		DO				DO								
21		OHMAN	ERIC AUGUST	34		M	M	WAITER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GUDMUNDRÅ	AP.1234559 RP.1241002	WASHING-TON	APRIL 14,1939		U.S.A.	CHICAGO
22	U.S. CIT.	STRIDE	ERIC ARVID	39		M	M	~~CLAIMS~~ U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT.OF NAT.ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 13, 1939 NO.4406214													
23		DO	INGA HANNA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	NÄTRA	AP.1247872 RP.1254760	WASHING-TON	JUNE 30,1939		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
24		SÖDERBERG	ARTHUR FREDRIK	39		M	M	REVERENT	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	YTTERLÄNÄS	AP.1233146 RP.1240208	WASHING-TON	APRIL 7,1939		DO	MINNEAPOLIS
25		DO	JENNY FREDRIKA	43		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALA	AP.1233145 RP.1240207	WASHING-TON	APRIL 7,1939		DO	DO
26	U.S. CIT.	DO	JANET	9		F	S	~~CLAIMS~~ U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH													
27		THULANDER	ASTRID AINA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	BORGHOLM	AP.1249916 RP.1256558	WASHING-TON	JULY 15,1939		U.S.A.	EVERETT
28	U.S. CIT.	DO	LEONARD LEE	4		F	S	~~CLAIMS~~ U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTICIATE OF BIRTH													
29		WIGREN	IDA SOPHIA	59		F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	NÄTRA	AP.1247244 RP.1254699	WASHING-TON	JUNE 30,1939		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
30		WIKLUND	NILS ALBERT	36		M	S	ELECTRI-CIAN	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SANDVIKEN	AP.1233479 RP.1240261	WASHINGTON	APRIL 8, 1939		DO	CLIFTON

Jo Laughlin Imp 11 and

Man. 6 Line 16, transferred to Cabin Man. 2, Line 8,

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 6

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

85

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 29th*, 1940.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Note at foot of first sheet of this quantities)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, or intends to reside permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free from polygamy, or bondage, and not coming for any immoral purpose, as stated?									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Uncle, Oscar Anderson, Box 1661, Sandviken		N.J.	Clifton	no	self	yes	yes	1931 1939	Clifton, N.J.		Going Home, 536 Clifton Ave, Clifton, N.J.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
2	.....											do do																
3	.....											do do																
4	.....											do do																
5	Mother, Julia Ericson, Stenung, Stenungsund		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1929 1939	New York, N.Y.		Going Home, 337 Central Park W., New York, N.Y.	no ever yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
6	Mother-in-law, do do		N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	yes	1929 1939	New York, N.Y.		Going Home, do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	none
7	.....											do do																
8	Mother, Jenny Berglund, Tonnögatan 23, Värnamo		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1932 1939	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Sister, Lillie Larson, 680 - 46th Str, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
9	.....											Going home: 2913 E. 78th str., Chicago, Ill.																
10	Father-in-law, Karl Jansson, Kärne, Skattkärr		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1939	Chicago, Ill.		Going Home, 2913 E. 78th Str, Chicago, Ill.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
11	.....											do do																
12	.....											do do																
13	Father, Alex Persson, Norrbygatan 23, Örebro		Conn.	Bridgeport	no	self	yes	yes	1929 1938	Bridgeport, Conn.		Uncle, Albert Ericson, 166 Northwood Rd, Bridgeport, Conn.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none
14	Mother, Petronella Olsson, Ytterön, Torhamn		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1938 1939	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Friend, Elwood Janson, 64 Thenentady Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	scar on upper lip
15	Father, Carl Hultquist, Stationsgatan 53, Luleå		Mich.	Highland Park	no	self	yes	yes	1928 1939	Detroit, Mich.		Going Home, 45 W. Grand Ave, Highland Park, Mich.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
~~16~~	~~Sister, Anna Carlson, Vigstergatan 3, Höteborg~~		~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1938~~ 1939	~~Chicago,~~ Ill.		~~Sister, Gerda Carlson,~~ 3637 N. Sacramento Ave, Chicago, Ill.	~~no ever~~ yes	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
17	Father, Karl Johansson, Gunnarslund, Herrljunga		Ill.	Rockford	no	self	yes	yes	1930 1939	Rockford, Ill.		Sister, Nonny Halvarsson, 1440-4th Ave, Rockford, Ill.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey	none
18	Father, Erik Simons, Limbäck, Vämhus		Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 1939	M'polis, Minn.		Husband, Gunnar Johnson, 4021 Stanlish Ave, So. Minneapolis, Minn.	no ever no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
19	.....											do do																
20	.....											do do																
21	Father, August Ohman, 121 Norrlimsta		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1925 1939	Chicago, Ill.		Wife, Pauline Ohman, 1138 Wilson Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
22	.....											Home: 365 W. End Ave., N.Y.C.																
23	Mother, Brita Söderberg, Björsta		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1935 1939	New York, N.Y.		Going Home, 365 West End Ave, New York, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
24	Father, Adolf Söderberg, Rösaö, Nyland		Minn.	Minneapolis	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1939	M'polis, Minn.		Brother, Arne Söderberg, 1530 E. 18th Str, Minneapolis, Minn.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none
25	Father-in-law, do do		Minn.	Minneapolis	no	self	yes	yes	1921 1939	M'polis, Minn.		Brother-in-law, do do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none
26	.....											Uncle do																
27	Mother, Anna Lindström, Strömberg 5, Borgholm		Mass.	Everett	no	self	yes	yes	1930 1939	Boston, Mass.		Husband, Harry Thulander, 50 Plymouth Str, Everett, Mass.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none
28	.....											Father, do do																
29	Brother, Petter Wigren, Öpjute, Björsta		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 1939	New York, N.Y.		c/o Mrs. I. Thomas, N.Y. 163 East 32 str., New York	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey	none
30	Brother, Karl Wiklund, Barnängsgatan 4, Sandviken		N.J.	Clifton	no	self	yes	yes	1930 1939	Clifton, N.J.		Friend, Ture Nilson, 60 Hobart Pl., Clifton, N.J.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sigfrid Ericsson MASTER, of the T/s Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do
(Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sigfrid Ericsson

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

at NEW YORK

J. C. Laughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

86

I, Gösta Söder, Surgeon of the T/s Drottningholm, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF (Here whether Surgeon "duly appointed" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gösta Söder

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

at NEW YORK

J. J. Longfellow

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 502
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Jan. 11th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BECK	GUSTAV WILHELM	64		M	S	HARBOUR-WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH ~~ENGLISH~~	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	PURMO	AP.1243022 RP.1249671 ~~AP.1212330~~	WASHING-TON	JUNE 5,1939		U.S.A.	EUREKA
2		~~BILOT~~	~~MATS INGEMAR~~	34		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	~~SWEDEN~~	~~BJUV~~	RP.1217702	TON	~~JULY 22,1938~~		DO	~~WAUWATOSA~~
3		OBERG	HULDA CAROLINA	47		F	W	WIDOW	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	~~SWEDEN~~	SCAND	SWEDEN	ARVIKA	AP 1215067 RP.1220686	WASHING-TON	AUG.20,1938		U.S.A.	CAMINO
4		PEARSON	FRED	45		M	M	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	DO	GÄRDSLÖSA	AP.1247897 RP.1255314	WASHING-TON	JULY 6,1939		DO	ROCKFORD
5		DO	INEZ	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	AP.1247896 RP.1254716	WASHING-TON	JUNE 30,1939		DO	DO
6		ANDERSON	GUSTAF ADOLF	30		M	M	TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VISLANDA	AP.1257138 RP.1273746	WASHING-TON	NOV.28,1939		DO	NEW YORK
7		DANIELSON	KRISTINA JOHANNA	47		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RAGUNDA	AP.1236085 RP.1236025	WASHING-TON	APRI. 28,1939		DO	PONTIAC
8		DO	STIG	20		M	S	ELECTRICIAN	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH ~~ENGLISH~~	YES	SWEDEN	DO	DO	DO	AP.1236084 RP.1236024 ~~AP.1235250~~	WASHING-TON	APRIL 21,1939		DO	DO
9		~~SUNDSTRÖM~~	~~CLAES GUSTAV~~	41		M	S	GARDNER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	RYDAHOLM	RP.1241190	TON	APRIL 15,1939		U.S.A.	~~OSSINING~~
10	U.S. CIT.	BLOMGREN	RICHARD EMANUEL	51		M	M	~~CLAIMS~~	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. JAN. 14, 1931 NO. 3370163												
11		DO	GERDA	50		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	NORRA VI	AP.1237834 RP.1244653	WASHING-TON	MAY 6,1939		U.S.A.	CHICAGO
12		ECKLUND	ERIC ELOF	32		M	S	GEN. WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORBERG	AP.1230282 RP.1236457	WASHING-TON	MARCH 7,1939		DO	DO
13		GUSTAFSON	EMMA ELVIRA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	SCAND.	FINLAND	ORAVAIS	AP.1210062 RP.1216777	WASHING-TON	JULY 16,1938		DO	WILLAMINA
14	U.S. CIT.	DO	JUNE MARGOT	4		F	S	~~CLAIMS~~	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON JULY 12, 1938 NO. 37535												
15		HANSON	DORIS	32		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GÅRDBY	AP.1237491 RF.1243743	WASHING-TON	MAY 3,1939		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
16		HANSON	BERTHA	32		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄSBY	AP.1236131 RP.1242671	WASHING-TON	APRIL 26,1939		DO	JERSEY CITY
17		DO	BERNA	22		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KATTARP	AP.1253239 RP.1260636	WASHING-TON	AUG.24,1939		DO	DO
18		HANSON	HILWA	61		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NACKA	AP.1236464 RP.1242963	WASHING-TON	APRIL 2,1939		DO	BROOKLYN
19		JOHANSSON	EBBA MARIA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RONNEBY	AP.1238279 RP.1244705	WASHING-TON	MAY 6, 1939		DO	NEW YORK
20		JOHANSON	ERIK GUNNAR	34		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KINNA	AP.1238365 RP.1244574	WASHING-TON	MAY 6,1939		DO	DO
21		JOHNSON	GERTRUDE	38		F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	UMEÅ	AP.1244348 RP.1253840	WASHING-TON	JUNE 26,1939		DO	NEW YORK
22		JOHNSON	OSCAR	38		M	S	HOUSE-MAN	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DÖRARP	AP.1241242 RP.1248519	WASHING-TON	MAY 27,1939		DO	DO
23		OLSON	CARL	34		M	S	FACTORY-WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRÖSKOG	AP.1215984 RP.1221589	WASHING-TON	AUG.31,1938		DO	BOSTON
24		PETTERSON	GERDA MARIA	50		F	~~W~~	~~WIDOW~~ COOK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIKING-STAD	AP.1255586 RP.1271890	WASHING-TON	OCT.3,1939		DO	BROOKLYN
25		FRANSON	JOSEF ALBIN	53		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOVMAN-TORP	AP.1230707 RP.1236798	WASHING-TON	MARCH 10,1939		DO	MINNEAPOLIS
26		NELSON	ALGOT FERDINAND	29		M	S	JANITOR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRUNSKOG	AP.1197024 RP.1200893	WASHING-TON	MAY 10,1938		DO	EVANSTON
27		PERSON	ELSA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HACKÅS	AP.1231670 RP.1243890	WASHING-TON	MAY 3,1939		DO	EVANSTON
28	U.S. CIT.	ŻWYCEWICZ	WALTER	11		M	S	~~CLAIMS~~	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON FEBR. 28, 1939 NO. 602313												
29		ŻWYCEWICZ (ŻWICEVICIENE)	KUSTANCA (KONSTANCIJA)	49		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	LITHUANIAN	YES	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIAN	LITHUANIA	BIRZULIU	AF.1229046 RP.1235331	TON	FEBR.28,1939		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
30																					

Man. 5 Line 2 transferred to Cabin Man. 2, Line 11.
Man. 5 Line 9 not onboard, did not sail.

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

87

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 29th*, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write, in some language, words spoken by a person not less than 35 nor more than 50 years of age	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or assisted by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether married and deserted within five years	Whether married and deserted at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether able to read or write, in some language, words spoken by a person not less than 35 nor more than 50 years of age (See footnote for full text of this question)	Length of time in the United States	Whether able to speak English or what other language	Can the person or persons who paid for passage be identified by reference to any letter, telegram, or other written communication? If so, state what										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister, Alina Landström, Turmo		Cal.	Eureka	no	self	$25/-	yes	1899	Eureka, Cal.		Going Home, 1816 W. 3tr, Eureka, Cal.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
2	~~Mother, Christine Dilot, Kvarnholmsgatan 3, Helsingborg~~		~~Wisc.~~	~~Wauwatosa~~	~~no~~	~~self~~		~~yes~~	~~1938~~	~~Wisc.~~		~~Brother, John Dilot, 8200 Rockway, Wauwatosa, Wisc.~~	~~no ever~~	~~yes~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~6~~	~~1~~	~~fair~~	~~blond~~	~~grey~~	~~none~~
3	Mother, Carolina Olsson, Rackata, Arvika		Cal.	Camino	no	self	$200	yes	1926	Camino, Cal.		Friend, David Norstedt, Camino, Cal.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
4	Mother, Amanda Olsson, Olanda Lindby		Ill.	Rockford	no	self	$150	yes	1928	Rockford, Ill.		Friend, Esther Hendricks, 1149-8th Str, Rockford, Ill.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Mother-in-law, do do		Ill.	Rockford	no	self		yes	1930	Rockford, Ill.		Friend, do do	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Brother, Carl Anderson, Ljungholm, Rösh		N.Y.	NewYork	no	self	$80	yes	1928	NewYork, N.Y.		Going Home, 132 E. 89th Str., NewYork, N.Y.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
7	Mother, Valborg Lindberg, Tjen, Hälgård		Mich.	Pontiac	no	self	$50	yes	1928	Pontiac, Mich.		Husband, Herbert Danielson, 859 Woodland Ave, Pontiac, Mich.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey	none
8	Grandmother, do do		Mich.	Pontiac	no	mother		yes	1928	Pontiac, Mich.		Father, do do	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
9	~~Father, John Lundström, Vårgårda~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~Ossining~~	~~no~~	~~self~~		~~yes~~	~~1926~~ 1939	~~Ossining, N.Y.~~ N.Y.		~~Going Home,~~ [illegible] Ave, Ossining, N.Y.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
10	.....											Friend: Erik Eriksson, 707½ Roscoe Str. Chicago, Ill.																		
11	Sister, Hulda Flixt, Kungstensgatan 112, Stockholm		Ill	Chicago	no	husband		yes	1923 1939	Chicago, Ill.		Friend, Erik Eriksson, 707½ Roscoe Str, Chicago, Ill.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	blue	none
12	Mother, Anna Eklund, Box 523, Norberg		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	$200	yes	1924 1939	Chicago, Ill.		Friend, George Ostling, 901 Fletcher Str, Chicago, Ill.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	blue	none
13	Mother, Maria Ollus, Mykarleby, Jutas		Ore.	Tillamina	no	self	$150	yes	1931 1938	Portland, Ore.		Husband, Elmer Gustafson, Tillamina, Ore.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
14	.....											do do																		
15	Father, Albert Nilsson, Gårdby		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	$150	yes	1937 1939	NewYork, N.Y.		Going Home, 217 E. 84th Str, NewYork, N.Y.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Son-in-law, Sigurd Björberg, Volmstavägen, Ljungby		N.J.	Jersey City	no	self	$300	yes	1925 1939	Jersey City, N.J.		Husband, Carl Hanson, 221 Hegman Parkway, Jersey City, N.J.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none
17	Brother-in-law, do do		N.J.	Jersey City	no	self		yes	1925 1939	Jersey City, N.J.		Father, do do	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none
18	Daughter, Wirta Larson, Metaregatan 8 H, Stockholm		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self		yes	1924 1939	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Daughter, Anna Lindholm, 5517-5th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
19	Father, Johan Mårtenson, Skönevik, Ronneby		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	$500	yes	1930 1939	NewYork, N.Y.		Going Home, 1 East 72nd Str, NewYork, N.Y.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
20	Father, Johannes Anderson, Prodal, Orby, Kinna		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	$30	yes	1925 1939	NewYork, N.Y.		Going Home, do do	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
21	Sister, Anna Rehn, Storgatan 50, Umeå		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	$100	yes	1927 1939	NewYork, N.Y.		Going Home, 54 E. 70th Str, NewYork, N.Y.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
22	Father, Karl Johansson, Skogsvik, Tånnö, Värnamo		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	$100	yes	1923 1939	NewYork, N.Y.		Going Home, 54 E. 70th Str, NewYork, N.Y.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
23	Father, Edward Olsson, Prästkog		Mass.	Boston	no	self	$500	yes	1929 1938	Boston, Mass.		Brother, Clle Olsen, 7 Pearl Terrace, Boston, Mass.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blue	blue	none
24	Sister, Hilda Johansson, Fridhemsgatan 15, Stockholm		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$200	yes	1934 1939	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Going Home, 660-55th Str, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
25	Friend, Anna Karlsson, Nygaro, Trankulla, Jokkmokk		Minn.	Minneapolis	no	self	$35.	yes	1910 1929	[illegible], Minn.		Friend, John Anderson, 109 Bisollet Ave, Minneapolis, Minn.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	grey	none
26	Mother, Anna Nilson, Finnebäck, Brunskog		Ill.	Evanston	no	self	$40	yes	1928 1938	Evanston, Ill.		Brother, Folke Nelson, 1908 Maple Ave, Evanston, Ill.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey	none
27	Mother, Brita Anderson Dillate, Mackås		Ill.	Evanston	no	self		yes	1933 1938	Evanston, Ill.		Husband, Jan Persson, 2658 Prairie Ave, Evanston, Ill. Home: 314-12 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
28	.....																													
29	Sister: Apelona Orcenskere Zeimes Velicer, Kaidann, Lithuania		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$15/-	yes	1912-1939	New York	March 11th	Going Home, 314-12 Str, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	grey	none one
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—39707

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sigfrid Ericsson MASTER, of the T/s Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) Swear
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Ericsson

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 19 40

at NEW YORK

J J Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

107/4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

88

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Drottningholm" sailing from Gothenburg, Jan. 19th, 19 40, Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 29th, 19 40

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	ANDERSON	KARL SIGURD	32		M	M		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT. ISS.AT DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.,APRIL 17, 1933 NO.3741027	132 JEFFERSON STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	DO	ALICE	33		F	M		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS AT Distr.Court,Brooklyn, NEW YORK, N.Y.,JUNE 21,1938 NO.4295272	DO
3	BENSON	FRANK OTTO	44		M	S		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT DISTRICT COURT, PITTSBURGH,PA. SEPT.15,1938 NO.4505742	3444 STEELE STR., MCKEESPORT, PA.
4	BERGER	WILLIAM	33		M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT.OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON,MARCH 21,1939 NO.606488	4702 6TH AVE., KENOSHA, WISC.
5	DO	HILDA	33		F	M		DO DO DO	DO
6	DO	HELENE	8		F	S		DO DO DO Holds Cert of Nat iss. by Distr. Court, at Napoleon,April 28,1932,No.36315	DO 3421 PORTLAND AVE, SO.MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
7	BROBERG	BETTSY	61		F	M		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT SUPERIOR COURT, SPRINGFIELD,MASS.SEPT.9, 1919 NO.1209011	77-28 141ST STR., FLUSHING,L.I.,N.Y.
8	BRULIN	OLAUS LAURENTIUS	50		M	M		Holds Cert Of.Nat, iss. at Superior Court at Chicago,Ill. June 18th,1926,No 2339491	1104 DODGE AVE., EVANSTON, ILL.
9	GUMMESON	ANNA	59		F	W		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. CONSULATE AT GOTHENBURG JAN.2, 1940 NO.202	542 CANADA STR., ST. PAUL, MINN.
10	GUSTAFSON	KARL	67		M	S		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT DISTRICT COURT, SEATTLE, WASH. JULY 23, 1927 NO.2615745	127 NORTH 27TH AVE.N.W., SEATTLE, WASH.
11	HAMMARBERG	GEORGE	45		M	S		Holds Cert. Of Nat. iss. at Sup. Court Chicago,Ill. Dec. 23,1926, No 2369925	1063 CORNELIA AVE., CHICAGO,ILL.
12	HOLM	SEVERIN	48		M	S		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y. SEPT. 9,1937, NO.4216677	MERRIMAC STR., DANBURG, CONN.
13	IGELSTRÖM	UNO MANFRED	27		M	M			
14	DO	CONSTANCE	31		F	M	AUG. 6, 1908, NEW HAVEN, CONN.		DO
15	JOHNSON	ALICE	33		F	S		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON,MASS. AUG.29,1932 NO.3612997	54 ST. GERMAIN STR., BOSTON, MASS.
16	JOHNSON	JOHN ARTHUR	39		M	M		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT DISTRICT COURT, CHICAGO,ILL.JAN.31, 1929 NO.3012615	11837 PRINCETON AVE., CHICAGO,ILL.
17	DO	IDA LOVISA	39		F	M		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT CIRCUIT COURT, CHICAGO,ILL. DEC. 30, 1926 NO.2367744	DO
18	DO	IRMA	10		F	S	JAN.16, 1929, CHICAGO,ILL.		DO
19	DO	ARTHUR	9		M	S	MAY 5, 1930, CHICAGO,ILL.		DO
20	LIND	JOHN PER	77		M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON MAY 25, 1939 NO.624389	585 CLIFTON AVE., CLIFTON,N.J.
21	LIND	JOHAN ALGOT	51		M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON MAY 25,1939 NO.624263	DO
22	MOGREN	IDA MARIA	59		F	M		HOLDS HUSBAND'S CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT COUNTY COURT,CHICAGO,ILL.JULY 3,1917 NO NUMBER	2253 RIDGE AVE., EVANSTON,ILL.
23	NORBERG	LOVISA	60		F	S		Holds cert.of nat.iss.by district court at Duluth,Minn.Nov.5th 1926 NO 28054.C	5615 WEST 6TH STR., DULUTH, MINN.
24	NORMAN	ANNA RAGNHILD	36		F	W		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT DISTRICT COURT, SEATTLE, WASH. NOV.24, 1934 NO.3857059	B.5, BOX 391, SEATTLE, WASH.
25	DO	ROY GILBERT	9		M	S	MAY 2, 1930, SEATTLE, WASH.		DO
26	ORTH	OLGA ODETTE	33		F	W		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. LEGATION AT BERLIN, MARCH 28, 1939 NO.1408	20 EXCHANGE PLACE, NEW YORK,N.Y.
27	PETTERSON	BEDA	39		F	S		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 4, 1936 NO.4024683	309 WE 47TH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.
28	PETERSON	ALFRED	67		M	S		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. by Sup. Court at Montesano,Sept. 15, 1917 ,No.793405	CENTRAL PARK 102, ABERDEEN, WASH.
29	~~SÖDERLUND~~	~~WALTER~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 5, 1934 NO.3727427~~	~~205 E. 77TH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.~~
30	WESTERBERG	BROR ANTON	40		M	S		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y. NOV. 14, 1938 NO.4321003	244 EAST 79TH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.

39

Man. 1,Line 29 not onboard,did not sail.

H.I. Brandt
Immigrant Inspector

Purser.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

89

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Drottningholm" sailing from GOTHENBURG, Jan 19th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Jan. 29th, 1940.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	BLOMGREN	ERNEST	25		M	S	MARCH 30, 1914, NORTH ANDOVER, MASS.	Holds U.S. passport, iss. by Dept. of State, Wash., april 27, 1939, no. 7441	123 MOORE STR., LOWELL, MASS.
2	GERTNER	RICHARD	60		M	M		do do	4532 NORTH MELVINA AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
3	DO	EMMA	60		F	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. LEGATION AT BERLIN, JULY 12, 1939 NO. 1513	DO
4	LABOURDETTE-STERN	HERMANCE	53		F	W			Lechouse, N.Y.C.
5	DYKER	JOHN	21		M	S	DEC. 13, 1918, WOODWARDSVILLE, MD.	HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. BY U.S. CONSULATE AT GOTHENBURG JAN. 13, 1940 NO. 205	5203 BELLEVUE AVE., BALTIMORE, MD.
6	LEMBERG	BROR LARS	17		M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON JULY 8, 1939 NO. 643851	66 E. 79TH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	JOHANNESSEN	AUGUSTA	36		F	S			36 MANCHESTER PLACE, NEWARK, N.J.
8	PIVOVARSKY	GEORGE	19		M	S	APRIL 28, 1920 FRANKLIN, PA.		358 BRADFORD STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
9	SKOGBERG	GEORGINE NAOMI	20		F	S	JAN. 11, 1920, MARINETTE, WISC.		LUTHER HOME, MARINETTE, WISC.
10	ANDERSON	HANNA EMILIA	36		F	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS LAT SUPERIOR COURT, SPRINGFIELD, MASS. MARCH 23, 1939 NO. 4629908	44 CARVER STR., SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
11	ERICKSON	HANS	63		M	W		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT COMMONPLEAS COURT, ERIE, PA. MAY 29, 1924 NO. 2081611	395 E. HOWARD AVE., PASADENA, CAL.
12	FINNILA	HILMA	48		F	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON JUNE 20, 1939 NO. 637704	BOX 201, AHMEEK, MICH.
13	KOCK	HAROLD	48		M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. CONSULATE AT HELSINGFORS, SEPT. 28, 1938 NO. 132	45 PROSPECT STR., FITCHBURG, MASS.
14	LINDEN	BRAMWELL	14		M	S	AUG. 28, 1925, NEW YORK, N.Y.		199 EAST 58TH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.
15	DO	KENNETH	13		M	S	OCT. 15, 1926, NEW YORK, N.Y.		DO
16	MOSEL	RICHARD	38		M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON APRIL 5, 1938 NO. 510488	115 EAST 86TH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	NELSON	JOHN ALFRED	46		M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. CONSULATE AT GOTHENBURG JAN. 16, 1940 NO. 206	1612-16TH AVE., ROCKFORD, ILL.
18	DO	ESTHER AMALIA	45		F	M		DO DO DO	DO
19	DO	DONALD LEE	9		M	S	JULY 24, 1930, ROCKFORD, ILL.		DO
20	NORDSELL	ANDREW	68		M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, ANACONDA, MONT. SEPT. 7, 1907, NO. 8449	514 CANADA STR., ST. PAUL, MINN.
21	OLSON	ASTRID ELSA MARIA	7		F	S	JULY 7, 1932, WEST NEW YORK, N.J.		58 A, 18 STR., WEST NEW YORK, N.Y.
22	SUNDSTROM	JOHN RUNER	45		M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MAY 16, 1939 NO. 620424	4060 MONTICELLO AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
23	DO	OLGA WILHELMINA	41		F	M		DO APRIL 3, 1936 264181	DO
24	DO	RAYMOND	19		M	S	APRIL 8, 1930, NEW YORK, N.Y.		DO
25	DO	STANLEY	18		M	S	AUG. 20, 1921, WESTWOOD, MASS.		DO
26	SUTHERLAND	PER ROBERT	59		M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, CHEROKEE, IA. FEBR. 27, 1923 NO. 1332543	SOUTH 2ND STR., CHEROKEE, IA.
27	JOHNSON	PEHR	62		M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPREME COURT, NEWAPORT, R.I., JULY 3, 1900 NO NUMBER	22 DIXON STR., NEWPORT, R.I.
28	LARSON	HUGO	39		M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. CONSULATE AT GOTHENBURG JAN. 18, 1940 NO. 207	12134 MINDEN AVE., DETROIT, MICH.
29	LINDH	NILS OTTO	57	2	M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MARCH 23, 1939 NO. 606995	RT. 2, BOX 182, KINGSBURG, CAL.
30	ZEEH	REINA	47		F	M		DO AUG. 9, 1938 575443	7208 DIXON STR., FOREST PARK, ILL.

Immigrant Inspector

31

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

90

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Drottningholm" sailing from Gothenburg, Jan 19th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 29th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	JASKOWSKA	LEONARDA	36		F	S	NOV. 6, 1903, JERSEY CITY, N.J.	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON AUG. 11, 1936 NO.338023	409 WEST 40TH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	MALINOWSKI	LUDWIK	46		M	S			48 LINDSEY AVE., NEWARK, N.J.
3	MICIUS	IZABELLA	26		F	M	MAY 6, 1913, NEW BRITAIN, CONN.		174 CHAPMAN STR., NEW BRITAIN, CONN.
4	MISWICK	LAURA	38		F	S	JUNE 24, 1901, CHICAGO, ILL.	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON JUNE 13, 1939 NO.633387	944 EAST 31ST STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	REIMAN	ALEXANDER	48		M	S	JU...		106 EAST 121ST STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	TUSKEVICIUS	BANIS	44		M	S		DO JUNE 3, 1937 432465 HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. CONSULATE AT KAUNAS MARCH 1, 1939 NO. 99	1926 JACKSON STR., SCRANTON, PA.
7	ZIBUTIS	ANTHONY JOHN	18		M	S			263 BOLTON STR. SOUTH, BOSTON, MASS.
8	GURKLIS	JOHN	21		M	S	DEC. 9, 1918, NEW YORK, N.Y.		168 GRAND AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
9	POLASKI	SOPHIA	24		F	S	SEPT. 24, 1915, ERIE, PA.		560 EAST 14TH STR., ERIE, PA.
10	SLAUSTAS	ALBERT	15		M	S	APRIL 1, 1924, CHICAGO, ILL.	HOLDS U.S. PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT.OF STATE WASH.D.C. JAN.20,1936,NO 252699	5134 S. JUNSTINE AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
11	CEDER	JOHN	65		M	M			Union-Ville Conn.
12	HALLA	HENRY GEORGE	16		M	S	Febr. 22, 1923, New York, N.Y		113 West 82 str., NEW YORK, N.Y.
13	HARRISON	LEANDER	37		M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISS.BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. JULY 7, 1939 NO 44142	423 Second str., EUREKA, Cal.
14	KARHU	KUSTAA	34		M	M	Nov. 6, 1905, JERSEY CITY, N.J.	HOLDS PASSPORT ISS.BY CONSULATE AT HELSINKI, FINLAND, DEC.28, 1939 No 48	215 Hundra Ave, JERSEY CITY, N.J.
15	DO	JUHANI	1	1	M	S		do do	do do
16	KARHU	LYYLI MARY	38		M	M	July 23, 1901, NEW YORK, N.Y.		2056 Fifth Avenue, NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	KARPPI	FRED	55		M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISS BY DEPT OF STATE WASH D.C.a JULY 2, 1938 NO 564201	East Weymouth, Post Office, Mass.
18	DO	HILJA	52		F	M		do do	do do
19	LILLBACK	JOHN ERICK	59		M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISS BY DEPT OF STATE WASH D.C., APRIL 27,1939, NO 614366	1128 East 34 str., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
20	SALMENOJA	SIVI	32		F	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISS BY CONSULATE AT HELSINKI, Jan 4, 1940, No 50	336 S. Wash. str., WESTMONT, Ill.
21	TUOMI	NILS JOHAN	42		M	M		Holds passport iss by dpt of State, Wash. D.C., May 18, 1938, No 35892	44 W. 126 str., New York, N.Y.
22	HUTCHESON	VERA MARIE	32		F	M		Holds passport iss. by dept. of State Wash D.C., Sept 22, 1939, No. 656004	322-6th str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	DO	ROBERT CLYDE	4		M	S	May 21, 1935, Brooklyn, N.Y.	do do	do
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. J. Carmichael 11th Dist.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

32

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 436 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

- 91

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM sailing from Gothenburg, Jan. 19., 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 29th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Alston	Edward	34		M	M	August. 6. 1905. Savannah. Ga.		103 W. 137 Street. New York City
2	do	Ola Mae	29		F	M	April. 22. 1910. St. Louis. Mo.		do
3	Blackston	Charles Frederick	24		M	S	Nov. 30. 1915 Philadelphia. Pa.		187. W. 135 Street. New York City.
4	Brun	Louise	42		F	M		Passport iss. by Dept. af State Wash DC May 9. 1933. No: 14937.	Key West. Flo.
5	do	Leif Robert Alexander	6		M	S		Passport iss by Dept of State Wash DC May 9. 1933. No: 14937	do
6	Christensen	Gerda	32		F	S		Passport iss by Dept of State Wash DC May 1. 1939. No: 615174	1916 - 53 Street. Brooklyn. New York.
7	Harwarth	Alfred	44		M	S	July 5. 1895. Newark. N.J.		42 Bank Street. New York City.
8	Jensen	Jens John	52		M	S		Cert. of Nat. iss at District Court Junction City Ka. July 12.1918 No:1003772	Irvington. Nebr.
9	Jones	Joseph	23		M	M	May 15. 1916. Baltimore Md.		187. W. 135 Street New York. City.
10	Lauridson	Francis Larson	41		M	S	Dec. 3. 1898. Philadelphia Pa.		103 President Ave. Rutledge Pa.
11	Pedersen	Filippa Alvilda	46		F	M		Husbands Cert of Nat. iss. at Common Pleas. Cleveland Ohio. Sept. 22. 1921 No: 15208.	540 Ovington Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Simons) Siemens	Louis	27		M	S	May 7. 1912 New York. N.Y.		313 Lexington Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.
13	Sveistrup	Knud	29		M	M		Cert of Nat. iss at District Court. Chicago Ill. Nov. 25.1935 No: 3906320	5634 Bernice Ave. Chicago Ill.
14	do	Lily Larie	25		F	M	April 15. 1914. Chicago Ill		do
15	Wyckoff	William	23		M	S	August 1. 1916. Philadelphia Pa.		1129 Lombard Street Philadelphia. Pa.
16	Campbell	John Sinclair	19		M	S	Jan. 31. 1920. Los Angeles. Cal.		187 Jasmine Street Saguna Beach. Cal.
17	Quinn	Lawrence H	31		M	S	Sept. 22. 1908. Brooklyn. N.Y.		224 W. 105 Street New York City. N.Y.
18	BAIRD	GERTRUDE	14		F	S	NOV.27, 1925, NEW YORK, N.Y.		440 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, APT. 3, NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	DO	SIGNE ALICE	12		F	S	JULY 25, 1927, NEW YORK, N.Y.		DO
20	DO	MARION	8		F	S	DEC. 16, 1931, MONTGOMERY, ALA.		DO
21	JOHANSSON	INGVAR	28		M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C.ON MAY 2, 1939 NO.615385	486 CONTINENTAL, DETROIT, MICH.
22	DO	CLARA MARIA	23		F	M	AUG. 16, 1916, DETROIT, MICH.		DO
23	PETERSON	IDA	47		F	M		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT DISTRICT COURT, CHICAGO,ILL.DEC.5,1935 NO.3969330	5628 W. RICE STR., CHICAGO,ILL.
24	DO	MARILYN ANN	8		F	S	AUG. 20, 1931, OAK PARK, ILL.		DO
25	WARDMAN	ARVID	32		M	S		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT DISTRICT COURT, BROOKLYN,N.Y. APRIL 12,1932 NO.3491545	10 ST MARKS AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H S Lorandeau 11th Ins
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 92

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM, Swed. Am. Line, *arrived* January 29, 1940, 19, M., *from*

Del. E.I Jan. 29, 1940 4 PM

Index No.	NAMES	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector
	~~nee Zyta~~			2	DOUBTFUL 3/3 Germany - Hebrew	Larson
36m 1	ADLER, Erich 3d Cl	8	13			
	"		14			
25f	nee Zyta " , Klothilde					
38f 2	BERNEI, Sophina Sara 3d Cl.	14	1	2	Germany - Hebrew Improper visa #2	Crandall
	" , Artur "		2		Germany - Hebrew	
15m					Germany - Hebrew	
51m 3	BIRNBAUM, Rosalie 3d Cl.	13	9	1	L.P.C. Phys. Def. M.D. 4-D	German
					Germany - Hebrew	
29m 4	HERMANN, Manfred Jospel 3d Cl.	14	17	2	L.P.C.	Crandall
	" , Johanna Ida Sara		18			
27f					Stateless - Hebrew	
30m 5	KAIMAR, Stefan Samuel 3d Cl.	8	8	2	Doubtful 3/3	Larson
26f	" , Edith		9			
					Germany - Hebrew	
22m 6	KURER , Franz 3d Cl.	17	16	1	L.P.C.	German
					Germany - Hebrew	
Hosp on arr Ret 1/31/40-12 30 pm		17	11	1	L.P.C.	"
24m 7	NEUMAN, Leopold 3d Cl				Denmark - Scandinavian	
					No Imm. Visa	
49m 8	NIELSEN, ~~Gottfred Lore Erik~~ Lundorp 3d Cl.	17	25	1	Germany - Hebrew	
alias Laul, Erich E.					Dtfl. Transit No Imm. Visa	Faire
36m 9	ROTH, Norbert Cabin	4	5	2		
			6			
24					Poland - Hebrew	
25f	" , Halina			4	Dtfl. Transit No Imm. Visa	Faire
48m 10	ROTH, Marcell Cabin	4	1			
			2			
35f	" Maria		3			
12f	" , Hanna Lucy		4			
15f	" , Eugenia Irena					
					Doubtful 3/2	
34m 11	SYROVY, Bednich Cabin	3	11	2	Czechoslovakia Hebrew	Larson
30f	, Mary		12			

SS Drottningholm 1/29/40 SI

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY											DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED			MEALS		
Def.—Excl.			Rehearings			Admitted					Date	Record No.	Orders	Date	Ship	Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Date	Page	Bd'y	Date	Page	Bd'y	Date	Page	Bd'y	Time										
														2/1940	Transhipped		4	4	6 Jan
														12 Jan	to Bolivia		18	18	16 Feb
															S/S Santa Lucia				
1/30	21 151	JR CC																	
																	2	-	2
						1/30	29	C.C.	11 30 am										
																	1	1	1
						1/30	29	JR	2 05 pm										
						1/30	59	J.R.	3 10 pm								2	2	2
																	4	4	6 Jan
																	6	6	4 Feb
1/30	41	E.C.	1/31	85	E.C.	2/3	78	EC	12 30 pm										
																	1	1	1
						1/30	145	Jm	2 10 pm										
						1/31	132	JR	2 10 pm					3/26/40	29 S/S Drottningholm		2	2	3 Jan
																			Feb
1/30	71	EC	1/31	150	WH														
1/30	84	CC	1/30	49	JR	1/30	99	JR	4 15 pm		785/12210						2	2	
1/30	84	C.C.	1/30	49	JR	1/30	99	JR	4 15 pm		785/12211						4	4	
2/2	75	WH																	
1/30	78	JR	1/31	81	C.C.												4	4	6 Jan
																			Feb

2/28/40 - 4 C.O. - Ordered re-hearing for 3 years stay for 4 mos. Sec 3(2) and 3(3) dep. bond amounting both aliens in amount with C.O. dated 2/4/40 #56028/242.

S 54-531 2-2-1
S 54-531 1-1-1
3-1-5

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nielsen Love Erik G.	49	Danish	Jan. 18th, 1940 , Gotheburg
Nygren Helmer Wä	41	U.S.A.	Jan. 18th, 1940, Gothenburg

Form. 600.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

227

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

94

Vessel S.S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , JANUARY 29 , 19 40 , *from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

DROTTNINGHOLM

JAN 29 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		[illegible]	[illegible]		MASTER	[illegible]	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	51		[illegible]	SWEDISH	[illegible]	[illegible]		
2		[illegible]	[illegible]		CHIEF OFFICER	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		
3		[illegible]	[illegible]		2ND JUNIOR	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		
4		[illegible]	[illegible]		" JUNIOR	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		
5		[illegible]	[illegible]		3RD JUNIOR	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		
6		[illegible]	[illegible]		" JUNIOR	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		
7		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		
8		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		
9		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		
10		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		
11		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		
12		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		
13		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		
14		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (3), (6), (7), and (8) is purnishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. febr. 37.

ORSTADIUS BOKTRYCKERI A.-B. 68194

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 600.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

95

Vessel DROTTNINGHOLM *, arriving at* New York *, , 19 , from the port of*

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	1																	
	2																	
	3																	
	4																	
	5																	
	6																	
	7																	
	8																	
	9																	
	10																	
	11																	
	12																	
	13																	
	14																	
	15																	
	16																	
	17																	
	18																	
	19																	
	20																	
	21																	
	22																	
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 118 a. 15000 ex. febr. 37.

ORSTADIUS BOKTRYCKERI A.-B. 60194

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19.*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzogovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 590.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ..

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

96

Vessel DROTTNINGHOLM *arriving at* New York , JAN 29 1940 , *19* . , *from the port of* .

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5	PC.			21													
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (3), (6), (7), and (8) is purnishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. febr 37.

ORSTADRUS BOKTRYCKERI A.-B. 60194

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the . . . . . , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

. . . . . Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . day of . . . , 19 .

. . . . . Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzogovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 680.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ..

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DROTTNINGHOLM *, arriving at* New York , JAN 29 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* **97**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is purnishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. febr. 37.

ORSTADIUS BOKTRYCKERI A.-B. 60104

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 606.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ..

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

98

Vessel DRONNINGHOLM *, arriving at* New York *,* JAN 29 1940 *, 19 , from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. febr. 37.

ORSTADIUS BOKTRYCKERI A.-B. 60194

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 600.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

99

Vessel DROTTNINGHOLM *, arriving at* New York *,* JAN 29 1940 *, 19 , from the port of*

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	1																	
	2																	
	3																	
	4																	
	5																	
	6																	
	7																	
	8																	
	9																	
	10																	
	11																	
	12																	
	13																	
	14																	
	15																	
	16																	
	17																	
	18																	
	19																	
	20																	
	21																	
	22																	
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

H Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (3), (6), (7), and (8) is purnishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORSTADIUS BOKTRYCKERI A.-B. 60184

Form. S. A. L. 116 n. 15000 ex. febr. 37.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DROTTNINGHOLM *, arriving at* New York *,* JAN 29 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* **100**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

H Schmitt
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORSTADIUS BOKTRYCKERI A.-B. 68194

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. febr. 37.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

001

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

101

Vessel S.S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* JANUARY 29 *, 19*40 *, from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
819	1	No	NILSSON	ARTUR LINDHOFF		PANTRYBOY	1/17-40	GOTHENBURG	No	YES	24	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/4	125		
820	2		SJÖSTEDT	NILS ERNST HILDING		SANITARYMAN	9/12-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/10	180		
821	3		DANIELSSON	BERTIL ALFRED		MESSBOY	1/4-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	138		
822	4	No P.E.	JOHANSSON	CARL ERIK		WAITER	1/17-40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	136		
~~823~~	~~5~~	~~No P.E.~~	~~BOMAN~~	~~ERNST GUSTAF~~		"	"	"	"	"	~~24~~	"	"	"	~~5/10~~	~~152~~		
836	6	No P.E.	SJÖBERG	JOHN CHARLES		BEDSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	130		
837	7		OLSEN	INGVALD JOHAN		"	1/4-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	NORWEGIAN	5/11	152		
846	8	No P.E.	JOHANSSON	KARL RUNE		PANTRYBOY	1/17-40	"	"	"	17	"	"	SWEDISH	5/10	152		
847	9	No P.E.	NIELSEN	LÖVE ERIK GUNDORPH		"	"	"	"	YES	49	"	"	DANISH	5/7	193		
855	10		BRINK	BROR GOTTHARD		SANITARYMAN	6/1-39	"	No	"	22	"	"	SWEDISH	5/8	141		
	11	No P.E.	NYGREN	HELMER WILHELM		STOKER	1/17-40	"	YES	"	41	"	"	AMERICAN	5/11	160		
56	12	No	PALMQUIST	GUNNAR FRITHOF		SEAMAN	"	"	No	"	23	"	"	SWEDISH	5/9	145		
823	13	No P.E.	CARLSSON	EVALD BERTIL		WAITER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	143		
227	14	No P.E.	NETTELBLADT	NILS VILHELM RUDOLF		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	137		
419	15	No P.E.	MÅRTENSSON	JOHN LUDVIG		WAITER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	145		
824	16	No P.E.	KARLHOLM	PER GÖSTA UNO		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	110		
29	17	No P.E.	JANSSON	ANDERS GUNNAR NATANAEL		ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	145		
825	18		DÖRJESSON	JOHN ALBERT VILHELM		WAITER	10/12-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	148		
840	19	No P.E.	[illegible]	TORE WERNER		PANTRYBOY	1/17-40	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/4	114		
848	20	No P.E.	PETTERSSON	GÖSTA ROLF [illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	132		
849	21	No P.E.	HANSSON	ERIK WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	151		
	22																	
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GOTEBORG, SWEDEN

Transferred to alien passenger manifest 17-25 Ida B.S.F.

not ent 329 5 218

H. J. Smith

CLOSED WITH 227 MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible]

No. —
American Consulate at Goteborg, Sweden.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States of the crew of SS DROTTNINGHOLM
S. S. Lawson
American Vice Consul.
Date JAN 18 1940

REVENUE STAMP

Service No. 229
Fee 2.00 Kr. 8.60
Fee stamp attached to original

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GOTEBORG, SWEDEN

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 18000 ex. febr. 37.

101

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Ericsson, Master, of the STOCKHOLM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

N Ericsson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 1940

Joseph Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

1129

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

8

Lan
51
Oth

14—1340

Erik Boye 1/29

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

102

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

February 27, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Dan.) ERIK BOYE there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on ? for ?

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	1



Acting District Director
Baltimore District

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sold by Unit[illegible] Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 85415

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF Baltimore
February 10th, 1940

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S. S. Erik Boye
from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 22

The above named vessel arrived at this port 5 February, 1940, consigned to Hutchins Steamship Agency; is now lying at Pier [illegible], and is expected to sail [illegible], 1940, for [illegible]
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 103

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
MYKKÄNEN, M. K	27	Finnish			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Un... Co., 34 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 65415

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF Baltimore
February 10th, 1940

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S. S. "Erik Boye"
from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 22

The above named vessel arrived at this port 5 February, 1940, consigned to Hutchins Steamship Agency; is now lying at Steuart, and is expected to sail ....., 1940, for .....
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 103

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Erik Bøye 1/29

Sold by U... Co., 24 Beaver ... N. Y. C. U 25415

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF New York

3/2, 1940

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S. S. Erik Bøye

from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 — Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged No — Seamen left in hospital (or died) No

Number of seamen signed on at this port No — Total crew this date 31

The above named vessel arrived at this port Jan 29, 1940, consigned to Isbrandtsen Moller Co. Inc., is now lying at ..., and is expected to sail Feb 3, 1940, for Baltimore

via United States port of ... First port of call in United States this voyage was ...

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

104

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nielsen Hans Pet.	35	Dan.	Copenhagen

4—1933

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PORT OF NEW YORK
FEB 2 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Sold by Uss & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. U 71700
Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

22 Aliens

Sheet No. 1

105

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, S/S "ERIK BOYE", arriving at New York Jan 29, 1940, from the port of Copenhagen Walldit 12/30/03 / Kosta 11/24/39

ERIK BOYE JAN 29 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		ACGERHOLM	OTTO	33	Master	16-11-39	Frederikshavn Denmark	No	Yes	47	M	Scandinavian	Danish	176	200	None	
1	No	BANTZ	MARTIN HEINRICH	26	1st Mate	14-11-39	Frederikshavn Denmark	No	Yes	40	M	—"—	—"—	167	140	Tattoo L. Arm	
2	No	AARENSTRUP	HANS RUDOLF	9	2nd —"—	27-12-39	Copenhagen Denmark	No	Yes	26	M	—"—	—"—	175	150	None	
3	No	WILDT	Johannes-Wilhelm ERNST-MARIA	10	WIRELESS OPERATOR	16-11-39	Frederikshavn Denmark	No	Yes	30	M	—"—	—"—	172	136	None	
4	No	WALDMANN	HENRY-JOHAN	40	CHIEF ENGINEER	29-2-39	Elsinore Denmark	No	Yes	60	M	—"—	—"—	182	168	Tattoo L. ARM.	
5	Yes	PERTHOU	KARL-ANKER	4	2nd —"—	22-2-39	—"—	No	Yes	30	M	—"—	—"—	185	140	None	
6	Yes	JENSEN	NIELS KRISTIAN	4	3rd —"—	9-11-39	Vejle Denmark	No.	Yes	27	M	—"—	—"—	190	150	—"—	
7	No	NIELSEN	NIELS JACOB	5	Sailor	2-2-39	Elsinore Denmark	No	Yes	21	M	—"—	—"—	182	168	—"—	
8	Yes	LUCCASSEN	HANS SIEURD	6	—"—	27-12-39	Copenhagen Denmark	No	Yes	23	M	—"—	—"—	169	152	Tattoo L. ARM.	
9	No	KAXI-JENSEN	KAJ ANTON	6	—"—	27-12-39	—"—	No	Yes	21	M	—"—	—"—	168	151	Tattoo L. ARM	
10	No	NIELSEN	HANS PETER	1	Trimmer	27-12-39	—"—	No	Yes	35	M	—"—	—"—	169	146	None	
11	No	HANSEN	THORKILD VERNER	2	Sailor	27-12-39	—"—	No	Yes	19	M	—"—	—"—	167	146	None	
12	No	SYNNESTVEDT	AXEL-PETER EMIL-VILHELM	13	—"—	29-12-39	—"—	No	Yes	36	M	—"—	—"—	157	130	Tattoo both ARMS	
13	No	JENSEN	HANS CHRISTIAN	35	—"—	29-12-39	—"—	No	Yes	49	M	—"—	—"—	164	140	Tattoo both ARMS.	
14	No	ANDERSEN	HARTVIG JENS	5	Fireman	30-12-39	—"—	No	Yes	28	M	—"—	—"—	172	135	None	
15	No	RASMUSSEN	THIRSTRUP VALDEMAR HEINRICH	2½	Sailor	30-12-39	—"—	No	Yes	20	M	—"—	—"—	170	140	None	
16	No	ANDERSEN	RASMUS THOMAS	17	Fireman	30-12-39	—"—	No	Yes	52	M	—"—	—"—	172	150	None	
17	No	OLSEN	FINNUR SIGURD STEEN	13	—"—	30-12-39	—"—	No	Yes	28	M	—"—	—"—	167	146	None	
18	No	HANSEN	BILLE	6	—"—	30-12-39	—"—	No	Yes	37	M	—"—	—"—	168	130	Tattooed both arms	
19	No	STRETON	CARL-AXEL HILMAR	35	Stewart	27-2-39	Elsinore Denmark	No	Yes	49	M	—"—	—"—	182	162	None	
20	Yes	HEMMINGSEN	ERIK ROBERT	11	Cook	29-12-39	Copenhagen Denmark	No	Yes	26	M	—"—	—"—	176	168	None	
21	Yes	NIELSEN	NIELS-KRISTIAN CARLO	1	Messboy	3-11-39	AARHUS Denmark	No	Yes	17	M	—"—	—"—	167	134	None	
22	No																

Closed with 22 members of crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO.
of COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct
R. Rodman Paul
(Consul)
Date DEC 30 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE OFFICIAL SEAL $2.00 FEE STAMP
JAN. 2
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

Fee No: 7
Received $2.00 Kr 11.00

Line
Owners
Local Agents Internationale Mollers Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

201

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Weeks, of the S/S Ent Boyo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b) of Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.

[signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan 19 40

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

1/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		NONE			

SEAMEN LEFT IN [illegible] PORT

Name	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
CARMINE DELA VALLE	18	ITALIAN			

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 689

August 1/29

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER

...TER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

IMMIGRATION SERVICE RECEIVED MAR 6 1940 GALVESTON, TEXAS

PORT OF Houston, Texas,
March 4th

I, master of the Italian (Nationality) S. S. "AUSSA"
from port of Trieste, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	32	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 25th, 19 40, consigned to Strachan Shipping Company; is now lying at City Dock #14, and is expected to sail March 4th, 1940, for Trieste, Italy, via United States port of Galveston First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 107

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Aussa 2/29

Form 638
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW ORLEANS LA
FEBRUARY 23RD, 19 40

I, master of the ITALIAN (Nationality) S. S. " AUSSA "
from port of TAMPA FLA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	32	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEBRUARY 12TH, 19 40, consigned to STRACHAN SHIPPING COMPANY; is now lying at SEVENTH ST, and is expected to sail FEBRUARY 23RD, 19 40, for TRIESTE-VENICE-FIUME (ITALY), via United States port of HOUSTON/GALVESTON, First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK,

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 108

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

Office of Inspector in Charge
RECEIVED
FEB 23 1940
Immigration and Naturalization
New Orleans, La.

16—1648

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		NONE			

Office of Inspector in Charge
RECEIVED
FEB 23 1940
Immigration and Naturalization
New Orleans, La.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

801

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

14—1613

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality



I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1633

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Aussa 6/30

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK

February, 2nd, 1940

I, master of the Italian (Nationality) S. S. "AUSSA" from port of Trieste, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 33 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . one

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . none Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . none

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . none Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January, 29th, 1940, consigned to Italian Line; is now lying at Pier A (Erie Basin) and is expected to sail February, 2nd, 1940, for Gulf Ports via United States port of Tampa, New Orleans, Galveston First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 109

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
DIMITRIOS Tomaios	28	Italian	Trieste, 5/31/1939

14—1633

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

201

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 506
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 110

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "AUSSA", arriving at ~~VENICE~~ New York, ~~2ND DECEMBER~~ Jan 29, 19 40. from the port of Trieste 12/14 Venice 12/20 Gibraltar 12/28

AUSSA JAN 29 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height m.	(14) Weight Kg.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SCALEGGERI	ARMINIO	30	MASTER	I4/9/939	GENOA	~~YES~~ No	YES	53	M.	ARIAN	ITALIAN	I.65	60			
2	"	MICOLINI	ROMANO	25	Ist OFF.	I3/5/38	TRIESTE	"	"	53	M.	"	"	I.65	70			
3	"	DOERFLER	VITTORIO	20	2nd OFF.	I3/9/39	GENOVA	"	"	35	M.	"	"	1.65	65			
4	NO	PATTI	CESARE	5	3rd OFF.	I0/I2/39	TRIESTE	"	"	27	M.	"	"	1.83	97			
5	YES	BANZI	RAUL	I5	WIRELESS OP.	25/I/39	"	"	"	37	M.	"	"	1.70	90			
6	"	CARDINAL	EUGENIO	20	CHIEF ENG.	27/I2/38	"	"	"	4I	M.	"	"	1.80	75			
7	"	GIUSTI	DANTE	20	Ist ENG.	24/5/39	"	"	"	40	M.	"	"	1.60	80			
8	"	FONTANOT	ANTONIO	20	2nd -E-	24/I/939	"	"	"	44	M.	"	"	1.60	85			
9	NO	DI ROSA	GIUSEPPE	I5	BOSTWAIN	I3/I2/39	"	"	"	46	M.	"	"	1.[illegible]	[illegible]			
10	YES	TAMBURIA	FERDINANDO	I5	SEAMAN	25/8/39	"	"	"	35	M.	"	"	1.75	80			
11	"	FONIO	DOMENICO	I0	"	20/5/39	"	"	"	46	M.	"	"	1.75	76			
12	"	D'ANCONA	CATELLO	I0	"	25/8/39	"	"	"	28	M.	"	"	1.60	59			
13	"	BLASINA	MARIO	10	"	25/8/39	"	"	"	27	M.	"	"	1.75	75	Discharged [redacted]		
14	NO	RIULINA	SIMEONE	12	"	10/12/39	"	"	"	30	M.	"	"	1.70	68			
15	YES	BARCOS	GIROLAMO	8	"	I6/I/939	"	"	"	25	M.	"	"	1.75	74	Discharged Trieste		
16	"	ZADEV	ALFREDO	6	"	20/5/939	"	"	"	I7	M.	"	"	1.70	70	Discharged		
17	"	TREMUL	FORTUNATO	I5	FIREMAN	I8/I/939	"	"	"	53	M.	"	"	1.60	58			
18	NO	GHERBAVAZ	ANTONIO	I0	"	I0/I2/39	"	"	"	55	M.	"	"	1.65	[illegible]			
19	YES	FAGARAZZI	GIUSTO	I0	"	25/8/39	"	"	"	39	M.	"	"	1.63	60			
20	"	GRECO	GIUSEPPE	I0	"	I0/I2/39	"	"	"	29	M.	"	"	1.55	55			
21	NO	TARLAO	GIOVANNI	I2	MECCANIC	I2/I2/39	"	"	"	40	M.	"	"	1.60	58	Discharged at Trieste		
22	"	GARBIN	LEONARDO	I4	FIREMAN	I2/I2/39	"	"	"	29	M.	"	"	1.65	63			
23	YES	TALICE	LUIGI	I0	COALMAN	2/9/939	GENOVA	"	"	37	M.	"	"	1.60	60			
24	NO	PAGAN	FRANCESCO	I2	MOTORIST	II/I2/39	TRIESTE	"	"	39	M.	"	"	1.62	6I			
25	YES	ROLLA	GIOVANNI	20	C.STEWARD	I0/5/939	GENOVA	"	"	50	M.	"	"	1.78	76			
26	"	CLEVA	GIOVANNI	2I	Ist "	20/5/939	TRIESTE	"	"	55	M.	"	"	1.77	75			
27	"	ANDREUZZI	ENRICO	I0	2nd "	I8/8/938	TRIESTE	"	"	26	M.	"	"	1.70	70			
28	"	SIMETICLE	TOMISLAO	6	BOY	3I/5/939	FIUME	"	"	27	M.	"	"	1.59	60			
29	"	OBERTO	PIETRO	I0	COOK	I4/9/939	GENOVA	"	"	42	M.	"	"	1.50	50	Dis at Trieste		
30	"	FORNASARO	MARIO	6	COOK ASSIST.	24/5/939	TRIESTE	"	"	I8	M.	"	"	1.75	77			

LX10459 2/28/42 V/L662/777

Closed with thirty numbers of crew

American Consulate, Venice, Italy. SEEN For the journey to the United States Via Gibraltar Dec 27 1939. WILLIAM L. PECK Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE VENICE, ITALY. $2.00 FEE STAMP

Discharged at Trieste on account illness 12/20/40.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 111

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "AUSSA", arriving at New York, Jan 29, 1940, from the port of TRIEST (ITALY) 12/24/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No-But P.E.	GARBIN	GIOVANNI	6	Seiler	29.12.39	Triest	No	Yes	29	M.	Italian		5.6	155	None		
2	YES	ARCIDIACONO	GIUSEPPE	10	Cook	28.12.39	"	"	"	30	"		"	5.4	151	"		
3	YES	SAPORITI	GIUSEPPE	6	Kitchenboy	29.12.39	"	"	"	42	"		"	5.8	161	"		
4	No-But P.E.	ITTALIANO	LIBORIO	3	Mess boy	28.12.39	"	"	"	19	"		"	5.3	145	"		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18	F.C.	Sebastino	Paolo	6	Fireman	30.12.39	Triest	No	No	28	M.	Italian		1.70	60	None	Detained on board	
19	do	Giannuzzi	Leonardo	10	Fireman	30-12-39	"	"	"	35	"	do		1.60	60	"	Detained on board	
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 33 members of crew

J. Howard Gading
Shipping Commissioner

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1273/109
at TRIESTE, ITALY
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Gibraltar
Vice Consul Walter J. Orebaugh
Date DEC 29 1939
Seal and Fee stamp (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
No fee prescribed
AMERICAN CONSULATE TRIESTE, ITALY

Supplemental visa

Signed on a Holiday. No Consular Officer present

Visa requirements waived by proclamation and shore leave granted 12/30/1939
Dalton

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wash ..., of the Ausa ..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

1129

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Arthur W. Sewall 1/31/40

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Esther Arntzen	30	American	9/30/39. New York
SIA			

Form 409
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ARTHUR W. SEWALL", arriving at New York, 1/24, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I. 1/19/40

113

ARTHUR W. SEWALL

JAN 29 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ARNTZEN	KRISTIAN JOST	27 Y	CAPTAIN	10/16/37	RISÖR	NO	YES	43	MALE	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	174	200	3 FING. AMP L.H.		
2	"	KNUTSEN	OLE KRISTIAN	27 "	CH. OFF	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	174	180	TAT RING R. ARM.		
3	"	PEDERSEN	STIAN GARTHA	12 "	2ND "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	173	136	NIL		
4	"	TARALDSEN	ANDERS	13 "	3RD "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	173	118	"		
5	"	PAULSEN	OLAF SEVERIN	35 "	CH. ENG.	11/1/39	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	172	200	"		
6	"	THORSEN	JÖRGEN NICOLAI	28 "	2ND "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	176	165	"		
7	"	TVEISME	MARTIN	23 "	3RD "	10/16/37	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	172	164	"		
8	"	DALANE	BJARNE	7 "	W/T OPP	9/17/38	KR. SAND	"	"	31	"	"	"	188	190	"		
9	"	CASPERSEN	ARNDT KAURIN	15 "	STEWARD	9/14/38	RISÖR	"	"	32	"	"	"	170	180	"		
10	"	MÖLLER	KRISTIAN BERNHARD	4 "	COOK	6/12/39	ARENDAL	"	"	22	"	"	"	180	160	"		
11	"	LARSEN	BERNT	1 "	GALBOY	9/14/38	RISÖR	"	"	17	"	"	"	164	115	"		
12	"	HÖVIK	ARNE	1 "	MESSBOY	5/6/39	ARENDAL	"	"	17	"	"	"	168	124	"		
13	"	LAUKVIK	GEORG GUSTAVSEN	6 "	CARPENTER	10/16/37	RISÖR	"	"	30	"	"	"	166	156	"		
14	"	DALEN	OLE JOHNSEN	8 "	BOSWAIN	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	172	150	"		
15	"	LUNDBERG	FREDRIK	14 "	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	176	140	"		
16	"	KVERNVIK	KITTIL	1 "	"	9/14/38	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	182	139	"		
17	"	LARSEN	ROLF	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	169	138	"		
18	"	DAHLSTRÖM	PETTER EMANUEL	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	175	145	SCAR ABV L. EYE.		
19	"	LARSEN	FIN REMOF EDWARD	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	175	120	NIL		
20	"	TVEIT	GOTFRED	1 "	"	5/4/39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	178	170	"		
21	"	TVEIT	GUSTAV	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	177	147	"		
22	"	OLSEN	ERLING	5 "	PUMPM	10/16/37	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	171	145	"		
23	"	MATHISEN	WOLLERT	4 "	DONKEYM	6/15/39	CURACAO	"	"	22	"	"	"	170	140	"		
24	"	ANDERSEN	TRYGVE	3 "	FIREMANN	10/16/37	RISÖR	"	"	22	"	"	"	182	166	"		
25	"	LARSEN	LOUIS ANTON	2 "	"	10/17/37	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	167	123	"		
26	"	HALVORSEN	GUNNAR	1 "	"	9/14/38	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	180	160	"		
27	"	ANDERSEN	SÖREN	1 "	WIPER	5/4/39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	176	158	"		
28	"	HALVORSEN	GUNNAR FÖRELAND	1 "	"	9/14/38	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	163	124	"		
29	"	PRESTHAGEN	BJÖRGO	1 "	"	5/4/39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	179	156	"		
30	"	JOHNSEN	ERNST	5 M	ENGBOY	8/10/39	CURACAO	"	"	21	"	"	"	178	135	"		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents D.B. Dearborn & Co.

J. W. Benn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K JOST-ARNTZEN master, of the Arthur W. Sewall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

K. Jost-Arntzen
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ARTHUR W. SEWALL", arriving at New York, 1/29, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I. 1/19/40 — 114

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	ARNTZEN	ESTHER	8 M	STEWARDESS	9/30/39	NEW YORK	No	Yes	30	FEMALE	SCANDIN	AMERICAN	168	126			

CLOSED WITH 21 MEMBERS OF CREW

OK
ew
1/29/40

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 21

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct

Wallace E. Moessner
Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul

Date JAN 19 1940

Service No. 110
Fee $ 2.00

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K JOST-ARNTZEN master, of the Gilbert W. Lowell, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

K Jost-Arntzen
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 1941.

D W Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

1/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

115

S. S. "CASTILLA" (HONDURAN) sailing from Ports below, as below, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. January 29, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	ROUNDTRIP PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y. SAILED JANUARY 15, 1940								
NOT COUNTED 1	Morton	Francis P.	59	✓	M	M	Mar. 6, 1880, Brooklyn, N.Y. ✓		624 Springdale Ave., East Orange, N.J.
NOT COUNTED 2	Morton	Florence	58	✓	F	M	Sep.28, 1882, Miller's Place, N.Y. ✓		do
NOT COUNTED 3	Scofield	Raymond L.	48	✓	M	M	Sep 18, 1891, Bridgeport, Ct. ✓		3316 81 St., Jackson Heights, L I N Y
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, SAILED JANUARY 22, 1940								
4	Dustan	Alice L.	30	✓	F	M	Nov 22, 1909, Morristown, N.J. ✓		27 De Hart St., Morristown, N.J.
5	Spooner	Harold G.	46	✓	M	M	Sep.29, 1893, Calais, Me. ✓		29 Valentine Circle, Cowesett, R. I.
6	Spooner	Helen	42	✓	F	M	Jul 11, 1897, Falmouth, Me. ✓		do
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

D F Flanagan
Inspector
1/29/40
7:15 am

G E Adams
Master

TOTAL PASSENGERS
15
15

34

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners TACAN S.S. CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED FEB 6 1940

arr. 1-29-40

St Castillo

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		3	3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		3	3

3 crt. cruise pass. n/c

Castilla 1/29 1

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Robert Bowen Jr	31	American			
Roy Mosher	38	British			
Jose Martinez	38	American			
Ernest Harley	49	British			
Thomas Sterling	45	"			
David Russell	45	"			
Ezekeil Barracks	43	American			
Newton Bishopp	33	"			
Charles Ames	39	"			
Walter Hunt	32	"			
Stanley Kuliberda	35	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E E Adams

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1818

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

January 30th, 1940

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality) S. S. "CASTILLA"
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 58 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 11 Total crew this date 59

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 29th, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 3, N River, and is expected to sail January 30th, 1940, for Barrios, Guate; Havana, Cuba, via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York City, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **116**

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	NONE		

6—1813

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		N O N E		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
Alfed	Gabriels	26	American	9/18/39	Philadelphia
Victor	Liskova	33	Latvian	9/18/39	"
Jose	Castro	55	American	12/18/39	New York
James	Dillon	34	British	"	"
George	Watson	30	"	"	"
Tony	Melendez	28	American	9/18/39	Philadelphia
Frank	Logan	20	British	1/2/40	New York
John	Andrew	32	American	9/18/39	Philadelphia
Roy	Sorli	27	"	12/18/39	New York
Robert	Easterbrooks	25	"	1/15/40	"

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CASTILLA" (HONDURAN), *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 28th, 1940, *from the port of* BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, 1/22/40 HAVANA, CUBA 1/25/40

117

CASTILLA

JAN 29 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				YEARS														
1	YES	Adams	Gordon	33	Master	9/18/39	Phila	No	Yes	49	M	U S CITIZEN						
2	NO	Durant	Frank	20	1st Mate	1/15/40	N.Y.	"	"	35	M	U S CITIZEN						
3	YES	Andrew	John	14	2nd "	9/18/39	Phila	"	"	32	M	U S CITIZEN						
4	"	Sorli	Roy	16	3rd "	12/18/39	N.Y.	"	"	27	M	U S CITIZEN						
5	"	Nelson	John	25	Carpenter	10/18/39	Phila	"	"	40	M	Scandan.	Sweden	5-7	167	n/n		
6	NO	Burke	William	27	Bosun	1/15/40	N.Y.	"	"	44	M	U S CITIZEN						
7	YES	Marques	Antonio	17	Q.M.	11/16/39	Balt.	"	"	29	M	Portug.	Portugal	5-5	162	n/n		
8	"	Andersson	Helge	23	"	9/18/39	Phila	"	"	41	M	Scandan.	Sweden	5-7	165	n/n		
9	"	Mjelde	Odd	5	"	12/18/39	N.Y.	"	"	25	M	Scandan.	Norway	5-10	150	n/n		
10	"	Andersen	Klaus	7	A.B.	12/18/39	"	"	"	24	M	Scandan	Norway	5-6	150	n/n		
11	"	Kristensen	Kaare	7	"	12/2/39	Phila	"	"	24	M	Scandan	Norway	6-1	145	n/n		
12	"	Nehlin	Nils	12	"	12/2/39	"	"	"	26	M	Scandan	Sweden	5-9	160	n/n		
13	"	Figueroa	Jose	32	"	12/18/39	N.Y.	"	"	49	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	180	n/n		
14	"	Liskovs	Victor	14	"	9/18/39	Phila	"	"	33	M	Latvian	Latvia	5-10	168	n/n		
15	"	Ross	Herman	19	"	12/18/39	N.Y.	"	"	35	M	U S CITIZEN						
16	"	Reid	Perciaval	9	O.S.	1/2/40	"	"	"	25	M	B Cayman Isl	British	5-5	125	n/n		
17	NO	Cook	Francis	1 mo.	"	1/15/40	"	"	"	45	M	U S CITIZEN						
18	YES	Gabriels	Alfred	3	Purser	10/2/39	Phila	"	"	26	M	U S CITIZEN						
19	"	Smith	Lewis	3	Ch Radio	9/18/39	"	"	"	22	M	U S CITIZEN						
20	"	Norcross	Earl	3	2nd "	9/18/39	"	"	"	38	M	U S CITIZEN						
21	NO	Murphy	Frederick	20	Ch Eng'r	1/15/40	N.Y.	"	"	40	M	U S CITIZEN						
22	YES	Millar	James	12	1st "	9/18/39	Phila	"	"	36	M	Scotch	British	5-8	170	n/n		
23	"	Williams	Morris	26	Sr 2nd Eng	9/19/39	"	"	"	55	M	Welsh	British	5-11	165	n/n		
24	"	Benfold	Edward	18	2nd Eng'r	10/3/39	"	"	"	42	M	English	British	5-10	186	n/n		
25	NO	Easterbrooks	Robert	5	3rd "	1/15/40	N.Y.	"	"	25	M	U S CITIZEN						
26	YES	Caravello	Joseph	7	Jr 3rd Eng	12/18/39	"	"	"	36	M	U S CITIZEN						
27	"	Gerchow	Charles	2	Jr Eng'r	9/18/39	Phila	"	"	25	M	U S CITIZEN						
28	"	Iglesias	Manuel	25	Oiler	9/18/39	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	185	n/n		
29	"	Armado	Lisardo	20	"	9/18/39	"	"	"	49	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	145	n/n		
30	"	Acosta	Salvador	16	"	9/18/39	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	164	n/n		

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners MAYAN S.S. CO.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

D J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2
TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HONDURAN S.S. "CASTILLA", *arriving at* NEW YORK CITY, N.Y., JANUARY 29, 1940, *from the port of* BARRIOS, GUATEMALA; HAVANA, CUBA.

118

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Garcia	Manuel	1	Oiler	9/18/39	Phila	No	Yes	19	M	U S CITIZEN						
2	"	Altamirano	Julio	17	"	9/18/39	"	"	"	38	M	Sp Amer	Ecuador	5-6	135	n/n		
3	"	Diaz	Enrique	12	"	9/18/39	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	195	n/n		
4	"	Couzo	Angelo	28	Fireman	9/18/39	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spain	5-9	201	n/n		
5	"	Torres	jose	12	"	9/18/39	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spain	5-5	125	n/n		
6	"	Garrido	Juan	27	"	9/18/39	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spain	5-2	150	n/n		
7	"	Lajusticia	Felix	15	Wiper	12/18/39	N.Y.	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	140	n/n		
8	"	Castro	Juan	25	"	12/18/39	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	155	n/n		
9	"	Hart	Lowell	9	Ch Stwd	11/2/39	Phila	"	"	39	M	U S CITIZEN						
10	"	Jayne	Mary	1	Nurse	1/2/40	N.Y.	"	"	38	F	U S CITIZEN						
11	NO	McKinstry	George	9	Bartender	1/15/40	"	"	"	33	M	Irish	Ireland	5-10	181	n/n		
12	YES	Mata	Frank	20	Chef	12/18/39	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5-2	140	n/n		
13	"	Castro	Jose	30	2nd Cook	12/18/39	"	"	"	55	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	149	n/n		
14	"	Groenenberg	Adrian	19	Pantryman	12/18/39	"	"	"	40	M	Netherlnd	Holland	5-7	145	n/n		
15	"	Melendez	Toney	28	Endman	9/18/39	Phila	"	"	28	M	U S CITIZEN						
16	"	Logan	Frank	2	"	1/2/40	N.Y.	"	"	20	M	U S CITIZEN						
17	"	Dillon	James	18	Butcher	12/18/39	"	"	"	34	M	English	British	5-4	160	n/n		
18	"	Kastrup	Cajus	20	Baker	12/18/39	"	"	"	38	M	Scandan	Denmark	5-6	150	n/n		
19	"	Durant	Alphonse	17	Printer	12/18/39	"	"	"	42	"	Negro	British	5-10	150	n/n		
20	"	Neilson	Alfred	16	Linenkpr	12/2/39	Phila	"	"	40	M	Negro	British	5-7	140	n/n		
21	"	Long	Clarence	10	Messman	9/18/39	"	"	"	31	M	U S CITIZEN						
22	"	Lopez	Edward	20	Saloonman	12/18/39	N.Y.	"	"	43	M	U S CITIZEN						
23	"	Barnes	Cecil	11	Nt Watch	12/18/39	"	"	"	34	M	Negro	British	5-9	156	n/n		
24	"	Graham	Eustace	10	Ass't Stwd	12/18/39	"	"	"	27	M	Negro	British	6-0	175	n/n		
25	"	Robertson	Charles	11	"	12/18/39	"	"	"	29	M	U S CITIZEN						
26	"	Watson	George	14	"	10/3/39	Phila	"	"	30	M	Negro	British	5-11	180	n/n		
27	NO PE	Johnson	Samuel	10	S Messboy	1/15/40	N.Y.	"	"	35	M	Negro	Cuban	5-6	140	n/n		
28	YES	Narcisso	Rudolpho	16	F Messboy	1/2/40	"	"	"	31	M	Negro	Nicaragua	5-6	150	n/n		
29	Closed with fifty eight (58) names members of crew																	
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
JAN 25 1940

Direct —
Inhabitant
- 55 -
461 FEE $2.00

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners NAVAN S.S. CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GORDON.E. ADAMS, MASTER, of the HONDURAN S.S. "CASTILLA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E E Adams,
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of JANUARY, 19 40

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

1/29.

TOTAL PASSENGERS

15

15

15

15

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dirk de Neeff, Surgeon of the Holland-America Lijn, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belgian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D de Neeff

Sworn to before me this 16th day of January, 1940

at ANTWERP, BELGIUM

R. M. de Lambert

R. M. DE LAMBERT
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, ANTWERP, BELGIUM
(Signature and official character of officer authorized to administer oaths)

119

T-6

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41706 BILLED FEB 6 1940

Cards Punched 2/13/40
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/16/40
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX NOT PAID				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Emi. Stay	In Trans	U S CITIZENS	DIPLOMATS.	WIFE OF U.S.A. CITIZEN	UNDER 16 YRS. IN GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN												
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS	5					7				1	2	15
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	5					7				1	2	15

Arr. 1-29-40

Holland America Line

S.S. Arnedijk

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

MONG	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	8	7	15
3rd Class			
Total	8	7	15

8 Transits n/c

Form 566C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DRECHTDIJK Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, JANUARY 16TH., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	FALKMANN	HELLMUTH	35		M	M	Artist	yes	German French	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Charlottenburg					Belgium	Antwerp
2	NOT COUNTED	FALKMANN	HILDEGARD	28		F	M	Artist	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Luckau					Belgium	Antwerp
3	NOT COUNTED	ROSANES	HABIB	66		M	W	none	yes	French	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Istanbul					Belgium	Brussels
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Checked out 1/24/40 5th Am
M Tuller Insp

Ordered detained on board from steamer
M Tuller Insp 8th Am

35

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 29th, 19 40

120

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States under the naturalization laws	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Mrs Betty Falkmann 60Sybels street Berlin Germany Berlin	Mexico via N.Y.	-	-	yes	Refugee's Committee Ezra Antwerp	no	-	-	-	Friend: Mr Carlos Cortes Ayundamiendo 54 Mexico			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown		none
2	Mother-in-law: same address	Mexico via N.Y.	-	-	yes	Refugee's Committee Ezra Antwerp		no	-	-	-	same address			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	red brown		none
3	Friend: Mr M. Petsaros 122 Brabant street Brussels Belgium	Mexico via N.Y.	-	-	yes	Myself		no	-	-	-	Brother: Mr Rozanes 61 Chihahua Mexico			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown		none
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Give whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Steamship Ryndam, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Vlietstra
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of January, 1926
at New York

H Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

14—600

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—600 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

121

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jos de Neeff, Surgeon of the Holland America Lijn (Strike whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belgian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jos de Neeff

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1940

at ANTWERP, BELGIUM

R. M. de Lambert

R. M. DE LAMBERT
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AT ANTWERP BELGIUM
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Consular fee stamp of $2.00 affixed to original of this document
Fee No. 223

American ... General ANTW... JM

AMERICAN CONSULATE $2.00 FEE STAMP

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 508C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DREGHTDIJK. Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, JANUARY 10TH., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED																					
2		RABINOWITZ	JULIUS	47		M	S	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Leipzig					Belgium	Antwerp	
3								checked out 1/9/40 5.15 pm H Tullen Dp				Ordered	detained on	Board	Ton 1/9 ordered		H Tullen Dp 8.45 9 am				
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 20th, 1940

122

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for Full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend: Mr Is.Tolkowski 62 Plantin Ave. Antwerp Belgium	Havana via N.Y.	-	-	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Friend: Mr Pedro Coll 203 Washington Ave. Habana				no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	brown	blue	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Dutch m/s Prinsendijk, from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Vlietstra

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of January, 1940

at New York

H Tiller

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spaniah American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

123

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jos. A. Noll, Surgeon of the Holland America Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belgian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1940

at ANTWERP, BELGIUM

M Aylmer

R. M. Gilbert

R. M. GILBERT
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AT ANTWERP, BELGIUM
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Consular fee stamp of $2.00 affixed to original of this document
Fee No. 22

Art 29-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Art 29-40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DRECHTDIJK Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, JANUARY 10TH., 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		VAN ZIJVERDEN	LEONARDUS	23		M	S	Flower bulb dealer	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Leiden	P.V. 380	Rotterdam	12/27/39		Holland	Hillegom
2	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 3/6/40																			
3	EXEMPT	KROMHOUT	ABRAHAM	47		M	M	Merchant	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Oegstgeest	P.V. 338	Rotterdam	II.17.39	YL 492/198	Holland	Oegstgeest
		HEAD TAX PAID 3/6/40																			
4		KROMHOUT	GABRIELLE	32		F	M	House-Wife	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Hebrew	France	Joeuf	P.V. 339	Rotterdam	II.17.39	YL492/198	Holland	Oegstgeest
5		STAMMES	JAN	51		M	M	Merchant	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Schagen	P.V. 341	Amsterdam	12.18.39		Holland	Heemstede
6															H Tuller Amsterdam 9 9 40						
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

37

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 26, 1940

124

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid by master, whether paid by other person, or by relative, friend, organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Mr Van Zijverden 18 Weerensteynstr. Hillegom Holland	Holland via N.Y.	-	-	yes	Father	yes	yes	3 Mo	several places	March 1939	Copex Co 95 Broadstreet New York N.Y.	yes	Mo	Mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	dark	dark	none
2	Brother: Mr Cor Kromhout Rijnsburg Holland	Holland via N.Y.	-	-	yes	Myself	yes	yes	sev. times	N.Y.	Jan. 1937	Business relation: Kromhout Flower Co Babylon L.I.	yes	Mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none
3	Brother-in-law: same address	Holland via N.Y.	-	-	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	same address	yes	Mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	brown	none
4	Wife: Johanna Stammes 9 Lorentz Ave. Heemstede Holland	Holland via N.Y.	-	-	yes	Myself	yes	yes	sev. times	N.Y.	May 1939	Business relation: Internation. Forwarding Co 44 White Hall st. New York N.Y.	yes	6 Mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Dutch Steamship, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Vlietstra

~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of January, 1940

at New York

H Tuely

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS
PROVINCE OF SOUTH HOLLAND
CITY OF ROTTERDAM
CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
} ss.

125

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.H. MEIHUIZEN, Surgeon of the HOLLAND AMERICA LINE, ROTTERDAM (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE UNIVERSITIES OF GRONINGEN AND UTRECHT, NETHERLANDS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

X F.H. Meihuizen

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of JANUARY, 19 40

at ROTTERDAM

L. D. Gresham

L. D. Gresham
Vice Consul of the United States of America.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE $2.00 PAID

Service No. 234
Paid $ 2.00 USCI.
Closed with (9) Names.
Two (2) Sheets.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 590 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

HOLLAND AMERIC

List 2 TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DRECHTDYK *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 7TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
× 1	NOT COUNTED	GOLDSCHMIDT	ERNST	50		M	M	MUSICIAN	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BRESLAU	NO VISA REQUIRED				GERMANY	BERLIN
× 2	NOT COUNTED	DO	LUCIE	45		F	M	HOUSEW.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	DO	DO			DO	DO
× 3	NOT COUNTED	ABRAHAM	OTTO	63		M	M	ENGINEER	DO	DO	DO	DO	GERMAN	DO	LEBBIN	DO	DO			MEXICO	VERA CRUZ
× 4	NOT COUNTED	BALLIN	HEINZ	17		M	S	STUDENT	DO	DO	DO	DO	HEBREW	DO	HAMBURG	DO	DO			HOLLAND	WIERINGER-WAARD N.H.
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

checked out 1/29/40 5:15 PM W Fuller Jr

Ordered detained on Board for U.S. Consul

W Fuller 8/4-43

35

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

A LINE.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 29, 1940.

126

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by himself, whether by wife, relative, whether by employer, by any other person, or by his or her government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote to full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND.K.BRUENN.GROLMANN STR.BERLIN.GERMANY	MEXICO VIA NEW YORK			YES	SELF		NO				IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO	IN TRANSIT			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BRO.	GREY	NONE
2	DO DO	DO	DO		DO	HUSBAND		NO				DO DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLO.	BRO.	DO
3	WIFE.CHR.ABRAHAM.KRONSFORDERALLEE 32.LUEBECK.GERM.	DO	DO		DO	SELF MORE		NO				HOME. BUENA VISTA.VERA CRUZ, MEXICO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO.	BLUE	DO
4	FRIEND.G.CURJEL.VAN REESSTR.88.THE HAGUE.HOLLAND	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO D.F.			DO	SELF		NO				FATHER. A.BALLIN.APARTADO 1707.MEXICO.D.F.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO		5	6	DO	BRO.	BRO.	DO
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—436

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Dubbeldam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vlietstra

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of January, 1940

at New York

W Fuller

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

HOLLAND AMER

List 1. P.V.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DRECHTDYK. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 7TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		STAMMES	JAN	50		M	M	TRAVELLER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	SCHAGEN	P.V. 384	AMSTERDAM	DEC.18TH 1939		HOLLAND	HEEMSTEDE
2		NO NAME																			
3		ALEXANDER	ELFRIEDE	18		F	S	SERVANT-GIRL	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ILLINGEN	QIV.11504	STUTTGART	11.14.39		GERMANY	STUTTGART
4		NEUBERK	ERNST	35		M	M	OPTICIAN	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ESSEN	QIV.8759	DO	10.5.39		DO	ESSEN
5		DO	BERTHA	31		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MUNICH	QIV.8760	DO	DO		DO	DO
6	UNDER 16	DO	GABRIELLE	3		F	S	NONE	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO	DO	DO	ESSEN	QIV.8761	DO	DO		DO	DO
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H Tuller Dup 9 9 42

LINE 1 NO.1 CANCELLED, SEE ANTWERP-MANIFEST LINE # NO.

W. Gelderblom
Chief Steward

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

ICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 7, 1940

128

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by passenger, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by what organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether able to read or has any mental or physical defect	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote or full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to go to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~WIFE J.M.M. STAMMES. 9 LARENTZLAAN. HEEMSTEDE~~	~~HOLLAND VIA NEWYORK~~				SELF	MORE YES		~~SEVERAL PLACES~~		~~MAY 1939~~	~~INTERNATIONAL FORWARDING CO. 44 WHITE HALL. NEWYORK. NY.~~	YES	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
2																												
3	FATHER ALBERT ALEXANDER. ADOLF HITLERSTR.110. ILLINGEN	NEWYORK		NY.		SEE COL. 23	25	NO				SISTER JENNI ALEXANDER. 16 E.108 STR. NEWYORK. NY.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLD	GREY	DO
4	MOTHER JULIE NEUBECK. RUBEN-STR.62. ESSEN. GERMANY	CALUMET CITY		ILL	NO	SELF	50	NO				BROTHER PAUL NEUBECK. 102 152 STR. CALUMET CITY. ILL	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRN	GREY	DO
5	MOTHER I.L. DO	DO	DO		NO	HUSBAND	.	NO				BROTHER I.L. DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRN	GREY	DO
6	GR.MOTHER DO	DO	DO		NO	FATHER	.	NO				UNCLE DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BRN	GREY	DO
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Duitd SS Leerdyk, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Vleetstra
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of January, 1940
at New York

H Tuller
Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 626C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

129

S. S. DRECHTDYK *Sailing from* ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 7th, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* N.Y. JANUARY 14, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GORNOWICZ	JOHN	47		M	M			HOME, 2928 MILWAUKEE AVE. CHICAGO.ILL.
2	DO	MARY	41		F	M	NILES ILL. FEBR.15.1898	CIRCUIT COURT OF WAYNE COUNTY. DETROIT MICH. JANUARY 13TH 1925.	DO
3	DO	JEAN	3		F	S	CHICAGO ILL. FEBR.15.1936		DO
4	WAHL	MARTHA	27		F	M			DO
5	DO	DOROTHY	9		F	S	DETROIT MICH. JUNE 17TH 1930	SUPREME COURT OF DETROIT MICH. DEC. 1938.	HUSBAND.G.WAHL.5935 WOODHALL AVE.DETROIT MICH.
6	DO	THEODORE	7		M	S	DO FEBR.12TH 1932		FATHER DO
7	DO	RICHARD	3		M	S	DO OCT. 21ST 1936		DO DO
8									DO DO
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H Tuller Insp 8/11 am

1-6

40

EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
2	31
	31

Total 31

31
m/c
aliens)

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

Drechtdyk 1/29

Form 433

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK
JANUARY 29, 1940

I, master of the DUTCH (Nationality.) S.S. DRECHTDYK
from port of ROTTERDAM, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged TWO — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 29, 1940, consigned to HOLLAND AMERICA LINE; is now lying at HOBOKEN N.J., and is expected to sail JANUARY 29, 1940 for HAVANA
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

130

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
PAUWELS - FLORIS	25	DUTCH	ROTTERDAM JANUARY 4 1940
HAK - JOHANNES	41	DUTCH	ROTTERDAM JANUARY 4 1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		NONE			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Ch. Ouf. *Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1612

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Delftdyk 1/27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK

January 27th, 1940

I, master of the Netherlands (Nationality) M. S. S. DELFTDYK

from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 54 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . none

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . none Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . none

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . none Total crew this date 54

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 26th, 1940, consigned to Holland-America Line; is now lying at Pier Ft. 5th, and is expected to sail January 27thl 1940, for San Francisco via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

131

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	NONE		

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DRECHTDIJK, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 29, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam. 132

DRECHTDIJK JAN 29 1940 FIRST

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Vlietstra	Siebe	33	Master	1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	50	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'	76			
2	"	Bouman	Coenraad	24	Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	85			
3	"	Heymans	Edouard G.A.	13	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'1"	75			
4	"	Hagenaar	Klaas B.	5	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	68			
5	"	V.Vliet	Adriaan	3	4th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'	72			
6	"	Smits	Jan J.N.B.	5 m.	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	77			
7	NO	ter Meulen	Frederik G.D.	½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	65			
8	Yes	Fruin	Cornelis J.	16	Wirel.Oper.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	84			
9	"	Hartman	Johannes	38	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	78			
10	"	de Cloe	Olivier	4	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	82			
11	"	Vogt	Jan W.	42	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
12	"	v.Herwijnen	Pieter F.L.	36	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	78			
13	"	Lamping	Gerardus H.	25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	72			
14	"	de Blas	Jacobus A.	15	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
15	"	Meyer	Cornelis	25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	72			
17	"	Plugge	Matthijs	1½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
18	"	Oosterveer	Johannes	30	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	72			
19	NO	Plugge	Gerrit	4	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
20	Yes	v.Dongen	Robby	5 m.	Boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6"	51			
21	"	v.d.Beek	Pieter	27	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	64			
22	"	Garritsen	Franciscus C.W.	17	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	65			
23	"	Brugman	Marcus J.	12	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'	70			
24	"	Knoop	Johannes L.	11	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
25	NO	v.Doorn	Johannes C.	5	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	66			
26	Yes	v.d.Ende	Pieter	1½	4th "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	65			
27	"	Groenenberg	Bernardus	3	4th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
28	"	Kruyer	Freerk	4 m.	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10	70			
29	"	Winkes	Bernardus A.M.	1½	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	69			
30	"	Nickel	Thomas A.	3½	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	70			

Line .....

Owner .....

Local Agents .....

H Tuller
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Boshian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DRECHTDIJK, arriving at [illegible] JAN 29 1940, 19..., from the port of Rotterdam. 133

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Zoon	Jan	16	Electrician	4 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	37	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	72			
2	"	v.d.Pol	Willem	19	Foreman	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
3	"	v.d.Wart	Daniel	12	Greaser	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	85			
4	"	Haeser	Pieter	15	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
5	"	Hagen	Hendrik	13	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	60			
6	"	Brasms	Wilhelmus Th.	18	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	84			
7	"	Dijkhuizen	Leonardus F.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	81			
8	"	Winterswijk	Jan	28	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	67			
9	"	v.d.Heerik	Dirk	1	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
10	"	den Held	Johannes H.	12	Chief Stew.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	74			
11	"	Boon	Arnoldus	29	Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	68			
12	"	Flach	Willem	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	74			
PE 13	NO	Gijzemijter	Franciscus J.	¼	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	73			
PE 14	"	Bovd	Pierre L.	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	LUXEMBOURG		5'7"	82			
15	Yes	Kleingeld	Hendrik	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	77			
PE 16	NO	Hollaar	Jan	13	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	84			
PE 17	"	v.d.Plas	Jan P.	15	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	75			
18	Yes	v.Leerdam	Pieter	15	Cook	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	80			
19	"	v.Esch	Hendricus J.	16	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
PE 20	NO	Hessels	Hendrik	10	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11	80			
PE 21	"	v.Noord	Arie	30	Sailor	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
PE 22	"	Pauwels	Florus C.M.	¾	Adj.Purser	"	"	Yes	"	25	"	"	Transferred	5'8"	65		Transferred to Nieuw Amsterdam	
PE 23	"	Hak	Johannes G.	20	Barber	"	"	Yes	"	41	"	"	Transferred	5'10	90		Transferred to Nieuw Amsterdam	
PE 24	"	Kolkman	Gerard	¼	Cook's Mate	"	"	No	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
FIRST 25	"	Smit	Antonius	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
26																		
27																		
PE 28	NO	Verschoor	Paulus	1m.	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	67			
29																		
30																		

If a member of crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure,

Closed with fifty-five (55) names on two (2) sheets.

AMERICAN CONSULATE, ROTTERDAM, Netherlands, SEEN JAN - 6 1940 for the journey to the United States via Rotterdam. American Vice Consul.

Fee. - $2.00 Paid in U.S.C. 258 Issuance No

Line .....
Owner .....
Local Agents .....

W Fuller
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

133

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The lists or manifests of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the proper immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the vessel's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and before the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of each such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed in any case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving at any port, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted pending determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
Frensch.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Drechtdyk", arriving at NY, JAN 29 1940, 19___, from the port of Antwerp

134

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Koppens	Paul	25	Sailer	11.1.40	Antwerp	No	Yes	54	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10	76			

Closed with 55 (fifty five) members of crew on 3 (three) sheets.
W Tilles Insp

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Via direct
R. M. de LAMBERT Consul
Date 12 JAN 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP, BELGIUM

NO FEE PRESCRIBED Suppl. visa.
Service No. 259

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SVLIETSTRA, Master, of the m.v. Drechtdyk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of January, 1940

Sbleitra
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

W Tuller
Immigrant Inspector.

1/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

3

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Kristen Larsen	28	Norwegian			
Hans Solum	23	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. Berg
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

Mirlo 1/31

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
February 1. , 19 40

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "Mirlo"
from port of Tampico, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 29.th, 1940, consigned to Gulf Oil Corp.; is now lying at Gulfport, S.I., and is expected to sail February 1.st, 1940 for Tampico, Mexico
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **135**

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Jens E. Stubberud	24	Norwegian	2/20-1939 , Oslo	Ven.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

31 alien crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

136

Vessel T/S "M I R L O", arriving at New York Jan 29, 1940, from the port of Tampico 1/20/40

MIRLO JAN 29 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Berge	Oddmund	25 yrs	Captain	3/4-39	Oslo	No	Yes	41	M	Scand.	Norway	5-6	152			
2	"	Andersen	Arthur	25 "	1. off.	" "	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	165			
3	"	Petersen	Claus	40 "	2. "	3/6-39	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-7	165			
4	"	Nicolaisen	Einar	12 "	3. "	3.3-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	150			
5	"	Bakke	Harald	12 "	Opr.	3/6-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-0	180			
6	"	Arntsen	Harald	10 "	Boatswain	" "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	180			
7	"	Olsen	Anton	27 "	Carpenter	" "	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-10	190			
8	"	Thovsen	Arne	8 "	A. B.	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	150			
9	"	Hagen	Harry	4 "	"	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	150			
10	"	Svendsen	Bjarne	4 "	"	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	145			
11	"	Wilhelmsen	Johan	4 "	O. S.	2/20-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	160			
12	"	Stubberud	Jens	8 "	"	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	160	Held for further medical from U.S. Lond Hlth		
13	"	Andersen	Edvald	3 "	"	3.6-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-0	155			
14	"	Kihle	Nils	1 "	"	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	136			
15	"	Bakke	Olaf	1 "	"	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	155			
16	"	Lunde	Knare	4 mths	Deckboy	9/30-39	Tønsberg	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	175			
17	"	Løfquist	Ansgar	20 yrs	1. engineer	3/4-39	Oslo	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	136			
18	"	Fredriksen	Henrik	18 "	2. "	3/6-39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6-0	200			
19	"	Andersen	Karl	38 "	3. "	3/3-39	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-8	150			
20	"	Tangen	Ole	15 "	Pumpman	" "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	130			
21	"	Haarklou	Olaf	16 "	Donkeyman	3/6-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	155			
22	"	Agerup	Johan	17 "	Fireman	" "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	150			
23	"	Andersen	Ariel	3 "	"	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	163			
24	"	Larsen	Kristian	3 "	"	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-0	154			
25	"	Andersen	Asbjørn	2 "	"	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	143			
26	"	Norli	Bjarne	8 "	Greaser	30/11-39	NewYork	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	160			
27	"	Bangsund	Ivar	1 "	"	9/30-39	Tønsberg	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	140			
28	"	Fjeld	Nils	10 "	Steward	3/4-39	Oslo	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	143			
29	"	Olsen	Maurits	38 "	Cook	2/18-39	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-3	132			
30	"	Andreassen	Egil	1 "	"	8/20-39	Phila	"	"	17	"	"	"	6-2	160			
31	"	Aas	Thorvald	1 "	Messboy	2/15-39	Oslo	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	145			

Line
Owners Wilh. Wilhelmsen
Local Agents Gulf Oil Corp.

Closed With Thirty-one (31) Names Number of Crew

J. McOldeng
Immigrant Inspector
Dep

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

214

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oddmund Berge, Master, of the Norwegian T/S "Mirlo", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. Berge
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 1940

John Cedney
Immigrant Inspector.

1/29

Closed with [illegible] members of crew
No. [illegible]
American Consulate at Tampico, Mexico
SEEN:
For the journey to the United States
of S/S "MIRLO"
Jack D. Neal
Vice Consul
Jack D. Neal
American Vice Consul
Date JAN 19 1940
Service No. 52
Fee $2.00

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

1-6

137

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.MILBOURNE, Surgeon of the (AMER.)S.S.KUMARGO, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF MARYLAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Milbourne

Sworn to before me this 29 th. day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 1-29-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41707 BILLED FEB 6 1940

Cards Punched 2/13/40

Slips

Cards Removed

Cards Checked 2/16/40

Clerk

Amer.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D POSED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSEN
		S. I.	U.S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITIZENS	CERT. OF IDENTITY U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCD			
1st CABIN	1					28					2	31
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					28					2	31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—480

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	28	31
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3	28	31

20 cit. coastw. pass. n/c
106 cruise pass. n/c (5 aliens)

Munsey Steamship Co.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

(6)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUNARGO Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, JANUARY 17, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	CALOF	ROY	42		M	M	PRODUCE MERCHNT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	HEBREW	J S A	DEVIL'S LAKE N.D.	EX.ORDER	Pl.			CANADA	WINNIPEG MANITOBA
2	NOT GOUNTED	COMRIE	THOMAS	49		M	S	MFGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	SCOTCH	SCOTLND	DRUMNA-DROCHET	EX.ORDER	Pl			CANADA	ST. GEORGE
3	NOT GOUNTED	LAMARCHE	ROBERT	29		M	M	WHOL. GRO.MGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	FRENCH	CANADA	MONTREAL	EX.ORDER	Pl			CANADA	MONTREAL
4	NOT GOUNTED	LAMARCHE	EVELYN	25		F	M	HOME	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	FRENCH	CANADA	MONTREAL	EX.ORDER	Pl.			CANADA	MONTREAL
5	NOT GOUNTED	STRACHAN	GEORGE	41		M	M	COMPANY TREAS.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	SCOTCH	SCOTLND	PETERHEAD	EX ORDER	Pl.			CANADA	TORONTO
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NASSAU, N.P., BAHAMAS - JANUARY 26, 1940.																			
6	EXEMPT	BARRETT	WILLIAM	50		M	M	SHIP OWNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT BRIT	WELSH O	WALES	LLANELLY	SEC.3 (2) # 86	CARDIFF, WALES	8-16-39		ENGLAND	SWANSEA
7	EXEMPT	BARRETT	MARGARET	18		F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT BRIT	WELSH O	S.WALES	MORRISTON	SEC.3 (2) # 87	CARDIFF, WALES	8-16-39		ENGLAND	SWANSEA
8		BROOKE	HUGH F.C.	37		M	S	AUTHOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT BRIT	ENGLISH O	ENGLAND	LONDON	EX.ORDER	Pl		7/498/790	BAHAMAS	WHALE CAY
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

138

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 29, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Free, in prima or sufficiency, of means (or can and will be supported by friends, or, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether attached and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be in the United States temporarily or permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	HOME : 335 ST. JOHN AVE., WINNIPEG, MAN., CAN.	WINNIPEG, CANADA VIA, ROUSES PT			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1 DAY	N Y	JAN 17 1940	INTRANSIT TO CANADA VIA HOTEL NEW YORKER NEW YORK	R-YES E-NO	3 DA	NO		NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	FRD: MR. E. LACROY ST. GEORGE, CANADA	IN TRANSIT- ST. GEORGE, CANADA			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1 DAY	N Y	JAN 17-40	RETURNING TO ST. GEORGE, CANADA	R-YES E-NO	1 DA	NO		NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BR	BL	NONE
3	FATHER: JOHN 266 OUTRE-MONT AVE MONTREAL, CANADA	INTRANSIT MONTREAL, CANADA			YES	SELF	YES	YES	4 DAYS	N Y	JAN 17-40	RETURNING TO MONTREAL, CANADA	R-YES E-NO	1 DA	NO		NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLK	HAZ	NONE
4	(WITH HUSBAND) do. do.	IN TRANSIT- MONTREAL, CANADA			YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	4 DAYS	N Y	JAN 17-40	RETURNING TO MONTREAL, CANADA	R-YES E-NO	1 DA	NO		NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
5	WIFE: CLARA -32 ST. HILDA AVE., TORONTO CANADA	TORONTO, CANADA VIA NIAGARA FALLS			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1 DAY	N Y	JAN 17-40	INTRANSIT TO TORONTO, CANADA	R-YES E-NO	1 DA	NO		NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BLN	BLU	NONE
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NASSAU, N.P., BAHAMAS - JANUARY 26, 1940 -																													
6	WIFE: ISABEL GREENFIELD MORRISTON, SWANSEA, ENG.	ENGLAND VIA N.Y.			YES	SELF	YES	YES	2 DAYS	N Y	JAN 3-40	INTRANSIT TO ENGLAND VIA-R-YES 3 CLEVEDEN-CEDAR SWAMP RD. GLEN HEAD, L.I., N.Y.	E-NO		NO		NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2½	FR	AUB	BRN	NONE
7	MOTHER:- do. do. do.	ENGLAND VIA N.Y.			YES	FATHER	YES	YES	2 DAYS	N Y	JAN 3-40	do. 39 do. (WITH FATHER)	E-NO		NO		NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	FRIEND: MARION B. CARSTAIRS WHALE CAY, BAHAMAS	BAHAMAS VIA N Y			NO	SELF	YES	YES	2 MOS	N Y	SEP. 1939	RETURNING TO BAHAMAS VIA-R-YES 3 FATHER-C. BROOKE-LAMBS CLUB.-W.44 ST. N.Y.C.	E-NO		NO		NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.F.BEYER - MASTER, of the (AMER.) S.S.MUNARGO, from NEW YORK - NASSAU - MIAMI - HAVANA - MIAMI - NASSAU do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E F Beyer

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 29 th. day of JANUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

(1)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

139

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUNARGO Sailing from NEW YORK, JANUARY 17, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - JANUARY 29, 1940

	No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NOT COUNTED		BAUM	ALVENA	30		F	S	AUG.15,1910	STONE CITY, IOWA		5 PROSPECT PLACE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
	2	BRAUNSTEIN	MURRAY	33		M	S	OCT.11,1906	NEW YORK, N.Y.		35-24 89 ST., JACKSON HTS., NEW YORK, N.Y.
	3	BRODSKY	DAVID	34		M	S	(BORN IN RUSSIA)		COMMON PLEAS COURT- ESSEX CTY. NEWARK, N.J. 3-13-28	109 HILLSIDE AVE., NEWARK, N.J.
	4	BROUDY	MORRIS	36		M	M	MAY 30,1903	NEW YORK, N.Y.		1787 PAULDING AVE., BRONX, NEW YORK, N.Y.
	5	BUDD	FORREST S.	38		M	M	JUN.30,1901	MERIDEN, CONN.		OSWEGATCHIE, WATERFORD, CONN.
	6	BUDD	MINNA A.	46		F	M	SEP.12,1893	NEW YORK, N.Y.		do. do.
NOT C	7	CARTWRIGHT	JOHN	50		M	M	JUL.13,1889	NEW YORK, N.Y.		199-34 34 AVE., BAYSIDE, L.I., N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	8	CARTWRIGHT	MARY	50		F	M	MAY 27,1889	NEW YORK, N.Y.		do. do.
	9	CHASE	EDWARD A.	45		M	M	DEC. 1,1894	CONCORD, N.H.		2 ROOSEVELT AVE., CONCORD, N.H
	10	COHEN	BERNARD	32		M	S	APR.22,1907	SCHENECTADY, N.Y.		833 UNIVERSITY AVE. SYRACUSE, N.Y.
	11	COHEN	LILLIAN	26		F	M	JUN.22,1913	NEW YORK, N.Y.		do. do
		COHEN	HENRY	28		F	S	JAN. 8,1912	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		1930 80 ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
NOT	13	COHEN	JACK H.	36		M	M	AUG.29,1903	NEW YORK, N.Y.		200 W.15 ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
	14	COHEN	MINNIE	34		F	M	DEC.15,1905	NEW YORK, N.Y.		do. do.
NOT	NOT COUNTED 15	COHEN	BENJAMIN	50		M	M	DEC.30,1889	NEW HAVEN, CONN.		11 BROAD ST., NEW HAVEN, CONN.
	16	CRAIG	THOMAS	46		M	S	MAY 29,1894	LOWELL, MASS.		102 BOURNE ST., LOWELL, MASS.
	17	CUMMINGS	RALPH P.	60		M	M	OCT. 3,1879	PORTLAND, ME.		25 GRAND ST., SO. PORTLAND, ME.
	18	CUMMINGS	OLIVE E.	43		F	M	OCT.16,1896	SO. PORTLAND, ME.		do. do.
	19	DALLAI	PIA	32		F	S	AUG. 2,1907	NEW YORK, N.Y.		936 DE MOTT ST., NORTH BERGEN, N.J.
	20	DAVIS	BLANCHE L.	30		F	S	JUL.17,1909	PROVIDENCE, R.I.		185 SHEPHARD AVE., NEWARK, N.J.
NOT COUNTED	21	DE CUBELLIS	LAURA	27		F	S	NOV.11,1912	PROVIDENCE, R.I.		1790 CRANSTON ST., CRANSTON, R.I.
	22	ESKIN	FANNIE	35		F	S	(BORN IN RUSSIA)		FATHER'S PAPERS	340 W 87 ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
	23	FADEM	HENRY	27		M	S	APR.14,1913	NEW YORK, N.Y.		1835 PROSPECT PL., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
C	24	FIXEL	ROSALIE	27		F	S	AUG.12,1912	NEW YORK, N.Y.		122 FISHER AVE., WHITE PLAINS, N.Y.
	25	FOGEL	DAVID	25		M	S	DEC. 2,1914	PHILADELPHIA, PA.		2030 WANAMAKER ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
	26	FOGEL	LEILA	26		F	S	FEB.18,1913	NEW YORK, N.Y.		1469 W 8 ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
	27	FRANCIS	NICHOLAS	27		M	S	(BORN IN ITALY)		SUPERIOR CT. FAIRFIELD, CONN. 1936	87 THOMPSON ST., BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
	28	FRANZENBURG	KARL	34		M	S	(BORN IN GERMANY)		SUPREME CT., N.Y. MINEOLA, L.I., 11-23-34	643 MIDDLE NECK RD., GREAT NECK, L.I., N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	29	GARDNER	MARIE L.	39		F	M	(BORN IN FRANCE)		THROUGH MARRIAGE	ROSE BROOK RD., NEW CANAAN, CONN.
C	30	GRUBER	WALTER L.	36		F	M	JUN.25,1901	PHILADELPHIA, PA.		4926 N.5 ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.

12

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

T-8

40

EXEMPT	Total
12	139
	140
	140

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

(2)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

140

S. S. MUNARGO Sailing from NEW YORK, JANUARY 17, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 29, 1940

C	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
C NOT COUNTED	1	GRUBER	MILDRED V.	36		F	M	JUL.22,1903 BRIDGEPORT,CONN.		4926 N.5 ST., PHILADELPHIA,PA.
	2	HAIGHT	TRACY	19		F	S	APR. 2,1920 WASHINGTON,D.C.		64 E 54 ST., NEW YORK,N.Y.
	3	HALPERIN	BENJAMIN	28		M	M	DEC.13,1911 ADAMS,MASS.		335 NORTH ST., PITTSFIELD,MASS.
	4	HALPERIN	HENRY	2[illegible]		M	[illegible]	APR.24,1917 PITTSFIELD,MASS.		do. do.
	5	HANSON	MARGARET	2[illegible]		F	S	AUG.24,1910 WILMINGTON,DEL.		1702 JOHN ST., BALTIMORE,MD.
	6	HANSON	MARJORIE	29		F	S	APR.16,1910 BALTIMORE,MD.		205 W.LANVALE ST., BALT.,MD.
NOT COUNTED C	7	HEILPERN	SOL	30		M	S	DEC.10,1909 WHITE PLAINS,N.Y.		107 DAVIS AVE., WHITE PLAINS,N.Y.
	8	JOHNSTON	JOHN	63		M	M	NOV.13,1876 NEW YORK, NY		19 KILSYTH RD., BROOKLINE,MASS.
	9	JOHNSTON	ANNIE	57		F	M	FEB.19,1882 BOSTON, MASS		do. do.
	10	KAPP	JOSEPH A.	28		M	M	JUL.[illegible],1911 GREENWICH,CONN.		31 CROSS LANE, COS COB,CONN.
NOT COUNTED	11	KENNEDY	HELENA	53		F	M	JAN.16,18[illegible] AKRON		36 E.BORDER RD., MALDEN,MASS.
	12	KESSLER	BANJAMIN	27		M	S	FEB. 9,1912 NEW YORK,N.Y.		4508 15 AVE., BROOKLYN,N.Y.
	13	~~KESSMAN~~	BEATRICE	27		F	M	DEC.24,1912 NEW YORK,N.Y.		~~9 BRADHURST AVE., HAWTHORNE,N.Y.~~
NOT COUNTED	14	KINGSBERG	SAUL	28		M	S	CCUSA12/28 (BORN IN LITHUANIA)	SUPERIOR CT., PITTSFIELD,MASS. 12-26-37	64 FRANCIS DR., PITTSFIELD,MASS.
	15	KNEF	FRANCES	30		F	S	JUN.24,1909 NEWARK,N.J.		32 GRAND AVE., NEWARK,N.J.
	16	KOFFMAN	BENJAMIN	29		M	M	MAY 4, 1910 BOSTON,MASS.		1810 COMMONWEALTH AVE., BOSTON,MASS.
	17	KOFFMAN	ARLENE D.	20		F	M	MAY 14,1919 NASHUA,N.H.		do. do.
	18	LEVINE	DOROTHY	24		F	S	JAN.21,1916 BROOKLYN,N.Y.		556 CROWN ST., BROOKLYN,N.Y.
	19	LEWIS	EMMA	27		F	S	JUL.19,1912 SCRANTON,PA.		448 W 53 ST., NEW YORK,N.Y.
	20	LLANO	ADOLFO	35		M	M	(BORN IN SPAIN)	NY SUPREME CT., LONG ISLAND CITY,N.Y.,N.Y. MAY 1929	4525 48 ST. WOODSIDE,L.I.,N.Y.,N.Y.
	21	LLANO	MARGARET T.	24		F	M	MAR.14,1915 FLUSHING,N Y.		do. do.
NOT COUNTED	22	LONG	JOHN G.	29		M	S	MAY 1,1910 BOSTON,MASS.		18 THORNLEY ST. DORCHESTER,MASS.
	23	MANSLEY	LESLIE	32		M	M	(BORN IN ENGLAND)	FATHER'S PAPERS	217 AVERY PL., CEDARHURST,L.I.,N.Y.
	24	MANSLEY	ANNA	28		F	M	JAN.28,1911 BROOKLYN,N.Y.		do. do.
	25	MARKLEY	SIDNEY M.	33		M	S	JAN.13,1907 HOMESTEAD,PA.		124 MARKET ST., SUNBURY,PA.
	26	MASSE	DEWEY	40		M	M	FEB.10,1899 WILLIMANTIC,CONN.		49 SELDEN ST., WILLIMANTIC,CONN.
	27	MASSE	CECELIA	42		F	M	AUG. 3,1897 FALL RIVER,MASS.		do. do.
	28	MC ENERNEY	MICHAEL	48		M	S	MAR.14,1891 NEW YORK,N.Y.		104-30 109 ST., RICHMOND HILL,L.I.,N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	29	MELVILLE	SHIRLEY	38		F	S	MAR.15,1901 CAMBRIDGE,MASS.		82 PRICHARD AVE., SOMERVILLE,MASS.
	30	MELVILLE	ALICE	30		F	S	AUG.10,1909 CAMBRIDGE,MASS.		do. do.

NOTE -- KESSMAN,BEATRICE - PASSENGER LINE 13 THIS MANIFEST DISEMBARKED AT MIAMI,FLA. - JANUARY 25,1940.

43

E. O. Kennett
PURSER

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

(3)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

141

S. S. MUNARGO Sailing from NEW YORK, JANUARY 17, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - JANUARY 29, , 1940

C	No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
C		MILLER	JACK	30	✓	M	M	MAR 26,1909 NEW YORK,N.Y.		91 CENTER ST ELLENVILLE N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	2	MILLER	FAY	29	✓	F	M	NOV. [illegible] ELLENVILLE N.Y.		do do.
	3	MORTENSEN	ALFRED	37	✓	M	S	JAN.27,1902 BROOKLYN,N.Y.		[illegible] ST PAULS PL. BROOKLYN N.Y
	4	MOULTON	HAZEL	30	✓	F	M	JAN.15,1910 SWAMPSCOTT,MASS.		[illegible] ENGLE AVE MARBLEHEAD,MASS
	5	NOTKIS	DAVID	38	✓	M	M	(BORN IN RUSSIA)	SUPREME COURT NEW YORK N.Y. 1929	15[illegible]02 150 ST JAMAICA
	6	PALMER	FREDERICK L.	24	✓	M	S	DEC 14,1915 NEW BRIGHTON,S.I.N.Y.		144 [illegible] NEW BRIGHTON
	7	PARKINSON	BERTIE	40	✓	F	M	DEC.30,1900 BROOKLYN N.Y.		904 55 ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
C	8	PHILIPS	TOM ✓	30	✓	M	S	APR.18,1909 NEW YORK N.Y.		1960 51 ST BROOKLYN,N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	9	PIKE	WALLACE M.	32	✓	M	M	DEC.18 1907 PORTSMOUTH,N.H.		15 PERKINS MANOR, JAMAICA PLAIN,MASS
	10	[illegible]KE	MARGUERITE M.	24	✓	F	M	MAY 5,1915 E PROVIDENCE,R.I.		do. do.
	11	PRIOR	MARIE G.	43	✓	F	D	JAN. 2,1896 BOSTON,MASS.		26 GLEN ST., MALDEN,MASS.
	12	PRIOR	AGNES L.	23	✓	F	S	APR.28,1916 BOSTON MASS.		do. do.
	13	RAGAVIC	EVELYN	26	✓	F	S	JUN 10,1913 SCRANTON,PA.		2726 N MAIN AVE., SCRANTON,PA.
	14	RAMSDELL	RALPH E.	41	✓	M	S	FEB. 3,1898 RYE,N.H.		42 MIDDLE ST., PORTSMOUTH,N.H.
NOT COUNTED	15	REISER	HARRY	31	✓	M	S	APR 1[illegible],1908 BROOKLYN,N.Y.		3841 18 AVE., BROOKLYN,N.Y.
	16	ROSENSTOCK	MAX	41	✓	M	S	FEB 8,1898 BROOKLYN N.Y.		3 LIBERTY ST., ELLENVILLE N.Y.
	17	ROTHENSTEIN	MILDRED	24	✓	F	S	JAN 25,1915 NEW YORK,N.Y.		c/o E KATZ 145 W 168 ST.,NEW YORK N.Y.
	18	RUDDY	MARY	32	✓	F	S	(BORN IN RUSSIA)	FATHER S PAPERS	218 W 72 ST., NEW YORK,N.Y.
	19	SAMUELS	AUGUSTA B.	36	✓	F	M	JUL.20,1904 NEW YORK N.		1166 GRAND CONCOURSE, NEW YORK N.Y.
	20	SANTELLI	LIDA	30	✓	F	S	JAN 13 1909 NEW YORK N.Y.		315 W 57 ST NEW YORK,N.Y.
	21	SEARS	CHESTER F.	38	✓	M	M	APR. 7,1901 BOSTON,MASS.		65 ST JAMES RD MEDFORD,MASS.
	22	SEARS	HELEN C.	30	✓	F	M	SEP 22,1909 BOSTON MASS.		do do.
NOT COUNTED	23	SLOCUM	EVERETT E.	38	✓	M	S	JUL. 4,1901 AUBURN,R.I.		72 HAMLIN ST PROVIDENCE,R.I.
	24	SMITH	HERBERT A.	36	✓	M	M	MAY 18,1903 NEW YORK,N.Y.		GLENWOOD AVE GLENS FALLS,N.Y
	25	SMITH	MARGERY M.	32	✓	F	S	JUL.11,1907 NEWARK,N.J.		122 BROAD ST NEWARK,N.J
	26	SOKLER	LESTER	26	✓	M	S	AUG 11,1913 CARTERET,N.J.		85 LOWELL ST CARTERET,N.J.
	27	STAM	EDWARD C.	35	✓	M	S	JUN. 9,1904 NEW YORK,N.Y.		37 76 76 ST JACKSON HTS. NEW YORK N.Y
	28	[illegible]UTI	CHARLES V.	35	✓	M	M	NOV. 1,1904 BOSTON MASS.		MAIN ST NO.READING,MASS.
NOT COUNTED	29	STA[illegible]	CATHERINE	35	✓	F	M	MAR.11,1904 BOSTON,MASS.		do. do.
	30	[illegible]	LILLIAN A.	33	✓	F	S	SEP.14,1907 SLATINGTON,PA.		326 7 AVE., NEWARK,N.J.

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

(4)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 142

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUNARGO Sailing from NEW YORK, JANUARY 17, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 29, 19 40

	No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
NOT COUNTED	1	STEIN	SAMUEL	35		M	S	FEB.12,1904 PHILADELPHIA,PA.		1115 SOUTH ST., PHILADELPHIA,PA.
	2	TANKEL	LOUIS F.	41		M	M	NOV.17,1898 BOSTON,MASS.		50 PLEASANT ST., WALTHAM,MASS.
	3	TINGLEY	MINA G.	31		F	S	JULY 4,1908 MT HOLLY VT.		OFF GROVE ST. GREENWOOD,MASS.
	4	TROY	JOSEPH M.	42		M	M	JAN.27,1897 NEWTON,MASS.		41 LA SALLE RD., NEEDHAM HTS,MASS.
	5	TRUESDALE	ANNE R.	20		F	S	OCT. 9,1919 WESTBURY,L.I.,N.Y.		WESTBURY, L.I. N.Y.
	6	WAGNER	ARTHUR	36		M	M	AUG.21,1903 NEW YORK N.Y.		147-15 NORTHERN BLVD. FLUSHING,N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	7	WEISS	LESTER	45		M	S	(BORN IN CHECOSLOVAKIA)	U.S DIST COURT CHICAGO ILL. 2-15-34	305WJACKSON ST. CHICAGO ILL.
NOT COUNTED	8	WELCH	ROBERTA	25		F	S	NOV.25,1914 PARKERSBURG,W.VA		WENTWORTH HOTEL, NEW YORK N.Y.
	9	WOERNER	ROBERT E.	36		M	M	APR.26,1903 PHILADELPHIA,PA.		5829 SAUL ST. PHILADELPHIA,PA.
	10	WOERNER	CATHERINE	39		F	M	DEC.17,1900 PHILADELPHIA,PA.		do. do.
	11	ZOLLER	HARRY	3[illegible]		M	M	JAN.15,1901 SCHNECTADY,N.Y.		3 WEST CIRCLE SALEM,MASS.
NOT COUNTED	12	ZOLLER	EVA	34		F	M	MAY 17 1905 SALEM MASS		do. do.
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT MIAMI, FLA. - JANUARY 25,1940 -								
	13	CROSBY	ALYCE	27		F	S	SEP. 7,1912 HARTFORD,CONN.		66 E.VIEW ST., HARTFORD,CONN.
	14	EDER	MAX	32		M	S	JUN.14,1908 SO.BEND,IND.		1009 KELLY ST., NEW YORK,N.Y.
	15	EVANS	LUCIUS	25		M	S	SEP. 8,1914 WAKEFIELD,MASS.		10 LAWRENCE ST., WAKEFIELD,MASS.
	16	FROELICH	BEATRICE	28		F	S	FEB.22,1911 NEW YORK,N.Y.		2675 VALENTINE AVE., NEW YORK,N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	17	GARTLAND	WILLIAM	30		M	M	JUL.20,1909 BROOKLYN,N.Y.		115-59 219 ST., ST.ALBANS,N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	18	GARTLAND	MARY	30		F	M	APR. 2,1909 WATERLOO,N.Y.		do. do...
	19	GROSSMAN	HONEY	21		F	S	APR.23,1919 NEW YORK,N.Y.		107 W.86 St., NEW YORK,N.Y.
	20	GROSSMAN	LILLIAN	44		F	M	FEB.26,1896 NEW YORK,N.Y.		do. do.
	21	KANE	PIERCE	48		M	S	JUL.18,1892 TROY,N.Y.		252 ALLEN ST., LAWRENCE,N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	22	NORDEN	MURIEL	27		F	S	JUN.12,1912 NEW YORK,N.Y.		760 WEST END AVE., NEW YORK,N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	23	PATERRA	SAM	36		M	S	MAY 28,1904 NEW YORK,N.Y.		329 E.112 St., NEW YORK,N.Y.
	24	SCARGLATO	DANIEL	36		M	M	SEP.22,1903 NEW YORK,N.Y.		310 E.113 St., NEW YORK,N.Y.
	25	SCHWIND	ALBERT	21		M	S	APR.27,1918 NEW YORK,N.Y.		2840 31 St., ASTORIA,NEWYORK,N.Y.
	26	SHIELDS	EDWARD	33		M	S	OCT.31,1906 NEW YORK,N.Y.		4415 43 AVE., LONG ISLAND CITY,N.Y.
	27	SHAPIRO	EDWIN	35		M	M	OCT.20,1904 NEW YORK,N.Y.		37 STRATHMORE RD., GREAT NECK,L.I.,N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	28	VELLUCCI	ARTHUR	29		M	S	OCT.12,1910 NEW YORK,N.Y.		311 E.111 ST., NEW YORK,N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	29	WIENSTEIN	IRVING	29		M	S	JAN.29,1911 BROOKLYN,N.Y.		398 CROWN ST., BROOKLYN,N.Y.
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NASSAU,N.P., BAHAMAS - JANUARY 26,1940 -								
	30	BAILEY	GRACE	30		F	S	MAY 27,1909 PHILADELPHIA,PA.		ROOSEVELT HOTEL, PHILADELPHIA,PA.

45

Excepts 1 & 3.6.8910.13 15 21 Uffens 1st Pm

2 Cases Excepts 2, 6, 8, 9, 10, 13, 15, 21

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—808

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

(5)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

143

S. S. MUNARGO Sailing from NASSAU, N.P., BAHAMAS, JANUARY 26, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 29, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BOOKBINDER	BENJAMIN	52		M	S	(BORN IN POLAND)	EASTERN DIST CT.- PENN. PHILADELPHIA, PA. 1-27-1911	120 GARFIELD PL., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	BUTLER	EUSTACE C.	57		M	M	(BORN IN BAHAMAS)	COMMON PLEAS CT.- NEWARK, N.J. - 1921	CALDWELL, N.J.
3	BUTLER	ANNA W.	54		F	M	FEB. 2,1885 BEREA, KY.		do. do..
4	CRANE	MARTIN P.	37		M	S	DEC. 2,1902 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		2412 N.BROAD ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
5	CUNNINGHAM	MARTIN J.	39		M	M	JUN.30,1900 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1432 SO.PENN.SQ., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
6	EAMES	JOHN	47		M	M	SEP.30,1891 GROVETON, N.H.		THAYER'S HOTEL, LITTLETON, N.H.
7	EAMES	BLANCHE	27		F	M	JAN. 4,1913 PITTSFIELD, N.H.		do. do..
8	HOTCHKISS	THOMAS	44		M	M	OCT. 1,1895 RIVERSIDE, ILLINOIS		CLINTON, N.J.
9	HOTCHKISS	ELIZABETH	35		F	M	OCT.18,1904 WASHINGTON CTY., WIS.		do. do..
10	JONASSON	ROBERT	34		M	M	APR.11,1905 NEW YORK, N.Y.		ASBURY PARK, N.J.
11	JOHNSON	JOHN W.	44		M	M	NOV. 9,1895 STANTON, N.J.		32 NEW ST., E.ORANGE, N.J.
12	JOHNSON	HILDA	41		F	M	SEP.27,1898 EAST ORANGE, N.J.		do. do..
13	KORLEY	ROSALIE	27		F	S	JUL.31,1912 UNION TOWN, PENN.		69 ELIZABETH AVE., NEWARK, N.J.
14	MORSE	LEILA	61		F	M	APR.24,1878 NEW HAVEN, CONN.		334 S.MAIN ST., WALLINGFORD, CONN.
15	NADEAU	KATHERINE	23		F	M	JAN. 1,1917 BETHLEHEM, PA.		69 ELIZABETH AVE., NEWARK, N.J.
16	NELSON	ELSIE	55		F	M	FEB.16,1884 NEW YORK, N.Y.		201 W.105 ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	SCHREY	GUSTAV G.	40		M	M	(BORN IN AUSTRIA)	BRONX COUNTY CT.- NEW YORK, N.Y. SEP. 1931	1000 BROAD ST., NEWARK, N.J.
18	STIFEL	CAROLYN	28		F	M	DEC.24,1911 NEW HAVEN, CONN.		HOWARD PL., WHEELING, W.VA.
19	STRAUSS	MYNA	27		F	S	MAR.24,1912 CONCORD, NEB.		400 E.52 ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
20	STUART	WILLIAM	62		M	M	(BORN IN CANADA)	SOUTHERN DIST, CT.- NEW YORK, N.Y. 1-6-37	381 PARK AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	STUART	ALICE L.	56		F	M	FEB.17,1884 NEW YORK, N.Y.		do. do.
22	THOMPSON	WALTER A.	37		M	M	(BORN IN CANADA)	SUPREME CT.- NEW CITY, N.Y. JUN. 1935	ROCKLAND STATE HOSPITAL, ORANGEBURG, N.Y.
23	THOMPSON	ESTHER B.	33		F	M	AUG.28,1906 ROCHESTER, N.Y.		do. do.
24	WALSH	THOMAS J.	29		M	W	NOV. 4,1910 ELIZABETH, N.J.		954 EDGEWOOD RD., ELIZABETH, N.J.
25	WILSON	ADDISON R.	35		M	M	MAR.26,1904 COLUMBUS, O.		SCARSDALE, N.Y.
26	WILSON	VIRGINIA K.	31		F	M	SEP. 9,1908 BUFFALO, N.Y.		do. do.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT MIAMI, FLA. - JANUARY 21, 1940.								
NOT COUNTED 27	KATZ	HYMAN	51		M	M	(BORN IN RUSSIA)	DIST.CT. - BROOKLYN, N.Y. 1922	2 CUSTER AVE., NEWARK, N.J.
NOT COUNTED 28	KATZ	SOPHIE	41		F	M	JUL. 5,1898 NEW YORK, N.Y.		do. do.
NOT COUNTED 29	KAYE	BENJAMIN	48		M	M	FEB.22,1892 BRIDGEPORT, CONN.		200 POMEROY AVE., PITTSFIELD, MASS.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA - JANUARY 24, 1940.								
30	PELES	JULIUS S.	31		M	M	OCT.10,1908 NEW YORK, N.Y.		523 W. 184 ST., NEW YORK, N.Y. 46

Except 6-7 [illegible] 21

D. Com. Insp. 6, 7, 13, 16, 30
105 F.M.

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—808

SEAMEN SIGNED ON LEAVING PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
J.TIMMER	32	USA			
J.[illegible]	37	"			
J.THOMPSON	37	"			
W.E.MCSWEENEY	35	"			
A.JACKSON	25	"			
E.FIANNO	30	"			
E.[illegible]	47	"			
E.REID	32	"			
O.[illegible]A	31	"			
I.CARTER	26	"			
F.STOKE	42	"			
A.LEE	18	"			
W.F[illegible]	35	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1010

Form 507
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK

JANUARY 31, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN S.S. MIRANDO from port of NASSAU, N.P., BAHAMAS hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 141 Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged 14 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port ASH Total crew this date 140

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 29, 1940 consigned to MIRANDO LINE COMPANY; is now lying at PIER 3, N.R. and is expected to sail JANUARY 31, 1940 for NASSAU, N.P., BAHAMAS via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

16—1010

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
H.GUKTCHIKIAN	39	USA	N Y 1-17-40
F.WATKE	25	"	" 1--3-40
J.MILLS	37	"	" 1-17-40
J.MILLBROOK	29	"	" 1-16-40
A.RODRIGUES	17	"	" 1-16-40
W.MC KEE	31	"	" 1-16-40
L.FORD	30	"	" 1-16-40
J.HARPER	24	"	" 1-17-40
A.HARPER	34	"	" 11--8-39
R.GRIPPER	29	"	" 11-21-39
E.BRINSON	27	"	" 11--8-39
E.WILKINS	39	"	" 11-9-39
L.CROOKE	35	"	" 1-16-40
R.REID	42	"	" 11-21-39

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ... .

141

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

145

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "MUNARGO", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JANUARY 29, 1940, *from the port of* NASSAU, N.P., BAHAMAS

MUNARGO

JAN 29 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		BEYER	EDWARD	/	MASTER	1/17/40	New York	NO	YES	47	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2		CROSBY	KEITH	/	CH. MATE	"	"	YES	"	39	M		DO					
3		ABERNATHY	DONALD	/	2ND MATE	"	"	"	"	47	M		DO					
4		CHAPMAN, JR	IRA	/	3RD MATE	"	"	"	"	25	M		DO					
5		LOHR	OSCAR	/	CARGO MATE	"	"	"	"	49	M		do					
6	No	ANDERSON	VIGGIO	/	FIRE WATCH	"	"	"	"	53	M		DO					
7		NAGU	JURI	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	6/2	170	NONE		
8		McINERNEY	JOHN	/	"	"	"	"	"	59	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
9		MANUELA	ALEXANDER	/	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	45	M		DO					
10		MAVROLEON	GEORGE	/	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	39	M		DO					
11		PAZ	EUGENE	/	BOSUN MATE	"	"	"	"	51	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5'7"	145	NONE		
12		VARSO	JUAN	/	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	39	M		U. S CITIZAN					
13		FRA QUELL	FRED	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M		DO					
14		FIGUERA	CIPRIANO	/	"	"	"	"	"	54	M		DO					
15		ANDERSON	CARL	/	DECK WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	44	M		DO					
16		SANTIAGO	JOSE	/	A. B.	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5'	139	NONE		
17		SPENCER	JOSEPH	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
18		[illegible]TIAN	HARRY	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M		DO					
19		[illegible]	SANTOS	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPAIN	DOSPAIN	5'5"	144	NONE		
20		VASQUEZ	JOSE	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'10"	165	NONE		
21		LORENZO	SERAFIN	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'2"	140	NONE		
22		GONZALEZ	JOHN	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	P. I.	P. I.	5'6"	150	NONE		
23		MILAN	ANDREW	/	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5'5"	147	NONE		
24		SAMY	AMAT	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	P. I.	P. I.	5'6"	148	NONE		
25		BERG	HJALMAR	/	DECK STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	49	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
26		WATHNE	FASTING	/	O. S.	"	"	"	"	25	M		DO					
27		NORKA	JOHN	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	M		DO					
28		MARRERO	JULIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M		DO					
29		WILKINS	EARLE	/	CRUISE CONDUCTOR	"	"	"	"	37	M		DO					
30		KAHN	GEORGE	/	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	48	M		DO					

Line ..... MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Owners ..... MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Local Agents ..... MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

146

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "MUNARGO", arriving at NY, JAN 29 1940, 1940, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	MILLS	JOHN	/	MUSICIAN	1/17/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	37	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
2		MARSH	LLOYD	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M		DO					
3		PATTON	ROBERT	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M		DO					
4		KLINE	CHARLES	/	CHF's PURSER	"	"	"	"	35	M		DO					
5		BADGER	RAYMOND	/	2ND PURSER	"	"	"	"	50	M		DO					
6	No	MICHELL	CHARLES	/	3RD PURSER	"	"	"	"	54	M		DO					
7		MILBOURNE	LEANDER	/	DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	58	M		DO					
8		GORDON	WALTER	/	CH. RADIO	"	"	"	"	34	M		DO					
9		ZWEIG	BARNEY	/	2ND RADIO	"	"	"	"	32	M		DO					
10		STRUMPH	JACOB	/	3rd RADIO	"	"	"	"	34	M		DO					
11		HILEY	WILLIAM	/	CH. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	50	M		DO					
12		CROSBIE	JOHN	/	1ST ASST.	"	"	"	"	36	M		DO					
13		BRYANT	HAMPTON	/	2ND ASST.	"	"	"	"	47	M		DO					
14		MATHESON	JOHN	/	3RD ASST.	"	"	"	"	43	M		DO					
15		MILEK	ALOYSIUS	/	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	39	M		DO					
16		WITTIG	CARL	/	DECK ENGR	"	"	"	"	58	M		DO					
17		CORBIN	CHARLES	/	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	55	M		DO					
18		FARTO	BENITO	/	PLUMBER	"	"	"	"	39	M		DO					
19		QUITINO	LOUIS	/	ENG. STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	42	M		DO					
20		AGUAYO	JUAN	/	OILER	"	"	"	"	35	M	CHILE	CHILE	5'6"	147	NONE		
21		LOPEZ	RAMIRO	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
22		MUNIZ	AURELIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	M		DO					
23		CALVO	ERNESTO	/	WATERTENDER	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5'7"	150	NONE		
24		AGRA	GABRIEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5'4"	139	NONE		
25		REGUEIRA	BEBERO	/	"	"	"	"	"	56	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
26		CALVINO	ANDRES	/	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	49	M		DO					
27		VARELA	JOAQUIN	/	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5'7"	146	NONE		
28		BARTOLOME	BENJAMIN	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
29		CALVO	RUPERTO	/	WIPER	"	"	"	"	60	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5'3"	140	NONE		
30	NO	HEMBERGER	ROBERT	/	ASST. CRUISE DIRECTOR	1/21/40	MIAMI	"	"	32	M		U. S. CITIZEN					

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

147

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "MUNARGO", *arriving at* NY, JAN 29 1940, *19*....., *from the port of*.....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		FERNANDEZ	JOSE	/	WIPER	1/17/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	50	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5'7"	147	NONE		
2		YOUNG	ALEXANDER	/	CH.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	56	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
3	No	STOKES	GERARD	/	2ND STEWARD	"	"	"	"	36	M	DO						
4	No	HELLBURG	NICASIO	/	2ND CABIN STEWARD	"	"	"	"	36	M	DO						
5	No	WHISNER	MARGARET	/	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	46	F	DO						
6		GERARD	SALLY	/	DO	"	"	"	"	41	F	DO						
7		MORRIS	EDDIE	/	CHEF	"	"	"	"	34	M	DO						
8		CLARK	TAFT	/	2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	28	M	DO						
9		KING	SAMUEL	/	EXTRA 2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	28	M	DO						
10	No	MCLENNON	JAMES	/	3RD COOK	"	"	"	"	29	M	DO						
11		JOHNSON	THOMAS	/	VEG COOK	"	"	"	"	37	M	DO						
12		HAWKINS	GEORGE	/	CRET COOK	"	"	"	"	23	M	DO						
13		MORRIS	CLINTON	/	BAKER	"	"	"	"	49	M	DO						
14		ALBERTUS	OSIBIO	/	2ND BAKER	"	"	-	-	46	M	NEGRO	NETHERLAND	5' 0"	149	NONE		
15		CHAMBERS	SAMUEL	/	CH.BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	50	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	6' 0"	152	none		
16		WALKER	LEROY	/	2ND BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
17	No	RODRIGUEZ	ARNELO	/	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	17	M	DO						
18		BECKATT	LEVY	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	DO						
19		SEPIA	JOSE	/	DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	36	M	DO						
20		HALLIMAN	LEROY	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	DO						
21		ELIAS	ENRIQUE	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	DO						
22	No	TATE	EUGENE	/	UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	29	M	DO						
23		NIEVES	RAMON	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	DO						
24		DOUGLAS	GEORGE	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	DO						
25		CRAWFORD	EMERSON	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	DO						
26		BROWN	JAMES	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	DO						
27	No	McKEE	WILLIAM	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	DO						
28		SMITH	JOSEPH	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	DO						
29	No	FORD	LEONARD	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	DO						
30		HARPER	AARON	/	CH. PANTRY	"	"	"	"	34	M	DO						

Line ..... MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Owners ..... MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Local Agents .....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 999
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

148

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "MUNARGO", arriving at [illegible], JAN 29 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
88 1	No	FORBES	HARRY	✓	2ND PANTRY	1/17/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	33	M	U. S. CI ZEN						
89 2	No	HARPER	JAMES	✓	3RD PANTRY	"	"	"	"	24	M	DO						
90 3		JOHNSOB	ALLEN	✓	SALADMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	DO						
91 4		BARCELONA	WILLIAM	✓	NITE PANTRY	"	"	"	"	44	M	NEGRO	BRITI[illegible]	5'11"	160	NONE		
93 5		TAYLOR	EDWARD	✓	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
94 6		GILL	SONNY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	DO						
95 7		JONES	EMANUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	59	M	DO						
96 8	No	ALLEN	ALEXANDER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	DO						
97 9	No	GUYSE	WILBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	DO						
98 10		CHEVALIER	JOHN	✓	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	34	M	DO						
99 11		AURE	BONIFACIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	FILIPINO	5'2"	140	NONE		
100 12		LORD	ARCHIBOLD	✓	LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
101 13	No	CROOKE	LAURITZ	✓	JANITOR	"	"	"	"	35	M	DO						
102 14		GASKIN	DUDLEY	✓	SALOON STEWARD	"	"	"	"	48	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	5'8"	140	NONE		
103 15		FOLCH	JOSEPH	✓	DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	"	44	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
104 16		RODRIGUEZ	EVELIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5'2"	105	NONE		
105 17		CLARKE	CHARLES	✓	STEWARD'S STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	42	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	5'10"	160	NONE		
106 18		DOWRICH	ERNEST	✓	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
107 19	No	GRIFFITH	GEORGE	✓	PORTER	"	"	"	"	42	M	DO						
108 20		LANFREDI	JULIUS	✓	BARMAN	"	"	"	"	38	M	DO						
109 21		REID	RUBEN	✓	SMOKE RM STEWARD	"	"	"	"	43	M	DO						
110 22		GIBSON	WILLARD	✓	BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	36	M	DO						
111 23		JOHNSON	ERNEST	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	DO						
112 24		BRINSON	EULIS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	DO						
113 25		REICH	ABRAHAM	✓	BARBER	"	"	"	"	45	M	DO						
114 26		McKENZIE	CHARLES	✓	WAITER	"	"	"	"	44	M	DO						
115 27		POWELL	THORNTON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	DO						
116 28	No	PEART	ROLAND	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	DO						
117 29		JOHNSON	CHARLES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	DO						
118 30		BURRELL	ROBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	DO						

Line ..... MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Owners ..... MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents ..... MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

..... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

P L 1

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "MUNARGO", arriving at [illegible] JAN 29 1940, 19..., from the port of ... 149

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
119	1	VALDES	PAUL		WAITER	1/17/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
120	2	No WARDELL	CLARENCE		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	DO						
121	3	JOHNSON	DENNIS		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	DO						
122	4	NEBLETT	LAMBERT		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	NEGRO af. Br	BRITISH	5'7"	147	NONE		
123	5	GRIPPER	RUFUS		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
124	6	RICHARD	SAMPSON		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	DO						
125	7	ANSON	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	57	M	DO						
126	8	WELLS	SAMUEL		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	DO						
127	9	GILBERT	WILFORD		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	DO						
128	10	MCEACHRON	WILLIE		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	DO						
129	11	WILLS	HALBION		"	"	"	"	"	58	M	NEGRO Br	BRITISH	5'6"	145	NONE		
130	12	WOOD 99403/36	EDWARD NATHANAEL		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5'7"	165	NONE	Adm. as Q.I. 1/2/39 Miami Florida Exh. Dec Lmt 436711 (4 D.C.A.S.D.F.N.Y.) 1/10/39	
131	13	SEGRE	KENNETH		B.R. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
132	14	MEZA	JULIUS		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	NEGRO Br	HONDURAS	5'6"	145	NONE		
133	15	ANDERSON	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
134	16	BARNES	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	DO						
135	17	McCONNEY	William		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	NEGRO af. Br	COSTA RICAN	5'1"	120	NONE		
136	18	MARSHALL	MORTON		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
137	19	DUNKER	EDWARD		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	NEGRO af. Br	HOLLAND	5'11"	161	NONE		
138	20	ARCHER	DUDLEY		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
139	21	EVELYN	THOMAS		"	"	"	"	"	56	M	DO						
	22																	
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

Closed with crew of (141) one hundred and forty one
6

AMERICA CONSULATE, NASSAU, N. P., BAHAMAS
SEEN:
For the journey to the United States
Via ... direct ...
Service No. 108
No Fee: ~~$1.00~~
Consul JOHN H. E. McANDREWS,
Date JAN. 26 1940 ... Vice Consul.

John H. E. McAndrews

AMERICAN CONSULATE NASSAU, BAHAMAS.

Line ... MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Owners ... MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents ... MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1360

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

C 1 L

I, E.F.BEYER - MASTER, *of the* (AMERICAN) S.S.MUNARGO, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

E.F.Beyer

Master XXXXXXXXXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 29 th. *day of* JANUARY, *19* 40

Immigrant Inspector.

1/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

5

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
No alien seamen signed on at this port.					

1941 FEB 25 P 5:59
N.Y. YORK, N.Y.
ELLIS ISLAND

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1815

Form 436

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
FEB 25 1941
RECORD DIVISION
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.
FEBRUARY 21, 1941, 19

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality.) S. S. "MONTANAN"
from port of NEW YORK, N. Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 18,1940, 19 , consigned to AMERICAN-HAWAIIAN STEAMSHIP COMPANY ; and sailed October 10, 1940, 19 , for Los Angeles, California, via Panama Canal via United States port of New York, N. Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

150

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
No alien seamen deserted at this port.			

14—1815

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
No alien seamen left in hospital.				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
No alien seamen discharged.			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Sheet No. .....

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 152

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Montanan, arriving at New York, NY, Jan 27, 1940, from the port of Los Angeles, Cal. via Balboa, C.Z.

(1)	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name / Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When / Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
								yrs	m	m	Irish	American	5-7	165		
					Los Angeles No			29			English	American	5-8	165		
								30			Irish	American	5-7	125		
								33			Scotch	American	5-7	125		
								21			Scotch	American	6-4	170		
								36			French	American	5-8½	145		
								36			Irish	American	5-4	135		
								50			Scotch	American	5-8½	192		
								51			Norwegian	American	5-6	165		
								38			Irish	American	5-7	150		
								55			Finnish	American	5-7	182		
								26			Scand	American	5-11½	172		
								51			France	France	5-5	160		
								28			English	American	5-11	170		
								22			Scand	American	5-8	150		
								32			Scotch	American	5-10½	220		
								55			France	American	5-9	235		
								40			English	American	5-8	220		
								36			English	American	5-8	160		
								36			Irish	American	5-10	145		
								55			Irish	American	5-5	145		
								55			Irish	American	5-10½	135		
								26			German	American	5-9	155		
								24			Irish	American	5-4	160		
								34			Scotch	American	6-1	168		
								31			French	American	5-9	160		
								21			Irish	American	5-11½	150		
								46			Spain	Spain	5-7	150		
								51			English	American	5-11	138		
								28			Scotch	American	5-9	170		

MR 63016—Panama Canal—1-7-39—1,000

1404-1

CERTIFICATE OF SHIPMENT OF SEAMEN TO BE ATTACHED TO CREW LIST AND SHIPPING ARTICLES

THE PANAMA CANAL

151

s/s Montanan

Balboa, C.Z. January 19, 1940

I hereby certify that the seamen hereinafter named have been duly shipped at this port, before me, upon the terms and conditions set opposite their names, respectively, viz.:

NAME	Station	Age	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Nationality	Lay or share of oil or cargo	Monthly wages	VOYAGE
James Madison	util.	59	5	7	US	----	.01	to New York
repatriated seaman								
and no others								

[SEAL]

Eugene Hopkins
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

26	yes	Deschane	Edward		11	8/4/40
No		Rahe	Lambert	5	Fireman	1/7/40
11		Adams	Vincent	32	11	1/7/40
11		Stone	Charles	12	11	1/8/40
11		Hansen	Robert	4 Mos.	Wiper	1/7/40

Line Am. Hawn. S.S. Co.

Owners " " "

Local Agents Panama Agency

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1366

No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C H McGahan Master, of the S S Montana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C H McGahan
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 152

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Montanan, arriving at New York, NY, Jan 27, 1940, from the port of Los Angeles, Cal. via Balboa, C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1									yes	m	m	Irish	American	5-7	165			
2							Los Angeles	No		29		English	American	5-8	165			
3										30		Irish	American	5-2	125			
4										33		Scotch	American	5-7	125			
5										21		Scotch	American	6-4	170			
6										36		French	American	5-8½	145			
7										36		Irish	American	5-4	155			
8										50		Scotch	American	5-8½	192			
9										51		Norwegian	American	5-6	165			
10										38		Irish	American	5-7	150			
11										55		Finnish	American	5-7	182			
12										26		Scand	American	5-11½	172			
13										51		France	France	5-5	160			
14										28		English	American	5-11	170			
15										22		Scand	American	5-8	150			
16										32		Scotch	American	5-10½	220			
17										55		France	American	5-9	235			
18										40		English	American	5-8	220			
19										36		English	American	5-8	160			
20										36		Irish	American	5-10	145			
21										55		Irish	American	5-5	145			
22										35		Irish	American	5-10½	135			
23										26		German	American	5-9	155			
24										24		Irish	American	5-9	160			
25										34		Scotch	American	6-1	168			
26	yes	Meschane	Edward	7	11					31		French	American	5-9	160			
27	No	Rabe	Lambert	5	Fireman					21		Irish	American	5-11½	150			
28	11	Adams	Vincent	32	11					46		Spain	Spain	5-7	150			
29	11	Stone	Charles	12	11					51		English	American	5-11	158			
30	11	Hansen	Robert	4 mos.	Wiper					28		Scotch	American	5-9	170			

1604-1 MR 63036—Panama Canal—1-7-39—1,000

CERTIFICATE OF SHIPMENT OF SEAMEN TO BE ATTACHED TO CREW LIST AND SHIPPING ARTICLES

THE PANAMA CANAL

151

s/s Montanan

Balboa, C.Z. January 19, 1940

I hereby certify that the seamen hereinafter named have been duly shipped at this port, before me, upon the terms and conditions set opposite their names, respectively, viz.:

NAME	Station	Age	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Nationality	Lay or share of oil or cargo	Monthly wages	VOYAGE
James Madison	until	50	5	7	US	----	.01	to New York
repatriated seaman								
and no others								

[SEAL]

Eugene Lyons
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line Am Haw S.S. Co

Owners " " "

Local Agents Panama Agts

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 152

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Mantinean, arriving at New York, NY, Jan 27, 1940, from the port of Los Angeles Cal. via Balboa, C.Z.

(1)	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	McGahan	Charles		Master				yes	51	M	Irish	American	5-7	165			
2	"	Bamforth	Albert	14 yrs.	Ch Off	1/7/40	Los Angeles	No		29		English	American	5-8	165			
3	"	Daly	Charles	8	2nd "	1/7/40				30		Irish	American	5-7	125			
4	"	Slater	William	12	3rd "	1/6/40				33		Scotch	American	5-7	125			
5	No	Dancy	Dan	3 yrs	gr. 3rd "	1/6/40				21		Scotch	American	6-4	170			
6	"	Hamond	Alvin	14	Carpenter	1/8/40				36		French	American	5-8½	145			
7	"	Hennessey	Patrick	23	Boin.	1/8/40				36		Irish	American	5-4	155			
8	"	Hughes	Rollo	35	AB	1/8/40				50		Scotch	American	5-8½	192			
9	yes	Bentsen	Sigurd	25	AB	1/8/40				51		Norwegian	American	5-6	165			
10	No	Walker	Ray	15	AB	1/8/40				38		Irish	American	5-7	150			
11	"	Weira	Henry	40 yrs	AB	1/8/40				55		Finnish	American	5-7	182			
12	yes	Grogard	Andrew	1	AB	1/8/40				26		Icand	American	5-11½	172			
13	No	Lagnill	Joseph	35	AB	1/8/40				51		France	France	5-5	160			
14	yes	Hukerman	Herbert	3	OS	1/8/40				28		English	American	5-11	170			
15	"	Hagen	Lawrence	3	OS	1/8/40				22		Icand	American	5-8	150			
16	No	Hart	George	1	OS	1/8/40				32		Scotch	American	5-10½	220			
17	Yes	Cacales	Frank	48	Ch Eng.	1/7/40				55		France	American	5-9	235			
18	"	Stewart	Glenn	18	1st Asst Eng	1/6/40				40		English	American	5-8	220			
19	"	Tawn	William	19	2nd " "	1/7/40				36		English	American	5-8	160			
20	"	Kennedy	John	8	3rd " "	1/6/40				36		Irish	American	5-10	145			
21	"	O'Brien	Texas	35	gr. 3rd " "	1/7/40				55		Irish	American	5-5	145			
22	"	Atkins	Henry		Wtr Tndr.	1/7/40				35		French	American	5-10½	135			
23	"	Pfeiffer	William	6	Utility	1/7/40				26		German	American	5-9	155			
24	"	Iverson	Otto	4	Oiler	1/7/40				24		Irish	American	5-9	160			
25	No	Overton	Wesley	17	"	1/8/40				54		Scotch	American	6-1	168			
26	yes	Deschane	Edward		"	18/40				31		French	American	5-9	160			
27	No	Rahe	Lambert	5	Fireman	1/7/40				21		Irish	American	5-11½	150			
	"	Adama	Vincent	32	"	1/7/40				46		Spain	Spain	5-7	150			
	"	Stone	Charles	12	"	1/8/40				51		English	American	5-11	158			
	"	Hansen	Robert	4 Mos.	Wiper	1/7/40				28		Scotch	American	5-9	170			

Line Am Haw S.S. Co.

Owners " "

Local Agents Panama Agency

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C H McGahan, Master, of the S S Montana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C H McGahan
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153 Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Monlaurier, arriving at New York My., Jan. 27., 19 40 from the port of Los Angeles Cal. via Balboa C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Dracos	Chrystopher	2 Mos	Wiper	1/7/40	Los Angeles	no	yes	21	M	Greek	American	5-9	150			
2	yes	Liedtke	Johann	10 yrs	Steward	1/7/40				66		German	American	5-8	235			
3	"	Snow	Clarence	2	Ch Cook	1/7/40				50		English	American	5-8	200			
4	"	Johnson	Thomas	5	2nd "	1/7/40				51		Negro	American	5-5½	185			
5	No	Eckert	Rudolph	10	Messman	1/6/40				31		German	German	6	200			
6	"	Arnold	Gerald	4	"	1/7/40				37		English	American	5-5	138			
7	"	Altenritter	Edward	6	"	1/7/40				29		Austrian	"	5-4	135			
8	"	Purdy	George	4	Messboy	1/8/40				36		English	American	5-8½	160			
9	yes	Thacker	George	12	Radio Op.	1/7/40				34		English	American	5-7	140			
10	No	Madison	James	35	utility	1/19/40	Balboa C.Z.	yes	yes	59	M	English	American	5-7	140		born Macon, Georgia.	
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Since #10 only - 1:30 PM
1/29/40 Johnson - Inspector

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date 1/19/40
SEAL
2 Sheets
Engineering Master

Line Am Hour SS Co
Owners ? ? ?
Local Agents Panama Agts

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C H McGahan master, of the SS Montanan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C H McGahon
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940.

John Postroom
Immigrant Inspector.

1/29.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
[illegible]	44	Norwegian	[illegible]	40	Norwegian
[illegible]	28	"	[illegible]	25	"
[illegible]	27	"	[illegible]	32	"
[illegible]	25	"	Valentine Jakobsen	24	American

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

K. Haugen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a complete list, including the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, showing the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, which said aliens shall have been respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; as to such additional information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe as necessary for the proper administration of the immigration laws; and before the departure of any such vessel from such port the master thereof shall report any additional changes in the crew which may occur after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report and deliver a manifest of such aliens, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who expect not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed from the vessel, and the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged at the port, and the cause or reason therefor, so far as known to such owner, agent, consignee, or master; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such change or information or hearing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien employed on such vessel whose name is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event payment is required, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Form 421

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

WOOD, SELDEN & CO.
CUSTOMS BROKERS
BOWLING GREEN 9-2182-3-4-5-6-7
80 BROAD ST., MARITIME EXCH., N. Y.

Port of New York
February 11th 1940

I, master of the Norgeren (Nationality) U.S. "FOUR" from port of Bergen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 27 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . None
Number of seamen shipped in this port . . . . . 1 Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 29th 1940 consigned to Smith & Johnson; is now lying at Pier 1 and is expected to sail February 11th 1940 for Hatteras. First port of call in United States via United States port of ——— this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **154**

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where left	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Meire Mons	49	Norwegian	April 4th 1939,
Gullikson Jacob	40	"	May 19th 1939.
Torsvik Anton	32	"	" " "
Ste Ingvald	26	"	" " "
Bither Hugo	32	Esthonian	October 4th 1939,
Svensen Richard	18	Canadian	" " "

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

27 Crew

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

(Nor) Vessel "NORNE", arriving at ~~Dunkirk~~ Newyork, January 29, 1940, from the port of COLOMBO. Nov 30 39 Koel Chottam Lda Capetown Dec 28 39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	HAUGE	LEIF	32 YRS.	CAPTAIN	4/4-35	BERGEN	NO	YES	49	M.	SCANDINAV.	NORWEG.	1.75	80 KG.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	
2	"	MULLER	FRIDTJOF	11 "	1. OFR.	5/3-38	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.81	90 "	"	" "	
3	No DE	BUSUH	FRITHJOF	9 "	2. "	24/5-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.66	65 "	"	" "	
4	Yes	SKJERBUSDAL	TRYGVE	40 "	3. "	5/3-38	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	1.74	83 "	"	" "	
5	No DE	JENSEN	AUDUN	14 "	W/T OPR.	24/5-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.70	66 "	"	" "	
6	Yes DE	SKJERVEN	ERLING	8 "	1. ENGINEER	17/5-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.65	75 "	"	" "	
7	No	KVINGE	LUDVIG	10 "	2. "	17/5-39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.74	90 "	"	" "	
8	No DE	ANDERSEN	AKSEL	5 "	3. "	17/5-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.73	70 "	"	" "	
9	No DE	TORSVIK	ANTON	7 "	ASSISTANT	19/5-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.73	73 "	"	" "	
10	No	SLAATREM	DANIEL	6 MNTHS	ELECTRICIAN	24/5-39	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	1.76	85 "	"	" "	
11	No DE	ALBERTSEN	HARALD	28 YRS.	STEWARD	19/5-39	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	1.67	72 "	"	" "	
12	No DE	LANGØEN	RAGNVALD	8 "	COOK	19/5-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.64	58 "	"	" "	
13	No DE	AAGREN	KARL	3 "	GALLYBOY	19/5-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.79	65 "	"	" "	
14	No	SWANSON	RICHARD	2 MNTHS	MESSBOY	4/10-39	VANCOUVER	"	"	17	"	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	1.68	66 "	"	" "	
15	Yes	MATRE	MONS	28 YRS.	CARPENTER	6/4-38	BERGEN	"	"	49	"	SCANDINAV.	NORWEGIAN	1.65	74 "	"	" "	
16	No DE	GULLAKSEN	JACOB	20 "	BOATSWAIN	19/5-39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	1.71	80 "	"	" "	
17	No DE	HAUGE	AGNAR	10 "	A.B.	19/5-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.65	61 "	"	" "	
18	Yes	STRAND	HJALMAR	16 "	"	5/3-38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.80	80 "	"	" "	
19	No DE	FUREVIK	KRISTOFFER	2 "	O. S.	19/5-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.76	78 "	"	" "	
20	No DE	BRU	INGVALD	6 "	"	19/5-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.76	70 "	"	" "	
21	No DE	KØINGEN	TORVALD	2 "	"	22/5-39	SWANSEA	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.88	75 "	"	" "	
22	No DE	EKE	ALF	6 MNTHS.	"	27/11-39	COLOMBO	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.81	71 "	"	" "	
23	No DE	URHEIM	HERMAN	1 YEAR	"	19/5-39	BERGEN	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.72	62 "	"	" "	
24	No DE	AKSDAL	HENRY	16 "	MOTORMAN	19/5-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.68	70 "	"	" "	
25	No DE	BUBER	HUGO	5 "	"	4/10-39	VANCOUVER	"	"	31	"	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIAN	1.72	69 "	"	" "	
26	No DE	HILLAND	GEORG	2 "	OILER	19/5-39	BERGEN	"	"	20	"	SCANDINAV.	NORWEG.	1.82	77 "	"	" "	
27	No DE	AGA	JOHANNES	6 MNTHS	"	19/5-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.72	70 "	"	" "	
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with twenty Seven (27) members of Crew including Master

P. H. Flanagan
Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. —
COLOMBO CEYLON
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
JOHN ORDWAY
VICE CONSUL
Date NOV 30 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE COLOMBO CEYLON

Immigrant Inspector.

Line .....
Owners HALFDAN KUHNLE - BERGEN-NORWAY.
Local Agents .....

Misc. Service No. 534

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NORNE JAN 29 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Norne, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

L. Hauge
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of January, 1940

D.B. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

1/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		NONE SHIP TRANSFERRED TO AMERICAN EXPORT LINES			
		NAME CHANGED TO M.V. EXBROOK.			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Felix Florenne	21	U.S.A.	N.Y. Sept 9th 1939	
(To Hospital Melbourne Nov 25d 1939)				
Raffaele Carbone	27	U.S.A.	N.Y. Sept 9th 1939	
(To Hospital Colon Sept 19th 1939)				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Joseph H Dugdale	40	U.S.A.	N.Y. 9-9-39
Alexander C Mackie	52	"	" " "
Nathan W Littlefield	22	"	" " "
George Hammer	63	"	" " "
Gardner W Bird	32	"	" " "
Addison E Mc'Kinney	22	"	" " "
John H Hennessey	65	"	" " "
Christian Peterson	60	"	" " "
Charles B Keene	37	"	" " "
Walter J Mc'Murray	39	"	" " "
Stanley Kuliberda	34	"	" " "
Jack Nicholson	24	"	" " "
Harold Hayes	21	"	" " "
John E Jones	47	"	" " "
Henry Pariser	27	"	" " "
Walter D Showers	45	"	" " "
Thaddeus Sienka	25	"	" " "
Williams A Barry	45	"	" " "
Constant S Murphy	38	"	" " "
Joseph Walczak	35	"	" " "
Charles H Arnold	36	"	" " "
James D Krepps	23	"	" " "
William Wood	46	"	" " "
Richard E Oakes	20	"	" " "
Woodrow Mc'Coy	26	"	" " "

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Sidney D Bryant	41	U.S.A.	N.Y. 9-9-39
James Griffith Cox	34	"	" " "
William Edward Babcock	24	"	" " "
Abram Goldsmit	54	"	" " "
Martin P Yourke	37	"	" " "
Harry Hollingsworth	43	"	" " "
Bercher Clifford	36	"	" " "
John Clifford	31	"	" " "
Francis Connelly	22	"	" " "
Angelo Garitano	46	"	" " "
M Gulliman	44	"	" " "
George Soderlund	37	"	" " "
Andrew Scurachio	25	"	" " "
James R Warfel	43	"	Sydney Australia 12-1-39
			" " "

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

39 Cat crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

NB

Vessel MOTORSHIP NEW ORLEANS, arriving at New York, Jan 29, 1940, from the port of St John 1/27/40

157

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	MOCKRISH	JOHN	24	Master	1/20/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	42	M	American	U.S.	5-07	170			
2	No	SEYBERT	LINDFORD H.	23	Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-11	180			
3	Yes	DUGDALE	JOSEPH H.	22	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10	193			
4	"	MACKIE	ALEXANDER C.	30	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-07	140			
5	"	HAMMER	GEORGE	47	Jr.3rd.Off.	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	6-00	220			
6	"	BIRD	GARDNER W.	12	Radio Optr.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-01	150			
7	"	McKIMMEY	ADDISON E.	5	Cadet Off.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-08	185			
8	"	HENNESSEY	JOHN H.	40	Carpt.	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5-11	150			
9	"	PETERSEN	CHRISTIAN	40	Bos'n.	"	"	"	"	60	"	Scandinavian	"	5-07	165			
10	No	GEORGE	PARKER	6	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	"	5-11	153			
11	"	SCHMITT	LEO	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-07	160		Reported by Master American Consulate Deserted at Boston Mass	
12	"	BIRES	NICHOLAS	12	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-05	147			
13	Yes	NICHOLSON	JACK	41	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	170			
14	"	HAYES	HAROLD J.	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	145			
15	No	STANSBOROUGH	THOMAS	35	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-11	200			
16	Yes	PARISER	HENRY	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-08	160			
17	"	SIENKA	THADDEUS	-	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	190			
18	No	DUKONSKY	MICHAEL	-	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-07	165			
19	Yes	BERRY	WILLIAM A.	22	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-08	150			
20	"	MURPHY	CONSTANCE S.	15	1st Asst. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	160			
21	"	WALCZAK	JOSEPH	14	2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	195			
22	"	ARNOLD	CHARLES	14	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-11	225			
23	"	KREBS	JAMES D.	3	Jr.3rd.Engr.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-00	180			
24	"	WOOD	WILLIAM	15	Elect.	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scotch	"	5-05	180			
25	"	OAKES	RICHARD E	2	Cadet Engr.	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	"	6-00	165			
26	No	CARLUCCI	JOSEPH	3	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-03	124			
27	"	MOODY	ROBERT	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	168			
28	"	FINK	LOUIS	14	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6-00	196			
29	"	RANDENBURG	RUDOLPH	3	Wiper	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	161			
30	"	WARFEL	JAMES R.	-	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-10	160			

NEW ORLEANS

JAN 29 1940

J. McDerby

Immigrant Inspector.

Line

Owners

Local Agents Roosevelt & Co

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

158

Vessel MOTORSHIP NEW ORLEANS, arriving at New York, Jan 29, 1940, from the port of Jan 27/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	GOLDSMIT	ABRAM	29	Ch.Steward	1/20/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	54	M	Lithuanian	U.S.	5-04	165			
2	No	LACOMBE	ALFRED	11	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	American	"	5-06	169			
3	"	DEVLIN	EARL M.	22	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-04	132			
4	"	POWERS	JOHN V.	-	M'man	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-00	160			
5	Yes	CARITANO	ANGLEO	8	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Italian	"	5-09	165			
6	No	MAGNESS	SIGMUND D.	-	M'boy	"	"	"	"	33	"	American	"	5-11	165			
7		BUTCHINO	EDWARD	8	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-10	156			
8		GAUL	RANDOLPH, JR.	1½	Utility	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6-02	190			
9		McMURRAY	WALTER J.	20	Dk.Maint.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-08	160			
10		SODERLUND	GEORGE	7	Engr. Maint,	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scandinavian	"	5-10	160			
11		Closed with thirty-nine (39) members of crew. J. McOsbury Dept																
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Saint John, N. B., Canada
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Direct
D. E. Cyphers
Vice Consul
Date JAN 27 1940
Service No 65
Fee Received

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Mackriah, master, of the M. S. New Orleans, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J Mackriah
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 19 40

J Howell Berry
Immigrant Inspector.

1/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Primo 1/29

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Martin Mikalsen	40	Norwegian			
Petter Olsen	17	- " -			
Harald Lundquist	30	- " -			
Egil Nilsen	41	- " -			
Albert Wold	47	- " -			
Vidar Antonsen	29	- " -			
Johan Dahlberg	31	Swedish			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

FORM 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.
9th February, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "PRIMO"
from port of Cienfuegos, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . 21 — Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 8 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 7 — Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 29th January, 1940, consigned to Carlos W. Munson Inc.; is now lying at Pier K, Weehawken, and is expected to sail 9th February, 1940, for Antwerp via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

159

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		Nil	

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
[illegible]		[illegible]		
[illegible]		[illegible]		
[illegible]		[illegible]		
[illegible]		[illegible]		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Vilhelm Toivonen		Finnish	21/6 - 39 Rotterdam
Kristen Larsen		Norwegian	21/6 - 39 Rotterdam
Oskar Hansen		- " -	21/6 - 39 Rotterdam
Gotfred Gulliksen		- " -	6/21 - 39 Rotterdam
Arne Olsen	19	- " -	8/9 - 39. Oslo
Einar Olsen	26	- " -	6/28 - 39 Rotterdam
Leo Jensen	19	Danish	12/30 - 39 Philadelphia
James Cunningham	19	American	11/3 - 39 Boston

661

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

1 Cat
2 alm

21 Crew Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "PRIMO", arriving at New York, January 29th, 1940, from the port of Cienfuegos, Cuba 1/20/40

160

PRIMO JAN 29 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes.	CHRISTENSEN	CHRISTEN.	34 ✓	Master	7/22-39.	Mobile	No.	Yes.	55	Male	Scand.	Norw.	6'0"	200			
2	"	THORBJORNSEN	BJARNE	23 ✓	1st off.	7/17-36.	Oslo	"	"	40	"	—.—	—.—	6'0"	164			
3	"	MELSOM	FINN.	6 ✓	2nd Off.	8/10-39.	—.—	"	"	23	"	—.—	—.—	5'9"	150			
4	"	WINGER	KRISTIAN.	24 ✓	1st Eng.	8/27-38.	—.—	"	"	44	"	—.—	—.—	5'9"	160			
5	"	ERIKSEN	LYDER	30 ✓	2nd Eng.	7/9-37.	—.—	"	"	52	"	—.—	—.—	5'8"	190			
6	"	KOLSTAD	OLAV	10 ✓	3rd. —.—	7/1-39.	—.—	"	"	32	"	—.—	—.—	5'10"	168			
7	"	LILJEDAHL	ARTHUR	14 ✓	Steward	8/11-39.	—.—	"	"	37	"	—.—	—.—	6'0"	170			
8	"	NILSEN	ALF	2 ✓	Cook	7/26-39.	—.—	"	"	26	"	—.—	—.—	5'10"	150			
9	"	OLSEN	ARNE	2. ✓	Mess.	8/11-39.	—.—	"	"	18	"	—.—	—.—	5'9"	165			
10	"	VL574/249 TOIVONEN	WILHELM	4. ✓	A.B.	11/12-38	New Orleans.	"	"	23	"	Finnish	Finn	5'9"	150			
11	"	SØBERG	AUGUST	3. ✓	—.—	6/27-39	Rotterdam	"	"	19	"	Scand.	Norw.	5'7"	145			
12	"	RETVEDT	KRISTOFFER.	4½ ✓	—.—	12/4-39.	Boston	"	"	20	"	—.—	—.—	5'10"	147			
13	"	BAKKE	HARALD	2. ✓	O.S.	8/11-39.	Oslo	"	"	23	"	—.—	—.—	5'7"	180			
14	"	CUNNINGHAM	JAMES —	½ ✓	—.—	11/11-39.	Boston	"	"	19	"	American		5'7"	147			
15	No.	PEERSEN	MARIUS	4½ ✓	—.—	—.-40	Norfolk	"	"	19	"	Scand	Danish	5'8"	145			
16	Yes.	LARSEN	KRISTEN	7. ✓	Boatswain	11/14-37.	New Orleans	"	"	27	"	—.—	Norw.	6'0"	155			
17	"	HANSEN	OSKAR	10 ✓	Fireman	5/26-38.	—.—	"	"	38	"	—.—	—.—	5'10"	167			
18	"	OLSEN	EINAR	2½ ✓	—.—	6/27-39.	Rotterdam	"	"	25	"	—.—	—.—	6'0"	163			
19	"	GULLIKSEN	GODTFRED	7. ✓	—.—	7/14-38	New York	"	"	27	"	—.—	—.—	5'7"	156			
20	"	LARSON	WILHELM	2. ✓	Trimmer	6/27-39.	Rotterdam	"	"	32	"	—.—	Swedish	5'7"	160			
21	No.	JENSEN	LEO	3. ✓	—.—	12/20-39.	Philadelphia	"	"	19	"	—.—	Danish	6'0"	170			
22		Closed with twenty-one (21) members including master																
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Wm Oldberg
Capt

No. 15
American Consulate at CIENFUEGOS
CUBA
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of SS Primo
(Seal) (U.S. Stamp) (Consul) Vice Consul
Date JAN 22 1940
Fee No. 23
$2.00 U.S.cy

AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE $2.00 FEE

AMERICAN CONSULATE CIENFUEGOS, CUBA

Line Munson Line
Owners Gill Brunsgaard
Local Agents Carlos W. Munson Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

031

I, C. Christensen Master, of the Norw. S/S Prima, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. Christensen
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 1940

John McOldrey
Immigrant Inspector.

1/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Rodwijk 1/29

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
SLAMAN JACOBUS	18	Dutch			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Rodijk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—3837

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1936

Form 436

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of Newyork

FEB 3 - 1940

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality.) S. S. S/S "RANDWIJK", from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 28th January, 1940 consigned to Punch Edye & Co.; is now lying at Spencer Kellogg's, Newyork, and is expected to sail 3rd Feb., 1940, for Rotterdam.

via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was Newyork.

161

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—3838

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "RANDWIJK", arriving at New York, Jan 29, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam 1/9/40

162

RANDWIJK
JAN 29 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	VROLIJK	WILLEM	26	Master	8-1-40	Rotterd	no	yes	43	male	Dutch	Dutch	1.79	86			
2	yes	CAFFERATA	Olreio N.V.	26	1st. Off.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	1.75	87			
3	yes	DALMEYER	JAN H.	20	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	1.75	78			
4	yes	HESSEL	JOHANNES W.A.	11	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.79	80			
5	no	KROPFF	CORNELIS.	6	wireless-operator	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.72	79			
6	yes	KLERKX	CORNELIS J.S.	26	1st. Eng.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	1.72	75			
7	yes	BENDELER	LORENTZ W.G.	21	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.78	77			
8	yes	SOMMELING	CASPER A.	35	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	1.74	75			
9	yes	VONS	PIETER	23	bootswain	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.78	75			
10	yes	HEYER den	DIRK J.	29	A.B.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	1.80	99	did not turn up please turn over		
11	yes	BRUSSELMAN	PIETER	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.78	75			
12	yes	SPAANS	GERRIT	28	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.76	76			
P.13	yes	VERKOEYEN	ANTOON H.	5	O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.78	80			
P.14	no	FRENAY	JOHANNES W.	9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.75	73			
15	yes	SPANJERSBERGH	MAARTEN	18	donkeyman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	1.74	72			
16	yes	SNEL	SIMON M.C.	30	fireman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	1.78	79			
17	yes	VELDHEER	MARINUS J.	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.75	74			
18	yes	GRIMLIJZER	Bastiaan A.	23	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	1.74	80			
19	no	BREVE	MARINUS A.	3/4	trimmer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.72	65			
20	yes	BRUG van	GODEFRIDUS J.	18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.78	82			
21	yes	EE van	JOHANNES R.	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.79	80			
P.22	no	SCHEYDERBERG	GERARDUS	5	steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.76	79	did not turn up please turn over		
23	yes	LEMS	CORNELIS	13	cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.77	81			
24	no	VAN NUGTEREN	CORNELIS.	1/4	mess.boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	1.65	65			
25																		
26	Closed with twenty four (24) names on One (1) sheet.																	
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN JAN - 8 1940
for the journey to the United States via Direct
L. S. BRESHAM
American Vice Consul.

Fee. $ 2.00
Paid in U.S.Cy.
Service No. 279

Line
Owners
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Willem Frolyk master, of the S/S„ RANDWIJK", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W Frolyk
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

22 no	Meerbeek	Arie Cornelis	13 years	Steward	Rotterdam	8/1.40	No ~~yes~~	31 years	male	150 lbs	1.68	Nr
10 no	VAN EYK	JAN	21 "	Sailor AB	Rotterdam	8/1 40	no	yes.	36 years	male	200 "	1.83	Nr.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Randwijk, arriving at New York Jan 29, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam 1/9/40 **163**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Verbeek	Arie Cornelis	✓	13	Steward	R. dam	1/8-40	no	yes	31	male	Dutch	Holland	1.68	150	
2	Van Eyk	Jan	✓	20	A.B.	"	1/8-40	no	"	36	"	"	"	1.83	200	
3			Transferred from back of sheet 1													
4					Visa requirements waived by phone and ships leave planned 1/29/40 Detroit				Signed on too late for visa Detained not vessel							
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1940

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Raidiwijk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

P. Wolgs
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

1/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

T-8

164

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.G.J. de Bruyn, Surgeon of the m.s. "Zaandam", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leiden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.G.J. de Bruyn.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 19 40

at New York

Joseph P. Savage
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 1-29-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL FEB 6 1940
BILL No. 41704 BILLED JUN 24 1940
41379

N.M.
Cards Punched 2/13/40
Clerk L.B.
Cards Removed 2/16/40
Cards Checked M.N.
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Trans.	U.S. DIPLOMATS	DIPLOMATS U.S.A. RET'D	OFFICERS U.S.A. RET'D	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	CREW IS ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN												
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN	102					5				20	12	139
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	102					5				20	12	139

#41379

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED			
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Trans.
1st CABIN					
CABIN					
2nd CABIN					
TOURIST 3rd CABIN		1			
3rd CLASS					
TOTAL		1			

Holland America line

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" shall be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Armenian.	Greek.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Irish.	
Chinese.	Italian.	Scotch.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
English.	Mexican.	Syrian.
Estonian.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Filipino.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Finnish.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	
	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	135	5	140
3rd Class			
Total	135	5	140

4PC

95

HOLLAND AMERI

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2 QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ZAANDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 20, 19 40.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		KRIEGSMANN	BENJAMIN	34		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	KOLOMYJA	QIV.3496	ANTWERP			BELGIUM	ANTWERP	
2		DO	LEA	33		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	STRUSOV	QIV.3497	DO	DO		DO	DO	
3	UNDER 16	DO	HERBERT	4		M	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.3498	DO	DO		DO	DO	
4	UNDER 16	DO	BERND	3		M	S	DO	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.3499	DO	DO		DO	DO	
5	UNDER 16	DO	RENEE	-	4	F	S	DO	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	QIV.3500	DO	DO		DO	DO	
6		BURCHARD	ROSA	60		F	WD.	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	DELKENHEIM	QIV.18730	ROTTERDAM	1.3.40		HOLLAND	ARNHEM	
7		WEINBERG	SIMONNE	32		F	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	FRANCE	PARIS	QIV.2230	DO	12.14.39		DO	AMSTERDAM	
8	UNDER 16	DO	ANDREE	2		F	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	QIV.2231	DO	DO		DO	DO	
9		BERGER	EVA	24		F	S	GYMNAS-TICS TEACHER	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.15739	DO	12.18.39		DO	DO	
10		LEIBLER	SIMON	18		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	FRENCH	YES	POLAND	DO	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	QIV.326	ANTWERP	12.22.39		BELGIUM	ANTWERP	
11		HERRMANN	WALTER	39		M	M	OFF. CLERK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	NORDHOUSEN	QIV.13948	STUTTGART	12.8.39		GERMANY	COLOGNE	
12		DO	HILDE	32		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	ERFURT	QIV.13949	DO	DO		DO	DO	
13	UNDER 16	DO	GUNTER	8		M	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	NORDHAUSEN	QIV.13950	DO	DO		DO	DO	
	ADMITTED	FREUDENBERGER	ROSA	35		F	S	BOOK-KEEPER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	WUERZBURG	QIV.18693	ROTTERDAM	1.2.40		GERMANY	DUESSELDORF	
15		MEYERHOFF	FRITZ	33		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	DUESSELDORF	QIV.18711	DO	1.2.40		HOLLAND	SOEST	

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED M61. HOL II

John Com. J.
9.15 am
JAN 29 1940

99494/343

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

CA LINE.

List 8.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

165

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 29TH., 19 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write some language or dialect?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether able to read (or speak or write) if able to read only	Language or dialect used	Whether able to travel to the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER, S. KRUMHOLZ. KETSTR. 18. ANTWERP. BELGIUM		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	-	SELF	MORE	NO				SISTER. L. BOGDANOV. 371 SOUTH 5TH STR. BROOKLYN. NY.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRO	BLUE	NONE
2	SISTER I.L. DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				SISTER I.L. DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
3	AUNT. DO		DO	DO	-	FATHER	1400	NO				AUNT DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
4	DO DO		DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
5	DO DO		DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
6	ACQ. J. BERETS. 3 BREITNER-STR. ARNHEM. HOLLAND.		N.J.	NEWARK	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				SON. W. BURCHARD. CHAPMAN-STR. 319. NEWARK. N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	GREY-ISH	BRO	DO
7	HUSBAND. P. WEINBERG. 69 APOL-LOLAAN. AMSTERDAM. HOLLAND.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	HUSBAND	MORE	NO				FRIEND. A. SCHUETZ. 102 WEST 80TH STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
8	FATHER DO		DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
9	STIEFFATHER. G. LANG. 4 VERDI-STR. AMSTERDAM. HOLLAND.		DO	DO	-	STEP-FATHER	MORE	NO				FRIEND. L. SIMONYI. 80 EAST 94TH STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
10	PARENTS. W. LEIBLER. 45 ARTHUR STERCKSTR. BERCHEN-ANTWERP.		DO	DO	-	SELF	MORE	NO				BRO. I. L. S. REINHOLD. 201 W. 89TH STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
11	UNCLE. H. HERRMANN. ARNOLDSTR. 5. NORDHAUSEN. GERMANY		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	-	NO				UNCLE. I. HEILBRONN. 130 JEWETT AVE. NEWYORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BLA.	BLUE	DO
12	DO DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	400	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO.	BRO.	DO
13	DO DO		DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	.	.	DO	BRO.	BLUE	DO
14	AUNT. I. FREUDENBERGER. SEINS-HEIMERSTR. 4. WUERZBURG. GERM.		CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	SELF	1800	NO				~~FRIEND. MRS. N. BROM. M. MOTT ST. 334. LOS ANGELES. CAL.~~ DO Cousin; Hilde Fleischhacker 20 Magnus Place N.Y.C.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO.	BLUE	DO
15	FATHER. F. MEYERHOFF. ARNOLDSTR. 9. DUESSELDORF. GERMANY		CAL.	DO	YES	SELF	1000	NO				DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	11	DO	BLO.	BLUE	RIGHT LEG LITTLE SHORTER ACCT. INF PARALYSIS IN YOUTH
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.M. Stamperius *Master* (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* Dutch m.s. "Zaandam" *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J.M. Stamperius

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* January *, 19* 40

at New York

Joseph A. Lamy

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), **S** (single), **Wd** (widowed), or **D** (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

166

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.G.J. de Bruyn, Surgeon of the m.s. "Zaandam", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leiden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. de Bruyn.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

at New York

Joseph H. Sammon
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

HOLLAND AMER

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6 QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ZAANDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 20TH, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age					Able to—					Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GUTMANN	FLORA	68		F	WD.	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANCFORT	QIV.14005	STUTTGART	12.12.39		GERMANY	STUTTGART
2		HEIMANN	JACQUES	60		M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	DO	YES	WITHOUT	DO	DO	BRESLAU	QIV.18691	ROTTERDAM	1.2.40		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
3		TENNENBAUM	EMIL	36		M	M	LUMBER-MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	POLAND	ZALESZ-CZYKI	QIV.3321	ANTWERP	12.22.39		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
4		MAY	MINNA	72		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	NIEDERMEN-DIG	QIV.11430	STUTTGART	11.9.39		GERMANY	COLOGNE
5		BROCH	CHUNA	34		M	M	DIAMOND-CUTTER	YES	DO	YES	POLAND	DO	POLAND	NOWA GRO-BLA	QIV.3352	ANTWERP	12.28.39		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
6		APFEL	ESRIEL wife	43		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	POLAND	GLOGOW	QIV.3322	DO	12.22.39		DO	DO
7		DO	ETTE wife	44		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	RZESZOW	QIV.3323	DO	DO		DO	DO
8	UNDER 16	DO	AMALIA ch	15	8	F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	RESZESZIN	QIV.3325	DO	DO		DO	DO
9		BARNASS	MARGARETE	41		F	S	NURSE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	QIV.13951	STUTTGART	12.8.39		GERMANY	MANNHEIM
10		GOTTLIEB	S.BASSIA	69		F	WD	NONE	YES	DO	YES	WITHOUT	DO	RUSSIA	KONSTANTI-NOGRAD	QIV. 1166	BERLIN	11.8.39		GERMANY	LEIPZIC
11		WOLFF	KARL	33		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	MECHERNICH	QIV.	ROTTERDAM			GERMANY	MECHERNICH
12		SIMON	IRMA	38		F	S	SOCIAL WORKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ESSEN-HERDEN	QIV.14404	ANTWERP	12.20.39		GERMANY	BERLIN
13		SEIDENBERG	DAWID	28		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	POLAND	DO	GERMANY	FRANCFORT	QIV.15650	RUTTER-DAM	12.8.39		GERMANY	FRANCFORT
14		MONDSCHEIN	CLAIRE	31		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	QIV. 319	STUTTGART	12.15.1939		GERMANY	COLOGNE
15		BENEDICK	SAMUEL	84		M	WD	PRIVATE	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	ALBERTS-WEILER	QIV.14435	ANTWERP	12.27.39		LUXEMBURG	ECHTERNACH
16		JONTOF HUTTER (Accompanied by mother, Berthy Mandl, Man. 4, Line 13)	EVA	18		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	WITHOUT	DO	BERLIN		NQIV.47 4R	ROTTERDAM	10.6.39		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
17		VAN VEEREN VAN VEEN	CATHARINA	54		F	WD.	NONE	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	'S HERTO-GENBOSCH	QIV.2205	DO	1.5.40		DO	DO
18		LOEB	OLGA	48		F	WD.	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG	QIV.18780	DO	1.10.40		GERMANY	FRANCFORT
19	UNDER 16	DO	HANS ch	13		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.18781	DO	DO		DO	DO
20		FINGERHUT	OJSER	38		M	M	CONFEC-TIONER	YES	DO	YES	WITHOUT	DO	POLAND	ROZWADOW	QIV.2657	ANTWERP	11.16.39		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
21		DO	SARA wife	29		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	POLAND	DO	DO	SOWLING	QIV.2658	DO	DO		DO	DO
22	UNDER 16	DO	MALY ch.	5		F	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	WITHOUT	DO	GERMANY	BERLIN	QIV.2659	DO	DO		DO	DO
23	UNDER 16	DO	DORIS	4		F	S	DO	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.2661	DO	DO		DO	DO
24	UNDER 16	DO	HANNA	4		F	S	DO	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.2660	DO	DO		DO	DO
25		BLITZ	HUGO	64		M	M	PRIVATE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.16481	VIENNA	1.12.40		GERMANY	BERLIN
26		BASCH	MOZES	27		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	FRENCH	YES	BELGIUM	DO	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	QIV.250	ANTWERP	10.13.39		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
27		APFEL	WOLFGANG son Exc 6	18		M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.3324	DO	12.22.39		DO	DO
28		WODAK	ELLY	39		F	M	DENTIST	YES	DO	YES	CZ.SLOV.	DO	CZ.SLOV.	ALT MOLE-TIN	QIV.1938	PRAGUE	12.2.39		CZ.SLOV.	PRAGUE
29		FEUER	TOBIAS	37		M	S	REPRE-SENTATIVE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	POLAND	STANISLAU	QIV.2057	DO	12.21.39		DO	PROSTEJOV
30		LEWIN	GERTRUD	65		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	MAGDEBURG	QIV. 11162	BERLIN	11.30.39		GERMANY	BERLIN

Man. 6, Line 11, Karl Wolff, cancelled, did not sail

THE PURSER:

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

C& LINE.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

167

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 29TH., 1940.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by himself, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by his employer, society, municipality, State, or government.)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes—: Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Has he a ticket to a country of which he is a citizen or subject?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether ever excluded and deported	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of—: Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	FRIEND. E.MARX. 10 SARUPWEG STUTTGART.GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	4	NO				SON.H.GUTMANN.231 FORT WASHINGTON AVE.NEW YORK. NY.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	GREY	GREY	NONE
2	COUSIN.W.FREUDENTHAL. 105 HAARLEMMERMEERSTR.AMSTERDAM		N.Y. L.I.	ELMHURST	NO	DO	MORE	NO				SON.M.HEIMANN.42-33 GLEANE STR.ELMHURST. L.I. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
3	PARENTS IN LAW.E.AUSTEIN.1 LAMORINIERESTR.ANTWERP.BELG.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	-	DO	MORE	NO				WOFE.D.TENNENBAUM.211 KEAPSTR.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	-	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
4	BRO.I.L. W.HORN. 7 LANDAU-STR.COLOGNE.GERM.		L.I. N.Y.	KEW GAR-DENS	NO	SEE COL. 23	20	NO				COUSIN.H.HORN.119-37 METROPOLITAN AVE.KEW GARDENS L.I.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	11	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
5	FRIEND: S.GOTTEINER,LANGE KIEVITSTR. 76, ANTWERP,BELG.		N.J.	NEWARK	NO	SELF	3	NO				WIFE.F.BROCH.224 W.RYNUON ST.NEWARK.N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	GREY	BLUE	DO
6	BROTHER.S.APFEL. 41 MILLIS-STR.ANTWERP.BELGIUM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	DO	MORE	NO				BROTHER. S.APFEL. HESTER ST.88.NEWYORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
7	BRO.I.L. DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				BRO.I.L. DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
8	UNCLE DO		DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO				UNCLE DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
9	MOTHER.M.BARNASS.14 AUG. ANLAGE.MANNHEIM.GERM.		WASH.	SEATTLE	NO	SEE COL. 23	MORE	NO				BROTHER.P.BARNASS. BENJ. FRANCLIN-HOTEL.SEATTLE. WASH.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	-	DO	GREY-ISH	BRO.	DO
10	FRIEND.J.AUERBACH.PFAFFEN-DURFERSTR.10.LEIPZIC C.1.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	DO	7	NO				COUSIN.V.GOTTLIEB.4 W. 103RD.ST.NEWYORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO.	GREY	DO
11	~~COUSIN.ALEX LEVI.KLEINE GRACHT 5.MAATRICHT.HOLL.~~		N.J.	ELIZA-BETH	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				BROTHER I.L.L.MANN.1143 ELISABETH AVE.ELISABETH. N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRO.	BLUE	FINGER RIGHT HAND SHORTER
12	UNCLE.H.RAINER.192 AVE DE LONGCHAMP.BRUSSELS.BELGIUM		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	MORE	NO				ACQ.REV.DR.OSTERMANN.123 SECOND ST.NEWYORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO.	BRO.	NONE
13	FATHER.J.SEIDENBERG.3 HOF-WYCKPLEIN.THE HAGUE.HOLLAND		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	MORE	NO				COUSIN.W.JONAS.1121 W. FARMS RD.NEWYORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
14	MOTHER.C.MONDSCHEIN.FRIED-BERGER ANLAGE 15.FRANCFORT		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	10	NO				UNCLE.J.SOMMER.625 W. 164 ST.NEWYORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	GREY-ISH	BLUE	DO
15	FRIEND.MAX MAIER.RUE NEUVE ADELHAIT. LUXEMBURG		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	MORE	YES	1870	1824	1874 MONTGOMERY.N.Y.	SON.B.BENEDICK.186 RIVER-SIDE DRIVE.NEWYORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
16	ACQ.R.KUPFER.94 HAARLEMMER-MEERSTR.AMSTERDAM.HOLLAND		MASS.	TAUNTON	NO	SEE COL. 23	50	NO				FATHER.E.JONTOF HUTTER. TAUNTON STATE HOSPITAL. TAUNTON.MASS.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
17	SISTER. J.ZEILER. 7 VYVER-LAAN.BERGEN.N.H. HOLLAND.		N.J.	RIDGE-WOOD	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				SISTER.M.KOOIMAN. 81 HILLSIDE PLACE.RIDGEWOOD N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
18	BROTHER.L.JACOBSON."BRATAMA" N.V. ROKIN 117.AMSTERDAM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SEE COL. 17	MORE	YES	NOV.38-JAN.37	NEW YORK.N.Y.		SISTER I.L. E.LOEB. 117 CENTRAL PARK SOUTH.HOTEL NAVARRO.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
19	UNCLE DO		DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				AUNT DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	1	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
20	FRIEND.O.TENZER. RUE VAN DYCK 52.ANTWERP.BELGIUM		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	-	SELF	MORE	NO				FRIEND.M.NORMAN.1178 58TH STR.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
21	DO DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
22	DO DO		DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
23	DO DO		DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
24	DO DO		DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	GREY	BLUE	DO
25	WIFE.M.BLITZ. 33 WAEHRING-ERSTR.VIENNA IX.GERMANY		N.Y.	NEW YORK	-	SEE COL. 23	-	NO				SON. F.BLITZ. 15TH STR. 7 WEST. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	-	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
26	PARENTS. BASCH.37 RAMSTR. ANTWERP.BELGIUM.		DO	DO	-	SELF	MORE	NO				BUS.REL.S.WELLNER.258 W. 91 ST.NEWYORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
27	UNCLE. S.APFEL.MILLISTR. 41. ANTWERP.BELGIUM.		DO	DO	-	SELF	MORE	NO				UNCLE. S.APFEL. HESTER ST.88.NEWYORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
28	SISTER. G.STENZLER. 14 FRANCOUZSKA. PRAGUE XII.		DO	DO	-	SELF	10	NO				HUSBAND.H.WODAK.309 WEST 71ST STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
29	ACQ. A.SCHROETTER. PETERS-KA 8. POSTEJOV. CZ.SLOV.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	-	SEE COL. 23	10	NO				COUSIN. E.FEUER. 2673 ATLANTIC AVE. BROOKLYN.NY.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	GREY-ISH	BLUE	DO
30	HUSBAND. B.LEWIN. 6 MEIER-OTTOSTR.BERLIN.GERM.		N.Y.	FOREST HILLS	-	SELF	20	YES	MARCH-APRIL 20,	NEW YORK	1938	DAUGHTER.P.PRAUSNITZ. 79-34 AUSTINSTR.FOREST HILLS.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	GREY	BLUE	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—486

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.M. Stamparius Master, of the dutch m.s. "Zaandam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Stamparius

Master.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 19 40

at New York

Joseph H. Lamar

Immigrant Inspector.

14—30

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—30 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.G.J. de Bruyn, Surgeon of the M.S. "Zaandam", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leiden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H de Bruyn

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

at New York

Jongeneel Jansing

Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5 QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (light blue) sheet is for the list of

S. S. ZAANDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 20TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		POPPER	SAMUEL D.	47		M	S	OPERA-SINGER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.14432	ANTWERP	12.27.39		BELGIUM	ANTWERP	
2		HARTOG	MAX	53		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	AACHEN	QIV.14294	DO	12.7.39		LUXEMBURG	LUXEMBURG	
3		DO	FRIEDA	49		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	QIV.14295	DO	DO		DO	DO	
4		ODENHEIMER	ELSE T.	45		F	WD	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	QIV.14093	STUTT-GART	12.15.39		GERMANY	MANNHEIM	
5		WALTER	ELLA	38		F	DIV.	NONE	Freely specified	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SIEGBURG	QIV15738	ROTTERDAM	12.15.39		DO	COLOGNE	
6		T/ ALSTADTER	JOSEPH D.	29		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	QIV. 316	ANTWERP	12.12.39		BELGIUM	ANTWERP	
7		DO	DEBORA	29		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	FRENCH	YES	BELGIUM	HEBREW	BELGIUM	BORGERHOUT	QIV. 317	DO	DO		DO	DO	
8		HAAS	ALICE Israel R.	34		F	WD.	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SPEYER	QIV.14337	DO	12.11.39		GERMANY	HEIDELBERG	
9		DOBSCHINER	FRIEDRICH	48		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	QIV.14296	DO	12.7.39		LUXEMBURG	LUXEMBURG	
10		GUTHMANN	EDUARD	41		M	M	MANUFACT.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	EICH NEAR WORMS	QIV.15724	ROTTERDAM	12.13.1939		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	
11		DO	EMMA	38		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUSSBACH	QIV.15725	DO	DO		DO	DO	
12	UNDER 16	DO	EDITH	10		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	HEBREW	GERMANY	WORMS	QIV.15726	DO	DO		DO	DO	
13		SOMMER	JOSEPH	49		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	COLOGNE	QIV.14323	ANTWERP	12.9.39		GERMANY	COLOGNE	
14		DO	REGINA	44		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KREFELD	QIV.14324	DO	DO		DO	DO	
15		DO	LIESELOTTE	18		F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	COLOGNE	QIV.14325	DO	DO		DO	DO	
16		JACOBI	GEORGE I.	17		M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	QIV.18707	ROTTERDAM	1.2.40		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	
17		FURCHHEIMER	KAROLINE	69		F	WD	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WOLLENBERG	QIV.13893	STUTTGART	12.7.39		GERMANY	STUTTGART	
18		GRUENEBAUM	SAMUEL Fried (ELSA)	72		M	WD	CATTLE-DEALER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HOFSTETTEN	QIV.13987	DO	12.11.39		GERMANY	FRANCFORT	
19		HARBURGER		58		F	WD.	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ANSBACH	QIV. 8850	STUTT-GART	10.12.39		GERMANY	STUTTGART	
20		LEIBOVICZ	KURT	28		M	S	LAWYER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.14372	ANTWERP	12.15.39		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	
AC Visaed 6-17-40 RS	21	DO	ERNST	35		M	S	ACCOUNT-ANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.14371	DO	DO		DO	DO	
	22	HOFFMANN	JAKOB	70		M	M	PRIVATE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	CZ.SLOV.	PROVODOV	QIV. 201	PRAGUE	12.18.39		CZ.SLOV.	VESELI	
	23	DO	JULIE	66		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	HEBREW	DO	HOLESOV	QIV. 202	DO	DO		DO	DO	
	24	DILLER	JAKOB J.	41		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	STRZYZOW	QIV. 3338	ANTWERP	12.27.39		BELGIUM	ANTWERP	
	25	DO	[illegible] G.	36		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	DEBICA	QIV. 3339	ANTWERP	DO		DO	DO	
	26	UNDER 16 DO	ALFRED	11		M	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 3341	DO	DO		DO	DO	
	27	UNDER 16 DO	RENEE	7		F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 3340	DO	DO		DO	DO	
	28	DEGGINGER	FRITZ	55		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	REGENSBURG	QIV.14346	DO	12.13.39		GERMANY	BERLIN	
	29	DO	ANNA	53		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HOHENSALZA	QIV.14347	DO	DO		GERMANY	DO	
	30	DO	ROLF G.	19		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	QIV.14348	DO	DO		DO	DO	

J. Singer U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

A LINE

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

169

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 29TH, 1940.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whose passage paid? (Whether alien has $50 in his possession; whether paid by him; whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by what agency, society, firm, steamship line, or railroad; whether ticket was paid for by alien before sailing, or by whom paid; whether transportation was paid for by alien or by relative, society, firm, steamship line, or railroad, under a general or special letter of guaranty, or by other person, society, firm, or agency; whether alien has been in possession of $50 cash, or more, at any time during the past year, and if so, how much; whether he has been assisted financially by any society, relative, or friend, and if so, what society, relative, or friend)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be here for a temporary visit; if so, how long; whether he intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Race (for census and statistical purposes, as required by census, as to which	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether excluded and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	FRIEND.F.KALMANN.RUDOLFSTR. 8.ANTWERP.BELGIUM		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	-	SELF		MORE	NO	BROTHER.A.POPPER.4423 BEDFORD AVE.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GREY-BRO.	NONE
2	COUSIN.J.CERF.94 RUE DE LUXEMBURG.ESCH.LUXEMBURG	DO	DO		-	SELF		50	NO	BROTHER.MORRIS HARTOG.140-75TH STR.BAY RIDGE PARKWAY. BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BLA.	BLUE	NONE
3	DO DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	-	NO	BROTHER I.L. DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DO	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
4	BROTHER I.L.A.SIMMENAUER. BREITE STR.54-56.COLOGNE.		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SEE COL. 23		MORE	NO	UNCLE.E.STEINTHAL.908 E. 53 STR.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DO	BRO.	GREY	NONE
5	COUSIN.E.WALTER.LUETZOWSTR. 29.COLOGNE.GERMANY		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF		100	NO	COUSIN.A.MORTON.MOLLETON, TEXTILE CORP.357-4TH AVE. NEWYORK,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BLO.	GREEN	NONE
6	PARENTS. MR.ALSBAEDTER. RUE SIMONS 44.ANTWERP.BELG.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF		MORE	NO	UNCLE.A.WOCHEMARKT,32 32ND ST.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLA.	BRO.	NONE
7	PARENTS I.L. DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	-	NO	DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BLA.	BRO.	NONE
8	UNCLE.MAX LOEB.SCHWEGENHEIM-SPEYER.GERMANY		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF		MORE	NO	PARENTS.M.HANAUER.125 SEAMAN AVE.NEWYORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DO	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
9	COUSIN.J.CERF.94 RUE DE LUXEMBURG.ESCH.LUXEMBURG.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF		MORE	NO	COUSIN.J.JACOBY.2162 E. 22 STREET.NEWYORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DO	BLA.	BRO.	NONE
10	FATHER.J.GUTHMANN.BAHNHOF-STR.25.WIESBADEN.GERMANY		D.C.	WASHING-TON	NO	SELF		MORE	NO	COUSIN.S.LYON.2029 CONNECTICUT AVE.WASHINGTON.DC.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DO	BLO.	BLUE	NONE
11	FATHER I.L. DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	-	NO	DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	.	.	DO	BLA.	BRO.	NONE
12	GR.FATHER. DO		DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	-	NO	DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DO	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
13	BROTHER.S.SOMMER.LINDENSTR. 19.COLOGNE.GERMANY		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF		MORE	NO	UNCLE.S.HERZ.2581 MARION AVE.NEWYORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BRO.	GREY	NONE
14	BROTHER I.L. DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	-	NO	DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	DO	BRO.	GREY	NONE
15	UNCLE. DO		DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	-	NO	DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BLO.	BLUE	NONE
16	FATHER.E.JACOBI.BOSCH EN VAARTLAAN 36.AMSTERDAM Z.		PA.	WILLIAMS-PORT	NO	FATHER		MORE	NO	COUSIN.A.ALLSTADT.827 MARKETSTR.WILLIAMSPORT.PA	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BRO.	GREY	NONE
17	BROTHER.E.STRAUSS.ROSENBERG STR.105.STUTTGART.GERMANY		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SEE COL.23		4	NO	BROTHER I.L.D.FURCHHEIMER 118 E.93RD STR.NEWYORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	GREY	BRO.	NONE
18	COUSIN.L.GRUENEBAUM.HANAU-ERSTR.44.ASCHAFFENBURG.		N.Y.	BRONX	-	SEE COL.23		25	NO	COUSIN.L.GRUENEBAUM.900 SIMPSON STR.BRONX.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	GREY	GREY	NONE
19	DAUGHTER.B.OBERDORFER.ROSENBERGSTR.174.STUTTGART		PA.	PHILA-DELPHIA	NO	DO		10	NO	SON.I.HARBURGER.1526 LINDLEY AVE.PHILADELPHIA.PA.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DO	DO	BRO.	NONE
20	FATHER.M.LEIBOVICI.REMBRANDTSTR.26.VIENNA.GERM.		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	DO		MORE	NO	COUSIN.J.SILVERMAN.5552-54 W.CONGRESS ST.CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DO	BRO.	GREY	NONE
21	DO DO		DO	DO	NO	DO		-	NO	DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DO	DO	DO	NONE
22	DAUGHTER.E.DURIS.MILETICKA 16.BRATISLAVA.		MICH.	DETROIT	NO	DO		15	NO	SON.L.HOFFMANN.4219 W. MONTEREY ST.DETROIT.MICH.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DO	GREY	BRO.	NONE
23	DO DO		DO	DO	NO	DO		-	NO	DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DO	DO	DO	NONE
24	ACQ.S.LEISER.LANG.HERENTHAL STR.59.ANTWERP.BELGIUM		N.Y.	BRONX	-	SELF		MORE	NO	UNCLE.A.DAAR.2.250 GUN HILL RD.BRONX.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	BRO.	BLUE	NONE
25	DO DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	-	NO	DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DO	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
26	DO DO		DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	-	NO	DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	.	.	DO	DO	DO	NONE
27	DO DO		DO	DO	-	DO	-	-	NO	DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	.	.	DO	BLO.	BLUE	NONE
28	BRO.I.LIH.RAWITSCHER.19 RUBENSTR.ANTWERP.BELGIUM		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SEE COL. 23		MORE	NO	COUSIN.A.DEGGINGER.5653 WINTHROP AVE.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DO	BLA.	GREY	NONE
29	BROTHER. DO		DO	DO	NO	DO		-	NO	DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
30	DO DO		DO	DO	NO			-	NO	DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1'	DO	BLA.	GREY	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—489

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.M. Stamperius (Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Dutch m.s. "Zaandam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.M. Stamperius
Master: ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

at New York

Joseph Lamb
Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

170

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.G.J. de Bruyn, Surgeon of the M.S. "Zaandam", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leiden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H de Bruyn

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

at New York

Joseph H Haring
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4 QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ZAANDAM *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 20TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HAAS	LEO	43		M	M	Merchant WOOD-SAW-YER	YES	1.4688 GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12 GERMANY	BORKEN	QIV,15693	ROTTERDAM	12.11.39		12 GERMANY	BIELEFELD
2		DO	ELISABETH	26		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BIELEFELD	QIV.15694	DO	DO		12 DO	DO
3		ASCHER	ELI	43		M	S	OFFICE-CLERK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRANCFORT	QIV.18696	DO	1.2.40		22 HOLLAND	THE HAGUE
4		BERGER	SIEGFRIED	48		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOLBERG	QIV.15535	DO	12.1.39		DO	AMSTERDAM
5		DO	TRUEDE	32		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	GERMAN	DO	WAHRLAND	QIV.15536	DO	DO		DO	DO
6		FUCHS	JULIUS	51		M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12 GERMANY	ODENHEIM	QIV.12515	ROTTERDAM	11.9.39		22 HOLLAND	NIEUWER AMSTEL
7		DO	HELENE	44		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO 12	BRUCHSAL	QIV.12516	DO	DO		DO	DO
8		PHILIPPO	ALBERT	23		M	S	HORTICUL-TURIST	YES	DO	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND 22	HILLEGOM	QIV.2077	DO	12.5.39		DO	BENNEBROEK
9		BAER	HERBERT	30		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 12	NUERNBERG	QIV.14343	ANTWERP	12.13.39		24 BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
10		KATZ	VERA	35		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO 12	DUESSEL-DORF	QIV.15730	ROTTERDAM	12.13.39		12 GERMANY	BIELEFELD
11		BRINKMAN	GRIETJE	24		F	S	NONE	YES	1.1589 DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND 22	ZAANDAM	QIV.2088	DO	12.6.39		22 HOLLAND	ZAANDAM
12		KASKET	IDA mother	72		F	WD.	HOUSEW.	YES	1.4688 GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 12	HALLE	QIV.10650	DO	10.6.39		DO	AMSTERDAM
13		MANDL	BERTHY	37		F	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	CZ.SLOV.	DO	DO	BERLIN	QIV.10649	DO	DO		DO	DO
14		FREU	RICHARD	58		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	STUTTGART	QIV.15706	DO	12.11.39		DO	DO
15		DO	META	49		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.15707	DO	DO		DO	DO
16	UNDER 16	DO	MAJA	15		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.15708	DO	DO		DO	DO
17		SALOMON	MORITZ	63		M	M	CATTLE-DEALER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DIERDORF	QIV.15732	DO	12.14.39		DO	DO
18		DO	SIBILLA	56		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ASLAR	QIV.15733	DO	DO		DO	DO
19		UNTERMAYER	EUGEN	53		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	AUGSBURG	QIV.14387	ANTWERP	12.19.39		12 GERMANY	AUGSBURG
20		DO	FLORA	47		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.14388	DO	DO		DO	DO
21	UNDER 16	DO	HANNAH	13		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.14389	DO	DO		DO	DO
22		LANINGER	LUCY	69		F	WD.	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	QIV.				X DO	NUERNBERG
23		LUSSHEIMER	GERTRUD cousin	42		F	S	NONE	YES	1.4688 GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12 GERMANY	MANNHEIM	QIV.14317	ANTWERP	12.9.39		12 GERMANY	MANNHEIM
24		LUSSHEIMER	OTTO	37		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.14318	DO	DO		DO	COLOGNE
25		DO	CHRISTINE	32		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	COLOGNE	QIV.14319	DO	DO		DO	DO
26		NUSSBAUM	ERNST	45		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WITTLICH	QIV.15644	ROTTERDAM	12.8.39		22 HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
27		DO	HERTA	40		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	COLOGNE	QIV.15645	DO	DO		DO	ZANDVOORT
28	UNDER 16	DO	MARIANNE	13		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.15646	DO	DO		DO	DO
29		BLUMENTHAL	JOSEF	57		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HEMER	QIV.14330	ANTWERP	12.11.39		12 GERMANY	HEMER
30		DO	ROSA	60		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOPPSTADTEN	QIV.14331	DO	DO		DO 12	DO

Man. 4, Line 4, Siegfried Berger, cancelled, did not sail
Man. 4, Line 5, Trüde Berger, cancelled, did not sail
Man. 4, Line 22, Lucy Laninger, cancelled, See Man. 7, Line 7

THE PURSER: John Cronin

NOV 29 1940 9.15 am

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

A LINE.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

171

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 29TH, 1940

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by self; if by relative, state; if by other person, or by self, state fully.)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether in possession of a ticket through to a country whence he came, or of sufficient money to procure it	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Section 38 (a) (8) of the Immigration Act of 1924 for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	MOTHER I.L. L.KATZ. 14 RICHARD-WAGNERSTR.BIELEFELD. GERM.		MO.	ST. LOUIS	NO	SELF	MORE 1700	NO				ACQ.R.BLUM.6349 ALEXANDER DRIVE.ST.LOUIS.MO.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BLO	BLUE	NONE
2	MOTHER DO		DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
3	BROTHER.F.ASCHER.14 VAN SPEYKSTR.THE HAGUE.HOLLAND		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	-	SELF	MORE 12000	NO				ACQ. B.HAMME.1520 - 51ST STR.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BALD	BRO	DO
4	~~FRIEND.J.BUECKER.6 ROKIN. AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND.~~		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	DO	MORE	NO				~~FRIEND. H.MOTTEK.261 WEST 85TH STR.NEW YORK,N.Y.~~	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	GREY	~~DO~~
5	~~DO DO~~		~~DO~~	~~DO~~	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
6	SISTER.B.FUCHS.44 OTTOSTR. COLOGNE.GERM.		PA.	CHESTNUT HILL	NO	SELF	MORE 1100	NO				FRIEND.C.ENGELHARDT.CHESTNUT HILL.PA.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRO	BRO	DONE
7	SIST.I.L. DO		DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
8	FATHER.W.PHILIPPO.32 RYKSSTRAATWEG.BENNEBROEK.HOLL.		N.Y.	PELHAM	NO	SELF	MORE 1000	YES	OCT.36-MAR.37 OCT.37-MAR.38	PELHAM N.Y.		FRIEND.H.LANGELER.448 HIGHBROOK AVE.PELHAM.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
9	MOTHER.B.BAER.55 RUE SOUVERAINE.BRUSSELS.BELGIUM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	DO	MORE 1000	NO				UNCLE.A.BAER.941 PARK AVE. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	1	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
10	HUSB.W.KATZ.30 LECKHAMPTON RD.CHELTENHAM.ENGLAND		OHIO	CLEVELAND	NO	DO	MORE 10000	NO				BRO.I.L. F.KLESTADT.2431 OVERLOOK ROAD.CLEVELAND. OHIO.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
11	FATHER.D.BRINKMAN. KALF 20. ZAANDAM.HOLLAND.		CAL.	ARTESIA	NO	DO	MORE 7500	NO				FUTURE HUSB. J.KAMPER. BOX 533. ARTESIA.CAL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
12	SON I.L.F.KAHN.WALFERDANGE. NEAR LUXEMBURG.LUXEMBURG		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SEE COL. 23	MORE 40	NO				SON.G.KASKET.925 WEST END AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
13	MOTHER I.L. J.MANDL. PUTSCHOVITZ. CZ.SLOV.		DO	DO	-	DO	MORE	NO				HUSBAND BO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
14	COUSIN. T.DEUTZ.88 VAN EEGHENSTR. AMSTERDAM. HOLLAND.		N.J.	ELMHURST	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				COUSIN.L.BERGMANN.82 15TH BRITTON AVE.ELMHURST.N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
15	DO DO		DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	1200	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
16	DO DO		DO	DO	NO	FATHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
17	COUSIN.L.FALKENSTEIN.23 LEKSTR.AMSTERDAM.HOLLAND		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	MORE	NO				SON.F.SALOMON.526 WEST 111TH STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BALD	GREY	DO
18	DO DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BLA	BLA	DO
19	MOTHER I.L. M.EPSTEIN. 17 PHILIPPIN WELSERSTR.AUGSBURG GERM.		PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				FRIEND.H.PERLEBERG. 4817 WINDSOR AVE.PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
20	MOTHER DO		DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	500	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	GREYISH	BRO	DO
21	GR.MOTHER DO		DO	DO	NO	FATHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	-	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
22	~~SON.M.LANINGER.38 OSTENDSTR. NUERNBERG.GERM.~~		WISC.	MAISH FIELD	NO	SELF		YES	SEVERAL TIMES 1936			~~DAUGHTER.E.EPSTEIN.631 W. 6TH STR.MAISHFIELD.WISC.~~	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	GREYISH	GREY	DO
23	ACQ. J.HAAS. RUE D'ORANGES 11.LUXEMBOURG.		N.Y.	BRONX	-	DO	MORE 1500	YES	1930 3 WKS.	NEW YORK	JULY 1930	BROTHER.O.LUSSHEIMER.1360 UNIVERSITY AVE.BRONX.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLO	BRO	DO
24	PARENTS I.L. U.KLEIN. ROESENTHERSTR.COLOGNE.GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	DO	50	NO				BROTHER.P.LUSSHEIMER.414 WEST-END AVE.NEWYORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
25	PARENTS DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	500	NO				BRO.I.L. DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
26	MOTHER.A.NUSSBAUM.2 HERM. LOUIS STR.COLOGNE.GERM.		N.Y.	PALHAM MANOR	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1927	NEW YORK	APR. 1927	COUSIN.M.STERN. 1021 PELHAMDALE AVE.PELHAM MANOR. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
27	MOTHER I.L. DO		DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	5000					DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
28	GR.MOTHER DO		DO	DO	NO	FATHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	1	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
29	BROTHER.M.BLUMENTHAL. 74 IM OHL.HEMER.I.WESTF.GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	MORE	NO				SON.B.BLUMENTHAL.251 W. 87TH STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	GREYISH	BRO	SCAR LEFT EAR
30	BRO.I.L. DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	GREY	BRO	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.M. Stamperius *Master, of the* Dutch m.s. "Zaandam" *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 27 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J.M. Stamperius

Master~~, Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* January *, 19* 40

at New York

Joseph V. Savage

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.G.J. de Bruyn, Surgeon of the m.s. "Zaandam", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leiden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H de Bruyn

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 19 40

at New York

Joseph W Sharp
Imp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 3860
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3, PV.

HOLLAND AME

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ZAANDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 20TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	GOVAARS	JOSEPHUS	39		M	M	OFF. SALVATION ARMY	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE	PV. 99	3/3 Transit ROTTERDAM	12.21.39		HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	
2	EXEMPT	DO	LAURINA	41		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ROTTERDAM	PV. 99	3/3 Transit DO	DO		DO	DO	
3	UNDER 16	DO	EMILY	11		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	PARAMARIBO-SURINAME	PV. 99	3/3 Transit DO	DO		DO	DO	
4	UNDER 16	DO	GYSBERTHA	10		F	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	PV. 99	3/3 Transit DO	DO		DO	DO	
5	UNDER 16	DO	JOSEPHUS	5		M	S	DO	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PV. 99	3/3 Transit DO	DO		DO	DO	
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

04-27

Commissioner Grant

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 29TH, 1940. 173

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") — Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the fare himself, or if not, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	FATHER.J.GOVAARS.31 VOSSE-VELDLAAN.SOEST.HOLLAND.	NASSAU VIA NEW YORK				SELF MORE	NO				Salvation Army Int'l Headquarters																
2	FATHER I.D.	DO	DO	DO		HUSBAND	- NO				THE SALVATION ARMY.NASSAU NEW-PROVIDENCE.BAHAMAS.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BRO	GREY	NONE
3	GR.FATHER	DO	DO	DO		FATHER	- NO				DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
4	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	- NO				DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
5	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	- NO				DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
6											DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

L. V. A

I, J.M. Stamperius Maste r, of the Dutch m.s. "Zaandam", from Rotterdam, do
(Whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Stamperius

Maste-r: ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 19 40

at New York

Joseph H Savage

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

174

I, H.G.J. de Bruyn, Surgeon of the M.S. "Zaandam", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leiden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

H. de Bruyn

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

at New York

Joseph H. Laing
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 3500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

HOLLAND AMERICA

List 2. TRANSIT. CANADA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ZAANDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 20TH, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	SCHUYT	JEANETTE	37		F	S	NONE	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	IN TRANSIT	3/3 Transit AMSTERDAM	12.27.39		HOLLAND	VELP
2	EXEMPT	MARCUS	FRITZ	39		M	M	MANUFACTURER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DUISBURG	PV. 848	DO	4.14.39		DO	AMSTERDAM
3	EXEMPT	DO	EDITH	30		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	COBLENZ	PV. 52	3/3 Transit AMSTERDAM	1.17.40		DO	DO
4	UNDER 16	DO	ALMA	14		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	HOLLAND	DO	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	PV. 107	3/3 Transit ROTTERDAM	1.19.40		DO	DO
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

59

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

LINE.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 29TH., 19 40.

175

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by transportation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care of insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for Full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether the intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time the intends to reside in the United States	Whether the intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER.M.SCHUYT.4 JULIANA-STR.VELP.HOLLAND.	CANADA VIA LEWISTON.N.Y.			NO.	SELF	MORE	YES	1935-1939 TRANSIT	AUG. 1939		FUTURE HUSB., MR.L.H.RICHARD, 29 LOWERY, GALT ONT.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLO	GREY	NONE
2	FATHER.E.MARCUS.4 V.D.VEERE-LAAN.AMSTELVEEN.HOLLAND.	CANADA VIA ROUSESPOINT			YES	DO	MORE	YES	JUNE 1939	NEW YORK 6.13.1939		ACQ.MR.L.HILLER.4873 MELROSE AVE.MONTREAL.QUE	DO	DO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
3	FATHER I.L. DO	DO	DO		DO	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	DO	DO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	RED	GREY	DO
4	GR.FATHER DO	DO	DO		DO	FATHER	✓	NO				DO DO	DO	DO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.M. Stamperius *Master, of the* Dutch m.s. "Zaandam" *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. Stamperius

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* January *, 1940*

at New York

Joseph V. Farrell

Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

34—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

176

I, H.G.J. de Bruyn, Surgeon of the m.s. "Zaandam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leiden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

H de Bruyn

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

at New York

Joseph H Carmody
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—4200

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1 VISITORS

HOLLAND-AMER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ZAANDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 20TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		VAN LEEUWEN	JOANNES	57		M	M	BULB-DEALER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM	PV.401	ROTTERDAM	1.5.40		HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM	
2		VAN NOORT	MATHEUS	38		M	M	DO	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	NOORDWYKER-HOUT	PV.392	ROTTERDAM	12.28.1939		HOLLAND	NOORDWYKER-HOUT	
3		BEEKMAN	JOSEPHUS	27		M	S	SALESMAN	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	LEYDEN	PV.383	ROTTERDAM	12.21.1939	M503/191	HOLLAND	LEYDEN	
4		VAN ZONNEVELD	ARIE	40		M	M	BULBGROWER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM	PV.419	DO	1.19.40	VL45V/183	HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM	
5		DUYS	PETER	52		M	M	DO	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	BLOEMENDAAL	PV.400	DO	1.4.40		HOLLAND	HILLEGOM	
6		GOEDE	JAN	31		M	M	PROXY	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	LANDSMEER	PV.361	ROTTERDAM	12.8.39		HOLLAND	HILLEGOM	
7		~~WEISSBERG~~	~~SIGMUND~~	58		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	CZERNOWITZ	PV.363	AMSTERDAM	12.16.1939		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	
8		ELIAS	WALTER	38		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DUTCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ERKRATH	PV.1090	AMSTERDAM	6.13.39		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	
9	EXEMPT	MARCUS	EUGEN	41		M	S	PAINTRADE	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	HEBREW	GERMANY	RUHRORT	PV.808	ROTTERDAM	4.22.39		HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	
10		~~DO~~	~~FRITZ~~	39		M	M	MANUFGT.	YES	DUTCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DUISBURG	PV.848	AMSTERDAM	4.14.39		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	
11		ELDERING	WILLEM	42		M	M	BULBGROWER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	OVERVEEN	PV.840	ROTTERDAM	5.5.39	M98/404	HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM	
12		BERGMAN	WILLEM	55		M	M	FLORIST	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM	PV. 367	DO	12.11.39		HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM	
13		HOOGSTRATEN	JOHN	42		M	M	BULB-SALESMAN	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM	PV. 610	ROTTERDAM	3.15.39		HOLLAND	WASSENAAR	
14		BUURMAN	GERRIT	38		M	S	BULB-GROWER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOLLEGOM	PV. 413	ROTTERDAM	1.12.40	L503/120	DO	HILLEGOM	
15		WESTERBEEK	CORNELIS	46		M	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VOORHOUT	PV.398	DO	1.2.40		DO	SASSENHEIM	
16		PAPENDRECHT	GUSTAAF	51		M	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	SASSENHEIM	PV. 385	DO	12.22.39	L305/409	DO	SASSENHEIM	
17	EXEMPT	HYLKEMA	GERRIT	59		M	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	OUDESCHOOT	PV.406	DO	1.8.40		DO	HILLEGOM	
18		DO	HENRICUS	27		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HILLEGOM	PV.407	DO	1.8.40		DO	DO	D
19		VALKERING	JOHANNES	27		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	LIMMEN	PV.395	AMSTERDAM	12.27.39		DO	LIMMEN	
20		PREENEN	PETRUS	57		M	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BLOEMENDAAL	PV. 411	ROTTERDAM	1.10.40		DO	HILLEGOM	
21		KREGELOH	HUBERT	31		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GRAZ	PV.384	ROTTERDAM	12.21.39		DO	ROTTERDAM	D
22		GOUVERNEUR	CORNELIS	31		M	M	TRAVELLER	YES	DO	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ZEVENAAR	PV.412	DO	1.10.40	VL17V/301	DO	SASSENHEIM	
23	EXEMPT	VAN ZYVERDEN	JACOBUS	39		M	M	BULB-GROWER	YES	DUTCH	YES	DO	DO	DO	AMSTERDAM	PV.417	DO	1.16.40		DO	HILLEGOM	
24	EXEMPT	VAN ROSSE	JOHANNES	25		M	S	BIRD-KEEPER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	LEIDEN	LTD.ENTRY PV. 24	CERT ROTTERDAM	1.17.40		DO	THE HAGUE	
25	EXEMPT	OLSEN	GERRIT	61		M	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ROTTERDAM	LTD.ENTRY PV. 23	CERT ROTTERDAM	1.17.40		DO	DO	
26		SCHOEMAKER	CORNELIS	19		M	S	OFFICE-CLERK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ZAANDAM	PV.416	AMSTERDAM	1.17.40	VL565/77	DO	KOOG A.D. ZAAN	
27	EXEMPT	DAMS	LEONARDUS	53		M	M	BIRD ATTENDANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HELMOND	LTD.ENTRY PV. 25	ROTTERDAM	1.19.40		DO	HELMOND	
28	EXEMPT	PHILIPPO	ARIE	34		M	M	BULBEXPORTER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	SASSENHEIM	PV.408	DO	1.8.40		DO	SASSENHEIM	
29																						
30																						

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Man.1, Line 7, Sigmund Weissberg, cancelled, did not sail
Man.1, Line 8, Walter Elias, cancelled, did not sail
Man.1, Line 10, Fritz Marcus, cancelled, See Man.2, Line 2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

THE PURSER:

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

I CA LINE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 29TH., 1940

177

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for by relative, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intends to be in the United States permanently	Length of time he intends to be in the United States	Whether he intends to return to the country from which he came	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	28 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement other than the terms of the labor contract, if any, as to the employment in the United States	29 Whether ever detained or excluded from the United States	30 Whether ever arrested and deported at any time	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	WIFE.M.VAN LEEUWEN.HOOFD-STRAAT 314.SASSENHEIM.	HOLLAND VIA NEWYORK			NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1939-MAY 13 1939			FATHER.I.L.WM.M.DOUGHTY. LAWRENCEBURG.IND.	R-YES E-NO	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
2	WIFE.C.VAN NOORT.HEERENWEG 24.NOORDWYKERHOUT	DO			NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1939-MAY 3 SEVERAL TIMES SINCE 1929 1939			BUSINESSADDR.COPEX CO.INC BROADSTREET 95.NEWYORK NY	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DO	BLO.	BRO.	NONE
3	FATHER.H.BEEKMAN.MAARSMAN-STEEG 21.LEYDEN.HOLLAND	DO			NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1939-MAY 4 1939			BUS.REL.AMERICAN SHIPP-ING CY.8-10 BRIDGE ST. NEWYORK.N.Y.	DO	4 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DO	BLO.	BLUE	NONE
4	WIFE.I.VAN ZONNEVELD.HOOFD-STRAAT 60.SASSENHEIM.HOLL.	DO			NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1939-JUNE 23 1939			BUSINESSADDR.COPEX CO.INC. 95 BROADSTR.NEWYORK.N.Y.	DO	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	DO	BLO.	BLUE	NONE
5	WIFE.R.DUYS.STATIONSWEG 26. HILLEGOM.HOLLAND	DO			NO	SELF	MORE	YES	SINCE 1919 EVERY YEAR TRAVELLING	5.13.1939		BROTHER.B.DUYS.106 JEF-FERSON AVE.ROSLYN HEIGHTS N.Y.	DO	5 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DO	BLO.	BLUE	NONE
6	WIFE.J.GOEDE.WILHELMINALAAN 43.HILLEGOM.HOLLAND	DO			NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1938-6.30.1938 ROSLYN HEIGHTS. L.I. N.Y.			BUSINESSFR.STASSEN FLORAL GARDENS.ROSLYN HEIGHTS L.I. NY.	DO	5 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DO	BLA.	BRO.	NONE
7	~~WIFE.A.WEISSBERG.MINERVA-PLEIN 1.AMSTERDAM.HOLLAND~~	~~DO~~			~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~MORE~~	~~NO~~				~~BUS.REL.SINA JAVA HANDELS VERENIGING.107 WALL ST. NEWYORK.N.Y.~~	~~DO~~	~~6 MOS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~6~~	~~-~~	~~DO~~	~~BRO.~~	~~BRO.~~	~~NONE~~
8	~~WIFE.M.ELIAS.QUINTEN MASSYS STR.1.AMSTERDAM.HOLLAND~~	~~DO~~			~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~MORE~~	~~YES~~	~~2 TIMES IN NEWYORK.NY.~~	~~1939 6.13.1939~~		~~BUSINESSFR.J.FASNACHT.49 OAKLANDSTR.ENGLEWOOD.NJ.~~	~~DO~~	~~6 MOS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~DO~~	~~BRO.~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
9	FATHER.E.MARCUS.H.V.D.VEERE LAAN 4. AMSTERDAM.HOLLAND	CANADA, VIA HOUSES POINT			NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1939-5.31.39 NEWYORK NY.	1939		ACQ. FR.COEHN.215.W.105. STREET.NEWYORK.N.Y.	YES	WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRO.	BLUE	NONE
10	~~FATHER.E.MARCUS.H.V.D.VEERE-LAAN 4.AMSTERDAM.HOLLAND~~	~~CANADA VIA~~				~~SELF~~	~~MORE~~	~~YES~~	~~1939-6.13.1939 NEWYORK.N.Y.~~			~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~6~~	~~-~~	~~DO~~	~~BLO.~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
11	WIFE.E.ELDERING.331 HOOFDST. SASSENHEIM.HOLLAND	DO			NO	SELF	MORE	YES	SINCE 1923 SEVERAL TIMES TRAVELLING 12.10.			BUS.REL.COPEX CO.INC. 95 BROAD ST.NEWYORK.NY.	R-YES E-NO	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BLO.	GREY	NONE
12	WIFE.D.BERGMAN.HOOFDSTRAAT 162.SASSENHEIM.HOLLAND	DO			NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1939-5.10.1939 TRAVELLING			BUS.REL.COPEX CO.INC. 95 BROAD ST.NEWYORK.N.Y.	DO	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLO.	BLUE	NONE
13	WIFE.HOOGSTRATEN.SCHOUWEG 8 WASSENAAR.HOLLAND	HOLLAND VIA NEW YORK			NO	SELF	MORE	YES	3.15.39-5.10.39 NEW YORK N.Y.			BUS.REL.COPEX CO.INC. 95 BROAD ST.NEWYORK.N.Y.	DO	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLO	BLUE	DO
14	FATHER.W.BUURMAN. 15 WILHEL-MINALAAN.HILLEGOM.HOLLAND	DO			NO	SELF	MORE	YES	2.18.39-5.10.39 NEW YORK N.Y.			BUSINESSREL.INTERNATIO-NAL FORWARDING CO. 44 WHITE HALL.NEW YORK.NY.	DO	8 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
15	WIFE.G.WESTERBEEK.338 HOOFD-STR.SASSENHEIM.HOLLAND	DO			NO	SELF	MORE	YES	SINCE 1918 EVERY YEAR TRAVELLING	5.20.1939		BUS.REL.COPEX CO.INC. 95 BROADSTR.NEW YORK.NY.	DO	5 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
16	WIFE.W.PAPENDRECHT.335 HOOFDSTR.SASSENHEIM.HOLLAND	DO			NO	SELF	MORE	YES	EVERY YEAR TRAVELLING	6.22.1939		DO DO	DO	8 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
17	WIFE.H.HYLKEMA.10 HOOFDSTR. HILLEGOM.HOLLAND	DO			NO	SELF	MORE	YES	JAN.-APR.1939 TRAVELLING			DO DO	DO	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
18	MOTHER	DO	DO		NO	SELF	MORE	YES	DEC.38-JUNE 3. TRAVELLING 1939			DO DO	DO	5 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
19	FATHER.J.VALKERING. LIMMEN-HOLLAND	DO			YES	SELF	MORE	YES	10.29.38-5.2.39 NEW YORK.NY.			BUS.REL. COPEX CO.INC. 95 BROADSTR.NEW YORK.NY.	DO	4 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
20	WIFE.E.PREENEN.18 VAN DEN ENDELAAN.HILLEGOM.HOLLAND	DO			NO	SELF	MORE	YES	SINCE 1910 EVERY YEAR TRAVELLING	5.8.1939		BUS.REL.DOWNING & CO. 8 BRIDGE ST.NEWYORK.N.Y.	DO	4 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	GREY	BLUE	DO
21	FATHER.R.KREGELOH.85 MARL-BOROUGH AVE..HULL.ENGLAND	DO			YES	SELF	MORE	NO				HOTEL MCALPIN.BROADWAY 34TH ST.NEWYORK.N.Y.	DO	3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
22	FATHER.J.GOUVERNEUR. 80 HOOFDSTR.SASSENHEIM.HOLLAND	DO			NO	SELF	MORE	YES	SEVERAL TIMES ON VISIT ALL OVER	MAY 1932		BUS.REL.JOHN FRERIKS. BABYLON.L.I. NY.	DO	5 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
23	WIFE. E.VAN ZYVERDEN. 111 WERESTEINSTR.HILLEGOM.HOLL.	DO			NO	SELF	MORE	YES	SINCE 1921 EVERY YEAR AS A TRAVELLER	MAY 17 1939		BUS.REL. COPEX CO.INC. 95 BROADSTR.NEW YORK.NY.	DO	4 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
24	FATHER. P.VAN ROSSE. 13A RAAMSTR.THE HAGUE.HOLLAND	DO			YES	SELF		YES	1938 NEW YORK 11.2	12.2. 1938		BUSINESSFRIEND.L.RUHE INC.853 BROADWAY.NEW YORK NY.	DO	10 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
25	WIFE. C.OLSEN. 1 VLEERSTR. THE HAGUE.HOLLAND.	DO			YES	SELF		YES	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	DO	10 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
26	FATHER.J.SCHOEMAKER. 26 PA-RALELWEG.KOOG A.D.ZAAN.HOLL.	DO			NO	SELF	MORE	NO				~~BUS.REL.~~ Y.M.C.A. NEW-YORK.N.Y.	DO	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
27	WIFE.H.DAMS.WILLEM PRINSEN-STR.5.HELMOND.N.BR. HOLLAND	DO			NO	SELF	MORE	YES	12.5.39-12.9.39 NEWYORK.NY.			BUSINESSADDR.GEISLER & CO.COOPER SQ.50.NEWYORK N.Y.	DO	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	DO	BLO.	BLUE	DO
28	WIFE.A.PHILIPPO.WILHELMINA-LAAN 6.SASSENHEM	DO			NO	SELF	MORE	YES	SEVERAL TIMES SINCE 1926	5.17. 1939		FIRM.VAN ZONNEVELD PHILIP-PO INC 1270 BROADWAY. NEWYORK.N.Y.	DO	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DO	GREY-ISH	BRO.	DO
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.M. Stamperius Master, of the Dutch m.s. "Zaandam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J.M. Stamperius
Master~~, Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940
at New York

Joseph V. Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

36—920 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 626 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

7

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

178

S. S. ZAANDAM Sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 20TH 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 29, 1940.

No. on Line.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~GEHRING~~	~~FRIEDA~~	~~58~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			
2	~~KAUFMANN~~	~~GEORGE~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		DISTRICT COURT OF BOSTON MASS. ~~MAY 14TH 1928~~	100 GODDARD AVE. BROOKLINE MASS.
3	HERFORT	JOHANNES	30		M	S		~~COURT OF HONOLULU HAWAII.~~ AUGUST 30TH 1931	2432 CHEGHORN STR. HONOLULU ~~HAWAII~~
4	PERRY	SYLVIA	22		F	S	WESTERLY R.I. MAY 13TH, 1917.	SUPREME COURT OF GENESSEE COUNTY. BATAVIA N.Y. OCT. 15TH, 1934.	1812 SUL ROSS. HOUSTON. TEX.
5	SCHOTT	EVA	31		F	S			8 MARGIN STR. WESTERLY R.I.
6	CHAMPNEY	MARY	57		F	WD.	GREENFIELD MASS. DEC. 19TH, 1882	DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK N.Y. FEBRUARY 14TH, 1932.	182 - 82ND STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.
7	LAUINGER	LUCY	69		F	WD	NEWYORK. N.Y. FEB. 5. 1870		"SHERWOOD", GREENFIELD. MASS.
8									.DAUGHTER. E. EPSTEIN. 631 W. 6 STR. MARSHFIELD. WISC.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

JAN 29 1940

51

Man. 7, Line 1, Frieda Gehring, cancelled, did not sail
Man, 7, Line 2, George Kaufmann, cancelled, did not sail

THE PURSER:

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5
3
40

TAX	EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
	2	7
	2	7

Total 7

7

(28)

TOTAL
43
85
128

Form 522C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

7

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

178

S. S. ZAANDAM Sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 20TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 29, 1940.

C	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
C	1	~~GEHRING~~	~~FRIEDA~~	~~58~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			
	2	~~KAUFMANN~~	~~GEORGE~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		DISTRICT COURT OF BOSTON MASS. ~~MAY 14TH 1928~~	100 GODDARD AVE. BROOKLINE MASS.
	3	HERFORT	JOHANNES	30		M	S		~~COURT OF HONOLULU HAWAII.~~ AUGUST 30TH 1931	2432 CHEGHORN STR. HONOLULU ~~HAWAII~~
	4	PERRY	SYLVIA	22		F	S	WESTERLY R.I. MAY 13TH, 1917.	SUPREME COURT OF GENESSEE COUNTY. BATAVIA N.Y. OCT. 15TH, 1934.	1812 SUL ROSS. HOUSTON. TEX.
	5	SCHOTT	EVA	31		F	S			8 MARGIN STR. WESTERLY R.I.
	6	CHAMPNEY	MARY	57		F	WD.	GREENFIELD MASS. DEC. 19TH, 1882	DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK N.Y. FEBRUARY 14TH, 1932.	182 - 82ND STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.
	7	LAUINGER	LUCY	69		F	WD	NEWYORK. N.Y. FEB. 5. 1870		"SHERWOOD", GREENFIELD. MASS.
	8									.DAUGHTER. E. EPSTEIN. 631 W. 6 STR. MARSHFIELD. WISC.
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
C	22									
	23									
C	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
C	30									

JAN 29 1940

54

C Man. 7, Line 1, Frieda Gehring, cancelled, did not sail
Man, 7, Line 2, George Kaufmann, cancelled, did not sail

THE PURSER:

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

S. S. ZAANDAM - Holland-American Line *arrived* JANUARY 29, 1940 , 19 , M., , *from* 179

C	Index No.	NAMES	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		Del. at E.I. 1/29/40 12Noon																								
Mar 6 1/29/40-12 Noon						Germany-Hebrew																				
C	1	FREUDENBERGER, Rosa Tourist	8	14	1	LPC-Phy-def. Med. Hold	Cross	1/29/40	to	Mar.				6/14/40	32	JR	11 am							—	1	—
																										Jan Feb
C																										
C																										
		SS Zaandam - 1/29/40 S.I.																								

Zaandam 1/29

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

180

February 27, 1940.
(Date)

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Dutch) ZAANDAM there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 2-10-40 for Rotterdam, Holland.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	1
Seamen signed on at this port	0

Kenneth R. Farrah
~~A. D. ARCHIBALD~~
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

Form. 629.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of BALTIMORE, Md.
February 10th 1940

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) SS m.s. "ZAANDAM" from port of Rotterdam, Holland, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 110 — Number of seamen deserted --
Number of seamen discharged one — Seamen left in hospital (or died) --
Number of seamen signed on at this port -- — Total crew this date 109

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 8th 1940, consigned to Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Baltimore Md., and is expected to sail Febr. 10th 1940, for Rotterdam, Holland via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

181

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		- NIL -	

RECEIVED
FEB 12 1940
Immigration Service
Baltimore

3077 T. - 2000 - 8-39.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality
		- NIL -			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form. 699.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of BALTIMORE, Md.

February 10th 1940

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) SS M.S. "ZAANDAM", from port of Rotterdam, Holland, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 110 — Number of seamen deserted --

Number of seamen discharged one — Seamen left in hospital (or died) --

Number of seamen signed on at this port -- — Total crew this date 109

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 8th 1940, consigned to Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Baltimore Md., and is expected to sail Febr. 10th 1940, for Rotterdam, Holland via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

181

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		- NIL -	

RECEIVED FEB 12 1940 Immigration Service Baltimore

3077 T. - 3000 - 2-40.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		-NIL-		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Mooiman Willem	40	Holland	Jan. 18th 1940 Rotterdam (Transferred to s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam")

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Hamaan

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form. 689. Zaandam 1/29

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

January 29th 1940

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) m.s. "Zaandam"

from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 114 — Number of seamen deserted --

Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) --

Number of seamen signed on at this port -- — Total crew this date 110

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 29th 1940, consigned to Holland America Line; is now lying at Hoboken, N.J., and is expected to sail January 29th 1940, for Rotterdam, Holland via United States port of Philadelphia and Baltimore. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

182

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

3017 T. 2000 - 6-29.



SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
[redacted]				
[redacted]				
Over on s.s. "Edam"				
Stalling Nicolaas W.	32	Holland	Jan.18th 1940	Rotterdam
Zwart Steven	29	do	do	do
Gombert Johannes C.	23	do	do	do
Verbiest Cornelis	22	do	do	do

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 880
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

ORIGINAL

114 aliens

Sheet No. 1a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ZAANDAM", arriving at Newyork, Jan. 29th, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam.

183

ZAANDAM JAN 29 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Stamperius	Jacob M.	36	Master	18 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	54	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10	90			
2	"	Oldenburger	Harm	25	Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6'1	92			
3	"	Moonen	Henricus P.G.M.	3½	2rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9	74			
4	"	v.Deventer	Hendrik L.	2½	4th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'2	82			
5	"	Boerdam	Willem	5m	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	75			
6	"	v.d.Berghe	Francois	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	66			
7	"	v.d.Ende	Willem	18	Wirel.Oper	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8	68			
8	"	Langendoen	Klaas	32	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7	70			
9	"	v.Leeuwen	Hendrikus	19	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9	75			
10	"	Hijnen	Christoffel	29	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9	75			
11	"	Das	Thomas	44	Sailor	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7	68			
12	"	Rietdijk	Doen	11	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	68			
13	"	Adriaansz	Wilhelmus J.	27	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9	85			
14	"	de Wit	Cornelis J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8	72			
15	"	Rieborn	Johchem H.	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	70			
16	"	Politiek	Wijtze	36	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'10	83			
17	"	Jacobs	Jacobus A.	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	65			
18	"	Schipper	Jacob G.	12	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10	100			
~~19~~	~~"~~	~~Jeronimus~~	~~Lambertus A.~~	~~1m~~	~~O.S.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~22~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'9~~	~~65~~			
FIRED	No	Blok	Johannes W.	2	O.S.	18-1-40	R'dam	NO	YES	21	MALE	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'9	75			
21	Yes	Giesen	Hendrikus G.	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	75			
22	"	Stolk	Lucas	3m	Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6	52			
23	"	Wijbregt	Karel A.	30	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11	90			
Sick	"	Sjakes	Hendrik J.	25	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8	78			
25	"	Steehouwer	Jan	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'	75			
26	"	Voorwinde	Johannes P.	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	72			
PE 27	No	Noordhoek	Johannes J.	10½	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6	62			
PE 28	No	de Geus	Arie	6½	4th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	62			
29	Yes	v.d.Linde	Marinus W.	4½	4th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	65			
30	"	Denissen	Franciscus A.	4	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	85			

No. 19 Jeronimus Lambertus A. cancelled, did not sail

Purser: Jerochem

Line: HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owner:

Local Agent:

J. Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

ORIGINAL

114 aliens

Sheet No. 1a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ZAANDAM", arriving at Newyork, Jan. 29th, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam. 183

ZAANDAM JAN 29 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Stamperius	Jacob M.	36	Master	18 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	54	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10	90			
2	"	Oldenburger	Harm	25	Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6'1	92			
3	"	Moonen	Henricus P.G.M.	3½	2rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9	74			
4	"	v.Deventer	Hendrik L.	2½	4th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'2	82			
5	"	Boerdam	Willem	5m	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	75			
6	"	v.d.Berghe	Francois	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	66			
7	"	v.d.Ende	Willem	18	Wirel.Oper	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8	68			
8	"	Langendoen	Klaas	32	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7	70			
9	"	v.Leeuwen	Hendrikus	19	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9	75			
10	"	Hijnen	Christeffel	29	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9	75			
11	"	Das	Thomas	44	Sailor	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7	68			
12	"	Rietdijk	Doen	11	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	68			
13	"	Adriaansz	Wilhelmus J.	27	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9	85			
14	"	de Wit	Cornelis J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8	72			
15	"	Rieborn	Jochem H.	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	70			
16	"	Politiek	Wijtze	36	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'10	83			
17	"	Jacobs	Jacobus A.	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	65			
18	"	Schipper	Jacob G.	12	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10	100			
19	"	Jeronimus	Lambertus A.	1m	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9	65			
FIRED 20	No	Blok	Johannes W.	2	O.S.	18-1-40	R'dam	NO	YES	21	MALE	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'9	75			
21	Yes	Giesen	Hendrikus G.	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	75			
22	"	Stolk	Lucas	3m	Boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6	52			
23	"	Wijbregt	Karel A.	30	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11	90			
Sjakes 24	"	Sjakes	Hendrik J.	25	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8	78			
25	"	Steehouwer	Jan	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'	75			
26	"	Voorwinde	Johannes P.	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	72			
PE 27	No	Noordhoek	Johannes J.	10½	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6	62			
PE 28	No	de Geus	Arie	6½	4th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	62			
29	Yes	v.d.Linde	Marinus W.	4½	4th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	65			
30	"	Denissen	Franciscus A.	4	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	85			

No. 19 Jeronimus Lambertus A. cancelled, did not sail

Purser: Jeronimus

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owner

Local Agents

J Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

183

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
Frensch.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ZAANDAM", arriving at Newyork, JAN 29 1940, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam

184

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
PE 1	No	Speer	Johannes	10m	Ass.Engineer	18 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	23	male	Dutch	Holland	6'	68			
PE 2	No	Beuneman	Jan C,	1	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	70			
3	Yes	Kloosterman	Johannes M.	3m	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	60			
4	"	Kolff v.Oosterwijk	Herman L.J.	5m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'2	80			
5	"	Bruessing	Henri C.J.	18	Electrician	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9	80			
PE 6	No	Visser	Gerrit	14m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	70			
7	Yes	Kohaut	Karel	21	Foreman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8	78			
8	"	Meyer	Herman	13	Greaser	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	85			
9	"	Dijkhuizen	Michiel	40	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'10	95			
10	"	v.d.Slot	Cornelis	17	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	70			
11	"	Florus	Johannes M.	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7	70			
12	"	Schoovers	Henri	12	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	58			
13	"	de Groot	Leendert P.	17	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	80			
14	"	Korevaar	Johannes	13	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	80			
15	"	v.d.Wolf	Cornelis	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'	77			
16	"	Geerats	Matthieu J.	14	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7	70			
FIRST 17	No	Vervloet	Pieter	3m	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	74			
PE 18	No	Verschuur	Bartholomeus	2D	Purser	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8	82			
PE 19	No	Rietbergen	HermanusJ.	15	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'	100			
Xmas 20	Yes	Fortuin	Engelbert H.W.	8	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9	75			
21	"	de Heus	Jacobus	5	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10	77			
22	"	Verreen	Henri C.P.	5	Purser'sklerk	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'1	70			
23	"	Tebé	engelbert E.H.F.A.	½	Printer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	61			
PE 24	No	Mooiman	Willem	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9	65			
25	Yes	van Duinen	Catharina C.J.	2	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	63			
26	"	Hoose	Hendrik	11	Barber	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8	55			
27	"	Waterreus	Elizabeth M.	1	Manicure	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6	50			
28	"	Poly	Franciscus J	20	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	80			
29	"	van der Feltz	Kuno	13	Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'3	100			
30	"	Oosthoek	Franciscus	3	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9	80			

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

181

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*....

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ZAANDAM", arriving at Newyork, JAN 29 1940, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam. 185

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	1	Yes	Scheepers	Johannes F.	8	Steward	18 1 40	R'dam	No	yes	27	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	70			
PE	2	No	van Triet	Jan J.	18	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8	67			
PE	3	No	Lataster	Adam	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	76			
PE	4	No	Offerman	Cornelis G.	27	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8	80			
PE	5	No	van der Wel	Gerardus J.M.	28	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7	70			
	6	Yes	Fetter	Christiaan D.	23	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7	60			
	7	"	Kraal	Cornelis	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	75			
PE	8	No	Hennink	Gerrit J.	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	85			
	9	Yes	~~Vesters~~ Lauw	~~Johannes~~ Johannes J.	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	72			
PE	10	No	van Pelt	Bastiaan H.	33	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7	72			
PE	11	No	Bruinzeel	Cornelis	3m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'	62			
	12	Yes	Zwart	Steven	3m	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	58			
PE	13	No	Schwagly	Victor F	33	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'7	70			
	14	Yes	Stalling	Nicolaas W.	6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'	72			
	15	"	Plugge	Jacobus	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	83			
	16	"	van der Pool	Cornelis A.	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	72			
PE	17	No	Troost	Arie	20	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7	75			
	18	Yes	Roos	Jacob R.	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	64			
	19	"	van der Linde	Pieter	9m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'	81			
	20	"	de Waard	Andries C.	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	59	82			
PE	21	No	Nieuwenhuizen	Antonie	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	72			
PE	22	No	Moelijker	Simon	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9	70			
	23	Yes	v.Opijnen	Jan L.	7m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	85			
	24	"	Pleisier	Leendert	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'	65			
	25	"	Burgers	Pieun	½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10	65			
PE	26	No	Jansen	Johan	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	64			
PE	27	No	Lokenberg	Theodorus	9m	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	64			
	28	Yes	v.Doorn	Simon P.	3m	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7	65			
PE	29	No	Terlaak	Marie	3m	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6	53			
	30	Yes	Nijenhuis	Liffert	17	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'	95			

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

182

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumaniah.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ZAANDAM", arriving at Newyork, JAN 29 1940, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam. 186

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Janssen	Hendrikus J.W	9m	Cook	18 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	20	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	62			
2	"	vd. Oever	Jan	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'2	100			
3	"	Pauwels	Willem G.A.	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	72			
4	"	v.d. Steeneven	Franciscus	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	72			
5	"	Sendrer	Walter	10	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	GERMAN	SWISS	5'8	79			
6	"	Niersmans	Henri W.	7m	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'8	63			
RE 7	No	Beentjes	Cornelis	1½	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	62			
RE 8	No	Nobel	Marinus	8m	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	70			
9	Yes	Wolff	David	7m	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Hebrew	German	5'7	60			
RE 10	No	Verbiest	Cornelis	8m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7	70			
11	Yes	't Gilde	Adrianus	1	Baker	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	65			
12	"	va Dommelen	Marinus G.	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9	75			
13	"	Vrijhof	Herman	11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6	58			
14	"	Verheyen	Adrianus	4	Butcher	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9	72			
15	"	de Bruyn	Henri G.J.	1	Clerk	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'1	94			
16	"	d'Ancona	Simon	7m	Nurse	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5	63			
17	"	Bianchi	Sevatius	1½	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	69			
18	"	Kyk Vuyk	Johannes F.	22	Wirel.Oper.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	78			
PE 19	No	Gombert	Johannes C.	5	Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6	60			
20	Yes	de Vaal	Pieter G.	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7	72			
PE 21	No	Helmich	Franciscus	3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	62			
PE 22	No	v.Breugel	Arnoldus	4	Sailor	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	68			
PE 23	No	v.Berkel	Willem	2½	Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	72			
24	Yes	Harlaar	Arie C.	22	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11	195			
PE 25	NO	ten Kaate	Marinus A.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
PE 26	"	de Rico	Angelus J.M.	13	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	75			
27	If a member of crew stays behind for some reason one of the following men standing by will be signed on before departure.																	
PE 28	No	v.Os	Willem	½	Sailor	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	75			
PE 29	No	v.Steenbergen	Gerardus G.	15	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10	75			
PE 30	"	Rameker	Petrus W.	32	Steward	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'6"	68			

Closed with one hundred sixteen (116) names on four (4) sheets.

No. 26 de Rico Angelus J.M.
" 28 v. Os Willem
" 29 v. Steenbergen Gerardus G.
" 30 Rameker Petrus W.
} cancelled, did not sail
Purser:

Line: HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Owner:
Local Agents:

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Fee: $ 2.00 Paid in U.S.Cy.
Service No. 1 706

AMERICAN CONSULATE, ROTTERDAM, Netherlands, JAN 19 1940 SEEN

for the journey to the United States via... Quiee...
American Vice Consul.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. Stamperius Master, of the Dutch m.s. "Jacoba", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. M. Stamperius
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

Joseph P. Savage
Immigrant Inspector

1/29

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

1-5
2-3

187

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. DEVENDORF, Surgeon of the SS BORINQUEN, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JANUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

H. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector

(Signature of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Exempt Art. 1-29-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41705 BILLED FEB 6 1940

Cards Punched 2/13/40
Clerk [illegible]
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/16/40
Clerk [illegible]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX PAID S. I.	U. S. Cabin	2nd Cabin	in Transit	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX U.S. CITIZENS	DIPLOMATIC & CONSULAR OFF. U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCOMP.	EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st. CABIN	2					2	1			2	7
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	2					2	1			2	7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mere tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—480

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	5	2	7
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	5	2	7

(For cruise pass. see Form 628)

New York & Porto Rico S.S. Co.

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	3		40	43
Cabin				
2nd Cabin			85	85
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total	3		125	128

2 mail clerks n/c

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BORINQUEN. *Passengers sailing from* SAN JUAN, P.R., JAN. 25, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	GUTIERREZ	MANUEL	46		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN 03-34	ASLINIOS	Legal Resident P.R.				P.R.	ARECIBO
2	EXEMPT	GUTIERREZ	MARGARITA	35		F	M	H/WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	W.I.	P.R. 3-34-3	ARECIBO	"	"	"		DO	DO
3	EXEMPT	WEINREICH	ARTHUR	53		M	M	NONE	Y	RUSSIAN	Y	LATVIA	HEBREW	LATVIJA	KULDIGA	Legal Resident				U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4														H.L. Manley Insp 1/29/40 2 45 pm							
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN. 29, 1940

188

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized. If so, state name of the reigning sovereign power, or ruler, of country to which he owes allegiance	Length of time alien intends to live in United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FA/LAW:MR.G. TERRASA ARECIBO, P.R.		PR	ARECIBO	Y	SELF	Y	Y	26	RESIDENT P.R.		SIS/LAW:MRS.B. COLON.1417 AVE. K. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	E:NO R:NO	2W	Y	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BR	BR	NONE
2	FA: DO COUS:MR. JEAN PEARL.151 W 47TH ST. N.Y.C.		PR	DO	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	35	DO		SISTER: DO	DO	DO	Y	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BR	BR	NONE
3			NY	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	4 M	N.Y.C		HOME:680 W 204TH ST.NYC.	DO	PER	Y	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	GRY	BR	NONE
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. EVANS MASTER, of the SS BORINQUEN, from TRUJILLO CITY, D.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

T. Evans

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JANUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

H S Marley

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

189

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. DEVENDORF, Surgeon of the SS BORINQUEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF N.Y.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. C. Devendorf M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JANUARY, 1940

at New York

H. S. Manley

Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List V

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " BORINQUEN " . Passengers sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO D.R. , JAN. 23RD , 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT H.T.P.	NADAL	FRANCISCO EULALIO	38		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	C.TRUJILLO	Ex Order (Bus)				R.D.	VALVERDE
2	DIPLOMAT	SOLER	EDUARDO	47		M	S	CONSUL	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	C.TRUJILLO	D.V. # 19	C.TRUJILLO	JAN. 15/40		R.D.	C.TRUJILLO
3	EXEMPT H.T.P.	PAXAS DE FIGUEROA	CARMEN	45		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	C.TRUJILLO	Ex Order (Bus.)				R.D.	C.TRUJILLO
4		DE DAVILA	HERMINIA	42		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CHILE	CHILEAN	CHILE	SANTIAGO	Ret Resident Ex Order				USA	NEW YORK
5	H.T.P.	TRIGO ALVAREZ	JOSE BENITO	27		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	LA GUARDIA	R.P. # 1233454	WASHINGTON D.C.	FEB. 1/40		USA	NEW YORK
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

P-1259450 - 2/5/40

Hd Manley Mng 1/29/40 3:00 pm

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 29TH, 19 40

190

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Free in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be the citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	ENRIQUE NADAL (FATHER)						$250.			SAN		THE BRECHTEEN CORP. 120					Coming													
	C.TRUJILLO	RD	VALVERDE		YES	SELF		YES	YES	1924	JUAN	BROADWAY N.Y.C.	R-YES	60 Days			or	H. Nadal	22 E-146	St	NYC									
2	EDUARDO SOLER (FATHER)										NEW	DOMINICAN CONSULATE	R-NO	WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
	C.TRUJILLO	USA	CHICAGO		YES	SELF		YES	YES	1935	YORK	CHICAGO ILLS.	R-YES																	
3	ENRIQUE VALDEZ (UNCLE)									FEB.	NEW		E-NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BLK.	GREEN	NONE
	S. P. DE MACORIS R D	RD	C.TRUJILLO		YES	SELF		YES	YES	1939	YORK	MRS. MAIL, 542 WEST 102 ST.	R-YES	60																
4	HON. RAFAEL L. TRUJILLO M.									OCT.	NEW	N. Y. C.	E-NO	DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLD.	BRN.	NONE
	(FRIEND) C.TRUJILLO R.D.	USA	NEW YORK		YES	SELF		YES	YES	14/32	YORK	SRTA. VIOLETA DAVILA (DAUGHTER)																		
5	[illegible] RODRIGUEZ (FRIEND)									NOV.	NEW	106 E. 85TH ST. N.Y.C.	E-NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLK.	BLK.	NONE
	C.TRUJILLO	USA	NEW YORK		YES	SELF		YES	YES	8/35	YORK	SRES. PADINGBROS. 350 BROADWAY N.Y.	R-YES																	
6												Hotel Aurania NYC	E-NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. EVANS MASTER, of the SS BORINQUEN, from TRUJILLO CITY, D.R., do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Evans

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JANUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

H. L. Mundy

Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

191

S. S. * BORINQUEN * Sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO D.R. , JAN. 23RD , 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN. 29TH , 19 40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FIGUEROA	RAMON	59	✓	M	M	ARECIBO P.R. APRIL 18, 1880		548 W. 102 ST. NEW YORK CITY N. Y.
2	STAPLES	ERNEST C.	30	✓	M	S	NEW YORK N. Y. DEC. 3, 1909		658 ST. #88 BROOKLYN N.Y.
3							H.S. Manly	Insp 1/29/40 3 00 PM	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1-2

40

IZENS TOTAL

8 11

8 11

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

192

S. S. BORINQUEN Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., JAN. 25, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY JANUARY 29, 19 40

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	DE CASES	JULIA	24		f	m	Vieques, PR Feb. 1,1917		708 W.192nd. NYC
2	CASES	HECTOR	2		m	s	Santurce,PR Jan.14,1938		" "
3	COHEN	JULIUS	24		m	s	N.Y.C. AUG. 18, 1915		2735 CREVENHILL, BRONX, N.Y.
4	COLON	MARIA TERRASA	24		f	M	ARECIBO, P.R. SEPT. 7, 1915		47 E 19TH ST. N.Y.C.
5	COLE	HERBERT	40		M	M	HAMBURG, N.Y. FEB. 25, 1893		1104 ELMWOOD, BUFFALO, N.Y.
6	CALDERON	GABRIEL	23		F	S	FAJARDO, P.R. MARCH 1, 1916		HOTEL TAFT, N.Y.C.
7	FERRAN	ANTONIO	43		M	M	SAUNAN, P.R. AUG. 12, 1897		1220 BROADWAY, N.Y.C.
8	FRANCIS	JOHN C.	34		M	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. FEB. 22, 1905		81 REMSEN ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
9	FRENCH	OSIE	43		M	M	LOT, VA. MAY 4, 1896		PORTSMOUTH, VA.
10	GIFFORD	HOWLAND	32		M	S	DARTMOUTH, MASS. NOV. 19, 1907		SOUTH WEST PORT, MASS.
11	GARCIA	JULIO	41		M	M	SABANA GRANDE, P.R. JAN. 24, 1899		58 GRAYSON PLACE, TEANECK, N.J.
12	GOLDSMITH	BERTRAM	40		M	M	N.Y.C. JULY 8, 1899		FOUR PILLAR FARM, NESHANIC, N.J.
13	GOLDSMITH	HELEN	29		F	M	N.Y.C. SEPT. 13, 1910		" "
14	JACOBSON	JULIUS	36		M	S		SOUTHERN DIST.COURT OF N.Y. 1/6/1936	1795 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, N.Y.C.
15	KAVAN	RUTH	40		F	S	N.Y.C. NOV. 15, 1899		340 W 57TH ST. N.Y.C.
16	LEHMANN	ALEXANDER	25		M	S	N.Y.C. JUNE 3, 1916		145 E 62ND ST. N.Y.C.
17	LEHMANN	DOROTHEA	49		F	M	NEWARK, N.J. JUNE 17, 1892		" "
18	MITCHELL	DRURY	24		M	S	GALVESTON, TEXAS SEPT. 3, 1915		JEFFERSONVILLE 2 M DEPOT, JEFFERSONVILLE, IND.
19	MIRAMON	ANTONIO	42		M	M		N.Y.C. 1929	551 W 170TH ST. N.Y.C.
20	VEGA NORAT	ELLIOT	40		M	S	COAMA, P.R. JUNE 14, 1899		569 W 150TH ST. N.Y.C.
21	NORTON	MAURICE	30		M	M	ST.PAUL, MINN. JULY 27, 1909		46 NORMAN ST. MARBLEHEAD, MASS.
22	PERL	JEAN	49		M	S		US DIST.COURT EAST DIST.N.Y. 4/22/1926	151 W 47TH ST. N.Y.C.
23	PIERCE	ALEXANDER	22		M	S	NEW BEDFORD, MASS. MAY 10, 1917		NEW BEDFORD, MASS.
24	PAUL	EVELYN	40		F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. JUNE 30, 1899		155 W 20TH ST. N.Y.C.
25	RAMSAYE	TERRY	54		M	M	TONGANOXIS, KANSAS. NOV. 2, 1885		PO BX 514, NEW CANAAN, CONN.
26	RAMSAYE	HELENE	35		F	M	HOBOKEN, N.J. MARCH 2, 1905		" "
27	ROSER	FRANK	38		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. FEB. 11, 1901		111-12 202ND ST. HOLLIS, L.I. N.Y.
28	RONALDSON RHODES	ARCHIBALD	53		M	M	PATERSON, N.J. DEC. 28, 1886		SADDLE RIVER RD. SADDLE RIVER, N.J.
29	RHODES	JOHANNA	36		F	M		THROUGH PARENTS	" "
30	RICHMAN	ARCHIE	40		M	M	N.Y.C. SEPT. 9, 1899		390 BROADWAY, N.Y.C.

H. S. Manly Insp. 1/29/40 3:22 PM

58

1-2

40

IZENS	TOTAL
8	11
8	11

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—008

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

193

S. S. BORINQUEN Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. JAN. 25, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN. 29, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	STANTON	OTIS	45		M	M	NEW BEDFORD, MASS. DEC. 28, 1894		160 COLUMBIA HEIGHTS, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	STANTON	MARY	31		F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. FEB. 29, 1908		" "
3	SELD	LAURITA	23		F	S	HERKIMER, N.Y. DEC. 26, 1916		206 WESTERN AVE. ALBANY, N.Y.
4	TREU	HOWARD	25		M	S	N.Y.C. AUG. 11, 1914		220-06 109TH AVE. QUEEN'SN VILLAGE, N.Y.
5	VAN STAFFEN	ELOISE	36		F	M	WORSTER, MASS. JULY 29, 1903		84 W BOYESTON Ave. WORSTER, MASS.
6	VAHAMONDE	MAYITA	29		F	M	CIDRA, P.R. FEB. 11, 1911		HOTEL TAFT, N.Y.C.
7	JANER DIAZ	GABRIEL	10		M	S	SAN JUAN, P.R. DEC. 24, 1929		" "
8	VAN PELT	DANIEL	54		M	M	AUDOBON, IOWA FEB. 17, 1885		PURINA MILLS, ST. LOUIS, MO.
9	WHALEY	ALLEN	43		M	M	LAWRENCE CO. OHIO DEC. 16, 1896		CALEDONIA, OHIO
10	WHALEY	THELMA	28		F	M	GABRON, OHIO SEPT. 13, 1911		" "
11									
12									
13									
14							U. S. SEAPOST CLERKS		
NOT COUNTED 15	DELANEY	DENNIS	39		M	M	Watervliet, NY SEPT.25,1900		130 W.228th.ST. N.Y.C
NOT COUNTED 16	LADE	WILLIAM P.	41		M	S	BROOKLYN, NY DEC.16,1897		6920 64th.Place, Brooklyn, NY
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. S. Manly Rep 1/24/40 3 22 pm

1-2

40

CO

IZENS TOTAL

8 11

8 11

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

Form 599 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

194

S. S. BORINQUEN sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., JAN. 25, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN. 29, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married M / Single S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ALCARAZ	MARIA	30		F	M	OROCOVIS, P.R.	MAY 10, 1910		244 W 16TH ST. N.Y.C.
2	ALVAREZ	MARTA	56		F	M	MAUNABO, P.R.	JAN. 30, 1884		1075 SIMPSON ST. BRONX, N.Y.
3	ALVAREZ	ISIDRA	16		F	S	MAUNABO, P.R.	JAN. 10, 1924		" "
4	ALVAREZ	ELVA	11		F	S	MAUNABO, P.R.	FEB. 7, 1928		" "
5	ALVAREZ	JOSE	14		M	S	MAUNABO, P.R.	FEB. 28, 1926		" "
6	BELANCOURT	FRANCISCO	26		M	S	TRYILLO ALTO, P.R.	OCT. 10, 1913		114 W 111TH ST. N.Y.C.
7	BUSH	JOHNNY	21		M	S	MAYAGUEZ, P.R.	JUNE 6, 1918		1764 MADISON AVE. N.Y.C.
8	BUSH	EDWARD	23		M	S	MAYAGUEZ, P.R.	JAN. 6, 1915		" "
9	BONANO	MARY	1		F	S	LUQUILLO, P.R.	DEC. 10, 1938		54 E 105TH ST. N.Y.C.
10	BONANO	MERCEDES	23		F	M	LUQUILLO, P.R.	SEPT. 13, 1917		" "
11	BACHMAN	GUSTAF	66		M	S			CITY HALL, N.Y.C. FEB. 13, 1922	6 PORTER ST. N.Y.C.
12	BAEZ	AIDA	20		F	S	SABANA GRANDE, P.R.	DEC. 11, 1919		58 GRAYSON PLACE, TEANECK, N.J.
13	BADEA	DIOSA	29		F	S	YANCO, P.R.	MAY 13, 1911		15E 112TH ST. N.Y.C.
14	BETANCES	MANUEL		4	M	S	SANTURCE, P.R.	SEPT. 16, 1939		521 E 149TH ST. BRONX, N.Y.
15	BETANCES	LINA	24		F	M	AROCONIS, P.R.	APRIL 12, 1915		" "
16	CONCEPCION	ZOILA	35		F	M	BAGNAO, P.R.	JULY 10, 1904		105 W 114TH ST. N.Y.C.
17	CRUZ	ROGELIA	19		F	M	RIO PIEDRAS	MARCH 19, 1918		HOTEL TAFT, N.Y.C.
18	CARRION RIVERA	GREGORIO	35		M	M	CAGUAS, P.R.	JAN. 1, 1904		1 W 111TH ST. N.Y.C.
19	CARRION	LUZ MARIA	20		F	M	BAYAMON, P.R.	JAN. 1, 1919		" "
20	CARRION	GREGORIO, JR.		5	M	S	SANTURCE, P.R.	AUG. 10, 1939		" "
21	CORTE	NARCISO MAGE	72		M	M	JUANA DIAZ, P.R.	OCT. 29, 1867		506 W 146TH ST. N.Y.C.
22	COLON	GUILLERMINA	23		F	S	LARES, P.R.	DEC. 24, 1916		253 W 113TH ST. N.Y.C.
23	CRUZ	MODESTA	19		F	S	CANOVANAS, P.R.	JUNE 24, 1921		105 COLUMBIA ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
24	CRUZ	ERNESTO	26		M	S	ISABELA, P.R.	DEC. 15, 1913		1143 ROGERS AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
25	COLON	EMILIA	9		F	S	SANTURCE, P.R.	APRIL 28, 1930		1407 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.
26	COLON	JOSEPHINE	10		F	S	SANTURCE, P.R.	MARCH 19, 1929		" "
27	CARRION	LUIS	24		M	S	HUNIACAO, P.R.	JAN. 11, 1916		2266 AMSTERDAM AVE. N.Y.C.
28	CARRION	ANA IRMA	19		F	S	HUNIACAO, P.R.	JULY 13, 1920		" "
29	CALERO	RAFAEL	33		M	M	AGUADILLA, P.R.	JAN. 25, 1907		116 E 114th ST. N.Y.C.
30	DE JESUS	EUBOBINA	11		F	S	SANTURCE, P.R.	APRIL 20, 1928		105 W 114TH ST. N.Y.C.

VL-557-850

H. L. Manly Insp 1/29/40 2:30 P.M.

60

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 589 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

195

S. S. BORINQUEN sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., JAN. 25, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN. 29, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	DELGADO	FRANCISCO	24		M	S	HALETLO, P.R.	SEPT. 17, 1915		140 E 29TH ST. N.Y.C.
2	FORNES	WILLIAM	22		M	S	MAYOGUEZ, P.R.	SEPT. 20, 1917		71 E 105TH ST. N.Y.C.
3	FELICIANO	VALENTIN	20		M	S	PONCE, P.R.	DEC. 17, 1919		1611 PARK AVE. N.Y.C.
4	FUENTES	ANGEL	23		M	S	SANTURCE, P.R.	NOV. 16, 1917		53 E 112TH ST. N.Y.C.
5	FLORES	FELECITA	20		F	S	CAGUAS, P.R.	MAY 26, 1919		77 E 110TH ST. N.Y.C.
6	GUERRA	CARMEN	21		F	S	AGNADILLA, P.R.	JAN. 18, 1918		253 W 113TH ST. N.Y.C.
7	GARCIA	AURORA	29		F	S	YAUCO, P.R.	DEC. 15, 1911		BX 215, KANVIL, N.J.
8	GARCIA	JUAN C.	24		M	S	CEIBA, P.R.	JUNE 24, 1914		1407 5th AVE. N.Y.C.
9	GARCIA	LALI	25		F	S	CEIBA, P.R.	FEB. 12, 1914		" "
10	GARCIA	FRANCISCO	24		M	M	OCT. 31, 1915	CAROLINA, P.R.		441 W 28TH ST. N.Y.C.
11	RODRIGUEZ DE GONZALEZ	ENLALIA	22		F	M	JAN. 24, 1918	SANTURCE, P.I.		132 E 113TH ST. N.Y.C.
12	GONZALEZ VL-563/846	MARGARITA	2		F	S	SANTURCE, P.I.	JULY 14, 1937		" "
13	HERNANDEZ	RALPH	33		M	M	PONCE, P.R.	OCT. 24, 1907		55 E 110TH ST. N.Y.C.
14	MARIN	JOSEPHINE	42		F	S	PONCE, P.R.	MARCH 15, 1898		11 W 115TH ST. N.Y.C.
15	MARRERO	FRANCISCO	25		M	M	SAN JUAN, P.R.	OCT. 28, 1916		319W 80TH ST. N.Y.C.
16	MOYA	LEONARDO	37		M	M	CAMUY, P.R.	NOV. 6, 1902		140 E 29TH ST. N.Y.C.
17	MONTANEZ	JUAN	24		M	S	SAN JUAN, P.R.	APRIL 16, 1915		133 E. 113TH ST. N.Y.C.
18	MATOS	JUAN	42		M	M	MOROVIS, P.R.	NOV. 16, 1896		1666 MADISON, N.Y.C.
19	REYES MORALES	CARMEN	9		F	S	SANTURCE, P.R.	JAN. 1, 1931		115 E 112TH ST. N.Y.C.
20	MARGARIT	ANIBAL	21		M	S	SAN JUAN, P.R.	DEC. 1, 1918		27 E 110TH ST. N.Y.C.
21	MARTINEZ	MARGARITA	22		F	M	CIALES, P.R.	MAY 4, 1918		238 E 14TH ST. N.Y.C.
22	MARTINEZ	JOSE ANGEL	2		M	S	MAYAGUEZ, P.R.	APRIL 4, 1937		" "
23	NARANJO	ISAAC	26		M	S	SANTURCE, P.R.	JUNE 3, 1913		117 E 109TH ST. N.Y.C.
24	ORTEGA	ENCARNACION	50		F	M	NARANJITO, P.R.	JULY 15, 1889		935 LONGWOOD AVE. APT.B/2, BRONX, NY
25	ORTIZ	FRANCISCO	17		F	S	SAN JUAN, P.R.	FEB. 11, 1922		1483 MADISON AVE. N.Y.C.
26	PEREZ	GUARDINA	42		F	W	COAMO, P.R.	MAY 4, 1897		228 W 18TH ST. N.Y.C.
27	PEREZ	ILUMINADO	13		M	S	PONCE, P.R.	NOV. 29, 1926		" "
28	PEREZ	MODESTA	15		F	S	PONCE, P.R..	JAN. 12, 1924		" "
29	PEREZ	ALBERTO	27		M	M	SAN GERMAN, P.R..	SEPT. 1, 1912		211 W 111TH ST. N.Y.C.
30	PEREZ	RAFAEL	32		M	S	SAN JUAN, P.R.	JULY 19, 1906		2096 3RD AVE. N.Y.C.

H.S. Manly. Insp. 1/29/40. 2:30 P.M.

61

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 599 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

196

S. S. BORINQUEN sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., JAN. 25, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN. 29, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	RUIZ	RAMOS	24		M	M	HATILLO, P.R.	AUG. 12, 1915		4002 3RD AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	ROSA	ANGEL	18		M	S	AGUADA, P.R.	APRIL 27, 1922		64 E 107TH ST. N.Y.C.
3	RUIZ	MANUEL	26		M	S	AGUADA, P.R.	JULY 12, 1913		23 E 111TH ST. N.Y.C.
4	RUIZ	NORKEN	8		F	S	N.Y.C.	JAN. 1, 1931		204 E 113th ST. N.Y.C.
5	REYES	FELECITA	86		F	W	RIO GRANDE, P.R.	JAN. 1, 1854		2 E 111TH ST. N.Y.C.
6	RODRIGUEZ	EDNA	15		F	S	BAYAMON, P.R.	SEPT. 8, 1924		" "
7	ROSARIO	MERCEDA	17		F	S	BAYAMON, P.R.	OCT. 29, 1922		139 FRANKLYN ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	REYES	FRANK	38		M	M	BAYAMON, P.R.	APRIL 5, 1902		2 E 111TH ST. N.Y.C.
9	REYES	CARMEN	36		F	M	BAYAMON, P.R.	JULY 16, 1904		" "
10	RAMOS	ANA	15		F	S	PONCE, P.R.	MAY 15, 1924		1699 MADISON AVE. N.Y.C.
11	RIVERA	MARIA	25		F	M	CAGUAS, P.R.	MAY 24, 1914		165 E 112TH ST. N.Y.C.
12	RODRIGUEZ	SARA	18		F	S	SAN JUAN, P.R.	OCT. 5, 1921		55 E 100TH ST. N.Y.C.
13	REYES	ILDEFORSO	26		M	S	HATILLO, P.R.	JAN. 25, 1915		140 29TH ST. N.Y.C.
14	RENTAS	VIRGINIA	37		F	M	SALINAS, P.R.	NOV., 1902		118 E 120TH ST. N.Y.C.
15	RODRIGUEZ	ESMERALDA	18		F	S	SAN GERMAN, P.R.	JULY 16, 1921		1732 MADISON AVE. N.Y.C.
16	SANCHEZ	MARIA	20		F	S	CURABO, P.R.	JAN. 6, 1919		2 W 111TH ST. N.Y.C.
17	SOTO	PEDRO	22		M	S	BAYAMON, P.R.	JAN. 1, 1918		330 LARRIMORE ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
18	SANTIAGO	SANTOS	34		M	S	HATILLO, P.R.	NOV. 2, 1905		4405 3RD AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
19	TORRES	MARIA	25		F	M	UTUADO, P.R.	SEPT. 12, 1914		82 E 110TH ST. N.Y.C.
20	TORRES	JUAN	27		M	M	GUAYAMILLA, P.R.	JAN. 10, 1913		48 E 98TH ST. N.Y.C.
21	TOLEDO	JUAN	22		M	S	MONATI, P.R.	AUG. 12, 1917		140 E 29TH ST. N.Y.C.
22	VALENTIN	MARCOLINA	24		F	S	HATILLO, P.R.	MARCH 10, 1916		248 E 121ST ST. N.Y.C.
23	VELEZ M 587/74	ENCARNACION	18		F	S	SAN SEBASTIAN, P.R.	MARCH 2, 1921		703 E 137TH ST. BRONX, N.Y.
24	VELAZQUEZ	JORGE	20		M	S	PONCE, P.R.	FEB. 2, 1919		305 W 145TH ST. N.Y.C.
25	MASSON	ERNESTO	32		M	S	RIO PIEDRA, P.R.	FEB. 15, 1907		251 KANE ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

H. L. Manly Nyc 1/29/40 3 PM

62

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

1-2

197

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. MENDIN SABAT, *Surgeon of the* AMER.SS. ANGELINA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners therefor," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* TWENTYTHIRD *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF PUERTO RICO, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. Mendin Sabat M.D.

Sworn to before me this TWENTYFOURTH *day of* JANUARY, *19* 40.

at SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO

J. D. Keane
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 1-30-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO BILL BILLED FEB 6 1940

Cert. P. Board 2/14/40
Cert. Hosp.
Certs. Issued 2/16/40
Clerk

Ana.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Angelina

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—480

MAN'D / PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		3	8	11
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total		3	8	11

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANGELINA. Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO, JANUARY 25th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	TRIGO ALVAREZ	LAUREANO	22	-	M	S	SALESMAN	Y	SPA.& ENG.	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA	FORM 546				P.RICO	SAN JUAN
2	EXEMPT	CUESTA	JUAN	39	-	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	SPA.& ENG.	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	LA GUARDIA	# 1942	SAN JUAN	1/23/40		P.RICO	SAN JUAN
3	EXEMPT	RODRIGUEZ	FLORENTINO	42	-	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPA.& ENG.	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	INFIESTO ASTURIAS	# 1764	SAN JUAN	1/22/40		P.RICO	SAN JUAN
4															P.DE AILANDE ASTURIAS	# 1843	SAN JUAN	1/23/40		P.RICO	HUMACAO
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F. D. Mayborthe, Insp
1/30/1940
8 20 ami

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List two

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

198

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 30, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when and which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	BRO. JOSE M. ALVAREZ,											FRIENDS. PADIN BROS., Hotel Cuenca	RE-Y	1 Mo																
1	SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO	-----	P.R.	S.JUAN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	7yrs	P.R.	7/17/39	350 BROADWAY, NEW YORK	EM-Y	IN~~D~~ NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BR	BLK	NONE
	BRO. AMADOR CUESTA,											Hotel Cuenca N.Y.		2 Mos																
2	SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO	-----	P.R.	S.JUAN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	23yrs	P.R.	9/18/39	DO	DO	~~IN-D~~ NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
	WIFE. MRS. GEORGINA RODRIGUEZ											FRIENDS. ROJO FABIAN & CO.,		1 Mos																
3	HUMACAO, PUERTO RICO	-----	P.R.	S.JUAN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	29yrs	P.R.	10/6/39	377 BROAD., NEW YORK Hotel Cuenca	DO	IN~~D~~ NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line Bull Insular Line Inc

Owners A. H. Bull & Co. Inc.

Local Agents Bull Insular Line Inc.,
115 Broad St., New York

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Svendsen, Master (Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS ANGELINA, from San Juan P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Svendsen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 1940
at New York

F. J. Mayfrothe
Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number One

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1-2

199

S. S. ANGELINA Sailing from San Juan P.R., January 25th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. January 30, 1940.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Davis	Robert	70		m	m	March 23, 1869, Brownville, Nebr.		200 West 58th St., New York N.Y.
2	Davis	Madge	64		fem	m	August 24, 1875 San Francisco, Cal.		- ditto -
3	Brady	Marie K.	33		fem	m	January 23, 1907 Ann Arbor, Mich.		26-602 Dundee Road, Detroit, Mich.
4	Trias	Jose	50		m	m	April 20, 1889 Cayey P.R.		Hotel Taft, New York N.Y.
5	Caban	Santiago	36		m	m	January 10, 1904 Utuado P.R.		- ditto -
6	Gardner	Sanford	53		m	s	March 17, 1886 San Francisco, Cal.		242 West 76th St., New York N.Y.
7	Jimenez	Santiago	50		m	m	May 27, 1890 Fajardo P.R.		Hotel Taft New York N.Y.
8	Gaudier	Carlos	48		m	m	February 28, 1891 Mayaguez P.R.		201 W 105th St., New York N.Y.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

F. [illegible] 1/30/40 15 8 [illegible]

O. Svendsen, Master.

64

40

TOTAL PAGES	
	8
	8

S.C.	Total
6	8
6	8

Line Bull Insular Line Inc.,
Owners A. H. Bull & Co. Inc.,
Local Agents Bull Insular Line Inc., 115 Broad St., New New York N.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—906

1-2

200

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. L. J. M. Centjes, Surgeon of the Nederland Line, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical University Utrecht (Holland), that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. L. J. M. Centjes

KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS,
THE NETHERLANDS INDIES,
PROVINCE OF WEST JAVA,
CITY OF BATAVIA,
CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
} SS.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of December, 1939

at Batavia Java N.I.

Paul Fiedler

Vice Consul of the United States of America

(Signature and title of officer authorized to administer oaths)

BATAVIA

$2.00 REVENUE

MISC. SERVICE NO. 1188.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41710 BILLED FEB 6 1940

Arr. 1-30-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched	2/14/40
Clerk	
Cards to Removed	
Cards Checked	2/16/40
Clerk	

Dutch

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX PAID				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSEN.
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Former U.S. Citizens	Immigrants	U.S. Citizens	Citizens of U.S.A. Returning	Under 16 Months	Under 16 Accompanying			
1st CABIN	2					6						8
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	2					6						8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	6	8
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	6	8

St Helena

French, Edye & Co.

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Poelau Laut" Passengers sailing from BATAVIA (JAVA), 6th December, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1			99484/281																			
2		Verschoor	Gerrit Hendrik	34	3	m	m	Empl.St. My "Nederland"	yes	English, French German Malay	yes	Netherland	Caucasian	28-7 Holland	Den Helder	Quota 1544	Batavia	5/12	11/27/39 Admitted for permanent residence Batavia	1/2		
3		Verschoor-van der Hoek	Hendrika Maria	34	1	f	m	housewife	yes	English, French German Malay	yes	Netherland	Caucasian	28-7 Holland	Gouda	Quota 1545	Batavia	5/12		1/2 Batavia	Batavia	Java
4																				Batavia	Batavia	Java
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

German 6.30 Paid 1/30/40
Inspector

C.S

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of N.Y., 1/3, 1940

201

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See text of question 28 on reverse of this sheet)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	N.V.St.Coy"Nederland" Batavia.	New-York			yes	Nederland Line	yes	yes	o/b ships Atlantic Coast			Gregory Hotel 58th c/o Funch Edye Cunard Building Broadway,N.York	-	no	no	no	no	-	no	no	as ass.Super Int.Nederland Line good	no	6	2	light	blue	no
2	N.V.St.Coy"Nederland" Batavia	New-York			yes	Nederland Line	yes	no				c/o Funch Edye Cunard Building Broadway,N.York	- permanently	no	no	no	no	-	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	no
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Boston 12/24/39
Ticket Cost $ 180.00
Rec'd $ 180.00
Rec'd 12/26/39

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line Java New-York Line
Owners Nederland Line Royal Dutch Mail
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ..... , from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 1940

at Newyork

..... Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (*a*).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

202 1/30

S. S. Poelau Laut Sailing from Capetown, January 6th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New-York, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gilbert	Richard	48	11	M	S		655196 (Petition No 1450) Bisbee Arizona 22/11/1938	23 C High Road Bisbee Arizona
2	Wright (Bishop)	Richard R	61	8	M	M	Cuthbert Georgia 16/4/1878		Wilberforce,Ohio
3	Wright	Charlotte	60	3	F	M	Atlanta Georgia 19/9/1879		-"-
4	Wright Mr	Richard R	27	3	M	S	Philadelphia,Penn 12/10/1912		-"-
5	White Dr.	Amos Jerome	54	11	M	M	Philadelphia .Penn 25/1/1885		-"-
6	White	Luella	47	4	F	M	Franklin.Ohio 12/8/1893		-"-
7	Gilman 6.20 pm Cape								
8	Inspector								
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									66

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—603

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13859, January 28-30, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty ninth day of July, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete micropnotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were micropnotographed.

July 29, 1943
Date

Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		VOLUME 13860			
1940					
Jan 30	Oriente	Havana	246	9	14
	Astrea	Inagua	30	2	4
	Den. Haag	Aruba	39	2	2
	Gertrude Maersk	Cristobal	33	2	2
	Luna	Carapano	30	2	4
	Stal	Rotterdam	22	1	1
	Sessa	Havana	27	1	2
	Sveve	Curacao	32	2	2
	Seatrain Havana	Havana	42	2	2
	Tiiu	London	21	1	1
31	Brush	Bahia	16	1	1
	Minnesotan	Balboa	39	2	2
	Airisto	St. George	24	1	1
	Bennestvet	Domenica	24	1	5
	City of Baltimore	Cruise	94	4	10
	Lagaholm	Gothenburg	27	1	1
	Leif	Puerto Plata	24	1	3
	Lara	Cartagena	32	2	2
	Pastores	Barrios	61	3	4
	Santa Rosa	Cruise	187	7	11
	Santa Rita	Cristobal	50	2	4
	Thyra	Malmo	21	2	2

13860

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13860, January 30-31, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty ninth day of July, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

July 29, 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

1 1-5

1460

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.E. TOWNSEND, Surgeon of the S.S. ORINTE, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 48 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this THIRTIETH day of JANUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Arr. 1-30-40

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41709 BILLED FEB 6 1940

Orient

SK

	DECK HEAD I-X	CABIN	U.S.			U.S.				EXEMPT	TOTAL PASS.
1ST CABIN	4					42		2		1	49
CABIN											
2ND CABIN											
TOURIST 3RD											
3RD CLASS											
TOTAL	4					42		2		1	49

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

34 430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	8	42	50
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	8	42	50

160 — 2 transit pass w/c (1 ...)
(1 remains, 1 ass. to ...)

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN "ORIENTE" Passengers sailing from HAVANA. CUBA., JANUARY 28TH....., 1940

14—480

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP.	DERIN	FRANCESCA	47	/	F	S	DOMESTIC TILE	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	(SOUTH) ITALIAN	ITALY	BORTIGALI	QIV(NP) 5169	HAV.CUBA	1-22-40		U.S.A.	MT VERNON.NY.
2	HTP.	TREVISAN	ATTILIO	34	/	M	S	BUSINESS	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	(NORTH) ITALIAN	ITALY	PASIANO UDINE	QIV(NP) 5170	HAV.CUBA	1-2240		U.S.A.	N.Y. BINGHAMPTON.
3	HTP.	LINK	G.E.KURT	38	/	M	M	HANDYMAN	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KLEIN JERUTTEN	QIV(ISTP) 19085	HAV.CUBA	1-19-40		U.S.A.	BRONX.N.Y.
4	HTP.	PRETE	FRANCESCO	36	/	M	S	MASON	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	(SOUTH) ITALIAN	ITALY	SCAFATI	QIV(NP) 5185	HAV.CUBA	1-26-40		U.S.A.	WEST HAVEN. CONN.
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SPE.NY.-06-5040-1/6/43

1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., JANUARY 30TH....., 1940

2

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			If free, or otherwise, or inadmissible, for care and treatment of the insane, or suspected by them as such?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND.MR.ARMANDO MARTINI 158 VILLEGAS STREET. HAVANA.CUBA.		NY.	MOUNT VERNON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937	NY.	1-17	FRIEND.FILOMENA BIODADO 70 ELMWOOD AVE. MT VERNON. NEW YORK.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	% Elizabeth Jefferson NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	BRU	BLK	BRN	NONE
2	FRIEND.MR.ARMANDO MARTINI 158 VILLEGAS.HAVANA.CUBA.		NY.	BINGHAMP-TPN.	YES	SELF		YES	1940	NY.	1-17	BROTHER.MANOEL TREVISAN 127 SUSQUEHANNA.BINGHAMPTON.NY.	R-NO-E-NO PERM		YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
3	MOTHER.WILHELMINE M.LINK KONIGSBERG. GERMANY		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	1935	NY.	1-12	WIFE.MRS.SUZANNE LINK 4411-TIBBTT . BRONX.N.Y.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
4	FATHER.MR.ANTONIO PRETE SCAFATI. ITALY.		CONN.	WEST HAVEN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	NY.	1-19	BROTHER.RAFFAELE PRETE 91 BEACH ST.W.HAVEN.CONN.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BRU	BLK	HZL	NONE
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. SEASTROM MASTER *, of the* S.S. ORIENTE *, from* HAVANA, CUBA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

O.L. Seastrom

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this THIRTIETH *day of* JANUARY *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), **S** (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.E. TOWNSEND, Surgeon of the S.S. ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 48 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this THIRTIETH day of JANUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN "ORIENTE". *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA. CUBA., JANUARY 28TH....., 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	RES. USA. RET.	BORCHARDT	MORITZ	71		M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	GERM. ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	EXIN	RP-1273495 APP-1257047	WASH. DC.	11-20-39		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	RES. USA. RET.	BORCHARDT	SELMA	62		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GERM. ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	STETTIN	RP-1273501 APP-1257048	WASH. DC.	11-20-39		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3	EXEMPT	HEKKER	FRANCISCO	60		M	S	EMPLOYEE	YES	DUTCH SPANISH	YES	CUBA	DUTCH °	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	EX-ORDER	ex orden 30			CUBA	HAVANA
4	EXEMPT	CYMAMON	ABRAM	40		M	S	EMPLOYEE	YES	YIDDISH SPANISH	YES	CUBA	HEBREW °	POLAND	CIECHANOW	EX-ORDER	Sec 3(2) Ex orden 9470/5746			CUBA	HAVANA
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., JANUARY 30TH., 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FRIEND.MR.HEINRICH HERMAN 457- CALLE STREET.19-								1937	11-29		HOME.309 WEST 99TH ST.	R-NO															
1	VEDADO. HAVANA.CUBA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	NEW YORK CITY.	E-Y-RES.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	GRAY	BLUE	NONE
	WITH HUSBAND LINE 1								1937	11-29			R-NO													GRAY		
2	FRIEND.DR.LEON BROCK	CUBA	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	WITH HUSBAND LINE 1	E-Y-RES.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	319 CUBA ST. HAVANA.CUBA.	NY.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1938	NY.	1938	HOTEL ROOSEVELT NEW YORK CITY.	R-YES															
	COUSIN.MR.CHARLES SCHWARTZ.	CUBA											E-NO IMTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	GRY	BLUE	NONE
4	306 MURALLA. HAVANA.CUBA.	NY.			YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE.MR.HARRY JACK 2318-SO-7TH ST.PHILA.PA.	R-YES (departing)															
													E-NO 4MS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. SEASTROM MASTER *(Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S. ORIENTE, *from* HAVANA, CUBA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O.L. Seastrom

MASTER

Sworn to before me this THIRTIETH *day of* JANUARY, *19* 40

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.E. TOWNSEND, *Surgeon of the* S.S. ORIENTE SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 48 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* STATE OF NEW YORK, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

T.E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this THIRTIETH *day of* JANUARY, *19* 40

at NEW YORK

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

5 List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

2.

S. S. ORIENTE ..... Passengers sailing from NEW YORK VIA HAVANA CUBA ....., JAN.24,1940 ....., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	FLEISCHER	JULIUS	42		M	M	MERCHANT		U.S. CITIZEN BORN AT NEW YORK, N.Y. APR. 19, 1898												
2	NOT COUNTED	FLEISCHER	ANNA	37		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	RETURNING RESIDENT				MASS	MALDEN	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

3

Total passengers . . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN. 30, 1940, *19*

6

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How is prime or abundance, or health, has for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footer for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to his permanent residence after temporarily in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1												HOME. 34 KENILWORTH ST MALDEN, MASS.																		
2	SEE COL..23		MASS	MALDEN	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	36YRS	MASS	1/24/40	DO	R NO E NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAR	BRWN	BLUE	NONE
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the S.S. ORIENTE, from HAVANA CUBA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Seastrom

MASTER

Sworn to before me this THIRTIETH day of JANUARY, 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORIENTE Sailing from NEW HAVANA, CUBA, JAN. 28, 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN. 30, 1940, 19__

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ARGENTIERRE	JEANETTE	34		F	M	JUNE, 24, 1905	NEW YORK CITY	4845 61ST ST, BROOKLYN
2	BARRY	WALTER	61		M	M	JULY, 27, 1879	ORANGE, N.J.	19 WARREN ROAD, MAPLEWOOD, N.J.
3	BART	OTHMAR	26		M	M		THRU FATHERS PAPERS	86 NO. 18TH ST, EAST ORANGE, N.J.
4	BART	KATHLEEN	22		F	M	AUG. 14, 1917	OYSTER BAY, N.Y.	DO DO
5	BERNIE	PHIL	27		M	S	MAR. 10, 1913	NEW YORK CITY	200 WEST 54TH ST, NEW YORK CITY
6	BERNIE	ANN	21		F	S	APR. 21, 1918	DO	DO DO
7	BRAVERMAN	LEO	60		M	M	MAY, 1, 1880	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	841 BERGENLINE AVE, UNION CITY, N.J.
8	ERNST	HERBERT	40		M	M	SEPT. 17, 1899	CHICAGO, ILL.	KEW HALL, KEW GARDENS, N.Y.
9	FITZGERALD	ROSE EILEEN	29		F	S	MAY. 23, 1910	NEW YORK CITY	~~2453 OCEAN AVE, BROOKLYN~~
10	GOOD	RICHARD	37		M	M	JAN. 28, 1902	UNION CITY, N.J.	945 PARK AVENUE, UNION CITY, N.J.
11	GOOD	SOLLACE	33		F	M	JAN. 7, 1906. Y.	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	DO DO
12	GOOD	CECIL	2		M	S	MAR. 17, 1938	JERSEY CITY, N.J.	DO DO
13	HIRSCHMAN	JOSEPH	38		M	M	APR. 27, 1901	NEW YORK CITY	56 SEVENTH AVE, NEW YORK CITY
14	HIRSCHMAN	VINA	25		F	M	AUG. 16, 1915	DO	DO DO
15	JACOBS	GEORGE	48		M	M	APRIL, 1, 1891	DO	12 WEST 72ND ST, NEW YORK CITY
16	KLINGER	GRACE	26		F	S	JAN. 17, 1914	DO	104 BEACH ST, NEW DORP, STATEN ISLAND
17	MAURER	LOUISE	23		F	S	SEPT. 3, 1916	NEW YORK CITY	WOODLEY RD. & CONN. AVE, WASHINGTON, D.C.
18	O HANLON	HUGH	50		M	S		KINGS COUNTY COURT, BROOKLYN, MAR. 1912	211 LAFAYETTE AVE, BROOKLYN
19	PORYES	HELEN	36		F	S		THRU MOTHERS PAPERS, 1918 MAHONEY COUNTY CT. YOUNGSTOWN, O.	551 CONGRESS ST, PORTLAND, ME.
20	RICE	EVELYN	33		F	S	MAR. 3, 1906	GLOUCESTER, MASS	266 FRANKLIN ST, FALL RIVER, MASS.
21	SAULNIER	DONALD	27		M	S	OCT. 12, 1912	GREENPORT, L.I.	312 FIFTH AVE, GREENPORT, L.I.
22	SALZMAN	JULIA	30		F	M		DIST. COURT OF N.Y.C. FEB. 7, 1938	41 07 42ND ST, SUNNYSIDE, L.I.
23	SHEA	CHARLES	48		M	M	MAR. 14, 1893	LEXINGTON, KY.	~~2563 AMBOY RD, NEW DORP, STATEN ISLAND~~
24	SIPSER	MADELEINE	44		F	M		DISTRICT COURT OF N.Y. MAR. 14, 1927	~~140 WEST 58TH ST, NEW YORK CITY~~
25	CANFIELD	ANNE	43		F	S	MAR. 21. 1896	CHARANDOWA. Pa.	330 E. Main Street. Waterbury. Conn.
26	MARGOLIN	AARON	29		M	S		FATHER'S PAPERS.	133 Lemberton St, Trenton. N.J.
27	CLEWS	HARRY T.	59		M	S	JAN. 14. 1881	NEW YORK CITY. NY.	R-Pierreport Street. Brooklyn. N.Y.
28	BLUM	ELSIE	23		F	S	JUL. 16. 1916	W. NEW YORK. N.J.	1128-4th Avenue, North Bergen. N.J.
29	MC DONALD	REV. JAMES A.	62		M	S	FEB. 8. 1877	ANDOVER. MASS.	Lawrence. Mass.
30	ARUNDEL	JOHN J.	67		M	S	AUG. 12. 1872	LAWRENCE. MASS,	Lawrence. Mass.

Total 7 7 7

9 ROSE FITZGERALD DID NOT SAIL.
16 GRACE KLINGER DID NOT SAIL.
23 CHARLES SHEA DID NOT SAIL.
24 MADELEINE SIPSER DID NOT SAIL
26 AARON MARGOLIN DID NOT SAIL.

PURSER

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—6088

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8

P. S. S. L. "Oriente" *Sailing from* Havana, Cuba, January 28, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y. January 30, 1940.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Blanchard	Kenneth	26		M	S	September 30,1913 Waterbury, Conn.		175 Edson Ave., Waterbury, Conn.
2	Blanchard	Matilda	60		F	M		County Court of New Haven, New Haven, Conn. - January 16, 1940	With son line #1
3	Ragsdale	Maurice T.	38		M	S	September 7.1901 Paducah. Ky.		Chappaqua. N.Y.
4	Lampert	Vitus C.	65		M	M	September 12.1874 New York City.		37 Riverside Dr. New York City.
5	Lampert	Violet	49		F	M	August 10.1890 New York City.		With husband Line 4
6	Mildenberg	Adolph	48		M	M	October 29.1881 New York.City.		273-5th Avenue, New York City.
7	Duignan	Charles	56		M	M	October 5.1884 New York City.		155 John Street. New York City.
8	Wall	Herbert	48		M	M		Father's papers.	11 Maple Street. Brooklyn. N.Y.
9	Brown	Samuel	51		M	M		Eastern District Court of New York. Brooklyn. N.Y. Jan. 6. 19-6	1663 E. 19th St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
10	Weber	Mortimer	38		M	M	January 25th.1902 New York. N.Y.		94 Lafayette Street. Passaic. N. J.
11	Weber	Diana	35		F	M	March 19th.1904 Passaic. N.J.		With husband Line 10
12	Mamlet	Samuel	41		M	M		District Court Chattanooga. Tenn. 1918	16 Grove Street. Passaic. N.J.
13	Mamlet	Florence	41		F	M	May. 7th.1898 Passaic. N.J.		With husband Line 12
14	Newman	Henry	54		M	M		U.S.Supreme Court. New York. N.Y. 1913	517 West 113th St. New York. N.Y.
15	Crawford	Cecil	32		M	S	April. 26.th.1908 Malvern. Ark.		Stratfield Hotel. Bridgeport. Conn.
16	VELEZ	Gabriel	36		M	S	January 8th. 1904 San German. Pto Rico.		7 West 108th Street. New York. N.Y.
17	HAVEMEYER	AMELIA	35		F	M	APR.13,1905 YONKERS, NEW YORK XXXXX		219 EAST 62ND ST, NEW YORK CITY
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5

Line NEW YORK

Owners

Local Agents

TOTAL PASSENGERS
7
7

Total
7
7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 9

S. S. ORIENTE - NY & Cuba Mail SS Co. arrived January 30, 1940, 19, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Deb.—Excl. Date	Deb.—Excl. Page	Deb.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
		Del. at E.I. 1/30/40 1 PM				No I.D. appeal 1/31/40 Cuba - Hebrew																					
40M	1	CYNAMON, Abram 1stCl	6	4	1	DBT. Temp. visitor	Cross	1/31	9	CC								10am 2/10		admitted 3(2) bnd EI	4 mos	$500 dep Cw of 2/9		1 10	2 9	2 9	Jan Feb
		SS Oriente - 1/30/40 S.I.																									

JAN 30 1940

Oriente 1/30

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Japagio Egbert	40	U. S. A.			
Certa Giuseppe	57	"			
Rabinowitz Lasar	24	"			
Munis Alvaro	45	"			
Hoss Edward	39	"			
Doyle Thomas	59	"			
Greene Charles	40	"			
Kraat Herbert	58	"			
Reese Vincent	48	"			
Riser Morris	46	"			
Lindstrom Frank	48	"			
Martin John	45	"			
Cuzman Pedro	44	"			
Rekildsin Enrique	45	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. C. Edwards

General Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1628

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

10

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
January 31st., 19 40

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Oriente
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 245 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 12 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 14 . Total crew this date 247

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 30th., 19 40, consigned to New York & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier # 13 East River, and is expected to sail January 31st., 19 40, for Havana, Cuba via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

RECEIVED FEB 1 1940 NEW YORK CITY

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		None		
01				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
Bernhardt	William	40	U. S. A.	1-3-40	New York
Labey	Gilberto	25	"	12-28-39	"
Kessel	Anthony	20	"	12-27-39	"
Velazquez	Pedro	33	"	1-17-40	"
Jamette	John	51	"	1-24-40	"
Babcock	Willard	38	"	6-23-39	"
Mosei	Cristofese	27	"	12-13-39	"
Prevet	Angelo	27	"	1-3-40	"
Listaikas	John	42	"	1-10-40	"
Hansen	Hans	49	"	7-15-39	"
Granneberg	Norval	33	"	1-24-40	"
Kochenderfer	Ernest	26	German	1-10-40	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Crew 346- Alien 130
ASC 16

Sheet No. 1.
11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "O R I E N T E" *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 30th, *19* 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

ORIENTE JAN 30 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Seastrom	Oscar L.		Master	1/ 3/40	New York	Yes	Yes	55	M		U. S. A.			None		
2		Stolan	John		Chief Officer	"				47	M							
3		Jessen	Kess M.		1st "	"				54								
4	N.PE	Haley	John		2nd "	1/24/40				39								
5		Shea	John		3rd "	"				33								
6		Berens	George		Jr.3rd "	1/17/40				35								
7		Kerr	Alexander		Q-master	11/15/39				48								
8		Bernhardt	William		"	1/3/40				39								
9		Britt	Francis		"	11/15/39				32								
10		Diaz	Joseph		Carpenter	"				50								
11		Amee	Emil		" Mate	"				45								
12		Nelson	August		Bos'n	"				62								
13		Wilson	Samuel		" Mate	"				49								
14		Cooney	Albert		" "	"				27								
15		Arduin	Paul		Storekeeper	1/24/40				33								
16		McCoy	Paul		Portman	11/15/39				42								
17		McLaughlin	Richard		"	"				48								
18	N.PE	Brooks	Charles		A.B.Seaman	1/24/40				25								
19		Marchene	Celstino		"	11/15/39				52								
20		Lake	George		"	11/22/39				33								
21		Baker	Philip		"	11/15/39				27								
22	No	Granneberg	Norval		"	1/24/40				33		(X)						
23		Barcelo	Miguel		"	11/15/39				47								
24	No	Bernabela	Theofilo		"	1/24/40				23								
25		McCoy	George		"	11/15/39				41								
26		Palura	Andrew		"	"				44								
27		Martyn	Henrique		"	"				37								
28		Alfonso	Pedro		"	"				50								
29		Abella	Emilio		"	"				44								
30		Taylor	George		"	"				33								

c/c 29868. S.C. of Ldg

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

F. J. Lamaniec
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "O R I E N T E", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 30, 1940, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA. 12

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Sinclair	Roland		A.B.Seaman	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	26	M		U. S. A.			None		
2		Sabater	Octavio		"	"				29								
3		Onate	Henry		Ord.Seaman	"				23								
4		Ommundsen	William		"	"				17								
5		Muriel	Casimiro		"	"				32								
6		French	Leonard		"	"				30								
7		Walker	Arlington		"	"				43								
8		Rotzoll	Raymond		"	"				28								
9		Fleming	Ishmael		"	"				38								
10		Weaver	John		Cadet	11/22/39				18								
11	No	Swain	Justin		Cadet Officer	1/24/40				21								
12		Connor	George		Chief Purser	11/15/39				36								
13		Slawson	Paul		1st Asst "	12/6/39				42								
14		Liversidge	John		2nd " "	"				32								
15		Johnson	Alfred		3rd " "	12/27/39				40								
16		Townsend	Theodore		Surgeon	11/15/39				68								
17		Mazziotto	Prosper		Watchman	"				38								
18		Miller	John		"	"				49								
19		Ross	Robert		"	1/17/40				33								
20		Sorlie	William		"	11/29/39				48								
21		Deutscher	Burchard		"	1/ 3/40				56								
22		Beeks	Harry		"	11/15/39				68								
23		Hanson	Harold		"	"				36								
24		Johann	Harold		"	"				24								
25		De La Hunt	Joseph		Chief Radio	1/ 3/40				45								
26		Weinstein	Harry		2nd Radio	1/10/40				41								
27		Prevet	Angelo		3rd "	"				26								
28		Morgenroth	Charles		Cruise Director	11/15/39				34								
29		Crayden	Alfred		Musician	"				48								
30		Kuttner	Abraham		"	"				24								

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

51

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

13

Vessel "O R I E N T E", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 30th, *1940*, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Silver	Robert		Musician	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M		U. S. A.			None		
2		Blamkleder	Jacob		"	"				39								
3		Fiore	Loius		Cadet Officer	12/27/39				25								
4		Cook	Hazen		Chief Engineer	11/15/39				47								
5		Griesbeck	Fred		Sr. 1st Asst.Engr.	"				44								
6		Pendulick	Nicholas		Jr. 1st Asst. Engr.	1/10/40				42								
7		Carlson	Anton		2nd Asst. Engineer	"				48								
8		Hansen	Hans		Sr. 3rd Asst. Engr.	"				49								
9		Reynolds	John		Jr. 3rd Asst. Engr.	12/27/39				54								
10		Little	George		Jr.Engineer	11/15/39				60								
11		Babio	Francisco		"	"				47								
12		Caseiras	Manuel		Jr. "	"				48								
13		Santambide	Hiram		"	12/27/39				29								
14		Palmer	Harry		"	11/15/39				47								
15		Barnard	Edward		"	12/27/39				33								
16		Hutton	Charles		Chief Electrician	11/15/39				44								
17		Weller	William		2nd "	12/27/39				42								
18		White	Ernest		3rd "	1/ 3/40				28								
19		Bugiuris	John		Jr. E "	11/15/40				40								
20		Fellows	William		" "	"				56								
21		White	Alfonse		" "	1/ 3/40				29								
22		Carro	Antonio		Refg.Engr.	11/15/39				53								
23		Floyd	Wylie		" Oiler	"				31								
24		Varela	Donato		" "	"				57								
25		Hansen	Robert		" "	"				45								
26		Otero	Manuel		Storekeeper	"				36								
27		Stacey	Thomas		Plumber	"				40								
28		Alvarino	Jose		Watertender	"				50								
29		Camano	Domingo		"	"				37								
30		Riveiro	Jose		"	1/ 3/40				51								

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

J. J. Carroll
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

13

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "O R I E N T E" *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 30th *, 1940, from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA 14

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—2360

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Capaz	Nicolas		Oiler	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M		U. S. A.			None		
2		Penney	Edward		"	"				34								
3		Prieto	Juan		"	"				29								
4	N.PE	Toro	Ramon		Fireman	1/24/40				38								
5		Lopez	Antonio		"	1/10/40				26								
6		Fernandez	Manuel		"	11/15/39				44								
7	N.PE	Toro	Carlos		"	1/24/40				45								
8		Ferran	Ernesto		"	11/15/39				23								
9		Garcia	Manuel		"	"				41								
10		Wamner	William		"	1/3/40				25								
11		Sanchis	Jose		"	1/24/40				39								
12		Rojas	Leonardo		"	11/15/39				21								
13		Liatsikos	John		Wiper	1/10/40				42								
14		Thiele	Kurt		"	12/20/39				40								
15	No	Fernandez	Andres		"	1/24/40				50								C/E 4137083
16	PE	Richardson	Barville		"	12/27/39				44								
17	No	Dolores	Ramon		"	1/24/40				23								
18		Camacho	Justino		"	11/15/39				41								
19		Johnson	Ralph		Cadet Offcr	"				20								
20		De Luca	Charles		" "	1/10/40				19								
21		Clarke	Carlton		" "	11/15/40				20								
22		Hart	Charles		Chief Steward	"				51								
23		Campbell	Daniel		2nd "	"				35								
24		Doyle	Charles		3rd "	"				56								
25		Herink	Albert		Head Waiter	"				46								
26		Murphy	Edward		Linenkeeper	11/22/39				28								
27		Dunhaupt	Otto		Printer	11/15/39				55								
28		Gavilan	Rafael		Porter	"				49								
29		Marteen	Samuel		Asst. Linenkeeper	11/22/39				48								
30		McClintock	Arnold		Yeoman	11/15/39				29								

Line New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do

F. S. Greenlaw
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

15

Vessel "O R I E N T E" *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y. , JANUARY 30th, , 1940. *, from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Hamash	John		Gymn Instructor	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	20	M	U. S. A.				None		
2		Ornellas	John		Storekeeper	"				52								
3		Bruno	Atilio		Bartender	"				39								
4		Starkey	John		Asst. Bev. Steward	12/20/39				37		English	Great Britain	5.11	160			
5		Urquiola	Ramon		Telephone Operator	11/15/39				36		Cuban	Cuban	5.10	170			
6		Balcer	Henry		"	12/20/39				39		U. S. A.						
7		Fanini	Luigi		"	12/6/39				22								
8	N.PE	Siegel	Benjamin		Elevator Operator	1/2/40				29								
9		Keating	George		"	1/10/40				29								
10		Lopez	Francisco		"	11/15/39				22		Spanish	Spain	5.8	150			
11		Ariessohn	Jack		Bellboy	"				45		U. S. A.						
12		Carrillo	Ricardo		"	"				38								
13		Safee	George		"	12/6/39				21								
14		Mosci	Critoforo		"	12/13/39				25								
15		Wachsburger	Irving		"	1/10/40				25								
16		Vasquez	Salvador		Silverman	11/15/39				54								
17		Uccardi	Jack		Barber	"				32								
18		McIntosh	Nina		Beautician	"				44	F							
19		Riley	Leah		Librarian	"				27	F							
20	PE No	McQuaid	Margaret		Stewardess	1/24/40				46	F							
21		Krumpholz	Margaret		"	11/15/39				32	F							
22	No	Markle	Leigh M.		Officers Pantryman	1/24/40				44	M	nj						
23		Macuaga	Lorenzo		Crwe Pantryman	11/15/39				46								
24		Smith	John		Messman	"				30								
25		Babcock	Willard		"	"				32								
26		Robinson	Gustavus		"	"				62								
27		Pitts	Frank		"	"				34								
28		Jackson	Ivan		"	12/13/39				21								
29		Berkle	Robert		Asst. Messman	11/15/39				45		N.W.I. Negro	Holland	5.8	170			
30		Solomon	Edwin		Messboy	"				45		U. S. A.						

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

21

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "O R I E N T E" *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. , JANUARY 30th , *1940, from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA. 16

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Riccardi	Louis		Messboy	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	Ecuadoran	Ecuador	5.7	140	None		
2		Lopez	Servando		"	12/27/39				36		U. S. A.						
3		Svendsen	John		Painter	11/15/39				47								
4		Vroubek	Henry		"	"				28								
5		Fernandez	Luis		Chief Cook	"				34								
6		Arrasate	Vicente		2nd "	"				28								
7	No	Roca	Francisco		3rd "	1/24/40				55		Spanish	Spain	5.8.	165			
8		Rey	Antonio		4th "	11/15/39				38		U. S. A.						
9		Yanez	Jose		5th "	"				30								
10		Blasco	Patricio		6th "	11/22/39				53		Spanish	Spain	5.2.	140			
11		Del Collado	Manuel		Crew Cook	12/6/39				56		"	"	5.3.	145			
12		Martinez	Ramon		8th "	"				35		Chielean	Chile	5.2	140			
13		Zabala	Lorenzo		Butcher	11/15/39				53		U. S. A.						
14		Ful	Manuel		2nd Butcher	"				37		Spanish	Spain	5.5	150			
15		Young	Andrew		Chf Baker	"				43		U. S. A.						
16		Schleiter	Mathias		2nd "	"				51								
17	No	Jamette	John		Pastry "	1/24/40				51								
18		Turralas	Frank		Chief Pantryman	11/29/39				40								
19		Menendez	Antonio		2nd "	12/20/39				43								
20		Velez	Fernando		3rd "	"				26								
21		Hijazo	Vicente		4th "	"				35								
22		Arrufat	Felix		5th "	"				36								
23		Velasquez	Pedro		Nite "	1/17/40				33								
24		Marren	John		Scullion	11/15/39				54								
25		Scott	Andrew		"	1/17/40				26								
26		Cuesta	Modesta		"	11/15/39				40								
27		Laboy	Gilberto		"	12/20/39				25								
28		Gonzalez	Ulpiano		"	11/15/39				32								
29		Walach	Felix		"	1/3/40				30								
30		Szwed	John		"	"				38								

Line New York & Cuba Mail S S Co
Owners do
Local Agents do

F. J. Fernandez
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

31.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

17

Vessel "O R I E N T E" *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. *,* JANUARY 30, *, 1940, from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Stein	Walter		Scullion	1/24/40	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	n9	U. S. A.			None	S Cal. 4/9 Z 15 A 55	
2	No	Montuori	Luigi		"	"				25							S Cal - Lic Z 15 777 N	
3		Balon	Michael		Utilityman	11/15/39				26								
4		Kochendorfer	Ernest		"	1/10/40				26		German	Germany	5.8	158			
5		Woodruff	Philip		"	11/15/39				23			U. S. A.					
6		Noriega	Aquilino		"	12/2039				53								
7		Sheehan	Joseph		"	11/15/39				30		Irish	I.F.S.	6.0	175			
8		Koscal	Anthony		"	1/17/40				20			U. S. A.					
9		Kingston	Stephen		"	"				26								
10		Currah	Philip		Bar Steward	12/27/39				33								
11		Sharp	Thomas		"	12/20/39				55								
12		Trompet	Richard		"	11/15/39				40								
13		Steen	Nils		"	"				40		Norwegian	Norway	5.8.	168			
14		Eklund	Albert		Deck Steward	12/27/39				40			U. S. A.					
15		Bergerhoff	Eric		"	12/20/39				37								
16		Baks	Albert		"	12/13/39				24								
17		Escudin	Edmund		B.R.Steward	12/20/39				53								
18		Navarro	Frank		"	11/15/39				36								
19		Ferre	Joseph		"	"				42								
20		Dreifuss	Max		"	1/10/40				40		German	Germany	5.7	145			
21		Arango	Candido		"	11/15/39				41			U. S. A.					
22		Tyler	Alfred		"	"				42								
23		Murken	Johann		"	"				47								
24		Garcia	Frank		"	12/6/39				38								
25		Barrett	Richard		"	11/15/39				53								
26		Dulston	Joseph		"	"				64								
27		Gonzalez	George		"	"				42								
28		Buj	Leonardo		"	"				45								
29		Verbracken	Marcel		"	"				44								
30		Campbell	George		"	1/3/40				47								

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

J. J. Crandell
Immigrant Inspector.

14

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 966
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

18

Vessel "O R I E N T E" *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y. , JANUARY 30, *, 19* 40 *, from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Pergoli	George		B.R.Steward	11/29/39	New York	Yes	Yes	36	M	U. S. A.				None		
2		Araya	Manuel		"	11/15/39	"			29		Cuban	Cuba	5.6	140			
3		Van Ess	Cornelius		"	"	"			46		U. S. A.						
4		Hevia	Ricardo		"	"	"			44								
5		Brihahn	August		"	"	"			57								
6		Koch	Herman		"	"	"			59								
7		Marrapodi	Frank		"	1/3/40	"			47								
8		Hook	George		Bath Steward	11/15/39	"			42								
9		Tellechea	Louis		"	"	"			40								
10		Blondin	Frank		Waiter	"	"			30								
11		Palacios	Henry		"	"	"			38								
12		Muniz	Leopoldo		"	12/27/39	"			43								
13		Woods	Francis		"	11/15/39	"			38								
14		Goerke	Hugo		"	"	"			31								
15	No	Alonso	Joe		"	1/24/40	"			41								Naval 1937 Abeyro
16		Young	Edward		"	11/15/39	"			53								
17		Garcia	Luis		"	"	"			41								
18		Rosenfeld	Julius		"	"	"			30								
19		Escoda	Ralph		"	"	"			39								
20		Fitzgerald	Frank		"	"	"			27								
21		Murray	James		"	"	"			36								
22		Bidlo	Charles		"	1/24/40	"			49								
23		Diaz	Toribio		"	11/22/39	"			33		Cuban	Cuba	5.5	145			
24		Thompson	Paul		"	1/10/40	"			22		U. S. A.						
25		Dario	John		"	12/6/39	"			29								
26		Layman	Charles		"	1/24/40	"			42								
27		Goldberg	Reuben		"	11/15/39	"			38								
28		Gordon	Charles		"	1/10/40	"			32								
29		Walsh	John		"	11/15/39	"			31								
30		Simon	Harry		"	12/20/39	"			37								

Line New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do

H J Granadel
Immigrant Inspector.

16

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

31

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "O R I E N T E" *, arriving at* NEW YORK,N.Y. , JANUARY 30th , 19 40 , *from the port of* New York, N.Y.

19

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Herberholz	William		Waiter	1/24/40	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	U. S. A.				None	[redacted] Seaman	
2		Espositp	Philip		"	12/27/39				27								
3		Hepack	Gustav		"	"				53								
4		Konrad	Kilian		"	"				36								
5		Haviland	Frank		"	"				45								
6		Jainchell	Joseph		"	"				28								
7		Clearances for Two Hundred Forty Six (246) Name Members of Crew																
		T.S. Granted																
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29		Native Born United States Citizens				111												
		Naturalized United States Citizens				119												
30		Aliens				16												
		TOTAL				246												

JAN 27 1940

Alred
Johnson

-246-
507 1/2

Line New York & Cuba Mail S S Co

Owners do

Local Agents do

9

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oscar L. Seastrom, Master, of the American Steamship "ORIENTE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O L Seastrom
Master

Sworn to before me this 30th day of January, 19 40

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

1/30

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

9

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20

S. S. "ASTREA" Sailing from MARACAIBO, JANUARY 17, 1940., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 20, 1940.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	RISTORCELLI	JOSE RAMON	18	6	M	S	July 12 1921 New York N.Y.	1234 Tipton	Lehigh University Bethlehem Pa.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6

Line New York - Venezuela
Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Co
Local Agents Frank Tea & Co

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

14—906

2

40

TOTAL PASSENGERS
7

Total
7

7

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

S. S. " ASTREA " Sailing from CURACAO (DWI), JANUARY 19TH 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 26, 19 40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Camp	Victor	50	6	M	m	1890, January 3rd, Pittsburg, Pa.		117 B.Avenue, Brightwaters, N.Y.
2	Camp	Lottie	53	7	F	m	1886, June 29th, Brooklyn, N.Y.		117 B.Avenue, Brightwaters, N.Y.
3	Peppers-Bernheim	Alice R.	35	6	F	m	1904, July 2nd, New Orleans, La.		Northcliffe Manor, Quakertown, Pa.
4	Horn	Clarence	37	3	M	s	1902, October 6th, Cleveland, Ohio		1824 Wexford Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
5	Brown	Manning P.	51	6	M	m	1888, July 31st, Louisville, Ky.		6605 N. 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Brown	Claire A.	33	7	F	m	1906, June 29th, Baltimore, Md.		6605 N. 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Vavasour	James	54	10	M	m	1885, March 11th, Albany, N. Y.		Amityville, Long Island, N. Y.
8	Kemp	James	45	6	M	m		Newark, New Jersey, July 1930	11 Emily Ave, Nutley, N. J.
9	Kemp	Carolyn Louise	42	6	F	m	1897, August 21st, Long Island City, NY.		11 Emily Ave, Nutley, N.J.
10	Hayssen	Irma	43	1	F	s	1896, December 4th, Antigo, Wisconsin		32 E.52nd St., New York City.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7

TOTAL PASSENGERS: 7

Total 7

Line New York - Curacao
Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.
Local Agents French Edye & Co.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

S. S. " ASTREA " Sailing from CURACAO (DWI), JANUARY 19TH 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 26, 1940

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Camp	Victor	50	6	M	m	1890, January 3rd, Pittsburg, Pa.		117 B.Avenue, Brightwaters, N.Y.
2	Camp	Lottie	53	7	F	m	1886, June 29th, Brooklyn, N.Y.		117 B.Avenue, Brightwaters, N.Y.
3	Peppers-Bernheim	Alice R.	35	6	F	m	1904, July 2nd, New Orleans, La.		Northcliffe Manor, Quakertown, Pa.
4	Horn	Clarence	37	3	M	s	1902, October 6th, Cleveland, Ohio		1824 Wexford Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
5	Brown	Manning P.	51	6	M	m	1888, July 31st, Louisville, Ky.		6605 N. 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Brown	Claire A.	33	7	F	m	1906, June 29th, Baltimore, Md.		6605 N. 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Vavasour	James	54	10	M	m	1885, March 11th, Albany, N. Y.		Amityville, Long Island, N. Y.
8	Kemp	James	45	6	M	m		Newark, New Jersey, July 1930	11 Emily Ave, Nutley, N. J.
9	Kemp	Carolyn Louise	42	6	F	m	1897, August 21st, Long Island City, NY.		11 Emily Ave, Nutley, N.J.
10	Hayssen	Irma	43	1	F	s	1896, December 4th, Antigo, Wisconsin		32 W.52nd St., New York City.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7

TOTAL PASSENGERS: 7

Total: 7

Line: New York - Curacao
Owners: Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.
Local Agents: French Edye & Co.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

S. S. " ASTREA " Sailing from CURACAO (DWI), JANUARY 19TH 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 26, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Camp	Victor	50	6	M	m	1890, January 3rd, Pittsburg, Pa. ✓		117 B.Avenue, Brightwaters, N.Y.
2	Camp	Lottie (wife)	53	7	F	m	1886, June 29th, Brooklyn, N.Y. ✓		117 B.Avenue, Brightwaters, N.Y.
3	Peppers-Bernheim	Alice R.	35	8	F	m	1904, July 2nd, New Orleans, La. ✓		Northcliffe Manor, Quakertown, Pa.
4	Horn	Clarence	37	3	M	s	1902, October 8th, Cleveland, Ohio ✓		1824 Wexford Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
5	Brown	Manning P.	51	6	M	m	1888, July 31st, Louisville, Ky. ✓		6605 N. 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Brown	Claire A.	33	7	F	m	1906, June 29th, Baltimore, Md. ✓		6605 N. 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Vavasour	James	54	10	M	m	1885, March 11th, Albany, N. Y. ✓		Amityville, Long Island, N. Y.
8	Kemp	James	45	6	M	m		Newark, New Jersey, July 1930 ✓	11 Emily Ave, Nutley, N. J.
9	Kemp	Carolyn Louise	42	6	F	m	1897, August 21st, Long Island City, NY.		11 Emily Ave, Nutley, N.J.
10	Hayssen	Irma	43	1	F	s	1896, December 4th, Antigo, Wisconsin ✓		32 W.52nd St., New York City.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Left Curacao Inspector 1/20/40 S.S.Am

7

TOTAL PASSENGERS: 7

Total: 7

Line: New York - Venezuela
Owners: Royal Netherlands Steamship Co
Local Agents: Funch Edye & Co

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

15

1-2

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED FEB 7 1940

Arr. 1-30-40

SS Antilles

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		11	11
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
5PC Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		11	11

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Mrs. Muller		Netherlands Stewardess			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 589 9-37

1/20

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

22

Port of NEW YORK
February 2, 1940

I, master of the Netherlands (Nationality) S. S. : A S T R E A from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 30, 1940, consigned to Funch Edye & Co 25 Broadway; is now lying at Pier 11 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail February 2, 1940 for Haiti and Venezuela via United States port of ------ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NO DESERTINGS			

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

30 Crew

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ASTREA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 30th, 1940, from the port of CURACAO (NETHERLANDS WEST INDIES)

Jan 23 '40 Maracaibo Jan 17 '40 St Marie Jan. 19 '40 23 Jan 24. '40 Saqua

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	first PE	Paesch	Leonardo	9	servant	1/19/40	Curacao	no.	yes.	26	m.	W.Indian	Netherland	5'6"	138			
2	first	Rafaela	Victor	4 months	boy	1/19/40	Curacao	no.	yes.	17	m.	-"-	-"-	5'5"	150			
3	first PE	Mercera	Clemens	24	sailor	1/19/40	Curacao	no.	yes.	40	m.	-"-	-"-	5'10"	161			
4	first	Casimiri	Pasqual	18	cook	1/19/40	Curacao	no.	yes.	36	m.	-"-	-"-	5'11"	150/			
5	first PE	de Randami	William	3	fireman	1/19/40	Curacao	no.	yes.	22	m.	-"-	-"-	5'5"	112			
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

ASTREA JAN 30 1940

CLOSED WITH 30 MEMBERS OF CREW (Thirty including Master)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES
No. 22

J.D. Finnegan
Inspector

SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Saint Inagua

Wallace E. Moessner
VICE CONSUL
Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE Curacao, Netherlands W.I. St. Seal

Date JAN 10 1940

Service No. 113
No Fee: Suppl.

Line New York-Venezuela
Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Company
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co. 2 Broadway N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

3

I, Master, of the Netherlands s.s. "Astrea", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[signature]
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 1940

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ASTREA, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 8, 1940, from the port of MARACAIBO

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	Muller	Frederick Willem	30	Captain	14-12-39	Curacao	no	yes	50	m	Dutch	Netherland	5-11	198			
2	yes	Beonstra	Pieter	24	1st officer	"	--do--	no	yes	41	m	do	do	6-00	180			
3	yes	Zeijlemaker	Cornelis	17	2nd officer	"	N.York	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-6	170			
4	yes	Diender	Cornelis	5	3rd officer	"	Curacao	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5-8	150			
5	yes	van Nooijen	Freddy	½	apprentice	2-11-39	--do--	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-11	160			
6	yes	van der Water	Johannes	30	1st engineer	"	--do--	no	yes	48	m	do	do	5-7	184			
7	yes	Landsman	Reinier	20	2nd engineer	"	--do--	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5-8	176			
8	yes	van Reekel	Jacob G.	16	3rd engineer	"	--do--	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5-8	167			
9	yes	Hart	Johan	½	ass.engineer	"	--do--	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-6	158			
10	YES	Swart	Tjaard	10	wireless op.	"	--do--	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-9	165			
11	yes	Snoek	Pieter	16	steward	"	--do--	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5-8	181			
~~12~~	~~no~~	~~Conrado~~	~~Theodore~~	~~16~~	~~1st cook~~	~~10-1-40~~	~~--do--~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~43~~	~~m~~	~~Afr.Black~~	~~do~~	~~5-6~~	~~160~~			
13	no PE	Davelaar	Gerardo	5	2nd cook	10-1-40	--do--	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-9	165			
14	yes	Curiel	George J.	20	servant	"	--do--	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5-9	157			
15	no	Williams	Horace (Henry)	½	servant	3-1-40	Inagua	no	yes	17	m	do	English	5-8	160			
~~16~~	~~no~~	~~Martinez~~	~~Jehan~~	~~5~~	~~servant~~	~~10-1-40~~	~~Curacao~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~19~~	~~m~~	~~do~~	~~Netherland~~		~~154~~			
17	no PE	Winklaar	Ricardo	5	servant	10-1-40	--do--	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-7	158			
18	yes	Leonora	Julio	20	boatswain	"	--do--	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5-7	180			
19	no PE	van Uiter	Ciriaco	4	carpenter	10-1-40	--do--	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-11	160			
20	yes	Martiz	Jehan	22	sailor	"	--do--	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5-5	149			
21	no PE	Allo	Benito	30	sailor	10-1-40	--do--	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5-6	158			
~~22~~	~~no~~	~~Thielman~~	~~Antonio~~	~~20~~	~~sailor~~	~~10-1-40~~	~~--do--~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~47~~	~~m~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5-8~~	~~160~~			
23	no PE	Montanius	Frederico	40	sailor	10-1-40	--do--	no	yes	57	m	do	do	5-9	152			
24	no PE	Ferman	Juan	35	sailor	10-1-40	--do--	no	yes	50	m	Span.Am.	Venezuelan	5-8	160			
25	yes	Atalieta	Daniel	17	greaser	"	--do--	no	yes	33	m	Afr.Black	Netherland	5-8	168			
26	yes	Winklaar	Cresensio	12	greaser	"	--do--	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-9	157			
~~27~~	~~yes~~	~~Themen~~	~~Edwin~~	~~2~~	~~fire-man~~		~~--do--~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~24~~	~~m~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5-9~~	~~178~~			
28	yes	Angelista	George	15	fire-man	"	--do--	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5-7	158			
29	yes	Fernandes	Daniel	15	fire-man	"	--do--	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-11	153			
~~30~~	~~yes~~	~~Martinez~~	~~Frederick~~	~~1~~	~~sailor boy~~	"	~~--do--~~	~~17~~	~~yes~~	~~17~~	~~m~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5-10~~	~~155~~			

Closed with 30 (Thirty) members of crew, including master.-

Line NEW YORK - VENEZUELA

Owners ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Local Agents FUNCH EDYE & CO 25.Broadway New York N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Netherlands ss. Aruba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. —
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States
via Curacao
Vice Consul
Date January 17 1940

Service N° 80
Fee $2.00 - Bs 6.40

1/30

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

25

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

(Netherlands) Vessel DEN HAAG, arriving at Newyork, January 30, 1940, from the port of ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS. Dec 30 39 Aruba Jan 21 40

DEN HAAG JAN 30 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
P.E. 1	YES	WIJKER	CORNELIS	40	Master	28/12/39	Rotterdam	no	yes	57	male	Dutch	Netherlands	1.72	78			
P.E. 2	"	JAGER DE	DIRK	27	1st Off.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	1.79	84			
P.E. 3	"	BEURSKAMP	ROELOF	18	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.75	76			
P.E. 4	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]		CANCELLED		
P.E. 5	NO PE	VAN DEN BERG	CORNELIS M.	18	2nd "	30/12/39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.72	85			
NO	NO	STEGENGA	MACHIEL	4	wireless op.	28/12/39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.72	76			
P.E.	YES	VERHEUL	SIMON F.	28	1st Engineer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	1.78	79			
P.E. 8	"	WIERINGEN VAN	JOHAN A.	25	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	1.83	91			
P.E. 9	"	MOOIJ DE	WILLEM A.	13	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.70	73			
YES 10	PE NO	PIL. v.D	KARSTEN	20	4th "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.77	80			
P.E. 11	YES	VOORDE VAN DER	ANTHONIE	2	ass. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.72	75			
P.E. 12	"	BOO DE	CASPER	9	ass. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.74	76			
P.E. 13	"	SCHIPPER	HENDRIK	8	ass. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.75	75			
P.E. 14	"	SPAANS	CORNELIS	2	ass. "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.76	74			
P.E. 15	"	SCHOONHOVEN VAN	MARINUS	12	electrician	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.78	79			
P.E. 16	YES	KUIPER	JOHAN A.	26	chief-steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	1.84	86			
P.E. 17	~~YES~~	WAGEMAN	MARINUS L.	2	steward	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	1.76	77		deserted at Rotterdam Dec 30	
P.E. 18	"	UILENBEK	JOHANNES H.	29	engine turner	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	1.75	76			
P.E. 19	"	VAN DER MEER	JOHAN	2	boy - Fireman-boy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.74	73			
NO 20	~~NO~~	IPENBURG	JAN VAN	19	sailor	29/12/39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.80	83		deserted at Rotterdam Dec 30	
P.E. 21	NO	MEYERSBERGEN	BERNARD H.	28	do	30/12/39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	1.70	65			
NO 22	NO PE	PIL VAN DER	JACOB	20	sailor	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.65	70			
NO 23	NO "	VAN DER MAST	NICOLAAS	25	sailor	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	1.72	72			
NO 24	NO PE	VAN DER KROON	LEENDERT	15	sailor	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.68	65			
NO 25	NO PE	ZEVENBERGEN	PIETER G.	20	sailor	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	1.70	68			
NO 26	NO PE	VOSS	BARTHOLOMEUS	30	sailor	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	1.56	60			
NO 27	NO PE	BREDIUS	LUITJEN	27	sailor	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	1.69	74			
NO 28	NO PE	VERHOEVEN	CORNELIS	8	sailor	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.70	70			
NO 29	PE NO	DAMEN	WILHELMUS	15	sailor	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	1.78	80			
NO 30	NO PE	HAUTA	GERRIT	5	ordinaryman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.50	62			

(29)

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Standard Oil of N.J.

D.F.J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DEN HAAG *, arriving at* ....., ..., *19*....., *from the port of* ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS 26

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
NO 1	NO	VERMEY	HENDRIK	30	Mach. toolmaker / bankwerkers	30/12/39	Rotterdam	no	yes	46	male	Dutch	Netherlands	1.71	72			
NO 2	NO	VERMEER	JAN	33	storekeeper	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	1.60	67			
NO 3	NO	BROEKHORST	FRANCISCUS	25	oiler	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.60	80			
NO 4	NO	ASSENBERG	GERRIT	18	oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.85	80			
NO 5	NO	VAN MILLINGEN	CORNELIS	25	oiler	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	1.82	95			
NO 6	NO	DE BEER	WOUTER	18	fireman	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	1.60	60			
NO 7	NO	HUISSER	PETER	7	fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.72	84			
NO 8	NO	VAN DER PIAS	CORNELIS	24	fireman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	1.71	90			
NO 9	NO	STOM	ANTON	26	cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	1.68	63			
NO 10	NO	VISSER	ABRAM	2	2nd cook	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.72	65			
NO 11	NO	VAN DER HORST	CORNELIS	0	steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.70	64			
NO 12	NO	JONAS	HENRICUS	1	steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.70	65			
13																		
14	CLOSED WITH FOURTYONE (41) NAMES ON TWO (2) SHEETS. — Noted 39 Crew on Board																	
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN DEC 30 1939
for the journey to the
United States via.....
U. S. S. APPROVED
American Vice Consul.

FEE: $ 2.00

Paid in U. S. Cy.

SERVICE NO. 12655

P. Managan
Inspector

Line .....
Owners Standard Am. Petr. Co.
Local Agents Standard Oil Co. N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

35

I, Master *, of the* Den Haag *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

C. Nyner
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 *day of* January *, 1940*

D.B. Donegan
Immigrant Inspector.

1/30

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Uss & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 80295

Form 680

Gertrude Mærsk 1/30

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New-York 27

February, 1940

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) M/S. Gertrude Mærsk

from port of Svandborg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 — Number of seamen deserted 3

Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date 32

The above named vessel arrived at this port February 22, 1940, consigned to Isbrandtsen Møller Co.; is now lying at Brooklyn Pier 30, and is expected to sail February 28, 1940, for Norfolk via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was Los Angeles.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1	Martin Markovski	27	Lithuania	Shanghai 14/11- 1939.
2	George Alexandrovich Ikonnikoff	21	Russian	New-York 22/2 - 1940
3	Peter George Ambeintz	20	Russian	Shanghai 14/11- 1939

14—1613

9 B 9

Individual by H. M.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

	Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
1	C. V. Nielsen	40	Danish			
2	Svend Killerup Pedersen	30	Danish			
3	Tadeuz Gliaszczynski	19	Poland			
4	George Alexandrovich Ikonnikoff	21	Russian			
5	Jens Vilhelm Egil Larsen	19	Danish			
6	Helge Kjær Thomsen	24	Danish			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Nil				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Georg Hansen	45	Danish	Baltimore 17/2- 1940
Cyrill John Ruman	19	American	Baltimore 16/2- 1940

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
F. D. Schmidt	42	American			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. D. Schmidt

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sold by Uss & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 80293

Form 689

Gertrude Maersk 1/31

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

28

PORT OF New York

February 3, 1940

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) M/S Gertrude Maersk

from port of Svendborg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ~~34~~ 33 — Number of seamen deserted Nil

Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date ~~34~~ 33

The above named vessel arrived at this port January 30, 1940, consigned to Isbrandtsen Moller Company Inc.; is now lying at Pier 18, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail February 3, 1940, for Boston

via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was Los Angeles

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nil			

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
8S Nil.				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Joel Atwood Merriman	18	American	Savannah 27/9- 1939

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Sheet No. 1

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

29

Vessel M/S " Gertrude Maersk ", arriving at New York, JAN 30 1940, 19__, from the port of Cristobal

GERTRUDE MAERSK JAN 30 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Schmidt	Laurits Poulsen	28	Master	10/9-39	Baltimore	No	Yes	46	M	Scandinav	Danish	68"	165	None	No	
2	"	Guhle	Willy Heinrich	20	Chief Off.	28/3-39	New York	"	"	39	M	"	"	72"	170	"	No	
3	"	Olsen	Daniel Sigurd	20	2' Off.	28/3-39	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	65"	160	"	No	
4	"	Jensen	Ingvard Johannes	11	3' Off.	25/6-38	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	72"	185	"	No	
5	"	Kristiansen	Albert Erhardt	13	4' Off.	27/3-39	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	64"	160	Tattoe on both arms	No	
6	"	Koefod	Jørgen Verner	2	Apprintice	11/8-39	Los Angeles	"	"	18	M	"	"	70"	150	None	No	
7	"	Pedersen	Torkild Sigfred	14	Boatswain	3/4-39	New York	"	"	30	M	"	"	69"	172	Tattoe on both arms	No	
8	"	Podorojnei	Ivan	9	Carpenter	14/11-39	Shanghai	"	"	37	M		Romanien Romanian	64"	135	None	No	
9	"	Jacobsen	Brinch Isak	16	Sailor	14/11-39	"	"	"	30	M	Scandinav	Danish	69"	160	"	No	
10	"	Mortensen	Leander	14	"	14/11-39	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	67"	141	"	No	
11	"	Markussen	Kaare	4	"	20/6-39	Hongkong	"	"	24	M	"	Norwegian	71"	160	"	No	
12	"	Jensen	Riisgaard Gunnar	3	"	14/11-39	Shanghai	"	"	19	M	"	Danish	70"	168	"	No	
13	"	Markovski	Martin	11	"	14/11-39	"	"	"	26	M		Latvian Latvian	67"	145	"	No	
14	"	Jensen	Einar	5	"	20/4-39	Phila.	"	"	21	M	Scandinav	Danish	65"	125	"	No	
15	"	Rasmussen	Bent	2	"	20/4-39	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	58"	150	"	No	
16	"	Merriman	Joel Atwood	1/2	"	27/9-39	Savannah	"	"	17	M		American American	68"	132	"	No	
17	"	Lundshøj	Arnold Hjartvad	8	Steward	11/12-37	Copenh.	"	"	26	M	Scandinav	Danish	65"	125	"	No	
18	"	Svensson	Arne Halfdan	5	Cook	4/9-39	Phila.	"	"	22	M	"	"	71"	135	"	No	
19	"	Ikonnikoff	George Alexandrowich	1	Cooksmath	16/12-39	Shanghai	"	"	20	M		Russian Russian	70"	170	"	No	
20	"	Ignatoff	Cyrille	1	Boy	14/11-39	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	70"	145	Tattoe on left arm	No	
21	"	Ambarianz	Peter George	2	"	14/11-39	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	69"	160	None	No	
22	"	Kadlec	Edward Lorence	1/2	"	4/12-39	Manila	"	"	28	M		Filipino Filipino	66"	126	"	No	
23	"	Jensen	Anders Oluf	22	Chief Eng.	30/8-39	New York	"	"	56	M	Scandinav	Danish	68"	162	"	No	
24	"	Albertsen	Erik Kay	10	2' Eng.	3/4-39	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	72"	185	"	No	
25	"	Jønsson	Hans Gudmund	3	3' Eng.	14/12-37	R'dam	"	"	27	M	"	"	68"	185	"	No	
26	"	Hansen	Sigfred	4	4' Eng.	21/4-39	Phila.	"	"	39	M	"	"	76""	185	"	No	
27	"	Rasmussen	Frederik	1	Ass. Eng.	2/11-38	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	64"	130	"	No	
28	"	Petersen	Lehman Magnus	1	"	22/12-39	Kobe	"	"	22	M	"	"	70"	150	"	No	
29	"	Rist	Johan	1/2	"	30/8-39	New York	"	"	23	M	"	"	69"	125	"	No	
30	"	Jensen	Christian Gunnar	1	"	23/9-39	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	63"	135	"	No	

DEPT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Maerskline
Owners
A. P. Møller Copenhagen Denmark
Local Agents
Isbrandtsen-Moller Company

J. O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. P. Schmidt Master *, of the* Danish M/S " Gertrude Maersk " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

L. P. Schmidt

Master XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

L. P. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S " Gertrude Maersk ", arriving at New York, JAN 30 1940, 19..., from the port of Cristobal 30

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	Kadlec	Frank	1 ✓	Oiler	4/2-39	Manila	No	Yes	23	M	Filipino	Filipino	72"	130	None	No	
32	"	Jørgensen	Leiv Henning	4 ✓	"	11/8-39	Los Angd	"	"	30	M	Scandinav	Norwegian	70"	165	"	No	
33	"	Foster	Manuel	7 ✓	"	27/8-39	Manila	"	"	27	M	Filipino	Filipino	65"	132	Booth arms	No	
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Closed with thirty-three names
J. C. Laughlin Insp.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date JAN 23 1940
SEEN
2 Sheets 33 Entries
M Mayo
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line Maerskline
Owners A. P. Møller Copenhagen Denmark
Local Agents Isbrandtsen-Moller Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

36

I, L. P. Schmidt Master, of the Danish M/S " Gertrude Maersk ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

L. P. Schmidt
Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Jan, 1940

J. O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

L. P. Schmidt.

1/30

1/30

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-2

31

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. G. Aars., Surgeon of the Army & Navy, at Curacao (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) ; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leide Hollands., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. G. Aars

Sworn to before me this 21 st. day of January, 1940

at Curaçao, N. W. I.

Wallace E. Moessner

Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul of the
United States of America
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Act. 1-30-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41711 BILLED FEB 6 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE Curaçao, Netherlands

Cards Punched 2/14/40
Clerk
Cards removed
Cards Checked 2/16/40
Clerk

Dutch

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		Cert.	U. S. Citizen	Per Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITIZ	DIPLO-MATIC	RED OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCTD		
1st CABIN	4					1				2		7
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN	-											
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	4					1				2		7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	6	1	7
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	6	1	7

SS Juno

French, Edye & Co.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

12 S. S. "LUNA", Passengers sailing from CURACAO (DWI), JANUARY 21st, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Rozenbroek	Wilhelmina	40	2	F	m	Bookkeeper	yes	English French German Dutch	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Netherlands	Amsterdam	QIV 2055	Rotterdam	Dec. 1 1939		Holland	Amsterdam
2		Rozenbroek	Maria	41	2	F	m	--	yes	English German Dutch	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Netherlands	Delft	QIV 2056	Rotterdam	Dec. 1 1939		Holland	Amsterdam
3	UNDER 16	Rozenbroek	Hendrik Thomas L.	11	2	M	s	--	yes	Dutch	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Netherlands	A'dam	QIV 2057	Rotterdam	Dec. 1 1939		Holland	Amsterdam
4	UNDER 16	Rozenbroek	Clara Wilhelmina	9	10	F	s	--	yes	Dutch	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Netherlands	A'dam	QIV 2058	Rotterdam	Dec. 1 1939		Holland	Amsterdam
5		Alkema	Hindrik Cornelis	36	2	M	m	Admin.	yes	English Spanish German	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Netherlands	ten Broek	QIV 2059	Rotterdam	Dec. 1 1939		Holland	Amsterdam
6		Alkema	Tjinke Thekele	37	-	F	m	--	yes	English German Dutch	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Netherlands	A'dam	QIV 2060	Rotterdam	Dec. 1 1939		Holland	Amsterdam
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , JANUARY 30, 1940

32

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or public charge (Are you now, and treatment of the insane, supported by charity?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether ex-cluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country which he came after temporary visit in following permit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. N.T.L. Rosenbrook 87 Marathonweg (father) Amsterdam, HOLLAND		NY	N.York City	yes	Royal N. Stoomsh Co	yes	no	--	--	-	Royal Netherl. SS. Cy. 25 Broadway, New York	perma nent	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dark brown	blue	none
2	Mr. N.T.L. Rosenbrook		NY	N.York City	yes	Roy.Nether SS. Cy.	yes	no	--	--	-	Roy.Neth. SS. Cy. N.Y.C.	perma nent	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark brown blond		none
3	Mr. N.T.L. Rosenbrook		NY	N.York City	yes	Roy.Nether SS. Cy.	no	no	--	--	-	Roy.Neth. SS. Cy. N.Y.C.	perma nent	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	blonde brown		none
4	Mr. N.T.L. Rosenbrook		NY	N.York City	yes	Roy.Nether SS. Cy.	no	no	--	--	-	Roy.Neth. SS. Cy. N.Y.C.	perma nent	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	dark blue grey	none
5	Mrs. Alkema Ten Boer, (Walterumm)		NY	N.York City	yes	Roy.Nether SS. Cy	no	no	--	--	-	Roy.Neth. SS. Cy. N.Y.C.	perma nent	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	blond	dark brown	none
6	Mr. J. van der Koog Saks.Weimarl.30 Amsterdam		NY	N.York City	yes	Roy.Nether SS. Cy	no	no	--	--	-	Roy.Neth. SS. Cy. N.Y.C.	perma nent	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	dark blue	none
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—488

Line NEW YORK - VENEZUELA LINE
Owners ROYAL NETH. STEAMSHIP Co
Local Agents FUNCH EDYE & Co

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the DUTCH S/S. LUNA, from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Jan, 1940
at New York

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 86.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

33

S. S. LUNA Sailing from CUIDAD BOLIVAR, JAN: 14th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK JANUARY ~~17~~ 33rd, 1940

14—8006 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	VÜTANEN	EDWARD	53	7	M	M		JUNE 29TH 1929 IRON COUNTY MICHIGAN	ROUTE I CRISTAL FALLS MICHIGAN
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMP
Owners ~~E.N.S.M.~~ SAME
Local Agents FUNCH EDYE AND COMP.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—808

June 1/30

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
~~D.C.~~				

None

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

None

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

30 aliens

Sheet No. 1

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

35

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LUNA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 30, 19 40, from the port of CURACAO NETHERLANDS WEST INDIES.

1/21/40 Ciudad Bolivar 1/14/40 Trinidad 1/16 Curaçao 17

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	first	Klein	Willem	20	Ch. Officer	21/1/40	Curacao	no	yes	40	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'6"	135			
2	first	Hansen	Eusebio Christiaan	15	servant	21/1/40	Curacao	no	yes	38	m.	W.Indian	Dutch	5'4"	146			
3	first	Scharbaai	Eusebio	5	servant	21/1/40	Curacao	no	yes	23	m.	-"-	Dutch	5'5"	144			
4	first	Weser	George	9	fireman	21/1/40	Curacao	no	yes	25	m.	-"-	Dutch	5'4"	120			
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 30 MEMBERS OF CREW

J. M. Oldewy
Capt.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 22

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Way ports

Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul

(al... (mp) Date Jan. 21, 1940

Supplemental
no fee

LUNA
JAN 30 1940

Line ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP Co.
Owners SAME
Local Agents FUNCH EDYE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel L U N A, *arriving at* New York, Jan 20, 19 40, *from the port of* Curacao/Jan/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Zander	Hendrik	33	Master	24/5'39	N.York	No	Yes	49	M	Dutch	Dutch	5"8'	240	None	No	
~~2~~	~~Yes~~	~~Duinker~~	~~Gijsbert~~	~~24~~	~~Ch.Off~~	~~10/11'38~~	~~A.dam~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~42~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5"2'~~	~~198~~	~~None~~	~~No~~	
3	Yes	van Eenennaam	Jacob.J	17	2nd Off	4/5'39	Curacao	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5"4'	170	None	No	
4	Yes	Ahlers	Hermanus	13	3rd Off	19/7'39	N.York	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5"2'	171	None	No	
5	Yes	Miggels	Andre A.M.	2	Apprentice	10/11'38	A.dam	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	6"2'	182	None	No	
6	Yes	Kollen	Dirk	5	Wireless	10/11'38	A.dam	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5"4'	166	None	No	
7	Yes	van Ravensteyn	Heinrich A.	22	Ch.Eng.	10/11'38	A.dam	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5"1'	172	None	No	
8	Yes	Ates	Geert	21	2nd Eng.	8/12'39	Curacao	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5"5'	182	None	No	
9	Yes	Wetselaar	Paulus	13	3rd Eng.	8/12'39	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5"6'	176	None	No	
10	Yes	van der Woude	Hendrik	2	Ass.Eng.	10/11'38	A.dam	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5"	161	None	No	
11	Yes	ten Grotenhuis	Adrianus.C.	19	Ch.Steward	20/9'39	Curacao	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5"6'	198	None	No	
12	Yes	Koeiman	Pedro	18	Cook	10/11'38	A.dam	No	Yes	34	M	W.Indian	do	5"1'	165	None	No	
13	Yes	de Gorter	Charles	11	Cooksboy	29/9'39	Curacao	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5"	164	None	No	
14	Yes	Gabriel	Polydor	12	Steward	30/11'39	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	Haitien	5"	171	None	No	
15	Yes	Muller	Enrique	13	do	3/3 '39	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	Dutch	5"1'	156	None	No	
16	Yes	Koeiman	Abraham	2	do	3/5 '39	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5"4'	190	None	No	
17	Yes	Nahar	Andre	1 1/2	do	8/12 '39	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5"3'	162	None	No	
18	Yes	Piternella	Antonio	36	Boatswain	3/11'39	do	No	Yes	56	M	do	do	5"	156	None	No	
19	Yes	Brandborg	Ernesto	11	Carpenter	3/11'39	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5"2'	161	None	No	
20	Yes	Geertruida	Alberto	22	Sailor	16/7'39	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5"6'	172	None	No	
21	Yes	Laurens	Hipolito	18	do	3/11'39	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5"2'	161	None	No	
22	Yes	Paula	Hipolito	21	do	3/11'39	do	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5"3'	164	None	No	
~~23~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gomez~~	~~Norberto~~	~~2~~	~~do~~	~~3/11'39~~	~~do~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~Colombian~~	~~5"1'~~	~~156~~	~~None~~		
24	Yes	Casseres	Hipolito	13	Greaser	3/11'39	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	Dutch	5"2'	150	None	No	
25	Yes	Callender	George	6	do	3/3 '39	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5"2'	157	None	No	
~~26~~	~~Yes~~	~~Nicasia~~	~~Jose~~	~~19~~	~~Fireman~~	~~3/11'39~~	~~do~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~38~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5"5'~~	~~160~~	~~None~~		
~~27~~	~~Yes~~	~~Ledel~~	~~Louis~~	~~2~~	~~do~~	~~8/12 '39~~	~~do~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~24~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5"2'~~	~~161~~	~~None~~		
28	Yes	Beker	Mathias	4	do	3/11'39	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5"4'	170	None	No	
29	Yes	Grovell	Victor	2	Sailorsboy	20/9'39	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	4"8'	140	None	No	
30	Yes	Montanus	Isaac	16	Sailor	3/3'39	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5"4'	152	None	No	

Closed with ...29..... members of crew including Master

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Comp.

Owners K.N.S.M.

Local Agents Funch Edye & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. ZANDER MASTER, of the DUTCH S/S. LUNA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Zander
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Jan, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate Service No. 73
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Curepane, Rio Lobe & Curacao
Vice Consul
Date January 16, 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE
BRITISH
$2.00
PER STAMP

Fee $2.00

1/30

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 600 10-38

Stal 30

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

37

Port of New York N. Y.

_____, 193

I, master of the Danish (Nationality) S. S. S t a l

from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22 — Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date 22.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January the 30th, 1940, consigned to Black Diamond Line; is now lying at New York Cu Bar, and is expected to sail February the 2nd, 1940 for Denmark via United States port of Boston First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1618

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Harry Hagermann	52	Norwegian			
Strøm Hansen	35	"			
Kristen Carlsen	20	"			
Frantz A. Jensen	33	Danish			
Felix M. Ekblom	33	Finnish			
Karl O. Fraatrup	30	Danish			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. Th. Nielsen

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Jens Th. Jensen	28	Danish	Copenhagen 14/7-39	Venereal

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Frederik V. Petersen	32	Danish	11/25 1939 New York
Keld Solberg Nielsen	33	"	"
Knud Egon R. Rosa	19	"	"
Knud Rasmussen	19	"	"
Max Petersen	19	Danish	1/3/4 1940 Rotterdam

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

ORIGINAL

22 alien crew

Sheet No. 1

Form 606
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "STAL", arriving at New York, January 28th, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam sailed January 4th 1940

38

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	NIELSEN	Christian	35 yrs	Steward	1-6 1986	Aalborg	No	Yes	54	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5.8	150	None	Not deported	
2	"	CHRISTENSEN	Rasmus	35 yrs	Steward	13-6 1938	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6.2	150	"	"	
3	"	HANSEN	Carl	30 yrs	Cook	10-7 1939	Copenhagen	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	180	"	"	
4	"	JØRGENSEN	Peter	20 yrs	Steward	13-6 1938	Aalborg	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8	190	"	"	
5	"	JOENSEN	Daniel	7 yrs	Waiter	15-7 1939	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	170	"	"	
6	"	PEDERSEN	Viggo	1½ yrs	Waiter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	135	"	"	
7	"	DUFOUR.	Edvard	30 yrs	Steward	9-7 1939	Copenhagen	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8	160	"	"	
8	"	BERG.	Christian	25 yrs	Cook	12-7 1939	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	155	"	"	
9	"	HANSEN	Viggo	15 yrs	Waiter	11-7 1939	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	165	"	"	
10	"	HANSEN	Johan	5 yrs	"	4-10 1939	New York	Yes	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	130	"	"	RF
11	"	NIELSEN	Kild -	6 yrs	"	25-11 1939	"	Yes	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	140	"	"	RF
12	"	PETERSEN	Fridrik	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	135	"	"	RF
13	"	ROSE.	Knud -	4 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.0	127	"	"	RF
14	"	RASMUSSEN	Knud	4 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	130	"	"	
15	"	HANSEN	Erik	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.10	145	"	"	
16	"	JANSEN.	Carl	20 yrs	Asstpurser	12-7 1939	Copenhagen	No	"	60	"	"	"	5.6	119	"	"	
17	X	JENSEN.	Jens	4 yrs	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	28	"	Held for Quarantine		5.6	155	Medical Form 509	Signed [illegible]	
18	"	SEDEY.	Wladimir	14 yrs	"	10-1 1939	Triest	"	"	30	"	Jugoslav	Jugoslav	5.7	138	"	"	
19	"	ERNIG	Mario.	10 yrs	"	23-1 1939	Pola	"	"	32	"	"	"	6.0	140	"	"	
20	No	BLACIC	Rodolfo	1 yr	Waiter	11-1 1939	Triest	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	150.	"	"	
21	Yes	PETERSEN	Max	5 yrs	"	3-1 1940	Rotterdam	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Danish	6.0	186	"	"	
22	Yes	LARSEN.	Knud	6 mos.	Messboy	11-7 1938	Copenhagen	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	130	"	"	
23																		
24	Closed with Twenty two (22) names on One (1) sheet.																	
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. W. McClung
Capt'n

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN JAN - 3 1940
for the journey to the United States via [illegible]
[illegible]
American Vice Consul.

Fee. # 2.00
Paid in U.S.Cy.
Service No. 137

AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM

Line: Holland American Line
Owners: Holm Wensild Copenhagen
Local Agents: Black, Diamond Lines Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, the Master Ch Nielsen, of the Danish S/S "STAL", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Ch Nielsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 19 24

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

1/30

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. E. Harold Coghlan, surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" or "more thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Chilian University, Chilian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. H. Coghlan M. D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Cert. 1-30-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....
BILL NO BILL BILLED FEB 7 1940

Cert. Packed 2/14/40 M.M.
Certs Removed .....
Certs Checked 2/16/40 M.M.
Clerk .....

Damot

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1		1

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SESSA. Passengers sailing from Valparaiso, Jan 4, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT 0635	GAMON	JOAN AVERIL	25	8	F	S	Stenographer	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	CHILE	VINA DEL MAR	Transit Antofagasta NO. 80. Section 3(a)	SANTIAGO	20.12.39	1	CHILE	SANTIAGO
												Transit Cert									
												via Sessa Sails 6.35 am									
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List .....

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

40

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 30, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States														
1	MOTHER. JUDITH AVERIL CAMON	England			To New York.	FATHER	$300 YES	NO	—	—	—	FRIEND. A.W. NESS	NO	first sailing	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	Light-brown	Blue	Mole right cheek.
2	% W. P. CAMON		IN TRANSIT.									Bassett Bureau Fox Mfg. Co.																
3	Bassett Bureau Fox Mfg. SANTIAGO											Cotton Exchange Building 60 Beaver Street New York																
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

38

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Lessa, from Valparaiso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Eklarsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Jan, 19 24
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 689

Sesqua 1/30

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

41

PORT OF New York N Y

Febr 2nd 1940, 192

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S. S. [illegible], from port of Valparaiso, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	26	Number of seamen deserted	2
Number of seamen discharged	6	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	4	Total crew this date	22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 24th 1940, 192 , consigned to ; is now lying at Pier 46 Bkyn, and is expected to sail Febr 2nd 1940, 192 , for West Coast South America via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Manuel Esteves	40	Argentine	Valparaiso 12/24/39
Francisco Rodrigues	40	Spanish	Valparaiso 12/24/39
Manuel Morales	36	Chilean	Valparaiso 1/27/38

FEB 5 1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Holger Shem	46	Danish			
Johannes Jensen	25	"			
Carl Carlsen	49	Swedish			
Karl G Andersen	20	Danish			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John Hansen	48	Danish	New York 11/23/39
Godfred Meyer	36	"	New York 9/22/38
Viggo Pehrsen	32	"	New York 5/5/39
Harald Andersen	27	"	Balboa 2/7/38
Helge Jantilla	23	Finnish	Valparaise 12/26/39
Inger Meyer	35	Danish	New York 9/15/39

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Havana 1/24/40

Vessel S.S. "S E S S A", arriving at N E W Y O R K, th. JANUARY 30, 19 40, from the port of VALPARAISO, Chile

SESSA

JAN 30 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	HANSEN	JOHANNES	25	CAPTAIN	24/11-39	NEW YORK	NO	YES	40	M.	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	173	198			
2	YES	MEYER	GODTFRED	22	1st OFFICER	1/10-38	"	NO	YES	36	M.	"	"	172	180			
3	YES	CARLSEN	KURT	10	2.OFFICER	25/12-37	"	NO	YES	26	M.	"	"	166	135			
4	YES	MADSEN	CARL	10	3.OFFICER	16/1-39	VALPARAISO	NO	YES	26	M.	"	"	173	160			
5	YES	HANSEN	NIELS	17	1.ENGINEER	4/5-39	NEW YORK	NO	YES	40	M.	"	"	177	185			
6	YES	SAMSON	HUGO	5	2.ENGINEER	25/2-39	"	NO	YES	32	M.	"	"	168	140			
7	YES	ANDERSEN	HARALD	3	3.ENGINEER	7/1-38	BALBOA	NO	YES	26	M.	"	"	182	176			
8	YES	NIELSEN	HARALD	2	4.ENGINEER	11/7-37	NEW YORK	NO	YES	27	M.	"	"	595	165			
9	NO	CHRISTENSEN	HANS	25	STEWARD	23/11-39	"	NO	YES	40	M	"	"	170	182			
10	YES	PEDERSEN	VIGGO	10	COOK	5/5-39	"	NO	YES	32	M	"	"	168	170			
11	YES	MEYER	INGEBORG	½	STEWARDESS	12/7-39	"	YES	YES	37	F.	"	"	158	124			Reship Denmark
12	YES	ERIKSEN	IB	5	SAILOR	29/7-36	ELSINORE	NO	YES	23	M	"	"	170	170			
13	NO	JANTTILIA	HELGE	2	SAILOR	4/1-40	VALPARAISO	NO	YES	19	M.	FINNISH	FINNISH	171	145			
14	NO	ALVAREZ	FRANCISCO	20	SAILOR	4/1-40	"	NO	YES	34	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	170	145			
15	NO	ESPEJO	FELIX	2	FIREMAN	14/12/39	CALLAO	NO	YES	31	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	PERUVIAN	167	148			
16	YES	RUIZ	CARLOS	18	FIREMAN	11/10-39	"	NO	YES	34	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	PERUVIAN	169	125			
17	YES	BRITO	URBANO	3	FIREMAN	18/10-39	TOCOPILLA	NO	YES	31	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	170	160			
18	YES	NUÑEZ	BERNARDO	15	FIREMAN	23/3-39	VALPARAISO	NO	YES	34	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	164	180			
19	NO	RODRIGUEZ	FRANCISCO	20	FIREMAN	4/1-40	"	NO	YES	40	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	164	130			
20	NO	ESTEVEZ	MANUEL	21	MESSBOY	4/1-40	"	NO	YES	40	M.	SPANISH AMERICAN	ARGENTINE	169	145			
21	NO	ESPINOLA	ALFREDO	1	MESSBOY	4/1-40	"	NO	YES	22	M.	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	167	138			
22	NO	MUNOZ	EDUARDO	1	MESSBOY	4/1-40	"	NO	YES	20	M.	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	166	125			
23	YES	GALLEGO	JUAN	12	SAILOR	29/10-39	"	NO	YES	31	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	168	130			
24	YES	CARDENAS	JUAN	12	SAILOR	22/10-39	"	NO	YES	33	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	168	150			
25	YES	MORALES	FERNANDO	12	SAILOR	21/1-38	"	NO	YES	36	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	170	185			
26	yes	GONZALEZ	NORBERTO	8	SAILOR	4/1/40	"	NO	YES	38	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	171	145			
27	YES	CASTRILLON	LUIS	12	FIREMAN	4/1/40	"	NO	YES	38	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	169	150			
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Valparaiso, Chile
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 27 ENTRIES.

(Seal)

John T. Garvin
JOHN T. GARVIN
VICE CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULATE
VALPARAISO
JAN 4 - 1940
SERVICE NO. 19

for U.S. Reship Denmark

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

51

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

„SESSA"

I, J. HANSEN. MASTER, of the DANISH STEAMSHIP, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917; extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. Hansen.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of JAN 1940, 19

O. W. Stenn
Immigrant Inspector.

1/20

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sverre 1/31

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honour that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H Hansen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labour shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases or desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labour, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of Ten Dollars for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 688

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

43

PORT OF New York
February 3, 1940

I, Master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S.S. Sverre
from port of Bergen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date

The above named vessel arrived at this port January 30th 1940 consigned to Socony Vacuum Oil Coy.; is now lying at Robins Dry dock, and is expected to sail February 3th 1940, for Cartagena
via United States port of Direct, First port of call in the United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—*Continued.*

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

44

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Nor' Vessel Sveve, arriving at Seaverman's Pier New York, January 30, 1940, from the port of Curacao Jan. 22. 1940

SVEAVE JAN 30 1940 - JAN 30 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	HANSSEN	Harald	26	Master	7-12-38	BERGEN	No	Yes	40	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'11"	190			
2	"	SIVERTSEN	Pierre O.	26	1. Off.	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scandinavian	"	5'8"	145			
3																		
13		STORETRØ	Adolf	23	3. "	"	"	"	"	38			"	5'7"	170			
14		TANGEHAS	Lars	16	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34			"	5'7"	165			
15		ANTONSEN	Christian	17	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	34			"	5'9"	145			
16		HESTENES	Thomas	18	A. B.	"	"	"	"	36			"	5'9"	155			
17		ØVREHAS	George	16	"	"	"	"	"	33			"	5'10"	170			
18		HOLMEDAL	Einar	6	"	"	"	"	"	24			"	5'9"	160			
19		SELVIK	Alfred	7	"	"	"	"	"	23			"	5'7"	150			
10		LUNDE	Alfred	7	O. S.	3-4-39	"	"	"	23			"	5'5"	150			
11		BLYTT	Norman	4	"	"	"	"	"	24			"	5'10"	155			
12		STANG	Mathias	1½	"	7-12-38	"	"	"	20			"	5'6"	160			
13		PETERSEN	Egil	2	"	"	"	"	"	18			"	5'9"	145			
14		HANSEN	Larry	3	"	"	"	"	"	20			"	5'10"	160			
15		WEE	Thorvald	8	Steward	"	"	"	"	36			"	5'8"	150			
16		BRUVIK	Arne	5	Cook	"	"	"	"	25			"	5'9"	155			
17		TORVUND	Trygvian	1	2. Cook	3-4-39	"	"	"	24			"	5'5"	165			
18		JOHANNESEN	Lorn	1	Messboy	"	"	"	"	17			"	5'6"	150			
19		WALLE	Local	1	"	"	"	"	"	17			"	5'6"	140			
20		TAPPELUF	Einar	36	Eng.	7-12-38	"	"	"	54			"	5'7"	170			
21		HENRIKSEN	Haagen	30	3. "	"	"	"	"	50			"	5'8"	170			
22		MJELDE	Olav	6	3 "	3-4-39	"	"	"	26			"	5'6"	145			
23		HALVORSEN	Lorn	6	4 "	7-12-38	"	"	"	26			"	5'6"	155			
24		HESS	Berge	14	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	32			"	5'10"	180			
25		MOLVIK	Johan	9	Motorman	"	"	"	"	3			"	5'5"	135			
26		IVERSEN	Trygve	8	"	"	"	"	"	28			"	5'9"	175			
27		JOHNSEN	Erling	2	"	"	"	"	"	32			"	5'8"	155			
28		RASMUSEN	Trygve	8	"	"	"	"	"	26			"	5'9"	170			
29		SKAGE	Rolf	5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24			"	5'7"	155			
30		IVERSEN	Kurt	3	"	"	"	"	"	21			"	5'7"	170			

CLOSED WITH 30 MEMBERS OF CREW

See over

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

P. H. Kanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Saeve, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H Hansen
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 1940

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 21

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct

Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul

(Consular Service Stamp) Date Jan. 21, 1940

122

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .. 45

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Ireve, arriving at Newyork, Jan 30, 1940, from the port of Curacao Jan 22, 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	PE No	ERIKSEN	Harald	1 year	O. Sailor	22-1-40	Curacao	No	yes	17	mal	Scand Norwegian	Norwegan	5'8"	150			
2	PE	SANNER	Björlin	3 month	Messboy	22-1-40	-.-	No	-	27	-	-.-	-.-	5'9"	165			
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

This two man was signed on at the last moment at Curacao which not have time to have them vised by the America Consul

1-42 Delaud on Board
No Consular Visa

D J Flanagan
Inspector

H Hansen
mark

Visa req. waived by phone and Shore leave granted
1/31/40 [illegible]

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Dreve, *arriving at* Newport, Jan 30, 19 40, *from the port of* Curacao Jan 22, 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	PS NO	ERIKSEN	Harald	1 year O. Sailor		22-1-40	Curacao	NO	yes	17	mal.	Scand Norwegian	Norwegian	5'8"	150			
2	PS	SANNER	Björlin	3 month Messboy		22-1-40	-"-	NO	"	27	"	-"-	-"-	5'9"	165			
3																		
4		This two man was signed on at the last moment at Curacao not have time to have them visad by the America Consul																
5																		
6		1-2 Dilaud on Board No Consular Visa																
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

D J Flanagan
Inspector

H Hansen
mark

Visa req. waived by phone and shore leave granted 1/31/40 DJF

OK
ELM
1/30/40

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Steve, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H Hansen
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 1940

C B Kavanagh
Immigrant Inspector.

1/30

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

99

Seatrain Havana 1/2

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

46

Port of New York, N.Y.

January 31st., 19 40.

I, master of the American S. S. Seatrain Havana
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 30th., 19 40, consigned to Seatrain Lines, Inc.; is now lying at Hoboken, New Jersey, and is expected to sail January 31st., 19 40 for Havana Cuba and New Orleans La. via United States port of ------ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED FEB 3 1940 IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE N. Y. DISTRICT NEW YORK N.Y.

14-1618

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Cahil J Howard	25	U.S.A.			
A. P. O'Malley	24	"			
L. J. Seraine	28	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Frank Keaveny	22	U.S.A.	1/17/40 N.Y.
Aaron Ginsburg	23	"	10/10/39 N.Y.
Issac G. Bomberger	36	"	1/24/40 At Sea

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

2 aliens
40 cat 4 2 cm

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

47

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S SEATRAIN HAVANA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JANUARY 30TH., 19 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA. 1/26/40

H-136

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	WENZEL	John C.		Master	9/6/39	N.O.	NO	YES	45	M		U.S.	5-11				
2	NO	WINDLE	John W.		Ch Officer	1/24/40	"	"	"	43	M		"	5-11				
3	YES	CALLAWAY	Arvin W.		2ndOfficer	1/10/40	"	"	"	27	M		"	6-1				
4	YES	CHANNON	Oscer J.		3rdOfficer	11/16/39	"	"	"	50	M		"	5-10				
5	YES	KNIES	Emil H.		Radio	1/3/40	N.Y.	"	"	41	M		"	5-8				
6	YES	WINBORN	Herman H.		AB Boen	10/10/39	"	"	"	44	M		"	5-11				
7	YES	KENDRICK	Frank J.		AB-QM	12/13/39	N.O.	"	"	34	M		"	5-9½				
8	YES	KEAVENY	Frank		"	1/17/40	N.Y.	"	"	22	M		"	6-1				
9	YES	CULETON	John		"	"	"	"	"	39	M		"	5-7				
10	YES	MARQUEZ	Federico		AB-CD	10/10/39	"	"	"	46	M	Filipino	P.I.	5-1				
11	YES	JOHANNESSEN	Holjdan		"	1/10/40	N.O.	"	"	24	M	Norway NAT	U.S.	5-1				
12	YES	SHANK	William T.		"	10/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	24	M		"	5-11				
13	YES	MASON	Carl H.		O S	"	"	"	"	27	M		"	5-11				
14	YES	MC-CLELLAND	William		"	"	"	"	"	44	M		"	5-4				
15	YES	BROWN	Ralph W.		"	"	"	"	"	24	M		"	5-9				
16	YES	KING	Francis E.		Ch Engr	12/27/39	N.O.	"	"	37	M		"	5-10				
17	NO	BURMASTER	Stanley		1 Asst	1/24/40	"	"	"	31	M		"	5-10				
18	YES	GRUNDMEYER	Arthur A.		2 Asst	10/31/39	"	"	"	33	M		"	5-11				
19	YES	TOMPKINS	Ottie W.		3 Asst	10/10/39	N.Y.	"	"	52	M		"	6-1				
20	YES	PARKER	Roscoe F.		Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	M		"	5-2				
21	YES	MAC-KINNON	Arthur E.		"	11/10/39	"	"	"	27	M	Canada NAT	"	5-7				
22	YES	BOMBERGER	Issac G.		"	12/6/39	"	"	"	36	M		"	5-8				
23	YES	BURAS	Frederick, Jr.		W Tender	10/10/39	"	"	"	26	M		"	5-10				
24	YES	SMITH	John J.		"	1/3/40	"	"	"	40	M		"	5-5½				
25	YES	MOODY	Alfred		"	1/17/40	"	"	"	39	M		"	5-4				
26	YES	JONES	Raymond D.		Firemen	10/31/39	N.O.	"	"	55	M		"	5-9½				
27	YES	CROSS	Richard J.		"	11/16/39	"	"	"	44	M	Canada NAT	"	5-10				
28	YES	BURTON	Robert		"	12/26/39	"	"	"	26	M		"	5-7				
29	YES	HACKER	Howard A.		Ch Stwrd	1/3/40	N.Y.	"	"	51	M		"	5-11				
30	YES	STEHOUWER	John		Ch Cook	10/10/39	"	"	"	40	M	Holland NAT	"	5-8				

SEATRAIN HAVANA
JAN 30 1940

Line Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Owners Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Local Agents 39 Broadway, N.Y.C.

J. H. McOsney
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Bonnet, of the Gustavia Havana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. C. Bonnet
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Jan, 19 46

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20.. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban)

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 590

Sheet No. T W O

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

48

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS SEATRAIN HAVANA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JANUARY 30TH., 19 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA. 1/26/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ROBERTS	Luther		2nd Cook	10/10/39	N.Y.	NO	YES	31	M		U.S.	6-0				
2	YES	GINSBURG	Aeron		Messman	"	"	"	"	23	M		"	5-10				
3	YES	PLUNKETT	Thomas A.		"	10/18/39	N.O.	"	"	25	M		"	5-8				
4	YES	MERCER	John W.		"	10/10/39	N.Y.	"	"	25	M		"	5-11				
5	NO	VILORIA	Roman		"	1/24/40	N.O.	"	"	38	M	Filipino	P.I.	5-5				
6	YES	RABORN	George L.		Maintenance	10/10/39	N.Y.	"	"	30	M		U.S.	6-1				
7	YES	SIMPSON	Jessie		"	"	"	"	"	26	M		"	5-10				
8	NO	BILLINGTON	Elmer		"	1/24/40	N.O.	"	"	23	M		"	5-10				
9	YES	RYAN	Edward		"	10/10/39	N.Y.	"	"	36	M		"	5-10				
10	YES	LAMB	William W.		"	11/4/39	N.O.	"	"	34	M		"	5-6½				
11	NO	JOHANSON	Gus		"	1/24/40	"	"	"	56	M	Sweden NAT	"	5-7				
12	YES	SINGLETARY	Edward		"	12/13/39	"	"	"	25	M		"	5-5				
13		Cleared with Forty Nine (49) names of crew & race																
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

P. M. Pedley
Purser

JAN 10

Cleared
John Rowan
-42-
487 Ser

Line Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Owners Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Local Agents 39 Broadway, N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J C Arnezl, of the Atlantic Honduras, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J C Arnezl
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of June, 19 46

John C Harding
Immigrant Inspector.

1/30

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban)

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Closed all crew on			board as upon		
arrival					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Billings
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1819

Five 1/30

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

49

Port of NEW YORK

I, master of the Estonian S. S. [redacted] S. S. Tilu, 19
from port of Talli (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 30th Jan, 1940, consigned to U. S. Navigation Co; is now lying at St. George Dock Piers 14 and is expected to sail 4th Febr. 11 p.m., 1940 for London via United States port of directly First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1818

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 686
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

(Estonian) Vessel T11U, arriving at NEW YORK January 30, 1940, from the port of LONDON. January 8 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	NELBERG	BERNHARD	✓ 25 years	Captain	May 1936	Tallinn	NO	Yes	39	M	ESTONIA	ESTONIAN	5' 8"	160 lbs			
2	-.-	LAAK	NEEME	✓ 12 Year	I officer	20-2-1939	TALLINN	-.-	-.-	28	M	-.-	-.-	5F 7"	150 lbs			
3	-.-	SEEBLUM	JOOSEP	✓ 21 Year	II -.-	27-9-1939	TALLINN	-.-	-.-	37	M	-.-	-.-	5F 6½"	125 lbs			
4	-.-	LUKK	PAUL	✓ 6 -.-	I Engineer	21-5-1938	-.-	-.-	-.-	23	M	-.-	-.-	6F ½"	165 lbs			
5	-.-	SOMMER	WOLDEMAR	✓ 25 -.-	II -.-	6-8-1938	-.-	-.-	-.-	49	M	-.-	-.-	5F 11½	170 lbs			
6	-.-	VEIDER	KARL-ALFRED	✓ 7 -.-	Assistant	27-9-1939	-.-	-.-	-.-	43	M	-.-	-.-	5F 6"	135 lbs			
7	-.-	JOAKAAR	ALBERD	✓ 4 months	Wireless Operat	2-9-1939	-.-	-.-	-.-	24	M	-.-	-.-	5F 8"	160 lbs			
8	-.-	PAHAPILL	JOHANNES	✓ 15 Year	A.B.	30-4-1939	-.-	-.-	-.-	35	M	-.-	-.-	5F 8"	150 lbs			
9	-.-	MÜNT	ALEKSEI	✓ 5 -.-	-.-	14-9-1939	-.-	-.-	-.-	27	M	-.-	-.-	5F 8"	152 lbs			
10	-.-	LINGKREIM	KARL	✓ 12 -.-	O.S.	21-5-1938	-.-	-.-	-.-	29	M	-.-	-.-	5F 8"	175 lbs			
11	-.-	GURALSKI	MARIAN	✓ 1 -.-	Deck boy	12-3-1939	-.-	-.-	-.-	20	M	-.-	-.-	5F 7"	145 lbs			
12	-.-	KODURAND	LEO	✓ 3 -.-	O.S	3-5-1939	-.-	-.-	-.-	19	M	-.-	-.-	5F 9"	135 lbs			
13	-.-	MUSTASAAR	JAAN	✓ 3 months	Deck boy	27-9-1939	-.-	-.-	-.-	27	M	-.-	-.-	5F 6"	158 lbs			
14	-.-	HOLTSMAN	JOHANNES	✓ 20 Year	Fireman	10-2-1939	-.-	-.-	-.-	39	M	-.-	-.-	5F 9"	135 lbs			
15	-.-	BERENDSON	ERICH	✓ 1½ -.-	-.-	22-10-1938	GDYNIA	-.-	-.-	18	M	-.-	-.-	5F 11"	165 lbs			
16	-.-	RANDOIA	HANNUS	✓ 1 -.-	Trimer	7-8-1939	TALLINN	-.-	-.-	22	M	-.-	-.-	5F 10"	146 lbs			
17	-.-	NURMIS	ERICH	✓ 3 months	-.-	27-9-1939	-.-	-.-	-.-	19	M	-.-	-.-	5F 9"	135 lbs			
18	-.-	HUMAL	LINDA	✓ 1 Year	Cook	7-3-1939	-.-	-.-	-.-	25	F	-.-	-.-	5F 6"	200 lbs			
19	-.-	ESKEN	MARIE	✓ 12 -.-	Servant	8-2-1938	DANZIG	-.-	-.-	40	F	-.-	-.-	5F 5"	135 lbs			
20	-.-	LUKK	VALERIA	✓ 3 months	Stewardess	11-10-1939	MALMÖ	-.-	-.-	29	F	-.-	-.-	5F 4"	130 lbs			
21	NO PE	MERIMAA	HEINU	✓ 1 Year	Trimmer	5.1.1940	London	-.-	-.-	22	M	-.-	-.-	5' 3½"	137			
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 21 NAMES

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via
J. J. COYLE. Vice Consul
Date Jan 6 1940.
Seal and Fee Stamp — Fee No. 136 — Fee £2.00 - 11/-

D.D. Finnegan
Inspector

JAN 20 1940

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S "TIIU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J Berens.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 1940

P.O'Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

The Estonian Consul General in London certifies hereby that the list on the other side of the present document containing 21 members of the crew of the s.s. " TIIU " is a true copy of the Crew List of the said vessel issued by the Estonian Legation in Stockholm on the 19th August, 1939, No.43.

London, 4th January, 1940.

Cons. reg. No. 247.

Cons. fee £1 10

EESTI VABARIIGI SAATKOND LONDONIS

L Bergman
Consul General.

1/30

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Egon Sagata d	29	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O.P. Saue

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1612

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Branch 3/1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

51

PORT OF New York

2.February, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "BRUSH" from port of OSLO, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 15 — Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 1 — Seamen left in hospital (~~or died~~) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 1 — Total crew this date 15

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 31th.January, 1940, consigned to Northern Pan Ameriaa Line; is now lying at Pir 27, and is expected to sail 2de.February, 1940, for Biladelphia via United States port of . . . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Odd Arve Fredrik Nilsen Id	20	Norwegian	Bordeaux 22/5 -1939	Veneris

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

16. Crew

53

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "BRUSH", arriving at ~~St. Thomas V.I.~~ New York, January 31, 1940, from the port of Ilheos, Bahia, Brazil.

Jan 31 40 New York
Jan 15 31 Jan 24 40 St Thomas

BRUSH JAN 31 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	SAND	OLE ARNT	20	MASTER	16/3-39	FR-STAD	NO	YES	35	MAN	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'11"	180	mle	
2	"	UNDESTAD	SIGVART	23	CH. OFFC.	21/8-39	OSLO	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'3"	125	"	
3	"	BAKKVIK	PEDER	15	2nd. -"-	16/3-39	FR-STAD	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"	
4	"	BILLINGTON	TRYGVE	32	SAILOR	24/10-39	-"-	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"	
5	"	HOLM	OLE ELWARD	9	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"	
6	"	LARSEN	ONAF ANGEN	3	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"	
7	X	NILSEN	ODD, ARVE Frederik	3/2	Ord. -"-	20/2-39	Bordeaux	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'1"	185	"	
8	"	OLUFSEN	EGIL	1/4	BOY	28/10-39	OSLO	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	122	"	
9	"	WUNDELL	KNUT	"	BOY	21/10-39	-"-	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"	
10	"	KRISTIANSEN	HJALMAR	30	CH.ENGINEER	16/3-39	FR-STAD	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"	
11	"	KARLSEN	EUGEN	21.	2nd -"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"	
12	"	KRISTIANSEN	AKSEL, BRUNNO	7	DONKYMAN	24/10-39	-"-	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	180	"	
13	"	ERIKSEN	ERIK, TORVEIF	20	FIREMEN.	21/6-39	Bordeaux	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"	
14	"	STRÖMME	NILS.	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	195	"	
15	"	KARNBERG	KAARE	9.	-"-	24/10-39	OSLO	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"	
16	"	JUELSEN	JOHAN	8	STEWARD	18/3-39	FR-STAD	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"	
17	"	MATHISEN	ODD	1/4	COOK	21/10-39	-"-	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	190		Hospital St Thomas
18	Closed with (17) Seventeen men reported as members of the crew, including MASTER.																O.P. Sand master
19																	
20	I hereby certify that it has been reported to me that Odd Mathisen, No.17 on this list has been left in St. Thomas for hospitalization January 24, 1940.																
21																	
22	A. Adolph Gereau, Acting U.S. Immigrant Inspector.																
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Original Crew List Visa

Consulate of the United States of America
at Bahia Brazil
Fortaleza & Belem
Jan 11, 1940
Number 17

Fee $2.00 U.S. CY. equal to Rs. 44$000.

Seaman brought to Judge

Line PAN AMERICAN LINE OSLO
Owners K. THEODORSEN OSLO.
Local Agents I. Wildberger & Co. - Ilheos

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1940

22

No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O P Sand, of the S/S "Brush", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

O P Sand
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of January, 19 26

D J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

1/31

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 688
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

54

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S MINNESOTAN, arriving at Key Key, Jan. 31, 1940, from the port of Balboa. Jan. 23. 1940

MINNESOTAN

JAN 31 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Ryder	M E	10	Chief Mate	1/7/40	L.A.	No	Yes	32	Male	White	USA	5'10	165			
2	"	Mead	C H	10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11	185			
3	"	Sawyer	A G	25	3rd "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10	170			
4	"	Forde	S	28	4th "	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8	150			
5	"	Sauvie	D	35	A B	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	"	175			
6	No	Lange	Max J	37	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	Dane	"	5'7	155			
7	Yes	Hammer	Axel F	30	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	Swede	"	"	160			
8	No	Peters	M C	15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	White	"	5'11	150			
9	"	DeSanto	A	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	White	"	5'8	150			
10	"	Morris	D S	8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	T"H	"	5'10	190			
11	"	Tir	L	1	O S	"	"	"	"	25	"	White	"	6'0	200			
12	Yes	Harris	W F	1	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	140			
13	No	Neve	W C	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11	150			
14	Yes	Gironda	A J	15	Radio	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4	155			
15	"	Martin	A R	35	Chief Eng	"	"	"	"	55	"	Eng	"	5'10	195			
16	"	Sink	W M	17	1st "	"	"	"	"	38	"	White	"	5'8	160			
17	"	Robertson	K G	6	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'1	160			
18	"	Anderson	Carl E	15	3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	Swede	"	5'7	165			
19	"	Pierce	W N	15	4th "	"	"	"	"	45	"	White	"	"	160			
20	No	Krzyzewski	A	18	Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8	175			
21	"	Ryser	F J	20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9	165			
22	"	Johnson	V H	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	170			
23	"	Hall	S W	16	Fireman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4	125			
24	"	Brady	J C	25	"	"		"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8	165			
25	Yes	Brayman	D L	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10	145			
26	"	Harris	Urton L	16	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	BWI	"	6'1	200			
27	"	Ravago	Igmidio C	20	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	P I	"	5'7	180			
28	"	Fuentes	Joaquin	22	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6	135			
29	No	Donnelly	J M	10	Messman	"	"	"	"	33	"	White	"	5'7	145			
30	"	Morones	R R	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	155			

Line American Hawaiian S.S.Co.

Owners

Local Agents

B I Cruickshank
Immigrant Inspector.

PORT OF BALBOA
Board of Shipping Commissioners
CANAL ZONE

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by fine of not more than two hundred dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Minnesota, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. L. Thompson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 19 40

F. H. Brandall
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

55

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

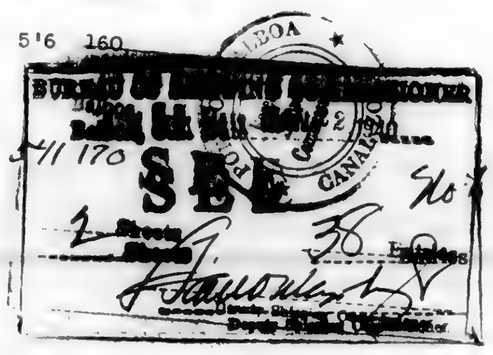
Vessel S S MINNESOTAN, *arriving at* Bay Bay, 1/31, 1940, *from the port of* Balboa C Z 1/27/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Cline	Oscar A	3	Messman	1/7/40	L.A.	No	Yes	22	Male	Cann	USA	5'8	155			
2	Yes	Macaulay	Norman	35	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	Scot	"	5'5	145			
3	No	Kunhs	Gustaf A	30	Carpt	"	"	"	"	55	"	Finn	"	5'11	180			
4	"	Johnson	V L	25	Bosin	"	"	"	"	48	"	White	"	5'9	150			
5	"	MacMillan	J	20	Deck Eng	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10	180			
6	"	Crepps	J L	11	Utility	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'1	175			
7	"	Rivera	P D	1	Wiper	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	145			
8	"	Troche	F S	10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	T H	"	5'6	160			
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

H S Coundace Insp

Thompson J L — 20 Master — — — — 37 — White — 5'11 170

H S Coundace Insp



Line American Hawaiian S. S. Co.

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mark, of the SS Minnewaska, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. F. Thompson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 1944

R V Chandler
Immigrant Inspector.

1/31

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Airisto 1/31

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

57

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

February 27, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Finn.) ~~AIRIATE~~ Airisto there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 2-15-40 for Frederikshavn.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	4
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	5

Frank K. Sanch
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

Form 629

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

56

PORT OF Baltimore 2/15, 1940

I, master of the Finnish (Nationality) S. S. Airisto
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 20 — Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged No — Seamen left in hospital (or died) No
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2/7/40, 19, consigned to R. O. Bull & Co. Inc.; is now lying at Pier 6 Hoboken, and is expected to sail 2/15, 19 40, for Frederikshavn via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Johannes Säkki	1909	Russian(Finn)	Finland 27.10.39.
Yrjö Arvid Häggberg	1923	Finn	" 27.10.39.
August Hirvonen	1906	"	" 28.10.39.
Pauli Johannes Kuukas-järvi	1908	"	" 3.11.39.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Louis Jacobsen	35	Norwegian			
Hjalmar Syversen	27	"			
Edward Wallentensen	36	"			
Ernst Nelson	36	Swedish			
Thorlein Rosberg	28	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1818

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

56

PORT OF Baltimore, 7/15, 1940

I, master of the Finnish (Nationality.) S. S. Arctic from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 20 — Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged No — Seamen left in hospital (or died) No
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 7/7/40, 19, consigned to R C Bene & Co Inc; now lying at Pier 6 Ex Pier, and is expected to sail 7/15, 19, for Frederikshavn via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Johannes Säkki	1909	Russian(Finn)	Finland 27.10.39.
Yrjö Arvid Häggberg	1923	Finn	" 27.10.39.
August Hirvonen	1906	"	" 28.10.39.
Pauli Johannes Kuukas-järvi	1908	"	" 3.11.39.

14—1818

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Airisto 1/31

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

57

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

February 27, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Finn) ~~AIRIATE~~ Airisto there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 2-15-40 for Frederikshavn.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	4
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	5

Acting District Director
Baltimore District

Airisto 1/31

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Un[illegible], 24 Beaver S[illegible] Y. C. U 65415

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

58

PORT OF New-York
4th Febr., 1940

I, master of the Finn (Nationality.) S. S. Airisto
from port of Turku, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged No — Seamen left in hospital (or died) No
Number of seamen signed on at this port No — Total crew this date 20

The above named vessel arrived at this port 31 Jan., 1940, consigned to Messrs. Blidberg & Rotchilde; is now lying at Weehawken №4, and is expected to sail 4th Febr., 1940, for Baltimore
via United States port of No First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on. Finland
Veikko Ilmari Koroma	1911	Finn	15.7.39. Turku
Yrjö Arvid Häggberg	1923	"	27.10.39. "
Gunnar Johannes Tulento	1918	"	27.10.39. "
Kalervo Richard Isoniemi	1922	"	1.11.39. Oulu

14—1423

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Airisto 2/31

Sold by Un... Co., 24 Beaver S... Y. C. U 85415

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

58

PORT OF New-York
4th Febr., 1940

I, master of the Finn (Nationality.) S.S. Airisto
from port of Turku, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged No Seamen left in hospital (or died) No
Number of seamen signed on at this port No Total crew this date 20

The above named vessel arrived at this port 31 Jan., 1940, consigned to Messrs. Blidberg & Rotchilde; is now lying at Weehawken No4, and is expected to sail 4th Febr., 1940, for Baltimore via United States port of No First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			Finland
Veikko Ilmari Koroma	1911	Finn	15.7.39. Turku
Yrjö Arvid Häggberg	1923	"	27.10.39. "
Gunnar Johannes Tulento	1918	"	27.10.39. "
Kalervo Richard Iaoniemi	1922	"	1.11.39. Oulu

10-1403

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
87				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

24 alien crew

Sheet No. 59

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Aristo, arriving at ~~ALBANY VIA Kobenhavn.~~ New York, Jan 31, 1940, from the port of Turku 10/5/39 Flushing 1/2/40 Bermuda St George 1/26/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height cm	(14) Weight kg	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Haapanen	Aarne Verneri	26	master	11.5.35	Turku	no	yes	43	m.	Finnish	Finn	167	72		No	
2	"	Saario	Allan Aleksander	11	I. officer	21.8.39	Finland	"	"	32	"	"	"	173	75		"	
3	"	Säikkä	Martti Adam	6	II —"—	2.11.39.	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	170	65		"	
4	"	Grönman	Sven Oskar	4	III —"—	21.8.39.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	174	63		"	
5	"	Koroma	Veikko Ilmari	4	Operator	18.7.39.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	169	63		"	
6	"	Ullakonoja	Artur Alarik	28	I. engineer	28.10.39.	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	174	96		"	
7	"	Lindfors	Julius Nestor	18	II —"—	1.12.38	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	167	80		"	
8	"	Sinisalo	Viktor Aleksius	11	III —"—	28.10.39.	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	173	84	Left 3rd finger missing, same hand tatoo	"	
9	"	Laurila	Juho Heikki	2	III —"—	2.11.39.	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	170	64	Sloping hands Left hand tatoo, life-buoy + lighthouse	"	
10	"	Säkki	Johannes	4	A.B.	28.10.39.	"	"	"	30	"	Fenno-Hungarian	Russian emigrant	170	72		"	
11	"	Tossavainen	Matti	6	—"—	—"—	"	"	"	28	"	Finnish	Finn	173	72		"	Discharged ad Stettin. Nov 20th 1939.
12	"	Höggberg	Yrjö Arvid	1	Ord. seam.	—"—	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	170	67	NO	"	
13	"	Nieminen	Erkki Aleksander	2	—"—	23.8.39.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	170	58	Scar on head	"	
14	"	Andersson	Conar Wilhelm	0.5	Deckboy	28.10.39.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	175	72		"	
15	"	Ikkunen	Eino Ferdinand.	1	—"—	—"—	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	170	70		"	
16	"	Tulenko	Gunnar Johannes	0.5	—"—	—"—	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	170	72		"	
17	"	Holén	Toivo Erik	20	Fireman	—"—	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	175	67		"	
18	"	Hinvonen	August	11	—"—	—"—	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	175	72		"	
19	"	Remes	Aku Birger	1.5	—"—	2.11.39.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	171	67	Wears spectacles	"	
20	"	Kuukosjärvi	Pauli Johannes	2	—"—	3.11.39.	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	169	67		"	
21	"	Fleege	Rolf Nikolai	0.5	Trimmer	28.10.39.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	177	73		"	
22	"	Isoniemi	Kalervo Richard	0.5	—"—	2.11.39.	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	170	73		"	
23	"	Roti	Jooseppi	8	Steward	2.11.39.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	183	80		"	
24		Virtanen	Valter Henrik	8	Cook	28.11.39.	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	160,5	65		"	
25		Viitanen	Ilmari Severin	14	Messboy	—"—	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	157	56		"	
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 25 member of crew

AIRISTO JAN 31 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HELSINKI, FINLAND

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Helsinki, Finland
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Via Copenhagen
Robert McClintock
VICE CONSUL
Date NOV 6 1939

Service No. 2432
$ 2.00 Fmks 100.00

Line
Owners Turun Laiva O/
Local Agents Blidberg Rothschild Co Inc

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

82

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Jo Ann, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

1/31

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

1-4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

60

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....
BILL NO BILL BILLED FEB 7 1940

Cards Punched 2/14/40
Clerk .....
Cards Removed 2/16/40
Cards Checked 2/16/40
Clerk .....

Now.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr. 1-31-40

Steamer

S/S

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	1	3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	1	3

1 FC

VIRGIN ISLANDS

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		1	3	4
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total		1	3	4

1 FC

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bermestus". Passengers sailing from Port of Spain, Trinidad, Jan. 20th, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	WALTON.	Frederick Stuart	25	7	M.	S.	Banker	yes	English	yes	Canadian	English	England	London	— —	— —			Canada	Kingston, Ont.
2	EXEMPT	CRUWYS.	Muriel Geraldine	25	11	F.	S.	none	yes	English	yes	English	English	England	London	59.	Trinidad	Jan 19 1940		England	Bicks.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 31, 1910

61

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country viz (port of departure)	18 Final destination — In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 Final destination — City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 How is alien or unknown, a stowaway, or landed for care and treatment of the Public Health Service, or deported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote on page 2 for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Mr. F. Walton. Port of Spain. Toronto. Trinidad. Canada.											Canadian Bank of Commerce. Toronto																
2	Mrs. James Grimes. Madeley Cottage. Shettleston. Glasgow. London. England.	England				Paid by alien		No		Ticket		Holly Hotel Washington D.C.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	med.	Fair	Blue	none.
3													In transit. Steerage. First Railway	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	med.	Dark	brown.	None.
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Bennestvet, from Port of Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Pedersen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of January, 1950

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1950

62

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Knud-Hansen, Surgeon of the S/ Bennestine, Employed by
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of V.I. U.S.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Knud Knud-Hansen M.D. F.A.C.S.

~~Sworn to before me~~ Signature Known this 23 day of January, 1940

at St. Thomas, V.I.

O. Sellars

Acting Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bennestvet". Passengers sailing from St. Thomas, V. I., January 24, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Iverson	Per. Ivar	23	3	M	S	Executive	Yes	Eng	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Hovmantorp	[redacted] Sec. 3(2) Act of 1924.	Funchal Madeira	11/10/39	VC 497/344	30 Madeira	Funchal	
2												Swedish Subj.										
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

12

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 3

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., January 31, 1940.

63

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Free in person or shipment, or notification, or prepaid by (family) in U.S., which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether ordered and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after the engaging immigration for which permit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Colonel A. Cossart, Funchal, Madeira.	Madeira	N.Y.	Newyork	No	Self	$20 Yes	No	—	—	—	Mr Shaw Gordon Co. Cossart In transit to Madeira W.I.	Yes	60 days Wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Blond	Gray	None.
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line American Caribbean Line, Inc.
Owners
Local Agents George Levi

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Pedersen, master of the S/S Bennestvet, from St Thomas, V.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Officer or Master, First, or Second Officer)

P. Pedersen,
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of January, 1940
at New York

O. W. Kerr
Immigrant Inspector.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

64

S. S. "ERNETSVET" *Sailing from* ST.VINCENT, B.W.I., 20th. JANUARY, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N. Y. 30th.JANUARY, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Goodspeed	Ruth Alen	35	6 ✓	F	S	Boston, Mass, July 24th. 1904	6-57215 American Exp. 7/25 mm Passport Issued P. Pedersen Master	Chester Town, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—808

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

65

S. S. "B-E-N-N-E-S-T-V-E-T", sailing from ST.THOMAS, V.I. of U.S., JANUARY 24, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 30, 1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	KNIGHT	George H.	38	8	M	M	Cleveland, Ohio - May 23, 1901.		21 Kraft Ave., Bronxville, NY.
2	KNIGHT	Anna W.	29	10	F	M	Spring Valley, New York - March 30, 1910.		do. do. do. do.
3	KNAPP	Richard W.	30	3	M	S	Flushing, New York October 10, 1909		c/o Ocean Dominion S/S Corp. 17 Battery Place, New York, N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Consul Insp. 7:25 am
P. Pedersen,
Master.

14

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Bermestad 1/31

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Wilmington, Del.
Feb 5th, 1940.

I, master of the Norw. S. S. Bermestad
(Nationality)
from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 66

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 24. Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None.
Number of ~~seamen discharged~~ . . . . . None. Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . None.
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1. Total crew this date . . . . . 25.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 1st, 1940., consigned to John G. Rogers; is now lying at Pennsylvania Shipyards, and is expected to sail Feb. 6th, 1940., for St. John, N.B. Port Canada.
via United States port of New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

RECEIVED
DEPT. OF LABOR
FEB 6 1940
IMMIGRATION
AND NATURALIZATION
CUSTOM HOUSE
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

14—1513

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Rob Pedersen	33	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. Pedersen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1513

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		None		

33

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None.	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

Bennestvet 1/31

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		None.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

T. Pedersen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1615

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
Jan. 31st — 1940.

I, master of the Norw. (Nationality) S.S. "Bennestvet" from port of St. Thomas, V.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 61

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 24. Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None.
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . None. Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . None.
Number of seamen signed on at this port . None. Total crew this date . . . . . 24.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 31st — 1940, consigned to Ocean Terminals Corp., is now lying at Pier 2 Ft. 8 St., and is expected to sail Jan 31st —, 1940, for Edgemont, Del. via United States port of — — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	None.		None.

JAN 31 1940 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16—1615

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

68

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Bennestvet", arriving at New York, Jan 31, 1940, from the port of Domenica 1/22/40.

BENNESTVET JAN 31 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
							MOSS											
1	yes	PEDERSEN	PEDER ✓	20 years	MASTER	5/5-37	NORWAY	No	yes	38	MALE	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN	5' 8"	196			
2	yes	DRANGE	SIGURD ✓	10 "	1st. OFF.	7/30-39	FARSUND	No	yes	31	"	— " —	— " —	5' 8"	168			
3	yes	DANIELSEN	TORLEIV ✓	6 "	2nd. OFF.	10/10-39	— " —	No	yes	27	"	— " —	— " —	5' 9"	165			
4	yes	GUSTAVSEN	HARALD ✓	6 "	BOATSWAIN	10/10-39	— " —	No	yes	26	"	— " —	— " —	5' 7"	155			
5	yes	VASDAL	ARNE ✓	6 "	STEWARD	1/19-39	NEW YORK	No	yes	25	"	— " —	— " —	5' 7"	167			
6	yes	ABRAHAMSEN	ALFRED ✓	2,5 "	COOK	10/10-39	FARSUND	No	yes	19	"	— " —	— " —	5' 7"	140			
7	yes	ABRAHAMSEN	SVERRE ✓	0,5 "	DECKBOY	7/30-39	— " —	No	yes	16	"	— " —	— " —	5' 2"	140			
8	yes	GJESDAL	ELLING ✓	6 "	WIRL. OPR.	6/28-39	NEW YORK	No	yes	28	"	— " —	— " —	5' 7"	167			
9	yes	PETTERSEN	JOHANNES ✓	1 "	CABINBOY	11/17-39	— " —	No	yes	16	"	— " —	— " —	5' 5"	140			
10	yes	OPSAL	ARTHUR ✓	0,3 "	O. S.	10/10-39	FARSUND	No	yes	19	"	— " —	— " —	5' 11	170			
11	yes	TØNNENSEN	OTTO ✓	2 "	A. B.	11/4-37	MOSS	No	yes	20	"	— " —	— " —	5' 6"	154			
12	yes	HANSSON	LEIF ✓	2 "	O. S.	2/21-39	NEW YORK	No	yes	20	"	— " —	— " —	6' 0	172			
13	yes	ELLINGSEN	ERNST ✓	2,5 "	O. S	4/4-39	LISBON	No	yes	18	"	— " —	— " —	5' 7"	155			
14	yes	JOHANSEN	SIVERT ✓	28 "	CHIEF ENG.	2/21-37	NEW YORK	No	yes	45	"	— " —	— " —	5' 8"	183			
15	yes	HANSEN	MARTIN ✓	3 "	2nd ENG.	9/12-39	FARSUND	No	yes	24	"	— " —	— " —	5' 6"	155			
16	yes	SLOTSVIK	JETMUND ✓		3rd ENG	10/20-39	OSLO	No	yes	35	"	— " —	— " —	5' 9"	172			
17	yes	TONSTAD	CLAV ✓	5 "	DONKEY	10/10-39	FARSUND	No	yes	24	"	— " —	— " —	5' 7"	150			
18	yes	MIDTHASSEL	LARS ✓	4 "	FIREMAN	10/10-39	— " —	No	yes	20	"	— " —	— " —	5' 9"	165			
19	yes	BEDRINGSAAS	ÅSNE ✓	2 "	— " —	11/4-37	MOSS	No	yes	20	"	— " —	— " —	5' 9"	160			
20	yes	OPSAL	OSKAR ✓	3 "	— " —	10/10-39	FARSUND	No	yes	24	"	— " —	— " —	5' 9"	155			
21	yes	LOG	FINN ✓	0,5 "	ENG. BOY	4/4-39	LISBON	No	yes	18	"	— " —	— " —	5' 7"	155			
22	yes	SAKARIASEN	STANLEY ✓	0,5 "	— " —	7/30-39	FARSUND	No	yes	17	"	— " —	— " —	5' 6"	145			
23	yes	EID	TØRRES ✓	0,3 "	DECKBOY	9/12-39	— " —	No	yes	21	"	— " —	— " —	6' 0"	180			
24	yes	GOLDEN	ANKER ✓	0,3 "	MESSBOY	9/12-39	— " —	No	yes	19	"	— " —	— " —	5' 8"	160			
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

American Consulate Service No. 24
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Grenada St Vincent St Lucia Barbados St Thomas
Clifford C. Knuth
Vice Consul
Date January 22 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE SERVICE $2.00 TRINIDAD

Fee $2.50

Closed with 24 members of crew including master

O. W. Kenn Insp.

Line Ocean Dominion
Owners Th. Brøvig
Local Agents Ocean Dominion

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

83

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Pedersen, master, of the Amer S/S "Bennestvet", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

P. Pedersen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of January, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

1/31

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-6

69

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES A. HENDERSON, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. " CITY OF BALTIMORE " SAILING THEREWITH:- (Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly --AFFIRM-- that I have had -------5------ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS, NEW YORK, N.Y.----, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists [illegible] Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James A. Henderson M.D.
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this ---31st----- day of JANUARY-----, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[illegible]
IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

(Here insert name and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens listed on the manifest be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED FEB 7 1940

Cards Punched 2/14/40
Clerk
Cards Received 2/16/40
Cards Checked
Clerk

Arr. 1-31-40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—480

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1	2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	1	2

20 Coastw. pass. n/c (5 aliens)

City of Baltimore

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CITY OF BALTIMORE. Passengers sailing from CANAL ZONE (CRISTOBAL), JANUARY 25th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	OWEN	ROBERT C.	26	/	M	S	SEAMAN	Y	English	Y	CANADIAN	CANADIAN	CANADA	St.Johns, New Bruswick	T.V.#20.	Panama City, R de P.	Jan.23rd. 1940.		New Brunswick Canada	St.Johns.	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

13

JAN 31 1940

6

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens 16
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List _____ 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY -- 31st-------, *19* 40 70

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by ... or other person, or by ... society, ... or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, when and which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever excluded and deported	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to go to live permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to go to the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	See Line # 23.	New Brunswick; via Maine-			Y	West India Oil Co.,	Y	Y	1939	Calais Maine	July 1939	In Transit to Canada. Friend:- CANADA. Mr. D.J. Tracey. 16 Richmond Street, St. Johns, New Brunswick.	Yes	3 Dy	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Brn	Brn	
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—4200

Line PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners BALTIMORE MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA PACIFIC LINE

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

AMERICAN

I, FRANCIS E. CROSS, MASTER, *of the* S.S. " CITY OF BALTIMORE ," *from* NEW YORK, N.Y. , *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F E Cross

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this -----31st----- *day of* -----JANUARY------ , 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

E J Jeans

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

71

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES A. HENDERSON, Surgeon of the AMERICAN;- S.S. "CITY OF BALTIMORE" SAILING THEREWITH:-, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly --AFFIRM- that I have had -------5---------- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS,- STATE OF NEW YORK, N.Y.----------, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James A. Henderson M.D.
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JANUARY, 1940

at .....

.....
IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CITY OF BALTIMORE " Passengers sailing from LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, JANUARY 15th.1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		"Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	ANDERSON	MABEL	54		F	S	DOCTOR OF OSTEOPATHY	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	# 191 T. C.	Glasgow SCOTLAND	July 10th.1939.		U.S.A.	Los California Angeles
2	NOT COUNTED	BROWN	STELLA	43		F	D	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	CANADA	CANADA	SUDBURY ONTARIO	-	ex-wife Canada			U.S.A. CALIFORNIA	LOS ANGELES
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

JAN 31 1940
8.15 am

15

5

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens 16
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 2

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5 8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 31st., *19* 40

72

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any organization, society, church, lodge, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether unchecked and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the country to which he is going after temporary residence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. T. B. Anderson 19 Renfield St., Glasgow, Scotland.	Scotland	-	-	Y	Self	Y	Y	July 1939	California	Jan. 15th 1940	Friend:- % Mr. C J Lawrence. ----- Maple Brae, Moylen. Pennsylvania.	Yes	No	2 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Bl-	
Sister:- 2	Mrs. Florence Brown 3403 West Adams St., Los Angeles, California	-	Cal	L.A.	Y	Self	Y	Y	1929-1940	Los Angeles	1/15-40	Returning to Own Home As per # 17.-	NO.	1	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Bl.+	
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners BALTIMORE MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA PACIFIC LINE

58

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FRANCIS E. CROSS, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "CITY OF BALTIMORE", from SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F E Cross

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of JANUARY, ----------, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

E Ellis

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AMERICAN,-

I, JAMES A. HENDERSON, Surgeon of the S. S. " CITY OF BALTIMORE " SAILING THEREWITH:-, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly --AFFIRM-- that I have had -----5------ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, N.Y.----------, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James A. Henderson M.D.
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JANUARY----------, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[signature]
IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

73

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CITY OF BALTIMORE " Passengers sailing from SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA, JANUARY 13th.1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	BAILEY	WILLIAM	47		M	M	INSURANCE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	TRANSIT CERTIFICATE # 43	SHANGHAI, CHINA	DEC.12th 1939	\	CHINA	TIENTSIN	
2	NOT COUNTED	BAILEY	EMMIE	45		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	TRANSIT CER.#44	SHANGHAI, CHINA	DEC.12th 1939	\	CHINA	TIENTSIN	
3	NOT COUNTED	GOSS	JOHN M	32		M	S	MINING ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	CANADIAN	CANADA	TORONTO ONTARIO	- ex order		th	\	CANADA	TORONTO	D
4																						
5																						D
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						1
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Johd Cu - . Gy
JAN 31 1940
8.15 am

17

4

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens 16
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK., JANUARY 31st., *19* 40. 74

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "Prison," "Almshouse," or "Charity," as the case may be, and answer for whether insane, or supported by charity)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MR. G. E. MITCHELL, Manager. BUTTERFIELD & SWIRE, SHANGHAI, CHINA	ENGLAND	Via -	N.Y. -	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1949	San Francisco	Jan 13th 1940	INTRANSIT TO ENGLAND;- CUNARD LINE S.S.CO. NEW YORK. Per First Steamer.	YES	60 dys	No	No	No	No	No	Panama No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Bl	
2	Sam as husband, above.	ENGLAND	Via -	N.Y. -	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1940	SAN Francisco	Jan 13-40	Same as husband, above.	Yes	60 dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Rd	Bl	
3	Mr. Arthur S. Goss. Toronto 102 Sheldrake Blvd.,	CANADA	Via -	Buffalo N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1/17/40 Blaine. Wash.		Jan 13-40	Sister; Mrs H.P. Gallaway Cranbury, N.J.	YES	10 dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fr	Lt	Brn	
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners BALTIMORE MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA PACIFIC LINE

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FRANSIC E. CROSS, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AMERICAN, - S.S. " CITY OF B ALTIMORE ", from SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F E Cross

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 86.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in an wering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

75

S. S. " CITY OF BALTIMORE " sailing from SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA, JANUARY 15th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 31, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	DEEDS	HILDA	36		F	S	VANCOUVER, WASHINGTON August 5th 1905		2015 North Flanders Street, Portland, Oregon.
2	DANIELSON	THYRA	63		F	W		By Marriage, Lynn, Mass. Nov. 1910	66 Maple Street, Hyde Park, Boston.
3	HALLAUER	MADELINE	37		F	M	WATERLOO, N.Y. April 10th 1902		102 South Franklin Street, Wenatchee, Washington.
4	MILLER	GILBERT	40		M	M	KALISPELL, Montana July 31st 1899		606 2nd. Ave., West. Kalispell, Montana.
5	MILLER	HELEN	39		F	M	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. Aug. 26th. 1900		" "
6	SULLIVAN	ISABELL	44		F	S	OGDEN, UTAH Jan. 17th. 1895		2509 N.E. Flanders Street, Portland, Oregon.
7	ANDERSON	FRED	41		M	M	KIRBY, OREGON Nov. 29th. 1898		Kern Hotel, Klamath Falls, Oregon
8	ANDERSON	VERNA	27		F	M	NEWBERG, Oregon March 20th 1912		" "
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

COUNTED

18

Line PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners BALTIMORE MAIL S.S. CO.,
Local Agents PANAMA PACIFIC LINE.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

2

40

	Exempt	Total Passengers
	2	8

Total 8

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

76

S. S. "CITY OF BALTIMORE" sailing from LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA., JANUARY 15th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 31, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	APPLEMAN	MARK	23		M	S	COLUMBUS, OHIO	May 4th 1917		1711 Tenth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	BARNAUD	ELI	53		M	S	SPENCER, MASS.	JAN. 21st. 1887		195 Buckman Street, Everett, Massachusetts.
3	FRAKER	JOSEPH	60		M	M	CHAMBERSBURG, PA.	JAN. 24th. 1879		820 Emmerson Street, Fairmont, West Virginia.
4	FRAKER	LENA OTA	57		F	M	BEREA, WEST VIRGINIA	FEB. 28th. 1882		" "
5	KRUG	MAUDE	45		F	S	CHICAGO, Illinois.	June 18th 1895		2524 8th Avenue, Los Angeles, California.
6	MOBERG	CHARLES	31		M	S	PROVIDENCE, R. I.	AUG. 15th 1908		11 Fern Street, Providence, R. I.
7	VAN DER HEIDEN	DOROTHY	27		F	S	HUMPHREY, NEBRASKA	Mar. 19th 1912		Monmouth Memorial Hospital Long Branch, New Jersey.
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										19

NOT COUNTED
NOT COUNTED
NOT COUNTED

Line PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners BALTIMORE MAIL S.S. CO.,
Local Agents PANAMA PACIFIC LINE.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—908

2 . 2

40

	EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
	2	8
	2	8

Total 8
8

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 77

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " CITY OF BALTIMORE " sailing from CANAL ZONE., JANUARY 25th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 31, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	KIRK	ROBERT W.	47		M	M	SAULT ST.MARIE, Michigan Oct 8th 1892		1393 49th Street, Long Island City, New York, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

20

Line PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners BALTIMORE MAIL S.S. CO.,
Local Agents PANAMA PACIFIC LINE.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

1-2

40

	EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
	2	8
	2	8

Total 8

8

City of Baltimore 1/31

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

78

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

February 27, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Am.) CITY OF BALTIMORE there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 2-11-40 for Panama Canal Zone, Mexico and California ports.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	0

Acting District Director
Baltimore District

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Baltimore, Md.
February 11, 1940, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. City of Baltimore from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

79

Total crew at time of arrival	94	Number of seamen deserted Failed to join	2
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	92

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 9, 1940, 19, consigned to United States Lines Company; is now lying at Pier #11, Canton, Baltimore, and is expected to sail Feb. 11, 1940, 19, for Panama Canal Zone, Mexico and California Ports, via United States port of Direct to Cristobal, C.Z. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
FAILED TO JOIN			
Arnold Evans	30	American	Feb. 8, 1940 - New York, N.Y.
Kenneth Sutherland	32	American	Feb. 8, 1940 - New York, N.Y.

RECEIVED FEB 20 1940

16—2013

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		NONE			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Baltimore, Md.

February 11, 1940, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality) S.S. City of Baltimore from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 94 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . Failed to join 2

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 0 Total crew this date 92

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 9, 1940, 19, consigned to United States Lines Company; is now lying at Pier #11, Canton, Baltimore, and is expected to sail Feb. 11, 1940, 19, for Panama Canal Zone, Mexico and California Ports, via United States port of Direct to Cristobal, C.Z. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		FAILED TO JOIN	
Arnold Evans	30	American	Feb. 8, 1940 - New York, N.Y.
Kenneth Sutherland	32	American	Feb. 8, 1940 - New York, N.Y.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
J. Silk	47	U. S.			
W. Butterhout	21	"			
[illegible]	31	"			
H. Martinson	58	"			
L. [illegible]	36	"			
J. Menne	50	"			
D. Bailey	40	"			
G. Ruby	26	"			
[illegible]	31	"			
J. Meche	49	"			
[illegible]					
R. [illegible]	24	"			
T. Jones	39	"			
H. [illegible]	32	"			
J. Colbere	49	"			
E. Geek	34	"			
J. Quirk	48	"			
[illegible]	30	"			
G. Faber	35	Germany			
H. [illegible]	46	U. S.			
[illegible]	[illegible]	"			
J. Pinkel	29	"			
D. Cumming	33	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1933

Form 433
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

City of Baltimore 1/31

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

80

PORT OF New York

FEB 8 1940, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. C. BALTIMORE

from port of Baltimore, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 93 ~~92~~ Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 20 ~~20~~ Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 21 Total crew this date 94

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 31st, 1940, consigned to United States Lines; is now lying at Pier #61, and is expected to sail February 8th, 1940, for San Francisco, Cal. via United States port of Baltimore First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1933

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
A. Stuart	30	U. S.	12-15-39 New York
G. Wagner	40	"	"
J. Henderson	32	"	"
O. Maus	47	"	"
J. Kilertson	23	"	"
J. Lewis	34	"	"
A. Dommary	29	"	"
E. Hawley	29	"	"
B. Homik	25	"	"
V. Sanger	22	"	"
J. Kinsella	46	"	"
E. Berry	30	"	"
S. Webster	46	"	"
W. Derringh	37	"	"
J. Nixon	35	"	"
M. Gomes	57	"	"
P. Callina	30	"	"
A. Frank	49	Germany	"
K. Beck	25	U. S.	"
P. Barbara	39	Italy	"

10-1813

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

94

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

81

Vessel SS. " CITY OF BALTIMORE " , *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. , JANUARY 31st , 1940 , *from the port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. VIA BALTIMORE, MD., CANAL ZONE & ACAPULCO, LOS ANGELES to SAN FRANCISCO, AND RETURN VIA C.Z.& HAVANA.

CITY OF BALTO.

JAN 31 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — 1939 or 1940	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CROSS	FRANCIS E.	✓	CAPTAIN	DEC.15th	NEW YORK	YES	YES	51	MALE	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8		NONE		
2		PATTERSON	RICHARD	✓	CHF. & EX.-OFFICER					34				5/11				
3		STUART	ALEXANDER	✓	1ST.OFFICER					31				5/9				
4		ZIMMERMAN	GEORGE	✓	2ND. "					28				6/2				
5		WAGNER	GILBERT	✓	3RD. "					40				5/7				
6	RE	McKENNEY	DAVID	✓	PURSER					34				5/6				
7	YES	O'BRIEN	EDWARD	✓	CLERK					44				5/8				
8	RE	HENDERSON	JAMES	✓	SURGEON					32				6/-				
9	YES	VOGEL	WILLIAM	✓	CHIEF RADIO					46				5/8				
10		BAKER	THOMAS	✓	1ST.RADIO					37				5/10				
11		VITACCO	JACK	✓	2ND.RADIO					26				5/7				
12	RE	RAUS	OTTO	✓	CARPENTER					47				5/10				
13	YES	JENKINS	GEORGE	✓	BOATSWAIN					36				5/8				
14		EVANS	ARNOLD	✓	QUARTER-MASTER					30				5/8				
15		SUTHERLAND	KENNETH	✓	"					28				5/6				
16		ELBOURN	RAYMOND	✓	"					22				5/7				
17	RE	EILERSEN	JOHN	✓	A. B. SEAMAN					23				5/8				
18	YES	PINEIRO	EDWARDO	✓	"					46				5/8				
19	RE	PANCORBO	ANTONIO	✓	"					31				5/4				
20	YES	FOLEY, Jr.,	THOMAS	✓	"					45				5/8				
21	RE	ROSS	CHARLES	✓	"					41				5/3				
22	YES	LARSEN	SIGURD	✓	"					28		NORWAY	NORWAY	5/8				
23		PRYZSKI	ADAM	✓	O. S. SEAMAN					26		U. S. CITIZEN		5/7				
24		DERRICKSON	MALIN	✓	"					22				5/4				
25		HOFMANN	CHARLES	✓	FIRE WATCHMAN					61				5/10				
26		ODYSSIUS	PHOTIOS	✓	"					57				5/8				
27	RE	NELSON	THOMAS	✓	O. S. SEAMAN					35				5/7				
34	YES	CLARK	WALTER	✓	CHIEF ENGINEER					40				5/9				
35	RE	CHESMORE	HENRY	✓	1ST.ASST. ENGINEER					43				5/10				
37	YES	LEWIS	JACK	✓	2ND. ASST. ENGINEER					34				5/9				

Line PANAMA PACIFIC LINE

Owners BALTIMORE MAIL S.S. CO., PANAMA PACIFIC LINE.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

18

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1946

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

82

Vessel SS. " CITY OF BALTIMORE ", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 31st, 1940, from the port of NEW YORK, N.Y. VIA BALTIMORE, CANAL ZONE ACAPULCO, LOS ANGELES VIA SAN FRANCISCO & RETURN VIA C.Z. & HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
38	1	YES MEIER	WILLI	/	JR. 3RD. ASST. ENG.	DEC 15th 1939	NEW YORK	YES	YES	41	MALE	U. S. CITIZEN		5/5		NONE		
39	2	" BLEECKER	JAMES	/	" "					23				5/10				
40	3	" RUBY	GEORGE	/	" "					36				5/7				
41	4	" SHEEHAN	PETER	/	REFRIGERATOR ENGINEER					46				5/9				
64	5	NO LARSON	FRANK	/	WIPER ---	1940 JAN 9th	SAN FRANCISCO			32				5/10				
43	6	YES GUSTAFSON	KNUTE	/						29				6/2				
44	7	" DEMMARY	ARNOLD	/	REPOSTR OILERMECH	1939 DEC 15th	NEW YORK			24				5/6				
45	8	" ALLGEYER	HAROLD	/	DECK ENGINEER					39				5/7				
46	9	" HAWLLEY	EDWARD	/	ELECTRI-CIAN					29				5/9				
47	10	" KELLY	TIMOTHY	/	STORE-KEEPER					47				5/6				
48	11	" KAGEY	CLARENCE	/	OILER					24				5/7				
49	12	" STACOM	WILLIAM	/	"					26				5/11				
50	13	" HCMICK	BENJAMIN	/	"					25				5/9				
51	14	" MURPHY	WILLIAM	/	WATER-TENDER					37				5/8				
52	15	" DOCKENBUSH	GARNETT	/	REFRIGERATOR OILER					45				5/8				
53	16	" HITZELBERGER	JAMES	/	WATER-TENDER					23				5/8				
54	17	" RICE	MELVIN	/	FIREMAN					37				5/8				
55	18	" RUBIO	JULIO	/	"					32				5/8				
56	19	" COLON	JOSE	/	"					31				5/5				
57	20	" ARMOIG	HEROHERGLIO	/	"					30				5/5				
58	21	" LANGER	VERNER	/	"					22				5/10				
59	22	" HAAS	ELMER	/	WATER-TENDER					26				5/11				
60	23	NO DUFFY	EDWARD	/	FIREMAN					24				6/-				
61	24	NO SANTOS	JOSE	/	WIPER					41				5/3				
	25	NO RAMBA	WILLIAM	/	WIPER	1940 JAN 9th	SAN FRANCISCO			22				5/9				
63	26	NO KINSELLA	JOHN	/	2ND. ASST. ENGINEER	1939 DEC 15th	NEW YORK			56				5/8				
67	27	YES ROBERTS	ERNEST	/	CHIEF STEWARD					48				5/9				
68	28	" WEBSTER	SAMUEL	/	SECOND STEWARD					46				5/9				
69	29	" SHERLOCK	GEORGE	/	STORE-KEEPER					47				5/10				
70	30	" HART	WILLIAM	/	LINEN KPR.& BATH STEWARD					30		ENGLAND	BRITISH	5/8				

Line PANAMA PACIFIC LINE

Owners BALTIMORE MAIL S.S. CO.,

Local Agents PANAMA PACIFIC LINE.

E. J. Greene
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

S8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FRANCIS E. CROSS, MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN S.S." CITY OF BALTIMORE ", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* JANUARY, *19* 40 MASTER

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. "CITY OF BALTIMORE", arriving at NY., JAN 31 1940, 19..., from the port of NEW YORK, N.Y. VIA BALTIMORE

83

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in alien company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
72	1 YES	JACKSON	NORMAN		SMOKE-ROOM STEWARD	DEC.18TH	NEW YORK	YES	YES	40	Male	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/8		N O N E		
73	2	KUHAR	MICHAEL		DECK STEWARD					38				5/8				
74	3 NO	OSELECKI	JANINA		STEWARD-ESS.					34	FE-MALE			5/8				
75	4 YES	KUBOK	CARL		WAITER					49	MALE			5/8				
76	5	OKERFIELD	ALBERT		"					41				5/10				
77	6	KING	LOUIS		"					46		ENGLAND	BRITISH	5/10				
78	7	CORRALES	EDWARD		"					27		U. S.	CITIZEN	5/8				
79	8 NO	MAGURREN	PETER		"					31		RUSSIA	RUSSIA	5/11				
82	9 YES	ROSEN	EDWARD		PORTER					38		U. S.	CITIZEN	5/5				
83	10 NO	HERRICK	WILLIAM		O. S. STEWARD					37				5/8				
84	11 YES	RUDEL	OTTO		2d. S. STEWARD					44				5/8				
85	12	SOROKA	WILLIAM		"					36				5/6				
86	13	REIDER	REINHOLD		"					36				5/10				
87	14 NO	NIXON	JAMES		1ST CLASS STEWARD					38				5/8				
88	15 NO	CHER	LAWRENCE		RELIEF					38				5/10				
89	16 NO	CURRIE	RICHARD		CHIEF COOK					41				5/7				
90	17 YES	PLATIS	JOHN		COOK					51				5/7				
91	18	SOMES	SAMUEL		CHIEF COOK					56				5/8				
92	19	JENTSCH	KARL		BAKER					56				5/8				
93	20	PFANEL	JOSEPH		3RD. STEWARD					51				5/11				
94	21	[illegible] M	DAVID		2ND CLASS					42				5/8				
95	22	SALLINA	ENRICO		CHIEF PANTRY					50				5/7				
96	23	FRANK	ALFRED		3RD. PANTRY					49		GERMANY	GERMANY	5/11				
98	24 NO	CALIXTRO	FRUCTUOSO		UTILITY					50		PHILIPPINES	PHILIPPINES	5/2				
99	25 YES	SULLIVAN	DANIEL		"					48		U. S.	CITIZEN	5/10				
100	26 NO	BECK	EDWIN		"					25		U. S.	CITIZEN	5/8				
101	27 NO	PAULICH	CHARLES		"					38		CZECH.	CZECH. SLAVIA	5/8				
102	28 NO	KELLY	EDWARD		MESSMAN					42		U. S.	CITIZEN	5/8				
103	29 NO	BARBARA	PASQUALE		"					40		MALTA	BRITISH	5/8				
104	30 NO	DE GUZMAN	ISIDORE		"					48		PHILIP.	PHILIP.	5/8				

Line: PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners: BALTIMORE MAIL S.S. CO.,
Local Agents: PANAMA PACIFIC LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 84

Vessel S.S. "CITY OF BALTIMORE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 31st, 1940, from the port of NEW YORK, N.Y. VIA BALTIMORE, C.Z. ACAPULCO LOS ANGELES, TO SAN FRANCISCO and RETURN VIA L.A.-C.Z. & NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL (3) Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED (6) When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (16) (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
105	YES	PALADA	CRISENCO		MESSMAN.	DEC 18TH	NEW YORK	YES	YES	41	MALE	PHILLI-PINES	PHILLI-PINES	5/5				
106	YES	DALY	ROBERT		BARBER	DEC. 15TH	NEW YORK	"	YES	45	MALE	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/8				
111	NO	SOBOLL	ALEXANDER		ASST. PANTRYMAN	JAN 15th	LOS ANGELES	"	YES	38	MALE	GERMANY	GERMANY	5/10				
112	NO	BERRY	ERNEST E		HOSPITAL REPATRIATE	- 24	BALBOA	-	YES	38	MALE	U.S	US	5'5"				

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. JAN 24 1940
SE 544
4 Sheets
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners BALTIMORE MAIL S.S. CO.,
Local Agents PANAMA PACIFIC LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

84

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "CITY OF BALTIMORE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 31st, 1940, from the port of NEW YORK, N.Y. VIA BALTIMORE, C.Z. ACAPULCO LOS ANGELES, TO SAN FRANCISCO and RETURN VIA Ind.-C.Z. & N.Y./N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
106	1	YES	PALADA	CRISTOO		MESSMAN	DEC.15TH	NEW YORK	YES	YES	41	MALE	FILLI-PINES	PHILLI-PINES	5/5			
106	2	YES	DALY	ROBERT		BARBER	DEC.15TH	NEW YORK	"	YES	45	MALE	U. S.	CITIZENS	5/8			
111	3	RE YES	SCHOLL	ALEXANDER		ASST. PANTRYMAN	JAN 15th	LOS ANGELES	"	YES	38	MALE	GERMANY	GERMANY	5/10			
112	4	NO	BERRY	ERNEST E		HOSPITAL REPATRIATE	- 24	at BALBOA	-	YES	31	MALE	U.S	US	5'5"			
	5																	
	6																	
	7																	
	8																	
	9																	
	10																	
	11																	
	12																	
	13																	
	14																	
	15																	
	16																	
	17																	
	18																	
	19																	
	20																	
	21																	
	22																	
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Dec. JAN 24 1940
SEEN
Entering
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners BALTIMORE MAIL S.S. CO.,
Local Agents PANAMA PACIFIC LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

A8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FRANCIS E. CROSS MASTER, of the S. S. " CITY OF BALTIMORE " AMERICAN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

F E Cross
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of JANUARY, 1940 MASTER.

Geus
Immigrant Inspector.

1/31

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Erik R. Berg

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36.—That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign part or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600

Lagarto Dep 2/1/31

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

85

Port of New York

February 16th, 1940

I, master of the Swedish M. S. Tagaholm (Nationality), from port of Gothenburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 — Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 10th, 1940, consigned to Funnes, Witting & —; is now lying at Pier 4 Bush, and is expected to sail February 16th, 1940, for Gothenburg via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SIGNED ON

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SIGNED ON	SICKNESS

28

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SIGNED ON

Lagaholm 1/31

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

86

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

February 16, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Sw.) LAGAHOLM there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 2-8-40 for Gothenburg, etc., via New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	0

Acting A. R. ARCHIBALD
District Director
Baltimore District

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

87

PORT OF Baltimore, Maryland.
February 8th, 1940

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality) M. S. "LAGAHOLM"
from port of Norfolk, Va., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 27 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . -
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . - Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . -
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . - Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 8th, 1940, consigned to Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd. agents; is now lying at Sparrows Point SYard, and is expected to sail February 8th, 1940, for Gothenburg, etc. via United States port of New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1818

84

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		None			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Erik R. Berg
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

30—6555

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1920

Form 505

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York February 12, 1940

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality) m/y S.S. Tegaholm, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of Gothenburg

Total crew at time of arrival 27 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 31st, 1940, consigned to Furness, Withy & Co.; is now lying at Pier H Brook, and is expected to sail February 12, 1940, for Norfolk, Va.
via United States port of direct — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PORT OF NEW YORK
FEB 12 1940

16—6555

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

Form. 500.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

89

Sheet No. ENTIRE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Motorship "L A G A H O L M" ..., *arriving at* New York, January 31st, 1940, *from the port of* Gothenburg, Sweden 1/11/40

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Berg	Erik Rudolf	12	Radio	5. 11. 39	Gothenb.	No	Yes	48	Male	Scand.	Swedish	5/8	195		
2	No	Hindby	Åke Valdemar	-	Chief Off.	6. 5. 40	Gothenb.	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/12	170		
3	"	Thorell	Nils Tage	15	2nd Off.	1. 10. 40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	185		
4	Yes	Luckmann	Detlef Christian	16	3rd Off.	9. 30. 39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	174		
5	"	Svantesson	Oska Emanuel	25	Ch.Engineer	9. 16. 39	Sundsvall	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6	180		
6	"	Svensson	Gustaf Fredrik	12	2nd "	-"-	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	170		
7	No	Johansson	Per John	1	3rd "	1. 4. 40	Gothenb.	"			"	"	"	5/7	160		
8	Yes	Carlsson	John Gottfrid	29	Boatswain	9. 16. 39	Sundsvall	"	"	47	"			5/10	200		
9	"	Lindh	Nils Otto	30	Carpenter	-"-	"	"		50	"	"	"	5/5	155		
10	"	Olofsson	Sigfrid	23	A. B.	-"-	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	165		
11	"	Hällkvist	Knut Oskar	10	A. B.	9. 30. 39	Gothenb.	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	170		
12	"	Karlsson	Erik Allan	3	O. S.	9. 16. 39	Sundsvall	"		22	"			5/8	170		
13	"	Lindquist	Lis Hugo	2	O. S.	-"-	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	155		
14	No	Edlund	Hugo Reinhold	15	A. B.	12. 9. 39	Gothenb.	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	170		
15	"	Jansson	Sven Bertil	-	Deckboy	12.22. 39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	165		
16	Yes	Engkvist	Sven Abraham	8	Electrician	9.16. 39	Sundsvall	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	170		
17	No	Johansson	Arvid Harald	-	Deckboy	12.22. 39	Gothenb.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	165		
18	Yes	Nilsson	Ynge Walter	9	Motorman	9.16. 39	Sundsvall	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	170		
19	No	Olsson	Allan Konstant	14	Motorman	1.10. 40	Gothenb.	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	155		
20	Yes	Fahlqvist	Verner Oberlie	5	Motorman	9.16. 39	Sundsvall	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	170		
21	"	Olsson	Herbert Hugo	5	Motorman	9.30. 39	Gothenb.	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	175		
22	"	Olsson	Paul James	1	Apprentice	9.16. 39	Sundsvall	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/9	165		
23	No	Lundborg	Botvid Valfrid	18	Steward	12.22. 39	Gothenb.	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	165		
24	Yes	Ericsson	Tage Carl	6	Cook	9.16. 39	Sundsvall	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	165		
25	"	Lundgren	Johan Ferdinand	1	Deckboy	-"-	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	165		
26	No	Johansson	Krister Valdemar	-	Saloonboy	12.19. 39	Gothenb.	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1	170		
27	"	Andersson	Sten Oskar Allan	-	Messboy	-"-	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	145		
28																	
29																	
30																	

M.S. Lagaholm Disp. CLOSED WITH 27 MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

No. ——

American Consulate at Goteborg, Sweden.

SEEN for the journey to the United States of the crew of M.S. LAGAHOLM

William W. Corcoran
American Vice Consul

Date JAN 10 1940

Service No. 89

Fee 3,00-Kr. 8,60

Fee stamp attached to original

JAN 31 1940

Line ... Swedish America Mexico Line.

Owners Swedish America Mexico Line, Ltd., Gothenburg.

Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (3), (6), (7), and (8) is purnishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. febr. 37.

28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Erik R. Berg, Master, of the Swedish M/S Ivaran, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Erik R. Berg
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

1/31

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Manuel H Blanco, Surgeon of the m/s Leif, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Paris and Santo Domingo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Manuel H. Polanco
per Dr C H Lafoa

Sworn to before me this 26th day of January, 1940

at Puerto Plata, DR.

D. M. Reid
British Vice-Consul
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

BRITISH VICE-CONSULATE PUERTO PLATA

Arr. 1-31-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41713 BILLED FEB 7 1940

Cards Punched 2/15/40
Cards Received
Cards Checked 2/16/40
Clerk

Now

1-2

90

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX PAID				EXEMPT					EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Aliens	3rd Class	In Trans.	U.S. Citizens	Aliens	Returning U.S.A. Residents	Non-Immigrant Groups	Under 16 Accpd		
1st CABIN	1					1	4				2	8
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					1	4				2	8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—480

N.Y.	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	7	1	8
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	7	1	8

A. H. Bull & Co., Inc.

S/S

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List (2)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LEIF Passengers sailing from PUERTO PLATA, D. R., JANUARY 26th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	LLAVERIAS A.	FEDERICO	51		M	M	DIPLOMATIC	Y	Spanish	Y	DOMINICAN	W.I.	D. R.	Trujillo	need no visa	-	-		D. R.	C.Trujillo
2	DIPLOMAT	EVERTSZ LLAVERIAS	MARIA	47		F	"	HOUSEWIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	-	-	514/200	"	"
3	DIPLOMAT	LLAVERIAS	LIGIA	21		"	S	DOMESTIC	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	-	-		"	"
4	DIPLOMAT	LLAVERIAS	JOSE MARIA	5		M	"	STUDENT	No	-	No	"	"	"	"	" "	-	-		"	"
5		ALVAREZ BACHOFER	L. CARMEN	37		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	Spanish English	Y	"	"	"	CABRERA	RP No. 1272195	Washington 1939	Oct.12th		U.S.A.	New York
6	EXEMPT	ARIZA JULIA	JOSE B.	46		M	"	INDUSTRIAL	"	Spanish English	"	"	"	SANCHEZ		need no visa	-	-		D. R.	Puerto Plata
7	EXEMPT	PHILIPP	BRUNO	49		M	"	BANKER	"	English French Spanish	"	"	"	Germany	BERLIN	" "	-	0	VL-512/256	"	C.Trujillo
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

21

Total passengers 18
U. S. citizens 16
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List (2)

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U. S. A., JANUARY 30th, 1940

91

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaged temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Joaquin Llaverias (bro.)											R.Espaillat de la Mota (friend)	One																	
1	Ciudad Trujillo, D. R.	Spain	-	-	No	Dom.Gover.	Y	Y	1932	N Y	1931	17 Battery Pla.-N.Y.City	Yes	mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	None
2	Pelegrina Evertsz (mother) Ciudad Trujillo, D. R.	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Br	Green	"
3	Joaquin Llaverias (uncle) Ciudad Trujillo, D. R.	"	-	-	"	"	No	"	"	S J	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blk	Blk	"
4	" " "	"	-	-	"	"	"	No	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
5	Christian Bachofer (husband) Puerto Plata, D. R.	USA	NY	New York	Y	Her husband	Y	Y	9	N Y	10/26th 1939	Lucy Bosden (Sister) 1871 Third Ave.- NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Br	Br	Mole left side of chin
6	J. del C. Arisa (Father) Puerto Plata, D. R.	D.R.	-	-	N	Himself	$50.00	Y	1927	"	July 1927	Mrs. Max Klein (Sister) 34 W 58th St.- NY City	One mo.	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Tan	Blk	Br	None
7	Elizabeth Philipp (Wife) Ciudad Trujillo , D.R.	D.R.	-	0	N	"	$50.00	-	-	-	-	Meta Cosman (Sister) 500 W 190th St. NY City	Six weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	"
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Nor. M/S Leif, from Puerto Plata, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 1940

at New York

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14—80

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), **S** (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 589
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

92

S. S. "LEIF" sailing from PUERTO PLATA, D. R., JAN. 26th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A. JAN. 30th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BACHOFER	CHRISTIANA F.	1	4	F	S	Sept. 5th 1938 - New York City	Birth Cert	1871 Third Ave., New York City, U. S. A.
2		with Mother					Alien Sheet Omission	Susp. 5th ave	
3			1	5					
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—9016

LARA PASTORES

TOT'L PASSENG: 38 1 39

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 93

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/s.Leif", arriving at New York, January 31, 1940, from the port of Ciudad Trujillo, D. R. Pto Plata 1/26/40

LEIF JAN 31 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	BRYNILDSEN	Holm	38	Master	15/9/38	Oslo	No	Yes	58	M	Norwegian	Nor.	1,7	78 k	No		
2	"	PETTERSEN	Tonnes	18	1st Officer	15/12/37	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1,75	74	"		
3	"	MULLER	Eivind	16	2nd. "	" "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1,7	75	"		
4	"	STROMSVIK	Nils	15	3rd. "	23/9/38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1,75	73	"		
5	"	KRISTENSEN	Ole,Bjonnes	28	1st Engineer	15/12/37	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	1,85	67	"		
6	"	ULRIKSEN	Jens,Peter	30	2nd. "	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1,88	80	"		
7	"	RUSTAD	Magne,Kristian	8	3rd. "	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1,75	70	"		
8	"	TRONNES	Hans	12	Electrican	23/9/38	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	1,75	88	"		
9	"	KNOPH	Paul,Ingeman	14	Sailor	18/12/37	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1,7	70	"		
10	No	KARLSEN	Thedor	6	"	18/1/40	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	1,8	72	"		
11	"	JOHANNSEN	Egil	4	"	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1,6	66	"		
12	Yes	HJERMUNDRUD	Anton	4	"	8/6/39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1,7	65	"		
13	"	AANENSEN	Alf	4	"	4/11/39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1,5	64	"		
14	"	LYNG	Per	2	"	23/9/38	Oslo	"	"	17	"	"	"	1,7	60	"		
15	"	MARCELIUS	Torleif, Johan	4	Motorman	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1,78	67	"		
16	"	JOHANSEN	Olav	4	"	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1,68	68	"		
17	No	TRONDSEN	Frank	5	"	18/1/40	N.Y.	"	"	22	"	"	"	1,7	70	"		
18	"	HANSEN	Bernhard	3	Oiler	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1,7	69	"		
19	Yes	LUBBE	Alf	2	"		"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1,7	66	"		
20	"	ANDERSEN	Torsten	15	Steward	2/2/39	Oslo	"	"	42	"	"	"	1,9	79	"		
21	"	HANSEN	Bjorn	12	Cook	6/6/39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1,6	66	"		
22	No	TANGEN	Jon	2	Gallyboy	18/1/40	N.Y.	"	"	20	"	"	"	1,7	67	"		
23	Yes	LANTIGUA	Aurelio	2	Salonboy	15/10/39	P.Plata	"	"	28	"	Domoncan	Dominican	177	66	"		
24	"	O.NIEL	Walter	4	Messboy	2/11/39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	1,7	68	"		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 24 members of crew
one sent Disp.

American Consular Service
at Ciudad Trujillo, D.R.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Dominican ports
John Z. Williams
Vice (Consul)
Date January 23, 1940.
Service Fee 75
Fee $2.00

Immigrant Inspector

Line Bull Line
Owners C.T.Gogstad,Oslo
Local Agents Bull Line

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Reynolds Master, of the Nor. M. Leif, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

John Reynolds
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 1940

Geo. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

1/31

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Arthur Hamilton	54	U S A			
Patrick McCarthy	25	"			
Ira Ackerman	25	"			
Eric White	37	"			
Lars Lukin	41	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

1/31 73468

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

94

PORT OF New York

May 20, 1940, 19

I, master of the American Steamer (Nationality) S.S. Lara from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 32 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . -
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . -
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 5 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 5, 1940, 19, consigned to Grace Line Inc.; is now lying at Pier 57 N.R., and is expected to sail Feb. 7,1940, 19, for Caribbean Ports of South America via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
MAY 21 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
C.E. Ducombe	44	U SA	Jan 2, 1940 New York
A. Sanchez	39	"	" " " " "
Pedro ?NAvarro	48	"	" " " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

95

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LARA, arriving at New York January 31, 1940, from the port of Jan 20 40 Maracaibo. Jan 22 40 Barranquilla Jan. 23 40 Cartagena

LARA JAN 31 1940

(1)	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CERNESCO	VLAD	39 YRS	MASTER	12/30/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	53	M	RUMANIAN	U. S. A.	5-11	195	Tatoo on left arm		
2	YES	MORTENSEN	SIGVARDT	25 "	CH.MATE					43	M	DENMARK		5-6	161	Tatoo both arms		
3	YES	GUNDERSEN	ARTHUR	15 "	2nd "					36	M	SCANDINAV		5-7	143	NONE		
4	YES	RENOUF	GERARD	12 "	3rd "					32	M	ENGLISH		5-7	140	"		
5	NO	DUCAT	JOHN	5½ "	Jr.3rd "	1/3/40				26	M	AMERICAN		6-0	180	Three scars on the neck		
6	YES	NOLANSON	LEO	20 "	BOS'N	12/30/39				33	M	DO		5-6	148	NONE		
7	YES	NEILAND	RICHARD	12 "	CARPENTER					50	M	LATVIAN		6-0	165	"		
8	YES	HILBIG	WILLIAM	9 "	A. B					27	M	AMERICAN		5-8	189	Tatoo on rightforearm		
9	YES	McARTHUR	JOHN	15 "	A. B					33	M	DO		5-7	140	NONE		
10	NO	CALUIT	CHARLES	14 "	A. B.	1/2/40				34	M	DO		5-4	165	"		
11	YES	LEONTEZ	FRANK	19 "	A. B.	12/30/39				48	M	GREEK		5-5	148	"		
12	NO	MEPPIN	REUBEN	22 "	A. B.	1/2/40				41	M	AMERICAN		5-5	155	"		
13	NO	DUNCOMBE	CHARLES	15 "	A. B.	do				44	M	DO		5-8	138	Tatoo on both arms		
14	NO	McINTOSH	ADDISON	3 "	RADIO OPR.	do				27	M	DO		5-11	140	NONE		
15	YES	SMITH	CARL	30 "	Ch.ENGINEER	12/30/39				46	M	DO		5-10	211	Tatoo on left fearm		
16	YES	JOHNSON	FRANS	20 "	1st ASST	do				55	M	SCANDINAV		5-6	178	NONE		
17	YES	JORGENSEN	RASMUS	40 "	2nd "	do				52	M	DO		5-6	172	"		
18	NO	GERDES	RICHARD	7 "	3rd "	do				24	M	AMERICAN		5-11	165	Tatoo on both arms		
19	YES	GUBANOFF	MICHAEL	15 "	OILER	do				47	M	RUSSIAN		5-8	145	NONE		
20	YES	SANCHEZ	ANDRES	20 "	"	do				39	M	SPANISH		5-5	155	"		
21	YES	MUHLIESEN	FRED	4 "	"	do				21	M	AMERICAN		5-11	150	"		
22	YES	SAMPAIO	GUILHERME	7 "	FIREMAN	do				45	M	SPAN.AMER		5-7	148	"		
23	YES	GONZALEZ	JUAN	12 "	"	do				23	M	DO		5-8	132	"		
24	YES	OLSON	AXEL	40 "	"	do				56	M	SCANDINAV		5-9	158	Tatoo on both arms		
25	NO	NAVARRO	PEDRO	2 "	WIPER	1/3/40				48	M	SPAN.AMER		5-10	180	NONE		
26	YES	MARTIS	PABLO	19 "	CH.STEWARD	12/30/39				54	M	DUTCH		5-6	198	"		
27	YES	KING	REUBEN	27 "	CH. COOK	do				49	M	NEGRO		5-6	210	"		
28	YES	NEVES	JOAQUIN	8 "	2nd COOK	do				29	M	PORTUGUESE		5-7	138	"		
29	YES	WEHLEY	ELIAS	30 "	MESSMAN	do				51	M	NEGRO		5-9	176	"		
30	YES	RODRIGUEZ	ZENON	11 "	do	do				33	M	SPN. AMER		5-6	142	"		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

P.J. Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 699

Sheet No. TWO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LARA, arriving at New York, Jan. 31, 1940, from the port of 36

No.	(2) Whether or not an alien of the United States	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		RODRIGUEZ	ERMANO ✓	15 YRS	MESSBOY	12/30/39	N.Y.	YES	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-10	160	NONE		
2		YEPEZ TUDILLO	EFREN ✓	10 "	PURSER	do	do	"	"	35	M	SPAN-AMER	ECUADOR	5-11	142	"	Discharged	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with thirty-two names, two sheets.

at Barranquilla, Colombia
(City) (Country)

for the journey to the United States

Crew of S.S. Lara

via Way ports

Vice (Consul)

Date January 12. 1940

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

V. Cemeno

Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 31 day of January, 1940

D B Flanagan

Immigrant Inspector.

1/31

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE (1)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

97

S. S. PASTORES Sailing from PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, JANUARY 26th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN. 31st, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LEONARD	CARRIE	38	V	F	M	Jackson, Ohio July 19, 1901		715 West Market Street Akron, Ohio

D.P. 657794 - Lipid

Dept Treasury Instructs $50 PM 1/31/40

38

39

23

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 7 1940

arr. 1-31-40

FEB 7 1940

S/S Lastorres

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		1	1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
~~Tourist 3rd~~			
3rd Class			
Total		1	1

1 FC

Pastores 2/1 4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Harry Guetchikian	39	U S A			
Luis Correia	23	U S A			
David Trop	26	U S A			
Robert Stickler	21	U S A			
Robert Reilly	50	U S A			
Frank Breman	26	U S A			
Theodore Lowery	21	U S A			
Samuel Ostanoff	48	U S A			
Thomas Reid	22	U S A			
Ross Frazier	25	U S A			
Campbell Davis	17	U S A			
Samuel Haber	21	U S A			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

98

PORT OF New York

Feb. 2nd, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Pastores from port of Puerto Barrios, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 61 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 12 Total crew this date 60

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 31st, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier # N.R., and is expected to sail February 2nd, 1940, for Puerto Barrios, Guatemala via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Dagfin Olsen	40	Norway	1/3/40 New York
William Borner	20	U S A	1/3/40 New York
William J. Carroll	22	U S A	1/3/40 New York
Alvin West	34	U S A	1/3/40 New York
Manuel Albuin	38	U S A	1/19/40 New York
Jose Rivera	31	U S A	1/19/40 New York
John Olafson	37	U S A	1/3/40 New York
Frank Brennan	26	U S A	1/19/40 New York
George Miller	28	U S A	1/3/40 New York
Florencio Fuentes	23	U S A	1/18/40 New York
Thomas Reid	22	U S A	1/19/40 New York
Alonzo Simmons	25	U S A ??	1/3/40 New York
Tony Bruscella	26	U S A	1/5/40 New York

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "PASTORES", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 31st, 19 40, from the port of PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

PASTORES

JAN 31 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	Nationality	(12) Height	Weight	(13) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(14) (15) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(16) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	(17)
1	YES	BAUER	KARSTEN N.		MASTER	1/3/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN		*					
2		FELTUS	GLEN F.		CHF.MATE					46		U. S. CITIZEN							
3		DAVISON	ARTHUR M.		2nd MATE					24		U. S. CITIZEN							
4		LEINES	EGIL		3rd MATE					32		U. S. CITIZEN		*					
5		RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO		CARPENTER					43		U. S. CITIZEN		*					
6		ZUBER	ARTHUR		BOATSWAIN					28		U. S. CITIZEN							
7		SANDERS	CARL		A B SEAMAN					51		U. S. CITIZEN		*					
8		PRECILLAS	ANTERO	10	DO					34		FILIPINO	P.I.	5'2"	140	None			
9		BAUTISTA	MARCELINO	14	DO					43		FILIPINO	P.I.	5'8"	135	None			
10		RHEMAN	JOHN	15	DO					35		FILIPINO	P.I.	5'3"	138	None			
11		OLSEN	DAGFIN	10	DO					40		SCAND.	NORWAY	5'5"	142	None			
12		NEVIN	EDWARD	5	DO					30		ENGLISH	G.B.	5'6"	135	None			
13		BORNER	WILLIAM E.		ORD.SEAMAN					20		U. S. CITIZEN							
14		BRADEN	MICHAEL		DO					25		U. S. CITIZEN							
15		OBERER	JOHN		DO					25		U. S. CITIZEN							
16	NO	WINGER	HOWARD		MAINTENANCE	1/19/40				29		U. S. CITIZEN							
17	YES	BRUSCELLA	TONY		DO	1/6/40				26		U. S. CITIZEN							
18		DU VINAGE	RUSSELL R.		PURSER	1/3/40				25		U. S. CITIZEN							
19		CARROLL	WILLIAM J.		RADIO OPER.					22		U. S. CITIZEN							
20		MONTGOMERY	WESLEY G.		CHF.ENGR.					53		U. S. CITIZEN		*					
21		WALSH	ROBERT		1st ASST.					39		U. S. CITIZEN		*					
22	NO	WESTCOTT	THOMAS		2nd ASST.	1/19/40				43		U. S. CITIZEN		*					
23	YES	SMART	GEORGE		3RD ASST	1/3/40				25		U. S. CITIZEN							
24		LOMBAIR	ALISTAIR		Asst. Sr.2nd	1/2/40				43		U. S. CITIZEN		*					
25		TIE	MANUEL		2nd REFG	1/3/40				39		U. S. CITIZEN		*					
26		DE CASTRO	ABELINO		3RD REFG.					38		U. S. CITIZEN		*					
27		WEST	ALVIN		JR. ENGR.					34		U. S. CITIZEN							
28	NO	MC ANDREWS	JOHN		DO	1/18/40				21		U. S. CITIZEN							
29	YES	BERMUDEZ	RAMON	18	DO	1/3/40				35		SPANISH	SPAIN	5'5"	165	None			
30		BELLO	MANUEL		STOREK'PER	DO				42		U. S. CITIZEN		*					

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

D. F. Finnegan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ...*, of the* .....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

100

Vessel AMERICAN S.S."PASTORES", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 31st, *19* 40, *from the port of* PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	ALBUIN	MANUEL		OILER	1/19/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	38	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
2	YES	BABIO	EMILIO		DO	1/3/40				41			U. S. CITIZEN					
3		MERA	JOSE		DO					46			U. S. CITIZEN					
4		WALLACE	RICHARD		DO	1/5/40				41			U. S. CITIZEN					
5		MANETTI	HUGO	11	DO	1/3/40				35		ITALIAN	ITALY	5'2"	138	None		
6		DIAZ	LUIS	85	DO					42		SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	147	None		
7	NO	VAN VALKENBURGH	ROBERT S.		DO	1/19/40				40			U. S. CITIZEN					
8	YES	PARDO	DANIEL		DO	1/3/40				43			U. S. CITIZEN					
9		ARADAS	ANTONIO		DO					41			U. S. CITIZEN					
10		LANDROVE	VALENTIN		FIREMAN					55			U. S. CITIZEN					
11	NO	RIVERA	JOSE		DO	1/19/40				31			U. S. CITIZEN					
12	YES	CARASA	FRANCISCO		DO	1/3/40				42			U. S. CITIZEN					
13		GARCIA	JOSE		DO					46			U. S. CITIZEN					
14		OLAFSON	JOHN		DO					37			U. S. CITIZEN					
15		REY	LINO		DO					49		SPANISH	SPAIN	5'6"	194	None		
16	NO	BRENNAN	FRANK G.		WIPER	1/19/40				26			U. S. CITIZEN					
17	YES	FARFAN	PEDRO		DO	1/3/40				39		SPANISH	PERU	5'2"	137	None		
18		SPENCER	HENRY		CHF.STEWD	1/5/40				48			U. S. CITIZEN					
19		LOGAN	OSCAR	23	CHF.COOK	1/3/40				37		COLORED	C.B.	5'11"	164	None		
20	NO	KNIBBS	NICHURLUS	25	2nd COOK	1/18/40				44		COLORED	C.B.	5'9"	161	None		
21	YES	MOORE	THOMAS		BAKER	1/4/40				32			U. S. CITIZEN					
22		MILLER	GEORGE		UTILITYMAN	1/3/40				28			U. S. CITIZEN					
23	NO	FUENTES	FLORENCIO		ENDMAN	1/18/40				23			U. S. CITIZEN					
24	YES	LAYNE	CHARLES		SALOONMAN	1/3/40				35			U. S. CITIZEN					
25		HENRY	CHARLES		OFF.MESS					39			U. S. CITIZEN					
26		HARRIS	ROBERT		ENG.MESS					51			U. S. CITIZEN					
27		STUDY	JOHN		P.O.MESS					32			U. S. CITIZEN					
28		SIMMONS	ALONZO		SAILORS MESSBOY					25			U. S. CITIZEN	???				
29		PALMER	HENRY		FIREMANS MESSBOY	1/4/40				34			U. S. CITIZEN					
30	NO	REID	THOMAS		ASST.STEW'D	1/19/40				22			U. S. CITIZEN					

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

F. X. Mulligan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

101

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "PASTORES", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 31st, 1940, *from the port of* PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1340

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	VOORHIES	JAMES	✓	ASST. STEWD	1/5/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

D. H. Flanagan
Inspector

RECAPITULATION

NATIVE BORN CITIZENS	27
NATURALIZED CITIZENS (*)	21
ALIENS	13
TOTAL	61

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CO.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

1 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. N. BAUER, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. " PASTORES ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

K. N. Bauer
Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this THIRTY-FIRST day of JANUARY, 19 40

D. J. Kanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

1/31

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

3

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRADFORD CRANDALL, Surgeon of the SS SANTA ROSA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE (5) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Bradford Crandall.

Sworn to before me this 31ST. day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41712 BILLED FEB 7 1940

Cards Punched 2/16/40 Clerk
Cards Removed 2/16/40 Clerk

Jan. 1-31-40

Santa Rosa

W. R. Grace & Co.

95

102

1-3
3-1

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED				TAX IMPOSED						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. citizen	Over 56 years	Ex. Canadians	U. S. citizen	Alien	Alien in transit U.S. & RET'D	Alien in transit GERMANY	Under 16 accomp'd	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	2					22	4				10	38
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	1											1
TOTAL	3					22	4				10	39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	16	22	38
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	1		1
Total	17	22	39

21 cit. Cruise pass. n/c

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ROSA. *Passengers sailing from* VENEZUELAN PORTS & CURACAO, N.W.I., JANUARY 24, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1																					
		1ST. CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA FOR NEW YORK, JANUARY 24, 1940																			
2	EXEMPT	DIAZ	PEDRO NICOLAS	28	2	M	M	civil ENGINEER	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	VENEZUELA	EDO. TACHIRA	P.V.#815 SECT.3(2)	CARACAS	1/22/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
3	EXEMPT	DIAZ	CRISTINA DE	25	5	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	VENEZUELA	MARACAIBO	P.V.#815 SECT.3(2)	CARACAS	1/22/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
4	EXEMPT	DIAZ GONZALEZ	ALBERTO	30	1	M	M	civil ENGINEER	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	VENEZUELA	INDEPENDENCIA	P.V.#95 SECT.3(2)	CARACAS	1/15/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
5	EXEMPT	DIAZ GONZALEZ	CARLOTA DE	21	3	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	VENEZUELA	SAN CRISTOBAL	P.V.#95 SECT.3(2)	CARACAS	1/15/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
6		DIAZ GONZALEZ	CARLOTA with 19	32		F	S	none HOUSEWIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	VENEZUELA	CAPACHO TACHIRA	P.V.811 SECT.3(2)	CARACAS	1/17/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
REPORTED	EXEMPT	TIRADO— DUPUY	OLGA TIRADO—	27 28		F	S	none MODIST	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	VENEZUELA	CARACAS	P.V.#813 SECT.3(2)	CARACAS	1/18/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
		KEY - TEJERA	EDUARDO	24	3	M	M	STUDENT ENGINEER	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	VENEZUELA	CARACAS	N.Q.IV.#123 SECT.4(C)	CARACAS	1/23/40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
9	U.S. CIT.	KEY	BLANCHE Jeanette DE	19	3	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	TROY, N.Y.	1920 (AMERICAN CITIZEN BY BIRTH)					
10	DIPLOMAT	NIETO	AMADOR	47	3	M	M	AIRPLANE MECHANIC	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	VENEZUELA	SAN ANTONIO	P.V.#817 SECT.3(2)	CARACAS	1/22/40		VENEZ.	MARACAY
11	DIPLOMAT	NIETO	FIDELIA DE	47	3	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	VENEZUELA	CAPACHO TACHIRA	P.V.817 SECT.3(2)	CARACAS	1/22/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
12	DIPLOMAT	NIETO	MAGDA	15	8	F	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	VENEZUELA	MARACAY	P.V.817 SECT.3(2)	CARACAS	1/22/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
13	DIPLOMAT	NIETO	ARMANDO	13	7	M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	VENEZUELA	MARACAY	P.V.#817 SECT.3(2)	CARACAS	1/22/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
14	EXEMPT	SZMAJDERMAN	SZYMON BER	33		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	POLISH	POLAND	SLAWTYCSE	P.V.#828 SECT.3(2)	CARACAS	5/22/39		VENEZ.	CARACAS
15	EXEMPT	TORRES	JOSE MARIA	36	10	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALMERIA	P.V.#818 SECT.3(2)	CARACAS	1/23/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
16	EXEMPT	TORRES	PURIFICACION	31		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	VISCARRET	P.V.#818 SECT.3(2)	CARACAS	1/23/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
17																					
18		1ST. CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PUERTO CABELLO, VENEZUELA FOR NEW YORK, JANUARY 26, 1940																			
19	EXEMPT	GONZALEZ	ALEJANDRINA with 6 DE	49		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	VENEZUELA	SAN CRISTOBAL	P.V.#286 SECT.3(2)	CARACAS	1/25/40		VENEZ.	PUERTO CABELLO
20																					
21		1ST. CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CURACAO, N.W.I. FOR NEW YORK, JANUARY 27, 1940																			
22	EXEMPT	DEKETH	CAREL JOHAN	27	6	M	S	CHEMIST	Y	SPANISH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	N.E.I.	PADANG, SUMATRA	P.V.#146 SECT.3(2)	MARACAIBO	1/25/40		VENEZ.	SAN LORENSO
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Dkare Sup 9-ade — (lines 17 and 20 blank)

line 17 + 20, Blank
Declared 4
Ex. cum

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, , JANUARY 31, 1940

103

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether sent for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																															
2	DR. LUCIO TROCONIS, (FATHER-IN-LAW)-MONROY A MISERICORDIA 138, CARACAS, VENEZUELA	VEN NY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	YES	YES	1938	NEW YORK	11/29 38	HOTEL VICTORIA, N.Y.C.	YES	2 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BR	BR	
3	DR. LUCIO TROCONIS, (FATHER) MONROY A MISERICORDIA 138 CARACAS	VEN NY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1938	NEW YORK	11/29 38	HOTEL VICTORIA, N.Y.C.	YES	2 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BR	BR	
4	FLIA TROCONIS (FRIENDS) MONROY A MISERICORDIA 138 CARACAS	VEN NY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	YES	YES	1936	NEW YORK	7/23 36	HOTEL ~~TAFT~~ Victoria (or Taft), N.Y.C.	YES	2 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLK	BLK	
5	FLIA TROCONIS (FRIENDS) MONROY A MISERICORDIA 138 CARACAS	VEN NY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	HUSBAND	YES	NO	--	--	--	HOTEL ~~TAFT~~ Victoria (or Taft), N.Y.C.	YES	2 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	BLK	
6	JOSE MARIA DIAZ (BROTHER), LA FLORIDA, CARACAS	VEN NY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	YES	YES	'36-7	NEW YORK	7/21 37	uncle: Efraim Gonzalez 790 RIVERSIDE DR, N.Y.C.	YES	9 mo.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	BLK	
7	JOSEFINA DUPUY DE TIRADO (MO) AVENIDA CEMENTERIO LOS SAMANES, CARACAS	VEN NY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	YES	NO	--	--	--	MARIA C. DELOPEZ ROJAS, (aunt) (FR) 523 W. 143 ST, N.Y.C.	YES	36 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BR	BR	Wed. Cert: Abdom. Tumor on 1st signs of pregnancy
8	DR. S. KEY AYALA (FA), OESTE 9 #20, CARACAS		N.Y.	~~NEW YORK~~ Troy	Y	SELF	YES	YES	'38-9	NEW YORK	12/15 39	NATHAN LUDWIG (FA-IN-LAW) 273-8TH. ST., TROY, N.Y.	NO	6 mo. per.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BLK	BR	
9												Father:- / u /		6 mo																	
10	MINISTER OF WAR & MARINE AVIATION DEPT., CARACAS,	VEN NY			Y	SELF	YES	NO	--	1937	NY 1937	MARTHE DELGADO (SIS-IN-LAW), 3920 B'WAY, N.Y.C.	YES	36 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	DRK	DRK	
11	SAME AS ABOVE	VEN NY			Y	HUSBAND	YES	NO	--	--	--	SAME AS ABOVE (Venezuelan Consulate, N.Y.C.)	YES	36 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	BLK	
12	SAME AS PARENTS	VEN NY			Y	FATHER	--	NO	--	--	--	SAME AS PARENTS	YES	36 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	BLK	BLK	
13	SAME AS PARENTS	VEN NY			Y	FATHER	--	NO	--	--	--	SAME AS PARENTS	YES	36 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	FR	BLK	BLK	
14	LEON BER SZNAJDERMAN, (PTNR) CARACAS (a brother)	VEN NY			N	SELF	(Paid 24 Jeffs) YES	YES	1939	NEW YORK	10/19 39	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. BROADWAY CENTRAL HOTEL,	YES	6 days MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	BLK	3 days Saul Fellerman 38 W. 32 St, N.Y.C. (agent)
15	URBANO TOLEDO TRUJILLO, (FR) C/O DR. DIAZ A ZAMURO, CARACAS	VEN NY			Y	SELF	YES	NO	(R1736)1	--	--	HOTEL TAFT, N.Y.C.	YES	8 days MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	BR	
16	SAME AS ABOVE	VEN NY			Y	HUSBAND	YES	NO	--	--	--	SAME AS ABOVE	YES	8 days MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BLK	BLK	
17																															
18																															
19	J. A. GONZALEZ, (HUSBAND) PUERTO CABELLO	VEN NY			Y	HUSBAND	YES	NO	--	--	--	Grandf: Efraim Gonzalez 790 RIVERSIDE DR., N.Y.C.	YES	2 days MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	BLK	DRK	
20																															
21																															
22	MR. J. F. HUKMIT, (FR), C/O CARIB. PET. CO., SAN LORENZO, VENEZUELA	HOL. NY.			N	CARIB. PET. CO., MARACAIBO	YES	NO	--	--	--	C/O CARIBBEAN PETROLEUM CO., 30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK CITY (Mr. Joyce)	YES	60 days IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR	BLD	BR	
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line...
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CURT ZASTROW (MASTER) *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS SANTA ROSA *, from* NEW YORK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE (1) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C. Zastrow
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 31ST. *day of* JANUARY *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph H. Garing
Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

104

S. S. SANTA ROSA *Sailing from* VENEZUELAN PORTS & CURACAO, JANUARY 24, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, NEW YORK, JANUARY 31, 1940

16—5050 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1			CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, JANUARY 19, 1940						
2	BAUMGOLD	CHARLES	27		M	M	NOV.5, 1912	NEW YORK, N.Y.	55 CENTRAL PARK WEST NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	BAUMGOLD	AGNES	23		F	M	JAN.21, 1917	MIDDLEFIELD, MASS.	SAME AS ABOVE
4	BOLES	DEXTER	52		M	M	FEB.7, 1888	NEW YORK, N.Y.	302 WEST 12TH. ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	BOLES	CONSTANCE	45		F	M	NOV.29,1894	AUG.30,1934--SO. DIST. N.Y.	SAME AS ABOVE
6	COLLENS	CHARLES	66		M	M	OCT.14, 1873	NEW YORK, N.Y.	200 DUDLEY ROAD, NEWTON CENTER, MASS.
7	COLLENS	MARGARET	62		F	M	FEB.28, 1877	BROOKLINE, MASS.	SAME AS ABOVE
8	GANTZ	DAVID	32		M	S	NOV.29, 1907	WILKES-BARRE, PA.	2300 AUBURN AVE., CINCINNATI, OHIO
9	GOLD	SIGMUND	60		M	M		FEB.14, 1901--SUPREME COURT, N.Y.CO.	400 WEST END AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	GOLD	ETTA	54		F	M	APRIL 8, 1886	NEW YORK, N.Y.	SAME AS ABOVE
11	GROLLMAN	AARON	36		M	S	JAN. 9, 1903	BALTIMORE, MD.	VERNON MANOR, CINCINNATI, OHIO
12	MILLER	JUDY	21		F	S	DEC. 15, 1918	YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO	350 WEST 55TH. ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
13	MITCHELL	SAMUEL	39		M	M		OCT. 4, 1929--SUPREME COURT, LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.	43-12 PARSONS BLVD., FLUSHING, N.Y.
14	MITCHELL	DOROTHY	38		F	M	DEC. 18, 1901	NEW YORK, N.Y.	SAME AS ABOVE
15	ROCKLER	LOUIS	44		M	M		HENNEPIN COUNTY COURT	1218 RUSSELL AVE. N., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
16	ROCKLER	SYLVIA	39		F	M	AUG. 20, 1900	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.	SAME AS ABOVE
17	RUSSELL	BERNARD	43		M	S	MAY, 27, 1896	NEW YORK, N.Y.	211 WEST 141ST. ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
18	SOLAR	HENRY	32		M	M	DEC. 39, 1907	LYNN, MASS.	321 TAPPEN ST., BROOKLINE, MASS.
19	SOLAR	SYLVIA	26		F	M	DEC. 12, 1913	NEW YORK, N.Y.	SAME AS ABOVE
20	SUMMERVILLE	GRACE	35		F	S	SEPT. 21, 1904	YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO	350 WEST 55TH. ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	VOSE	DONALD	28		M	M	DEC. 27, 1911	EDGARTOWN, MASS.	EDGARTOWN, MASS.
22	VOSE	DRUCILLE	26		F	M	JULY 23, 1913	EAST HAMPTON, CONN.	SAME AS ABOVE
23									
24			1ST. CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA FOR NEW YORK, JANUARY 24, 1940						
25	DIAZ CARRASQUILLO	JOSEFINA	28		F	M	AUG. 23, 1911	PONCE, PUERTO RICO	3810 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY
26	CARRASQUILLO	MARIA	5		F	S	JUNE 4, 1934	PONCE, PUERTO RICO	SAME AS ABOVE
27	CARRASQUILLO	ADALBERTO JR.	2		M	S	SEPT. 20, 1937	SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO	SAME AS ABOVE
28	CARRASQUILLO	MIRNA		5	F	S	AUG. 15, 1939	SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO	SAME AS ABOVE
29	CUL"ELL	MART	35		M	M	SEPT. 25, 1904	SPRINGFIELD, TENN.	PORTLAND, TENN.
30	FREEMAN	ALTON	36		M	S	JULY 9, 1904	NEWBERRY, S.C.	HOTEL MCALPIN, NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOT COUNTED

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2 **2**

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

105

S. S. SANTA ROSA *Sailing from* VENEZUELAN PORTS & CURACAO, JANUARY 24, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, NEW YORK JANUARY 31, 1940

No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1		1ST. CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA FOR NEW YORK, JANUARY 24, 1940 (CONTINUED)							
2	IGLEHART	PHILIP	27		M	M	JAN. 10, 1913	VINA DEL MAR, CHILE	WESTBURY, L.I., NEW YORK
3	IGLEHART	MARY	27		F	M	JULY 11, 1912	ALBANY, N.Y.	SAME AS ABOVE
4									
5		1ST. CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PUERTO CABELLO, VENEZUELA FOR NEW YORK, JANUARY 26, 1940							405 LEXINGTON AVE.,
6	BLODGETT	THOMAS	62		M	M	DEC. 27, 1877	BEDFORD, IOWA	NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	DUCHARME	JEAN MARC	29		M	M	NOV. 16, 1910	BOSTON, MASS.	238 MAIN STREET, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
8	DUCHARME	IRENE	25		F	M	MAY 5, 1914	WESTFIELD, MASS.	SAME AS ABOVE
9	PRITCHARD	LYSLE	40		M	M	FEB. 16, 1899	GALESBURG, ILL.	5 MITCHELL DRIVE, GREAT NECK, N.Y.
10									
11		1ST. CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CURACAO, N.W.I. FOR NEW YORK, JANUARY 23, 1940							39 ROBIN ROAD,
12	MEAD	FRANK ROBERTS JR.	24		M	S	AUG. 15, 1915	BRISTOL, CONN.	WEST HARTFORD, CONN.
13									
14		1ST. CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CURACAO, N.W.I. FOR NEW YORK, JANUARY 27, 1940							ATTICA, IND.
15	HOWARD	ROY	49		M	M	OCT. 3, 1890	WARREN CO., IND.	123 WEST 57TH. STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
16	KIRSCH	RALPH	45		M	M	MARCH 4, 1894	1915--BRONX COUNTY COURT	SAME AS ABOVE
17	KIRSCH	ALICE	40		F	M	MARCH 7, 1899	MARYSVILLE, CALIF.	7737 SEVEN MILE ROAD, DETROIT, MICH.
18	MCMANUS	KENNETH	37		M	M	OCT. 6, 1902	ANACONDA, MONT.	SHOREHAM CLUB, GREENWICH, CONN.
19	MEAD,	FRANK ROBERTS	50		M	M	APRIL 1, 1889	BOSTON, MASS.	415 W. GRAND BLVD., DETROIT, MICH.
20	NORDQUIST	ALBERT	39		M	S	APRIL 1, 1901	CEDARVILLE, MICH.	215 ROSEDALE AVE., TULSA, OKLA.
21	ROSE	GEORGE ALBERT	47		M	M	SEPT. 19, 1892	SPRINGFIELD, ILL.	
22	ROSE	GEORGE ARGYLE	23		M	S	FEB. 16, 1916	BRYAN, TEX.	SAME AS ABOVE
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

26

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

106

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRADFORD CRANDALL, *Surgeon of the* SS SANTA ROSA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF
(State whether Surgeon "is now employed by" or "is employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* FIVE (5) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE (1) *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Bradford Crandall

Sworn to before me this 31ST. *day of* JANUARY, *1940*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph P. Murray
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—69

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

301

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ROSA *Passengers sailing from* VENEZUELAN PORTS & CURACAO, N.W.I., JANUARY 24, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		3RD. CLASS PASSENGER EMBARKED AT CURACAO, N.W.I. FOR NEW YORK, JANUARY 27, 1940																				
2		JOHANNESSEN	PETER MARTIN	49	1	M	M	Chief Officer Seaman	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NORWAY	SCAND'VIAN	NORWAY	BERGEN	RP-Ap.125690 #1259443	WASHING-TON, D.C.	8/10/39	✓	U.S.A.		NEW ORLEANS LA.
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

27

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, JANUARY 31, 1940 107

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or, if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any organization, society, transportation company, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write a language	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States	Whether ever before deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether able to read (Yes or No)	Length of time in the United States	Whether able to speak English or other language (state which)										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1						Grace Line																								
2	MR. H. ASH, (FR), 15-14 AVE. C, GALVESTON, TEX.		N.Y.	NEW YORK Y		STEAMSHIP COMPANY	$23 NO	YES	1939	BALTIMORE MD.	AUG. '39	NORWEGIAN SEAMEN'S HOME, 140 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	LIFE	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	LT	BLUE	
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

101

I, CURT ZASTROW (MASTER), of the SS SANTA ROSA, from NEW YORK, N.Y., do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Zastrow
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 31ST. day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph H Fanning
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and; similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

S. S. SANTA ROSA - Grace Line arrived JANUARY 31, 1940, 19, M., , from 100

	Index No.	NAMES	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector
		Del. at E.I. 1/31/40 11 AM				Venezuela-Sp. Am.	
(1) No. 28F	1	TIRADO-DUPUY, Olga 1stcl	3	8	1	No IV (dbt.vis) LPC	Kerr
		SS Santa Rosa-1/31/40 S.I.					

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED			MEALS			
Dep.—Excl.			Rehearings			Admitted													
Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	Date	Record No.	Orders	Date	Ship	Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
													9 15 a.m.			—	1	1	Jan
1/31	47	C.C.											2/2/40	Santa Rosa		2	1	1	Feb

STA. ROSA
JAN 31 1940

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents 1d

Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine ...

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. _____

S.S. Santa Rosa - Press Line. arrived JANUARY 31, 1940, 19, M., , from 180

No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Deportation Date	Deportation Page	Deportation Body	Remanded Date	Remanded Page	Remanded Body	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Body	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Medals: Distinguished	Silver	Bronze	
	Ex. at S.S. 1/31/40 11 AM																									
1	VIRANG-QUINT, Olga letel	S	6	1	Venezuela-Sp. Am. Deserting Sailor No IV (dpt.vis) LPC Mate		1/31	47	C.C.											9/10/40			—	1	1	
																				2/5/40	Santa Rosa		2	1	1	
	SS Santa Rosa 1/31/40 S.I.																									

SEAMEN SIGNED ON ARTICLES

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Sherman Wentz	48	U.S.	Restituto Padilla	26	U.S.
John McHale	24		George Gilmore	43	
Orlando Pereira	35		Harry Stone	43	
Ernest Schaveler	34		Johan Niemi	46	
Charles Ballman	41				
Robert Forester	23				
Samuel Silberhorn	25				
Jose Aponte	40				
Edward McDermott	22				
John Dearing	22				
Louis Bagnuolo	33				
Ernest Lake	43				
William Sayer	30				
Paul Stoppe	21				
Ovid Foote Jr.	21				
Patrick Gallery	46				
Teresa Lore	33				
Ho Ting	41	Chinese			
Pauline Simon	20	U.S.			
Lok Ting	33	Chinese			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing no record of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom such correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2265

Form 77
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

DATA FOR ITEM 7 OF LIST OR MANIFEST

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

109

Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 2, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. SANTA ROSA from port of SAN FRANCISCO, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 186 Number of seamen FAILED TO JOIN 4
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 22 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . ---
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 21 Total crew this date 184

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 31, 1940, consigned to GRACE LINE INC.; is now lying at PIER 57 NORTH RIVER, and is expected to sail FEBRUARY 2, 1940, for CARIBBEAN PORTS via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

SEAMEN FAILED TO JOIN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Francis Ludwig	20	U.S.	Jan. 3, 1940-New York
Rafael Cadalzo	30		Jan. 17, 1940-New York
Arthur Olsen	29		
Venamio Aguirre	40	Filipino	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	Ship and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
GEORGE HENDERSON	37	U.S.	JAN. 3, 1940-NEW YORK
RUSSELL BEAVER	31		
GEORGE GALVIN	28		
CHARLES O'KEEFE	28		
HAROLD NELSON	20		
DAVID UNGER	40		
WILLIAM MOORE	22		
EDWIN MATTHEWS	27		
FRANK HOLMES	27		
HAROLD ALTO	25		
JAMES DUGGAN	32		
CARL DOUGLAS	22		
ENRIQUE OLIVERO	34		
HEDWIG JOCKUSCH	31		
LEONG HUNG	49	CHINESE	
JAMES SIMPSON	23	U.S.	JAN. 17, 1940-NEW YORK
EDWARD MCDERMOTT	23		
MATTHEW WOLENSKY	39		
GABRIEL PENA	38		
JAMES DOWNS	34		
MARGARET HERBERT	35		
MARY REKUSKY	34		

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

167

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. One

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

110

Vessel Santa Rosa, *arriving at* New York, N. Y., January 31st, 19 40 *from the port of* Carribean & Venezuelan Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Zastrow	Curt		Master	1940 Jan 19	New York	Yes	Yes	54	m	German	U. S. A.	5	9	None		
2	"	Twigg	William		Chief Off.					34		American		6	0			
3	"	Smith	Judson		1st Officer					28				6	1			
4	"	Bontecou	Daniel		2nd "					25				5	10			
5	"	Kurald	Richard		3rd "					24				5	9			
6	"	Tibbets	Alden		Jr Offier					21				5	9			
7	"	Nichols	Robert		1d					22				5	11			
8	"	Miller	Richard		Cadet					19				5	9			
9	"	Ludwig	Francis		Cadet					20				5	11			
10	"	Meligan	Earl		Carpter					31				5	6			
11	"	Henderson	George		carpt Mate					32				5	6			
12	"	Mc Vey	Richard		Bosun					37				5	7			
13	"	Pineiro	Dulcido		Q.Master					38		W. Indian		5	8			
14	"	Jenks	Jesse		"					33		American		5	11			
15	"	Mann	Joseph		"					32		"		5	10			
16	"	Seaver	Russell		A. B.					33		"		5	10			
17	"	Bauer	Charles		"					33				5	10			
18	"	Deaver	Douglas		"					32				5	11			
19	"	Colvin	George		"					28				6	0			
20	no	Mc Dermott	Elwood		"					23				5	9			
21	Yes	Alenius	Ake		"					23		Finnish		5	8			
22	"	O'keefe	Charles		"					29		American		5				
23	"	Mahaney	Edwin		"					29				5				
24	"	Krasnisk	William		O.S.					23				5	10			
25	"	Hilson	Harold		"					20				5	0			
26	No	Fairbairn	David		"					20				5	4			
27	No	Figueroa	Arturo		"					25		W. Indian		5	6			
28	Yes	Unger	David		Ch Radio					40		American		5	11			
29	"	Suarez	Salvador		2nd "					38		"		5	8			
30	"	Jackson	Malcolm		3rd "					30		"		6	0			

STA. ROSA JAN 31 1940

Line Grace Line Inc
Owners id
Local Agents id

J. O'Shea
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

111

Vessel S antaRosa, arriving at New York, Jan 31st, 19 40, from the port of Crribsean & Venezuelan Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940												
1	YES	Scheuch	Joseph		Purser	Jan 19	N Y	Yes	Yes	47	M	American	U S A	6	0	None		
2	"	Elliott	Charles H. Jr.		Sr Pur. Clk					33				5	6			
3	#	Stephany	Kenneth		1st id					24				5	9			
4	"	Weeks	Hendryk		Pursers Clk					22				5	7			
5	"	Mitchell	Kendall		Jr id					23				5	10			
6	"	Olan	Juan		Aprr. Purser					24				5	6			
7	"	Moore	William		id					22				5	9			
8	"	Simpson	Paul		Storekeeper					51				6	2			
9	"	Kunze	Herbert		asst id					36		german		5	8			
10	"	Crandall	Bradford		Surgeon					31		American		5	11			
11	No	Mazzer	Louis		Asst Purser					26		american		5	5			
12	Yes	Wall	John		id					34		Englian		5	5			
13	"	Guest	Mary		Nurse					33		"	Gt.Brit.	5	2			
14	"	Simpson	James		Sf App. Purser					23		American	USA	5	11			
15	"	Smith	Frank		Ch Engr					49				5	7			
16	"	Alford	Eugene		1st Asst Engr					30				5	9			
17	"	Dickie	Douglas		jr id id					31				6	1			
18	"	Mc Kenzie	Edward		2nd id id					34				5	6			
19	"	Solberb	Harold		3rd id id					28				5	10			
20	"	Stewart	Mendel		Refer Engr					50				5	0			
21	No	Blanco	Ventura		Jr Engr					42		Spanish		5	7			
22	Yes	Patterson	Ray		id					29		American		5	8			
23	"	Mathews	Edwin		id					27				5	9			
24	"	Wiatrowski	John		id					33		Po lish		5	7			
25	"	Russo	William		id					33		American		5	7			
26	"	Maxwell	Sougals		Electrician					52				5	8			
27	"	Cronqvist	Wilhelm		2nd "					40		Scandinav.		5	10			
28	"	Cook	James		3rd					45		American		6	0			
29	"	Burke	Francis		Water tender					29				5	7			
30	"	Holmes	Frank		id id					27				6	1			

Line Grace Line Inc

Owners id

Local Agents id

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

111

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

112

Vessel SANTA ROSA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JANUARY 31st, 19 40, *from the port of* Carribean & Venezuelan Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Diaz	Ramon		W/Tender	1940 Jan 19	N Y	Yes	Yes	38	M	W. Indian	U S A	5	0	None		
2	"	Meyer	Karl		Oiler					52		American		5	9			
3	"	Asso	Louis		"					36				5	11			
4	"	Alto	Harold		"					25				5	6			
5	"	Hansen	Willy		"					24		Scandinav.		5	11			
6	"	Rosa	Gilberto		"					34		Portugese		5	9			
7	"	Batalla	Ulysess		"					35		W. Indian		5	9			
8	"	Lowery	Edgar		Fireman					28		American		5	4			
9	"	Neives	Felicito		"					22		W. Indian		5	5			
10	"	Piper	John		"					29		American		5	9			
11	"	Rowell	Buford		"					24				5	8			
12	"	Coro	Julio		"					56		Sp-American		6	0			
13	~~No~~	Pena	Gabriel		"					38		id		5	10			
14	Yes	Holmburg	Charles		Storekeeper					29		American		5	7			
15	"	Rivera	Rafael		Wiper					25		W. Indian		5	7			
16	"	Pulido	Manuel		"					47		Sp American		5	6			
17	~~No~~	Downs	James		"					34		American		5	7			
18	"	Mallett	Wilford		Jr Engr					34		Canadian		5	5			
19	Yes	Sonnenfelt	Ernest		Ch Stew.					58		German		5	8			
20	"	Dugan	James		2nd "					32		American		6	1			
21	"	Bernbrock	William		3rd "					29				5	11			
22	"	Douglas	Carl		Printer					21				5	11			
23	~~No~~ Pe	Magoon	Neil		Baf Tender					33		Polish		5	6			
24	id	Dillon	Edward		asst id					35		american		5	7			
25	Yes	Kaammerer	Robert		Deck Stwd					25				5	7			
26	Yes	Wilson	John		Ch Smkrm Stwd					38		German		5	11			
27	Yes	Willinreuter	Henry		Smk Rm Stwd					35		American		5	9			
28	"	Hory	Aloysius		Asst id					23				5	9			
29	"	Poling	James		Lounge Stwd					31				5	10			
30	"	White	Nicholas		Firewatch					46				5	5			

Line Grace Line Inc
Owners id
Local Agents id

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

115

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

113

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Santa Rosa, *arriving at* New York, Jan 31st, 1940, *from the port of* Carribean & ?Venezuelana Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Wittal	Fererich		Firewatch	jan 19	N Y	Yes	Yes	62	M	Austrian	U S A	5	8	None		
2	"	Lameiro	Enrique		Nite Stwd					29		W.Indian		5	6			
3	"	Byrne	Robert		id					45		American		5	9			
4	"	Hoffman	Charles		I. Silverman					27				5	9			
5	"	Rivera	Perfecto		#2 id					27		W Indian		5	3			
6	"	Markusseon	John		Utility					24		American		5	5			
7	"	Walker	William		"					25				5	6			
8	No	Caldazo	Rafael		"					30		W.Indian		5	7			
9	Yes	Palacios	Alfonso		"					32		"		5	11			
10	No	Bell	William		Nt Utility					22		American		5	8			
11	No	Olivera	Enrique		"					34		W. Indian		5	5			
12	Yes	Rodrigues	Juan		#1 id					24		id		5	10			
13	No	Rosada	Manuel		Nite Utility					19		id		5	4			
14	Yes	Couture	William		Bell Boy					23		American		5	8			
15	"	Belliveau	George		id					35				5	6			
16	"	Severino	Carmelo		id					25				5	6			
17	"	Gomez	Juan		Messman					50		Sp American		5	5			
18	"	Bosworth	John		Messman					39		American		5	8			
19	"	Clauser	Russell		id					26				5	7			
20	"	Bareto	Cayatano		id					27		W. Indian		5	5			
21	"	Thorsen	Karl		id					45		Scandinav		5	5			
22	No	Siclana	Miguel		Messboy					23		W Indian		5	10			
23	Yes	Foster	John		id					48		Scotish		5	6			
24	Yes	Waterfall	Dorothy		Matron					24	F	American		5	10			
25	Yes	Frangoohis	Helena		Salad Maker					20		id		5	0			
26	yes	Alexander	Emma		LinenKeeper					50		id		5	3			
27	No Pe	Kaye	Tessie		Stewdess					44		id		5	5			
28	Yes	Blake	Lillian		id					43		id		5	10			
29	"	Fedlow	Dorothy		Waitress					23		id		5	2			
30	"	Stuaki	Frieda		id					25		id		5	6			

Line Grace Line Inc

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Five

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

114

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Santa Rosa, *arriving at* New York, Jan 31, 1940, *from the port of* Carribian & Venezuelan Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Mc Nichol	Edith		Waitress	Jan 19	N Y	Yes	Yes	33	F	Irish	U S A	5	8	None		
2	"	Gold	Carrie		id					37		American		5	6			
3	"	Barnett	Elizabeth		id					38		German		5	6			
4	"	Brewer	Louise		id					30		American		5	6			
5	"	May-	Clare		id					32				5	4			
6	2	Jockusch	Hedwig		id					31		Swiss		5	6			
7	"	Fortier	Lena		id					34		American		5	4			
8	"	Dekker	Dorthy		id					26				5	8			
9	"	Gale	Mary		id					34				5	4			
10	No	Madigan	Mary		id					31				5	5			
11	No	Recuckey	Mary		id					34				5	10			
12	No	Heald	Constance		id					31		English		5	5			
13	No	Pitura	Jean		id					26		American		5	7			
14	Yes	Kearney	Helene		Beauty Opp					26				5	5			
15	"	Harrison	Mary		Novelty Shop					42				5	6			
16	No	Herbert	Margaret		Beauty Opp					35				5	4			
17	Yes	Robinson	Harry		Barber					45	M	Austrian		5	5			
18	"	Williams	Jess		Musician					42		American		5	10			
19	"	La Bonte	Joseph		id					25				5	8			
20	"	Lees	Frederich		id					44				5	4			
21	"	Zeitz	Otto		id					46				5	6			
22	"	Rosenblat	Hymen		id					39		Russian		5	9			
23	"	Kwang	Kwong		Chef					50		Chinese	China	5	6			
24	"	Kwang	Mow		sous Chef					38				5	4			
25	"	Kwang	Sing		2nd Cook					35				5	2			
26	"	Kwang	Fat		3rd "					36				5	6			
27	"	Kwang	Woo		4th "					34				5	5			
28	"	Tsang-	lee		Chf Baker					41				5	7			
29	"	Woon	Tom		2nd "					41				5	6			
30	"	Kwang	Chee		1st Butcher					49				5	9			

Line Grace Line Inc

Owners id

Local Agents id

H C Chitty
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

911

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Six

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

115

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ROSA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 31st, 1940, *from the port of* Carribean & Venezuelan Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Doo	Five		2nd Butcher	Jan 19	N Y	Yes	Yes	38	M	Chinese	China	5	4	None		
2	"	Chan	Ho		I Crew Cook					52				5	7			
3	"	Bon	Kim		2 id					40				5	2			
4	"	Wong	Wah		I Pantry					37				5	6			
5	"	Kwan	Chong		2 "					32				5	5			
6	"	Wong	Kong		3 "					44				5	5			
7	"	Wee	gin		4 "					38				5	5			
8	"	Long	Pow		5 "					48				5	5			
9	"	PEMagana	Gregorio		Scullery					43		Filipino	Ph Is	5	2			
10	"	Lee	Choy		id					46		Chinese	China	5	0			
11	"	Quimpo	Frank		id					47		Filipino	Ph Is	5	5			
12	"	Lazo	Bienvenido		id					25		id	id	5	5			
13	"	Ah	Choy		id					55		Chinese	China	5	6			
14	"	Del Rio	Adolfo		Sterage Stwd					35		W.Indian	U S A	5	5			
15	"	Sic	Gee		#1 Roomboy					26		Chinese		5	4			
16	"	Gee Fook	On		Roomboy					27				5	3			
17	"	Yuen	John							22				5	5			
18	"	Yee	Leong							24			China	5	6			
19	"	Thoon	Wong Dock							28			U S A	5	7			
20	"	Tong	Wong Shew							37			China	5	8			
21	"	Chong	Tack							35				5	7			
22	"	Kong	Wong Chuen							46				5	2			
23	"	King	Wong							40				5	5			
24	No Pe	Ham	Pie							41				5	5			
25	Yes	Kwai	Kwok							42				5	5			
26	yes	Hong	Leong							49				5	5			
27	No Pe	Salas	Frederico		I Laundry					46		Filipino	Ph IS	5	0			
28	Yes	Salith	Antonio		2 "					38				5	4			
29	"	Aguirre	Venancio		Lanundry					39				5	2			
30	"	Telosa	Antonio		"					53				5	3			

Line ~~Grace Line Inc~~
Owners id
Local Agents id

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

211

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

116

Vessel SANTA ROSA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 31, 19 40, from the port of CARRIBEAN & VENEZUELAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MORALES	CARENO		LAUNDRY	JAN 19	N Y	YES	YES	49	M	FILIPINO	PH IS	5	4	NONE		
2	"	MANIPOLA	GREGORIO		"					39				5	3			
3	"	Chan	TOO		EX CREW COOK					45		CHINESE	CHINA	5	4			
4	"	CORDONA	EDWARD		GLORY HOLE STWD					37		SP AMERICAN	U S A	5	8			
5	"	CHOY	YOUNG		3RD BAKER					30		CHINESE	CHINA	5	5			
6	"	DIAZ	IGNACIO		PAINTER					42		CUBAN	U S A	5	7			
7	"	OLSEN	ARTHUR		"					30		AMERICAN	"	5	8			
8		CLOSED WITH 187 MEMBERS OF CREW (One hundred and eighty seven)																
9		I Gibney Insp.																
10		AMERICAN CONSULATE																
11		CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES																
12		No. 28																
13		SEEN																
14		For the journey to the United States via Venezuelan ports																
15		Wallace E. Moessner																
16		Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner																
17		(Fee Stamps) Date JAN 23 1940																
18		Service No: 136 - No Fee.																
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

311

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Curt Gastrow Master, of the Am S/S Santa Rosa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C Gastrow
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 1940

Joseph DeSarro
Immigrant Inspector.

1/31

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 20 1940

Cards Punched 2/14/40 Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked 2/16/40 Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11
3-1

117

Art. 1-31-40

SS Santa Rosa

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		4	4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	2		2
Total	2	4	6

2 Stowaways incl.

Form 8102
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

III S. S. SANTA RITA. Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, CZ., JAN 24, 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT DEPORTED	KOTSONIS	DIONYSIOS (DENNIS)	37		M	M	CARPENTER	Y	GREEK	Y	GREECE	GREEK	30-58		STOWAWAYS ARRIVING ON BOARD MS SANTA RITA V/46					
2	EXEMPT DEPORTED	ZAHAROPOULOS	FOTIOS	33		M	M	LABORER	Y	"	Y	"	"	GREECE			99454/373		X	PANAMA	COLON
3		~~FOTIOS~~	~~ZAHAROPOLOS~~	40										30-18			99436/179		X	95	"
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Jo Loughlin Insp. 11.45 am.

28

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—489

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Jan. 31, 1940

118

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid?	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	21 Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	23 Purpose of coming to United States			24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification
		Foreign country	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes / No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure																Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	NOKE																														
2	NOKE																										5	7	DRK	BLK	BRN	
3																											5	8	"	BRN	"	
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

Line

Owners

Local Agents

811

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOS L GRAY MASTER, of the MS SANTA RITA, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signed) Thos. L. Gray per WBarbe Chief Officer

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 31ST day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK

J. O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE (1)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

119

S.S. SANTA RITA sailing from CRISTOBAL CZ, JANUAR 24, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY JAN 30, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	PENDLETON	RICHARD	35		M	M	JUNE 23 1904 E BRIDGEWATER MASS		218 SOUTH AVENUE WHITMAN MASS
2	PENDLETON	RUTH	35		F	M	JULY 6 1904 WHITEMAN MASS		DITTO
3	PENDLETON	GAIL	7	9	F	S	APRIL 20 1932 SOUTH WEYMOUTH MASS		DITTO
4	PENDLETON	CYRUS	5	1	M	S	DEC 15 1934 SOUTH WEYMOUTH MASS		DITTO
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line GRACE LINE INC NY
Owners GRACE LINE INC NY
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC NY 10 HANOVER SQ

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Art. 1-30-40

Rita

S/S Santa Rita

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

S. S. Santa Rita Jan. 31 1940 — No. —

Arrived January 31, 1940. , 19 , M., , from 120

No.	Name	Manifest Line	Manifest No.	Class	Cause of Detention	Inspectors	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dec.—Excl.	Exclusion	Appeals	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Order	Deported: Date	Ship	Line	Return:		
1	[illegible]	1	8	1	94436/178 STOWAWAY &NIV. Deportable (Sec 19) O'Loughlin		2/1 56 WH					(dinner 2/9)	2/9 pm	Santa Rita		—	—	1
2	[illegible] (Danish) Liverpool	1	1	1	Detained for further inquiry 94434/573 Deliberate appeal " "		2/1 39 WH						12 m	Lucia		9	9	8
													do	do		—	—	1
																9	9	8

SS Santa Rita 1/31/40 S.I.

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

30 crt crew

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA RITA, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 31, 1940, from the port of CHANARAL (CHILE) AND CRISTOBAL CZ JANUARY 17 1940 JANUARY 23 1940

121

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—2000

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GRAY	THOMAS L	18 YRS	MASTER	1939 DEC 20	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	160	NONE		
2	YES	BARBE	WILLIAM F J	43 YRS	CHIEF OFF	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	60	M	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5-10	201	NONE		
3	YES	LUKER	ALBERT S	11 YRS	1ST OFFICER	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	32	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	150	NONE		
4	YES	DEZENDORF	FREDERICK K	7 YRS	2ND OFFICER	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	24	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-4	115	NONE		
5	NO	CALLAHAN	FRANK	6 YRS	3RD OFFICER	DEC 21	NEW YORK		YES	24	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	145	NONE		
6	YES	HARGRAVE	GLENN E	3 YRS	CADET OFF	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	22	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	155	NONE		
7	NO	PEPE	SALVATORE A	2 YRS	CADET OFF	DEC 21	NEW YORK		YES	19	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	157	APPENDIX SCAR		
8	YES	WOODARD	EBEN L	5 YRS	BOATSWAIN & STOREK'P	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	29	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	185	NONE		
9	YES	VILLANUEVA	FRANCISCO	18 YRS	CARPENTER	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	43	M	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5-5	158	NONE		
10	YES	CARHART	ROBERT A	9 YRS	A B	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	26	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	150	NONE		
11	YES	MC GRAW	BOYD	3 YRS	A B	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	27	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	125	NONE		
12	YES	JESMIN	JACOB	20 YRS	A B	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	48	M	ESTONIAN	AMERICAN	6-0	180	NONE		
13	NO	GREENBERG	AMOS	6 YRS	A B	DEC 21	NEW YORK		YES	32	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	165	TATTOO ON RIGHT HAND		
14	YES	MACHMER	HERMAN E R	5 YRS	A B	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	36	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	152	NONE		
15	YES	MC PHAIL	CAMERON W	4 YRS	A B	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	23	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	138	SCAR ON RIGHT THIGH		
16	NO	MC ELLIOT	ALBERT E	5 YRS	O S	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	33	M	BRITISH	AMERICAN	5-8	155	TATTOOS ON BOTH ARMS	Hospitalized Balboa	
17	YES	QUINTANA	HERMENIO	8 YRS	O S	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	28	M	WEST INDIAN	AMERICAN	5-8	128	NONE		
18	YES	NAKAHARA	CLARENCE T	4 YRS	O S	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	29	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	AMERICAN	5-7	161	NONE		
19	YES	CATTELL	ROY	4 YRS	RADIO OPERATOR	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	27	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	220	NONE		
20	YES	BOLIO	PHILIP	12 YRS	PURSER	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	40	M	MEXICAN	AMERICAN	5-5	150	NONE		
21	YES	CARLISLE	EDWARD S	2 YRS	ASST PURSER	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	20	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	150	NONE		
22	YES	SMITH	FRANK C	10 YRS	ASST PURSER	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	35	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-5	141	NONE		
23	YES	RACHUBA	STANLEY A	2 YRS	ASST PURSER	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	22	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-2	141	NONE		
24	YES	HUNTER	ALBERT E	12 YRS	CHIEF ENGR	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	35	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	175	NONE		
25	YES	BISSELL	WILLIAM G	10 YRS	1ST ASST	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	34	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	152	NONE		
26	YES	ERBE	JOHN X	9 YRS	2ND ASST	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	27	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	175	SCAR ON BRIDGE OF NOSE		
27	YES	WALDMAN	ERNEST B	6 YRS	3RD ASST	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	26	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	160	NONE		
28	YES	MORRISON	DONALD	18 YRS	REFER ENGR	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	43	M	SCOTCH	AMERICAN	5-6	136	NONE		
29	YES	MAURICE	WALLACE	5 YRS	JR ENGR	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	41	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	145	SCAR UNDER RIGHT JAW		
30	YES	CUNNINGHAM	JOHN	20 YRS	ELECTRICIAN	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	40	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	160	NONE		

STA. RITA JAN 31 1940

PORT OF BALBOA CANAL ZONE Bureau of Shipping

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping DEC 29 1939 CANAL ZONE

PORT OF BALBOA CANAL ZONE Bureau of Shipping Commissioner

Line GRACE LINE INC 10 HANOVER SQ NEW YORK

Owners GRACE LINE INC 10 HANOVER SQ NEW YORK

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC 10 HANOVER SQ NEW YORK

John McEdney

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

191

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

122

Vessel SANTA RITA, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 30, 1940, from the port of CHANARAL (CHILE) AND CRISTOBAL CZ JANUARY 12 1940 JANUARY 23 1940

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1939 DEC 20		PAID OFF										
1	YES	KEOGH	THOMAS	8 YRS	JR ELECTRICIAN		NEW YORK	YES	YES	31	M	IRISH	AMERICAN	5-9	140	NONE		
2	NO	TAYLOR	THOMAS F	9 YRS	JR 3RD ASST	DEC 21	NEW YORK		YES	33	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	160	NONE		
3	YES	GILLEN	ROLFE A	7 YRS	JR ENGR	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	38	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	160	NONE		
4	YES	HEEG	THOMAS E	4 YRS	JR ENGR	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	24	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	165	NONE		
5	YES	ROCHE	JOHN G	1 YR	CADET ENG	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	20	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	141	SCAR ON BRIDGE OF NOSE & L/LEG		
6	YES	CORBIN	ALLEN S	1 YR	CADET ENG	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	21	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	150	NONE		
7	YES	PHIPPS	RALPH B	15 YRS	OILER	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	31	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	135	NONE		
8	YES	MEDINA	FRANCISCO	20 YR	OILER	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	39	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	198	NONE		
9	YES	IWACHIW	MICHAEL	9 YRS	OILER	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	30	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	159	TATTOO ON RIGHT WRIST		
10	YES	ORTIZ	ANTONIO	6 YRS	WIPER	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	27	M	WEST INDIAN	AMERICAN	5-8	148	NONE		
11	YES	RAMIREZ	MANUEL	25 YRS	WIPER	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	44	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-2	140	NONE		
12	NO	KRABBE	GEORGE R —	19 YRS	WIPER	DEC 21	NEW YORK		YES	35	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-5	130	NONE		
13	YES	KUYPER	PETER J	12 YRS	CHIEF STEWARD	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	51	M	DUTCH	AMERICAN	6-0	190	NONE		
14	NO	ABERASTURI	PEDRO	5 YRS	CHIEF COOK	DEC 21	NEW YORK		YES	38	M	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5-5	202	NONE		
15	NO	BLAKE	LEROY E	4 YRS	2ND COOK	DEC 21	NEW YORK		YES	25	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	160	NONE		
16	NO	KOEHLKE	HEINRICH G	6 YEARS	BAKER	DEC 21	NEW YORK		YES	47	M	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5-7	220	NONE		
17	YES	KOSSICK	JOHN M	6 YRS	ASST STEWARD	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	37	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	168	NONE		
18	NO	DELGADO	AMADO	1 YR	UTILITYMAN	DEC 22	NEW YORK		YES	42	M	WEST INDIAN	AMERICAN	5-0	156	SCAR ON LEFT LEG		
19	YES	HAYDEN	EUGENE	5 YRS	MESSMAN	DEC 20	NEW YORK		YES	23	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	170	NONE		
20	NO	CALVENTO	ALBERTO	10 YRS	MESSMAN	DEC 21	NEW YORK		YES	26	M	WEST INDIAN	AMERICAN	5-8	145	NONE		
21	NO	ORTIZ	TELESFORO M	13 YRS	MESSBOY	DEC 21	NEW YORK		YES	32	M	WEST INDIAN	AMERICAN	5-6	129	TATTOO ON RIGHT ARM		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30		STANTON	JOHN	23 YRS	UTILITY	Failed to join at Cristobal CZ 1/24/40		The X Gray MASTER		43	M	AMERICAN	USA	5ft 10in				

PORT OF BALBOA CANAL ZONE Shipping Department

Jno. McCluskey Capt.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER Cristobal, C.Z. Date: DEC 29 1939 Master Mariner SEEN 5 Sheets 2 Seamen Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE Shipping Department

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER Balboa, C.Z. Date 12/30/39 SEEN 2 Sheets 2 Seamen Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF BALBOA CANAL ZONE Shipping Department

Line GRACE LINE INC 10 HANOVER SQ NEW YORK NY

Owners GRACE LINE INC 10 HANOVER SQ NEW YORK NY

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC 10 HANOVER SQ NEW YORK NY

Immigrant Inspector.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER Balboa, C.Z. Date JAN 23 1940 SEEN 2 5 Sheets Deputy Shipping Commissioner

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (9) and (11) is punishable by a fine of [illegible] for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

551

I, THOS L GRAY MASTER, of the AMERICAN MOTORSHIP SANTA RITA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Thos L Gray
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of JANUARY, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

1/31

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanian.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Erik Thulin
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Thyra 1/31

Standard Uniform & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 85415

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF New York 123

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality.) S. S. Thyra Feb. 3, 1940

from port of Malmo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 — Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 21

The above named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 30, 1940, consigned to Boyd, Weir & Sewell, Inc.; is now lying at Pier 4, Weehawken, and is expected to sail Feb. 3, 1940, for Halifax, N. S.

via United States port of —

this voyage was New York. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1633

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
ESI				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

21 alien crew — Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Thyra", arriving at New York, Jan 31, 1940, from the port of Helsingfors 12/15 Malmö 12/15 Copenhagen 1/25/40

JAN 31 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	C No	Thulin	Axel Emil	25 Years	Master	11/9	1939 Sweden	No	Yes	42	M.	Scandinav.	Swede	170 cm.	92 kg			
2	R Yes	Lindgren	Oscar Theodor	22 "	Chief Off.	11/9	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	170 "	75 "			
3	C No	Ahlström	Gustaf Bertil	20 "	Second "	29/9	" "	"	"	42	"	"	"	183 "	90 "			
4	"	Sandelöf	Oscar	25 "	Third "	11/12	" "	"	"	41	"	"	"	168 "	74 "			
5	"	Andersson	Oskar Waldemar	15 "	Chief Eng.	14/12	" "	"	"	42	"	"	"	179 "	102 "			
6	"	Fredriksson	Erik Artur	6 "	Second "	29/9	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	173 "	72 "			
7	"	Strid	Lars Johan	40 "	Third "	11/12	" "	"	"	60	"	"	"	170 "	72 "			
8	R Yes	Mattsson	Viktor Emanuel	25 "	Carpenter	5/5	" "	"	"	56	"	"	"	165 "	67 "			
9	C No	Ask	Karl Eskil	20 "	A.B.	6/10	" "	"	"	46	"	"	"	180 "	86 "	Left at Malmö	Cert. Thulin Insp	
10	"	Jansson	Sigurd Valentin	21 "	Ship's mess room boy	10/11	" "	No reason given to Coff for not leaving to join	"	37	"	"	"	171 "	64 "	Discharged at Gibraltar 1/23/40 Crossed off by US Consul	Cert. Thulin Insp	
11	"	Persson	Gustaf Olof	2 "	O.S.	14/11	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	180 "	74 "			
12	"	Jensen	Alf Johannes	6 "	"	15/11	" "	"	"	21	"	"	Norwegian	167 "	70 "	Card off at Malmö	Cert. Thulin Insp	
13	"	Pettersson	Erik Rudolf	1/2 "	"	14/11	" "	"	"	17	"	"	Swede	170 "	70 "			
14	"	Backlund	Olof Ingvar	— "	"	6/12	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	176 "	72 "			
15	"	Klinkare	Johan William	25 "	Bosuns mate	14/12	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	168 "	75 "			
16	"	Granström	Frans Oscar	20 "	Fireman	19/9	" "	"	"	39	"	"	"	167 "	62 "			
17	"	Wikstrand	Sten Erik	3 "	"	7/12	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	174 "	70 "			
18	"	Ståhl	Henning Birger	1/2 "	"	10/11	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	191 "	89 "			
19	"	Pettersson	Nils Gunnar	1/2 "	Trimmer	14/11	" "	"	"	18	"	"	"	172 "	72 "			
20	"	Svensson	Nils August	37 "	Steward	5/5	" "	"	"	53	"	"	"	171 "	70 "	Card off at Copenhagen	Cert. Thulin Insp	
21	"	Bahn	Knut Herman	42 "	Cook	14/11	" "	"	"	56	"	"	"	170 "	80 "			
22	"	Lindvall	Karl Erik	1 "	Messboy	6/12	" "	"	"	43	"	"	"	170 "	70 "			

THYRA

Discharged Closed with 21 members of crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL AT STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN,
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
F. G. Sigmund
(American Vice Consul)
DEC 19 1939
(Date)
Fee No. 6519
$2.00 - Kr. 6.62

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN

Line Transoceanic
Owners Aktiebolaget Transoceanic, Helsingfors
Local Agents Moore, Boyd, Weir & Lovell Corp., 31-24 State Street, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

151

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wanks, of the Thyra, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Gösta Tudin
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of January, 1940

J. McElroy
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

125

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "Trojan", arriving at New York, Jan 31, 1940, from the port of Helsingfors 12/27 Malmö 12/28 Hangoe and Hamburg 1/5/40 Hangoe 1/26

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	C No	Eng from	Entfield Sigurd	1 Year	O.S.	29/12 1939	Malmö Sweden	No	Yes	23	M.	Scandinav.	Swede	177cm	70 Kg.			
2	"	Larsen	Leo	8 "	A.B.	5/1 1940	Hangoe Finland	"	"	29	"	"	Norwegian	164"	65 "			
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11		Jansson	Sigurd Tellactiv	21 "	A.B.	13/11 1939	Helsingfors	"	"	37	"	"	Swede	178cm	74kg.			
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

John W. Eldridge
Deputy

Jansson John W. Eldridge Deputy 2/1 Detained on board and ordered deported. Sheet 1/ shows that he left S.S. Conrad crossed his name from the Manifest and refused to sign same. The Captain was not informed why the man was detained but later he translated a letter from the agent informing him that this man was deported from the U.S. The master himself informed me that he was deported from Gabveston Sept 1929

John W. Eldridge
Deputy

Line Transmarin
Owners Aktiebolaget Transmarin, Helsingfors,
Local Agents Strube Boyd, Weir & Sewell Inc.,
21-24 State Street,
New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

251

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Flynn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of Febraary 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sigta Tenders
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of January 31, 1940

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

1/31

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1 to 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ . Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

16—630b

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District

CANADIAN COLONIAL AIRWAYS LTD.

FORM NO 519 PRINTED IN CANADA

NC. NO. 21750

DATE 1/4/39

PASSENGER MANIFEST FAM. 1 TRIP 1

PILOT Clark CO-PILOT Orman STEWARDESS Stanford STATION Montreal AGENT Priestman

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST	BAGGAGE PCS	BAGGAGE WT	PASS WT	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
4	022	7717	Mohan,	JC			C		LG	1	32	155	187	
			Timmins, Ont											No Show
5	D	2962	Langevin,	C. Mrs			C					14	175	189
6	D	2981	Spertus,	LL			C					14	160	170
7	D	2983	Bloomfield,	L			C					HO	145	165
8	D	Pvt	Brown,	A.S.			C					—	155	155
9	NP	536	Mitchell,	H			X					—	155	155 NRSA

C. J. Mcark
U.S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR

Fin. @ M.D. 1/4/39 10 AM

C. D. Mitchell

28

29

30

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessi

S. S. . Passengers sailin

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or pec

ted
of

PASSENGER MANIFEST TRIP 5

DATE 11/4/39 STATION Montreal

PILOT Smith CO-PILOT Valentine STEWARDESS Dussault AGENT Priestman

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	BAGGAGE DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS. WT	PASS WT.	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
1	B	5550	Dever, J.M.				C		LG	1 20	135	155	
2			~~Stewart~~				No Show						
3			//				No Show						
R 4	B	5554	Braga, B.R				C			3 60	155	223	OKie
5			//										
6	B	5544	Baker, C.W.							1 20	165	185	
7	Fat	5814	Sutton, R. Miss				C			2 25	135	160	
8	Fat	2117	Wattebot, L.				C			1 15	180	195	
A 9			~~Hotson~~				No Show						
10	B	3883	Demers, L.P				C			1 20	170	190	
11			//										
12	B	5555	Klein, B.				C			1 30	190	220	
13	Fat	2376	Osiecky, W.				X			1 20	155	175	
14	NP	429	Parsons, H.T.				C		LG	1 25	150	175	NRSA

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

28

29

30

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—130

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ____

LIST OR MANIFES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular posse

S. S. ____ . Passengers sa

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name / Given name	Age: Yrs. / Mos.	Sex: Married or single		Calling or occupation	Able to: Read / Write — Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)

NC. No. 21730 PASSENG...
DATE 1/8/40
PILOT Churchill CO-PILOT Newhouse STEWARDESS Tandy AGENT Priestman

TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME: LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TOUR	CONNECTING CARRIER	BAGGAGE: DEST.	PCS	WT	EXCESS WT	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
✓	B 5216	CRANE	Miss M.E.			C			2	15	25	140	
✓	B 5215	Colman,	J.R.			C			2	40	55	195	
✓	Fau 2247	Sherman,	G.			C			3	40	70	210	
✓	D 2979	Laughman,	M.A.			C			1	15	50	165	
	D	Larocque,	M.			C					50		
✓	FAU 2348	Hyams,	Mrs A.			C			1	25	30	155	
✓	D 3881	Daitchar,	L.			C					65	165	
		Innes,	J.F.			C					65		
	Fau 2256	Maarzon,				C					45		
		Devillieres	✓								35		
✓	B 5217	MacLean,	R.			C			2	20	65	185	
✓	B 5218	Ackwright,	J.			C			2	40	55	195	
✓	NP 240	TANDY,	Miss. N.								10	110	NASA

Funds 1-205-7.8-12 & 14
C T Mack

28
29
30

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 140

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port

S. S. . Pa

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to — Read	Able to — Write	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]

FORM No. 5 PRINTED IN NC. NO.
DATE
PILOT

FORM No. 18 PRINTED IN NC. NO.
DATE
PILOT

FORM No. PRINTED I NC. NO.
DATE

FORM No. PRINTED IN NC. NO. 21
DATE JAN 31st 39
PILOT H CLARK CO-PILOT OATMAN STEWARDESS STEVENSON AGENT

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS	BAGGAGE WT	PASS WT	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
1	✓Fa4	2256	Harlow,	H			C			2	40	145	185	
2	✓B	5290	Albrecht,	FH	Mrs		C			1	20	105	125	
3	✓Fa2	3211	Whitaker,					Two "9 Pt		1	30	195	225	
4	✓Fa4	2208	Sterling,	N	Miss		C			2	40	110	150	
5	✓B	5219	Shaney,	W.	Mrs		X			-	-	110	110	
6	✓Fa2	3	Ashmead,	JE	Mrs		C			2	35	125	160	
7	✓Fa2	4	Ashmead,	F	Miss		C			-	-	125	125	
8	✓Fa2	5	Curtis,	FC	Mrs		C			-	-	160	160	
9	✓B	5290	Shaney,	A			X			1	30	40	435	
10	✓B	5220	Ginsburg,	H	Mrs		X			1	10	101	185	
11	✓B	5289	Shaney	A	Miss		X			-	-	80	80	
12	✓B	5288	Ginsburg,	T			X			-	-	100	100	
13	✓B	5287	Ginsburg,	C			X			-	-	60	60	
14	✓B	5553	Lancaster,	H			C			1	20	175	195	
15	✓D	4645	Laracque,	M			C			2	40	150	190	
16	✓D	4645	Hunter,	J.			C			-	-	150	150	
17	✓Fa4	2244	Rosen	W.			C			2	40	145	185	
18	✓TD	286	Quinette,	L.	Mrs		C			2	20	120	140	NRMR.
19	✓TD	289	Wilson,	M	Miss		C			-	-	120	120	NRMR.
20	✓Fa4	118	Dodd,	D	Miss		X			3	120	25	145	excess handed to R. Hudson
21	✓NP	434	Hudson,	A			X			1	20	190	210	NRSH
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

28
29
30

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of items will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1 To 8

LIST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a

S. S.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name / Given name	Age: Yrs. / Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation

Read

NC. No. 2[illegible]
DATE 1/2/40
PILOT Smith CO-PILOT Bennitt STEWARDESS Stevenson AGENT [illegible]

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS	BAGGAGE WT	PASS WT	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
1	✓Fa4	2624	Cook, H. I		Miss		C			1	20	115	135	
2	✓Fa4	2226	Lasco, S.		Mrs		C			-	-	125	125	
3	✓Fa4	2227	Lasco, I				C			4	45	175	220	
4			Chocas,											
5	✓Fa4	2058	Halsey, R V				C			4	75	200	275	
6	✓Fa4	2058	Halsey R		Mrs		C			-	-	150	150	
7	✓OH1	21531	Schneider, G				X		Ark *5 Do	1	20	200	220	
8	✓Fa4	2642	Collier, V		Miss		C			1	20	120	140	
9	✓OH2	60075	Roy	R			C			1	35	150	185	
10	✓Fa4	2057	Brown, M		Miss		C			1	20	120	140	
11½	✓Fa4	2360	Stedman, G		Mrs		T			3	70	130	200	
12	✓Fa4	2584	Mitchell, A		Miss		X			3	40	130	170	
13	✓Fa4	2370	Stedman, G C				T			-	-	175	175	
14	✓Fa4	2571	Casey, W H				X			2	35	160	195	
15			Shaer											
16	✓B2	1508	Bennitt, S S.				C			2	40	145	185	
17	✓OH2	54280	Benson, AL,		Miss		C			3	50	110	160	
18	✓B	5551	Prescott, C J				C			1	10	160	170	
19	✓B	5552	Huger, J		Miss		C			3	40	140	180	
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														

C J Roach
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

28
29
30

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more [illegible] will be so noted on the back of this sheet.

14 150

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United St

S. S.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex Married or single

NC. NO.
DATE
PILOT CO-PILOT STEWARDESS

TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	BAGGAGE DEST	PCS	WT	PASS WT	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

28

29

30

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—130

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

1 to 8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of co

S. S. ___

1	2	3	4
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name / Given name	Age: Yrs.

FORM NO. 8 PRINTED ON

NO. NO.

DATE 1/2/40

PILOT Churchill CO-PILOT Newhouse STEWARDESS Marion AGENT

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG	OFF	LAND OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST	BAGGAGE PCS	BAGGAGE WT	PASS WT	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
1	Fat	2619	Cram,	A.			C		LG	—		165	165	
2	Fat	2600	Bostwick,		Miss		C			6	95	125	220	
3	Fat	2363	Soule,	L.	Miss		C			2	15	140	155	
4	Fat	2346	Quintal,	O.			X			1	22	170	192	
5	Fat	2061	Crooks,	R.			C			—		80	80	
6	Fat	2062	"	R.	Mrs					8	120	125	145	
7	Fat	2337	Burgess,	T.	Mrs		C			2	35	160	195	
8	D	3879	Legrand,	E	Dr		C			1	25	210	235	
9	Fat	2106	Sinclair,	R			C			1	35	125	160	
10	B	4624	Southgate,	C.			C		LG	1	12	180	192	
11			~~Cason,~~	~~Mrs~~			NO SHOW							
12	D	3880	Claxton,	B			C			2	35	160	195	
13	Fat	2583	Patrick,	D.	Miss		C			1	20	125	145	
14	B	5549	Howard,	B			C			1	20	145	165	
15	D	3160	Cameron,	K.E			C			1	30	165	195	
16	Fat	1428	Bellefleur,	M.P.			C			2	25	150	175	
17	D	3161	Rogers,	N.	Mrs		C			2	25	135	160	
18	D	3162	"	A.	Maid		C			—		70	70	
19	Fat	2063	Crooks,	P.	Miss		C		LG	—		125	125	
20	Fat	2358	Rhodie,	J.L.			C			1	50	190	240	
21	042	5346	Farish,	J.R			C		LG	1	30	155	185	

U. S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR

28

29

30

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more. A list of cities will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ... LL ALIENS arri

1 to 8

1	2	3	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n

NC. NO. 21
DATE 1/1/40
PILOT Churchill CO-PILOT Valentine STEWARDESS Marion AGENT

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS	BAGGAGE WT	PASS WT	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
1 ✓	D	2901	Solomon, E.		Dr					3	70	135	205	
2 ✓	D	2902	"	E	Mrs						—	120	120	* Baby in arms
3			~~Farrell~~				C	No Show				155		
4			~~,~~				C	No Show				125		
5			~~Hooper,~~					No Show						
6			~~Haggarth~~					No Show						
7 ✓	D	3158	Levy, M.				C			1	20	150	170	
✓	Fat	1444	Freas, S.S				C			3	45	130	175	
✓	Fat	5342	"	S.S	Mrs		C			1	30	230	260	
10 ✓	Fat	1505	Keddy, R.A.				C				265	200	265	
11 ✓	Fat	1506	Keddy, R.A.		Mrs		C				—	120	120	
12 ✓	Fat	1507	"	G.			C				—	80	80	
13 ✓	D	3159	Bernstein, D				C			1	20	165	185	
14			~~Martin~~					No Show						
15 ✓	Fat	1536	Faucher, A.				C				—	130	130	
16			~~Sunday,~~		~~Mrs~~			No Show						
17 ✓	Fat	2356	Horsmann, C.J.				X			3	60	200	260	
18 ✓	Fat	2357	"	C	Mrs		X				—	120	120	
19 ✓	Fat	2355	O'Connell	E.E.			X			3	60	160	220	
20 ✓	Fat	2357	"	E E.	Mrs		X				—	115	115	
21 ✓	~~Fat~~ Tour		Potts,	W.V.			X	AAL #19 WA		1	10	180	190	
22	Tour	7774	Masland,	F.	Miss		X	TWA #3 KM	2	6	40	110	174	
Fat	1688	Stowell,	A.				C			1	36	160	196	
Fat	1686	Whipple,	V.		Miss		C			2	30	118	148	
Fat	1533	Adelson,	M.		Miss		X			1	15	110	125	

Edward O'Hara
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Happy New Year to you

28
29
30

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—340

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

1 2 3

NAME IN F

HEAD-TAX STATUS

No. on List

(This column for use of Government officials only)

Family name

NC. NO.

DATE 1/1/40

PILOT MacKay CO-PILOT Murray STEWARDESS Stanford AGENT

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST	BAGGAGE PCS	BAGGAGE WT	PASS WT	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
1	—		~~Shear, W. D~~				C					~~155~~		No Show
2														
3	—		~~Bartlett~~											No Show
4	D	2938	Miller, S				C				120	190	210	
5	D	2937	" , S		Mrs		C				125	125	150	
6	D	4611	Rothpan, I		Mrs		C				235	125	160	
7	D	4612	" , J				C				—	150	150	
8	D	4780	Sasseville, R				C				120	180	200	
9	NP	4364	Thomas, M				C				140	180	220	NRSA
10														
11			U.S. IMM.											
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Arrived NORTH BEACH
1/1/40 @ 11 am
J. J. Ottea
Insp. of Customs

28

29

30

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 130

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List —

1 2

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family

	TIC... FORM NO.	NUMBER	CABIN	INITIAL	DESG	TAXI	CARRIER	PCS. WT	WT	WT	REMARKS
1			Fat	2061	Reba, E.	Miss	X	LG —	170	170	
2			Fat	2622	Goldberg, M.		X	3 50	185	235	obin
3			Fat	2623	Abrahams, M.		X	2 50	165	215	
4			Fat	2592	Cohen, B		X	2 45	165	210	obin
5			Fat	2590	Jacobs, M		X	2 50	145	195	obin
6			Fat	2591	Nasserman, B	Dr	X	2 35	195	230	obin
7		A	Fat	2051	Molson, H	Mrs	C	1 40	125	165	
8			Oat	6003	Youngheart, S		C	4 60	190	250	
9			Fat	2352	Farrell, W.T.		X	2 42	175	217	
10			B	5871	McFadden, A.	Mrs	C	3 55	125	180	
11			Fat	2351	Farrell, W.T.	Mrs	X	LG —	135	135	
12			~~Boots, Al.~~				C	NO SHOW ~~LG~~		—	
13			Oat	2272	Morris, N		X	TWA #33 KM	1 35	170	205
14			~~Freshman~~					No SHow		—	
15			Fat	2618	Power, J.E.	Mrs.	C	LG 1 35	165	200	
16			Fat	2688	Poillion, G.		X	LG 2 50	210	260	
17											
18			B	5871	McFadden, A.B.		C	LG —	170	170	
19			~~Price~~					No SHow			
20			B	4422	Walker, A.S.		C	TWA #33 KM	3 78	140	218
21			B	4423	"	R.W. Miss	C	TWA #33 KM	—	140	140
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Sailed NORTH BEACH 4:30 PM
1/1/1940 @ 4:30 PM

28

29

30

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

1 2

No. on List

HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only)

NC. NO. 14278 PASSE

DATE 1/1/40

PILOT Clark CO-PILOT Ortman STEWARDESS Tandy AGENT Hiestman

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DES.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT	PASS WT	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
1	Fat	2218	Whitmore, J		Miss		X	/		2	30	120	150	
2	Fat	2219	"	M.	Miss		X	/		—		140	140	
3	Fat	2069	Fineberg, D		Miss		C			1	15	115	130	
4	Fat	2070	"	E	Miss		C			1	20	120	140	
5	Fat	2230	Morris, T	H			C			2	30	180	210	
6	Fat	1504	Forcheimer, P				X			3	40	190	230	
7	Fat	1401	Pelletier, W				C	/		—		170	170	
8	Fat	1402	"	W.	Mrs		C	/		—		150	150	
9	Fat	2231	Dilsheimer, H		Miss		C			2	20	125	145	
10	Fat	1529	[redacted]		Staton, C		C			8	50	120	270	
11	Fat	1530	Kaplan, P				C			—		145	145	
12	Fat	1531	Kolet, R				C	/		—		150	150	
13	Fat	2048	Mills, G.S.		Mrs		C	/		1	25	120	170	
14	D	3253	[illegible]		R		C			1	10	170	170	
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Arrived NORTH BEACH
1/1/40 @ 7:50 P.M.

J R O'Hea Insp

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 430

U.S. DEP
IMMIGRAT

List

No. on List	HI S (T f G off									
1										
2	D		~~Hatcher, Irene~~		C	NOS	HOU	W	125	
3	Fat	988	Mitchell, F		C	AAL*16	BW	S	90 160	240
4	Fat	987	"	Mrs	C	AAL*16	BW	—	125	125
5	Fat	1532	Merle, M.	Miss	C		LG	1	18 112	130
6										
7	Fat	2246	Lester, D G						235 160	195
8	Fat	1690	Perron, J.	Mrs	C				8 115 125	240
9	Fat	1689	"	J.	C				— 160	160
10	0543909		Bean, E.D		C	AAL*7	WA	1	32 230	262
11										
12	Fat	2694	Southers, H.		C		LG	1	15 215	230
13	B	5214	Bond, L.B		C		LG	1	20 130	150
14										
15										
16	Fat	2059	Simon, H.		C		LG	1	30 180	210
17	CG NR	1684	Monsarrat, J		C		LG	S	72 170	242 NASA
18	CG NR	1679	"	J Mrs	C		LG	—	112	112 NASA
19										
20			U.S. IMMIGRATION							
21										
22										
23			1 ~~st~~ NORTH BEACH							
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . _____

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

127

List — —

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

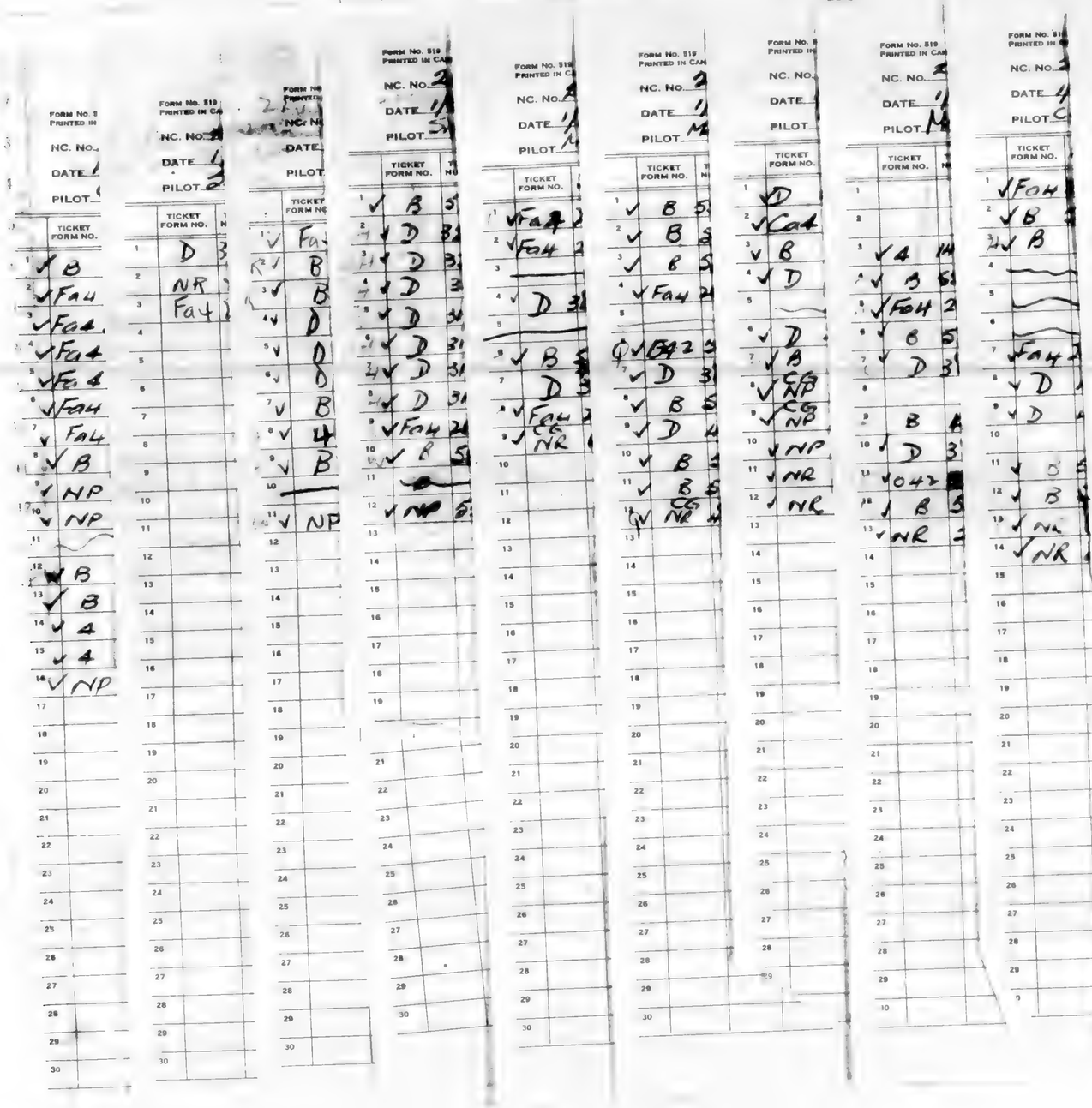
STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of , , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Or residence only)														Height			Color of	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether entered to return to country where he was formerly admitted to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See note for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair Eyes	Marks of identification



CANADIAN COLONIAL AIRWAYS LTD.

FORM No. 819 PRINTED IN CANADA

NC. NO. 21751

DATE 1/8/40

PILOT Mackay CO-PILOT Barnik STEWARDESS Stevenson

PASSENGER MANIFEST FAM 1 TRIP 1

STATION Montreal AGENT Graeme

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DEST.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	BAGGAGE DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1			Rosemount											
2	D	2914	Palmer, C W			C		✓	MG	1	20	150	170	
3	D	3264	Ross, R S			C		✓		1	25	160	185	
4	D	3263	Knox, S			C		✓		1	20	170	190	
5	D	2985	Cohen, D			C		✓		1	20	165	185	
6	D	3854	Sourkes, A Mrs			C		✓		2	20	130	150	
7	D	3866	Gendron, H J			C		✓	MG	1	25	200	225	
8														
9														
10	D	3265	Boudman, H I			C			MG	1	25	190	215	
11	D	2988	LaPointe, E			C		✓		1	20	160	180	
12	D	2987	Stanford, J Rev			C				1	20	180	200	
13	B	5561	Lifschitz, A			C				2	45	165	210	
14	B	5562	Amsel, A			C				-	-	105	105	
15	D	2989	Mapplethe, G			C			MG	1	15	145	160	
16			Anderson, J											NACA
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

28

29

30

Note — Full text of question 28 at left follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates, or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the doctrine of opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

127

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of , , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)														Height			Color of --		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, or by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Foreign petition or affidavit or notification for care and treatment of he insane or supported by charity? If so, where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination, etc., of public officials (See Question 28 for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification



CANADIAN COLONIAL AIRWAYS LTD.

FORM NO. 519 PRINTED IN CANADA

NO. 21751

DATE 1/8/40

PILOT Mackay CO-PILOT Barnish STEWARDESS Stevenson AGENT Greene

PASSENGER MANIFEST FAM 1 TRIP 1 STATION Montreal

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME: LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE: PCS.	BAGGAGE: WT.	PASS WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1			Reservation											
2	D	2984	Palmer, C W				C	✓	MG	1	20	150	170	
3	D	3264	Ross, B S				C	✓		1	25	160	185	
4	D	3263	Knox, S				C	✓		1	20	170	190	
5	D	2985	Cohen, D				C	✓		1	20	165	185	
6	D	3854	Bourkes, A Mrs				C	✓			220	130	150	
7	D	3266	Gandon, H J				C	✓	MG	1	25	200	225	
8														
9														
10	D	3265	Boidman, H I				C		MG	1	25	190	215	
11	D	2988	La Pointe, E				C	✓		1	20	160	180	
12	D	2987	Stanford, J Rev				C	✓		1	20	180	200	
13	B	5561	Lifschitz, A				C			2	45	165	210	
14	B	5562	Ansel, A				C				- -	105	105	
15	D	2989	Macfette, G				C		MG	1	15	145	160	
			Anderson, J											NRCA

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Note.—Full text of question 28 as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization which teaches, advocates, or approves of the commission of acts of force or violence to accomplish any governmental change within the United States, or who writes or publishes or causes to be written or published, or who knowingly circulates or distributes printed or written matter advocating or approving the commission of such acts of force or violence, or who becomes a member of or affiliates himself with any organization which teaches, advocates, or approves of the commission of such acts of force or violence, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of a particular individual or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

11-440

Line

Owners

Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			
			In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				If Yes			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship
28												
29												
30												

DATE 1/7/46
PILOT Churchill CO-PILOT Newhouse STEWARDESS Bussaut AGENT

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1	✓Fa4	2054	Griffith	AM	✓		C			1	30	135	165	
2	✓B	5223	Ponder	AO	✓		C			1	20	160	180	
3	✓B	4837	Forget	H	✓		C			1	40	155		
4			Jenny											Cancelled
5			Fosbinder											Cancelled
6			Andre											Cancelled
7	✓Fa4	2341	Sproat	M	Mrs		C			1	25	175	150	
8	✓D	4619	Laybourne	HS	✓		C			2	30	210	240	
9	✓D	4612	Scott	GH			C			2	35	140	175	
10														Cancelled
11	✓B	5564	Doane	AC	✓		C			1	20	190	210	
12	✓B	5365	Maslansky	[illegible]			C			1	10	170	180	
13	✓NR	202	O'Connor	JC	✓		C			1	20	170	190	NRSA
14	✓NR	201	Albrecht	EW	✓		C				--	160	160	NRSA
15														

(10) Ten passengers

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

NOTE—Full text of [illegible] Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who is believed to be, or to have been, a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who is believed to be, or to have been, a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the doctrine that no person should be subject to allegiance to or be governed by any kind of government because he is not a citizen thereof, or because such government is not a republic, democracy, or other organized government, because it is not affiliated with some particular form of government, or because it is not favorable to the principle of government in general.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVA

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying s
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a friend; state name and address, and if relative relationship
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	✓ B
2	✓ Fa4
3	✓ Fa4
4	✓ Fa4
5	✓ Fa4
6	✓ Fa4
7	✓ Fa4
8	✓ B
9	✓ NP
10	✓ NP
11	
12	✓ B
13	✓ B
14	✓ 4
15	✓ 4
16	✓ NP
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	D
2	NR
3	Fa4
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	✓ Fa4
2	✓ B
3	✓ B
4	✓ D
5	✓ D
6	✓ D
7	✓ B
8	✓ 4
9	✓ B
10	
11	✓ NP
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

NC. NO. 2
DATE 1/
PILOT 5

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	✓ B 5
2	✓ D 3
3	✓ D 3
4	✓ D 3
5	✓ D 3
6	✓ D 3
7	✓ D 3
8	✓ D 3
9	✓ Fa4 2
10	✓ B 5
11	
12	✓ NP 5
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

NC. NO. 2
DATE 1/
PILOT M

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	✓ Fa4 2
2	✓ Fa4 2
3	
4	✓ D 3
5	
6	✓ B 5
7	✓ D 3
8	✓ Fa4 2
9	✓ CG NR
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

NC. NO. 2
DATE 1/
PILOT M

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	✓ B 5
2	✓ B 5
3	✓ B 5
4	✓ Fa4 2
5	
6	✓ D 3
7	✓ D 3
8	✓ B 5
9	✓ D 4
10	✓ B 5
11	✓ B 5
12	✓ CG NR
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

NC. NO.
DATE
PILOT

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	✓ D
2	✓ Ca4
3	✓ B
4	✓ D
5	
6	✓ D
7	✓ B
8	✓ CG NP
9	✓ CG NR
10	✓ NP
11	✓ NR
12	✓ NR
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

NC. NO. 1/7/40
DATE
PILOT Mackay CO-PILOT Barnitt STEWARDESS Marion AGENT

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME: LAST	INITIAL	DESG	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE: PCS.	WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
1			~~Canceled~~											
2			~~Canceled~~											
3	✓ 4	1476	Boyd,	E	Miss		X			2	40	140	180	
4	✓ B	5559	Glover,	E	Miss		C			2	30	130	160	
5	✓ Fa4	2677	Handkerman,	D	Miss		C			1	35	120	155	
6	✓ B	5871	Handel,	J			X			1	30	135	165	
7	✓ D	3788	Dillon,	R			C			1	25	165	190	
8			~~Canceled~~											
9	B	4631	Mallison,	H			C			2	40	250	290	
10	✓ D	3785	Davidson,	JK			C			1	15	135	150	
11	✓ 042	[illegible]7	Glant,	RA			C			1	10	170	180	
12	✓ B	5562	Hardwick,	C			C			1	40	150	190	
13	✓ NR	3114	Cooke,	DL			X			-	-	185	185	VRSH
14														
15			Lines 1-2-8 Canceled											
16			(10) Ten passengers											
17			Dest											
18			USN											
19			U.S. IMMIGRATION Inspector											
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Note.—Full text of quota law, Sec. 28 (a), is below. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assault or unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, advocating, or teaching any of the doctrines above specified; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF A

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of ea
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			
			In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					If Yes			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure

NC. NO. 1
DATE 1/6/24
PILOT Mitchell CO-PILOT Murray STEWARDESS Tandy AGENT

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DEST	OFF	CAR OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST	BAGGAGE PCS	BAGGAGE WT	PASS WT	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
1	D	3884	Cortie, C		Dr		C					150	150	
2	Ca4	1698	Hudon, L	D			X	UAL	19 CG		130	150	180	
3	B	5224	Boadway, A				X				120	165	185	
4	D	3268	Princhard, CH		Miss		C				110	130	140	
5			Baney, I		Miss									
6	D	2986	Biland, H				C				120	155	175	
7	B	4630	Snapp,		Miss		C				225	125	150	
8	CG NP	736 436	Desroches, R		Miss		C				110	125	135	NRSA
9	CG NP	735 435	Desroches, V		Mrs		C				--	130	130	NRSA
10	NP	540	Martin, R				C				110	170	180	NRSA
11	NR	246	Martin, Y				C				--	165	165	NRSA
12	NR	247	Martin, A				X				--	180	180	NRSA
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

C. T. Keach
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT POF

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or co
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

16	17	18		19	20	21	22
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever befo States, and if so, w (Last reside
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of depar-ture)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No / Year or period of years

FORM No. 519 PRINTED IN CANADA

NC. No. 2

DATE 1/16/40

PILOT Mackay CO-PILOT Barrett STEWARDESS Stanford AGENT

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DEST.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
1	✓ B	5556	Kelsey,	C			C	✓		380	165	245	
2	✓ B	5557	Kelsey	C Mrs			C	✓		--	125	125	
3	✓ B	5881	Cusson,	G. Miss			C	✓		240	NS	165	
4	✓ FAU	2657	Burke,	J			X	✓		120	175	195	
5													
6	✓ B42	57333	Cormier,	M Miss			C	✓		235	175		
7	✓ D	3867	Barry,	T. Miss			X	✓		1 10	130	140	
8	✓ B	5882	Small,	M			C	✓		1 10	180	190	✓
9	✓ D	4616	Marks,	L.			C	✓		1 25	190	215	
10	✓ B	5558	Wasserens,	A			C	✓		1 25	180	205	
11	✓ B	5880	Stevens,	SS			C	✓		125	145	170	
12	✓ CG NR	811 431	Bendall,	V Miss			C	✓		125	NS		NRSA
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

FORM No. 519 PRINTED IN CANADA

NC. No.

DATE

PILOT

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	✓ B
2	✓ FAU
3	✓ FAU
4	✓ FAU
5	✓ FAU
6	✓ FAU
7	✓ FAU
8	✓ B
9	✓ NP
10	✓ NP
11	
12	✓ B
13	✓ B
14	✓ 4
15	✓ 4
16	✓ NP
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

FORM No. 519 PRINTED IN CANADA

NC. No.

DATE

PILOT

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	D
2	NR
3	FAU
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

FORM No. 519 PRINTED IN CANADA

NC. No.

DATE

PILOT

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	✓ FAU
2	✓ B
3	✓ B
4	✓ D
5	✓ D
6	✓ D
7	✓ B
8	✓ 4
9	✓ B
10	
11	✓ NP
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

FORM No. 519 PRINTED IN CANADA

NC. No. 2

DATE 1/

PILOT

	TICKET FORM NO.	
1	✓ B	5
2	✓ D	3
3	✓ D	3
4	✓ D	3
5	✓ D	3
6	✓ D	3
7	✓ D	3
8	✓ D	3
9	✓ FAU	2
10	✓ B	5
11		
12	✓ NP	6
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

FORM No. 519 PRINTED IN CANADA

NC. No.

DATE

PILOT

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	✓ FAU
2	✓ FAU
3	
4	✓ D
5	
6	✓ F
7	
8	✓ F
9	✓ C
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Note—Full text of [illegible] follows: Whether a person who has been convicted or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advises, advocates, or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is an anarchist, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching, or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR A

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed at
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

16	17	18		19	20	21
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	

FORM No. 519 PRINTED IN CANADA

NC. NO. 2

DATE 1/16/40

PILOT Mitchell CO-PILOT Murray STEWARDESS Tandy AGENT

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1	✓ Fa4	2249	Dille,	M	Miss		C	✓		2	40	125	165	
2	✓ Fa4	2369	Cohen,	C	Miss		X	✓			240	125	165	
3														
4	✓ D	3887	Shuchat,	E			C	✓		1	20	155	175	
5														
6	✓ B	5526	Castilleaux,	D			C	✓		1	30	135	165	
7	D	3886	Hickey,	W P			C	✓		1	5	160	165	
8	✓ Fa4	2659	Wallack,	H			C	✓		1	20	140	160	
9	✓ NR	666	Aggassi	G			C	✓		4	90	200	290	NRSA
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

FORM No. 519 PRINTED IN CANADA

NC. NO.

DATE

PILOT

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	✓ B
2	✓ Fa4
3	✓ Fa4
4	✓ Fa4
5	✓ Fa4
6	✓ Fa4
7	✓ Fa4
8	✓ B
9	✓ NP
10	✓ NP
11	
12	✓ B
13	✓ B
14	✓ 4
15	✓ 4
16	✓ NP
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

FORM No. 519 PRINTED IN CANADA

NC. NO.

DATE

PILOT

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	D
2	NR
3	Fa4
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

FORM No. 519 PRINTED IN CANADA

NC. NO.

DATE

PILOT

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	✓ Fa4
2	✓ B
3	✓ B
4	✓ D
5	✓ D
6	✓ D
7	✓ B
8	✓ 4
9	✓ B
10	
11	✓ NP
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

FORM No. 519 PRINTED IN CANADA

NC. NO.

DATE

PILOT

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	✓
2	✓
3	✓
4	✓
5	✓
6	✓
7	✓
8	✓
9	✓ Fa
10	✓
11	
12	✓ N
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Note—Full data for persons in 28 and following: Whether a person who has been in the Army or Navy of the Government of the United States or of the Philippine Islands, Porto Rico, Panama Canal Zone, or the Virgin Islands of the United States, or who has been honorably discharged therefrom, and who is a citizen or subject of the country to which he will return, or who has resided continuously in the United States for at least five years immediately preceding the time of his application for admission to the United States, and who intends to reside permanently therein, and who is otherwise admissible under the immigration laws, is not to be included in the certificate prepared in duplicate for each vessel and required by section 12 of the act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the immigrant inspector at the port of first arrival in the United States. Such persons are exempted from the head tax and from the consular visa requirements of the law, and the duplicate certificate is required to contain only sufficient information to establish the fact that the person named therein belongs to one of the classes exempted from the payment of the head tax and from the consular visa requirements of the law. Such information may be obtained by asking the questions prescribed in columns 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, and 22, and recording the answers made thereto. Questions 23 to 30, inclusive, need not be asked of such persons, unless the immigrant inspector has reason to believe that the person belongs to one of the classes enumerated in section 3 of the act of February 5, 1917, as excepted from the operation of the literacy test, in which case the immigrant inspector will ask the questions prescribed in columns 23 to 30, inclusive, and record the answers made thereto.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECT

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST b
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

16	17	18		19
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to final destination
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town	

FORM No. 5 PRINTED IN
NC. NO.
DATE 1
PILOT

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	✓ B
2	✓ Fau
3	✓ Fau
4	✓ Fau
5	✓ Fau
6	✓ Fau
7	✓ Fau
8	✓ B
9	✓ NP
10	✓ NP
11	
12	✓ B
13	✓ B
14	✓ 4
15	✓ 4
16	✓ NP
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

FORM No. 519 PRINTED IN CA
NC. NO.
DATE 1
PILOT 2

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	D
2	NR
3	Fau
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

FORM NO
PRINTED
NC. NO
DATE
PILOT 2
TICKET FORM NO.

1	
2	✓
3	✓
4	✓
5	✓
6	✓
7	✓
8	✓
9	✓
10	✓
11	✓
12	✓
13	✓
14	✓
15	✓
16	✓
17	✓
18	✓
19	✓
20	✓
21	✓
22	✓
23	✓
24	✓
25	✓
26	✓
27	✓
28	✓
29	✓
30	✓

FORM NO
PRINTED
NC. NO.
DATE 1/5/40
PILOT Smith CO-PILOT Valentine STEWARDESS

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1	✓ B	5222	Kelly, PJ				C			1	15	160	175	
2	✓ D	3259	Barker, N				C			4	90	150	240	
3	✓ D	3258	Buller, E Mrs.				C			-	-	175	175	
4	✓ D	3260	Lalkemande, JC				C			-	-	1175	175	
5	✓ D	3174	Gold, L				C			1	15	190	205	
6	✓ D	3171	Elliot, F				C			6	120	145	265	
7	✓ D	3172	Elliot, F Mrs				C			-	-	140	140	
8	✓ D	3173	Ladner, L				C			-	-	190	190	
9	✓ Fau	2661	Parkinson, C				C			1	10	220	230	
10	✓ B	5879	Seales, H				C			2	30	170	200	
11	B		Bell, LW				C					160		
12	✓ NP	539	Mackay, E				X			-	-	220	220	VICSH
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S.

28
29
30

Note—Full text of [illegible] 2818

or who holds membership in any organization entertaining such a belief, or who advocates the overthrow of the constitutional form of government of the United States or of any of the duly constituted forms of government of any State, Territory, or insular possession thereof, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such a belief or advocating such unlawful destruction of property, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, or believing in the necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT IN[S]

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoev[er] class th[e]
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____

16 17 18

No. on List

The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.

Final dest
(*Intended future pe

Foreign country via (port of departure)

In t
tor

FORM No. 5
PRINTED IN

NC. NO.

DATE

PILOT

FORM No. 519
PRINTED IN CA

NC. NO. 1

DATE 1

PILOT 2

Form No.
Printed in

NC. NO. 21 [illegible]

DATE 11 5 40

PILOT Mitchell CO-PILOT Murray STEWARDESS

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT	PARS WT	TOTAL WT	
1	✓ FAU	2245	Slocum,	J.J			C		LG	1	10	170	180	
2	✓ B	4627	Schick,	B.	Miss		C		LG	7	115	115	230	
3	✓ B	4628	"	V.	Miss		C		LG	—		115	115	
4	✓ D	3254	Hartt,	R.T			X	FAL*5 MM		3	80	180	260	
5	✓ D	3255	"	R.T.	Mrs		X	FAL*5 MM		—		115	115	
6	✓ D	3261	Pinatel,	J.A.	Mrs		X		LG	2	40	120	160	
7	✓ B	5877	Welldon,	J.	Miss		C		LG	1	30	145	175	
8	✓ 4	1738	Mount,	H.T.R.			C		LG	1	30	195	225	
9	✓ B	469	Lubin,	S.			C		LG	1	35	155	190	
10														
11	✓ NP	538	Duncan,	E.L.		✓	X		LG	1	15	160	175	NRSA
12					Brown		—			1	10	—	10	plus
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

C J Roach
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

TICKET FORM NO.	
1	✓ B
2	✓ FAU
3	✓ FAU
4	✓ FAU
5	✓ FAU
6	✓ FAU
7	✓ FAU
8	✓ B
9	✓ NP
10	✓ NP
11	
12	✓ B
13	✓ B
14	✓ 4
15	✓ 4
16	✓ NP
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

TICKET FORM NO.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

Note [illegible]

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRAN

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatr
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____

16 17

No. on List

The name and complete address of neares relative or friend in country whence alie came, or if none there, then in count of which a citizen or subject.

FORM No. 8
PRINTED IN

NC. No.

DATE

PILOT

	TICK FORM
1	✓
2	✓
3	✓
4	✓
5	✓
6	✓
7	✓
8	✓
9	✓
10	✓
11	✓
12	✓
13	✓
14	✓
15	✓
16	✓
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

FORM No. [illegible]
PRINTED IN [illegible]

NC. No. [illegible]

DATE 1/5/46

PILOT Smith CO-PILOT Valentine STEWARDESS

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DEST.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT	PASS WT	TOTAL WT	
1	D	3491	Bowes,	D			C			1	165	195		
2	NR	252	Harris,	F.J.			X			1	165	170	NRSA	
3	Fat	2377	DuBay,	M.			X			—	185	185		
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U.S. IMMIGRATION

28

29

30

NOTE.—Full text of section 28 (8 U.S.C. 155) follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

St
Th

A

16

No. on List

1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

151

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

128

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do*
(State whether Surgeon "holding observership" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____. Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
28																						
29																						
30																						
			31																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
Ann Arbor, Mich.
Name
VOLUME NUMBER

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ . Passengers sailing from _____ , _____ , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground] / Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District

CANADIAN COLONIAL AIRWAYS LTD.

PASSENGER MANIFEST FAM. 1 TRIP 1

NC. NO. 21750
DATE 1/11/40
PILOT Smith CO-PILOT Murray STEWARDESS Tandy STATION Montreal AGENT Priestman

TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
D	3194	Pratt	G.D.			C	✓	LG	1	15	175	190	
D	3193	MacKinnon	E.A.			C	✓		1	10	200	210	
B	5894	Pouliot	A.			C	✓	LG	1	20	135	155	
114	16260	Schwartz	J.M.			C	✓	LG	1	25	195	220	
D	3250	Parkinson	G			C	✓	LG	1	10	225	235	
B	5574	Smith	H.G.			C	✓	LG	1	30	160	190	

U.S. IMMIGRATION SECTION

42 cig.

Exemptions
Suitcases 4
Bag

Arrived 9.40 AM
1/11/40
NORTH BEACH
FROM MONTREAL
J R C Thea Clerk

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
Ann Arbor, Mich.
Name
VOLUME NUMBERS

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the

List No. 18 to 17

S. S. _____ . Passengers sailing fr

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name / Given name	Age: Yrs. / Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to — Read / Write; Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people

FORM NO. 519 PRINTED IN CANADA

NC. NO. 2
DATE 1/10/40
PILOT Smith CO-PILOT Newhouse STEWARDESS

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DEST.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
1	✓ D	3288	Smibert,	A. ✓			C		16	3340	175	165	
2	✓ D	3289	"	A. Miss			C			+30	150	150	
3	✓ B	3279	White,	W.H.			C			120	150	170	
4	✓ D	2995	Cushing,	L ✓			C			120	160	180	
A5	✓ D	3277	Freidman,	N. ✓			C			260	175	235	
A6	✓ D	3276	Matts,	Rose Miss			C			--	150	150	
7	✓ Fa4	2672	Wolpert,	F.W. ✓			C			125	165	190	
8	✓ D	2996	Leroy,	R.P. Mrs			C			120	125	145	
9													
10	✓ D	2991	Ellison,	L. ✓			C			130	150	180	
A11	Herschorn, C.												
A12	Herschorn, C.												

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

9

1/11/40

13 AM 10 18

28
29
30

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall ...
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
Ann Arbor, Mich.
Name
VOLUME NUMBERS

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of th

S. S. _____ . Passe

1	2	3			4	5	6	7	8			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nati (Cou which or subj
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

PILOT Clark CO-PILOT

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESC.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1	Fa4	2074	Tenofsky,	H		✓	X			1	20	145	165	
2	B	5133	Dugal,	J		✓	C			-	-	155	155	
3	D	2994	Holloway,	SA		✓	C			1	25	130	155	
4	D	2992	Streep,	M		✓	C			2	35	160	195	
5	D	2993	Streep,	M	MS	✓	C			-	-	175	175	
6	NP	#38	Johnston,	J		✓	C			-	-	200	200	NRSA
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

(6)

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . ___ ___
Aliens . . . . . .

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1 & to 17

LIST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreig

S. S.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able Read	Read wha if exemp on wh

FORM No. 819 PRINTED IN CANADA

NC. No. 217

DATE 1/10/40

PILOT Clark CO-PILOT Valentine STEWARDESS Bernard AGENT Priestman STATION

TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESC.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
D	3290	Fieldhouse,	C.B			C			1	60	165	205	
Fa4	2665	Monoson,	S			C			1	35	155	190	
Fa4	2373	Sylvestre,	F.	Mgr		C			2	40	125	165	
D	3482	Carthew,	R.	Mgr		C			2	20	170	190	
B	4641	Moffley,	C.K.			C			1	20	165	185	
D	3893	Elkin,	J.	Mgr		C			3	25	125	150	
B	5568	Kearney,	J.D.			C			2	20	170	190	
B	5891	Taylor,	M.			C			1	25	195	220	
NF	439	Cardy,	U.G.			C			1	30	180	210	NRMR
Fa4	1385	Bozza,	A.			X			16	—	160	170	NRSA
Fa2	1761	Montgomery,	M.			X			16	10	180	200	NRSA

U. S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR

(11)

Thomas
M Black
1/10/40

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1 to 17

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental Uni

S. S. _____

1	2	3		4	5	6
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single

NC. No. 21
DATE 1/10/40
PILOT Smith CO-PILOT Newhouse STEWARDESS Stevenson AGENT Graeme STATION OL

TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DEST.	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
Ca 2	2849	O'Heir,	H.B		C	EAL "21	AG	1	30 170	200	
Ca 2	2840	Jones,	C.E		C	EAL "21	AG	1	40 180	220	
B	5007	Holt,	R.G Mrs		C			5	80 170	190	
D	3186	Johnston,	A.C.		C			1	20 165	185	
B	4635	Thompsen,	O.B.		C			1	12 180	192	
4	1739	McCrae	A.K. Gen		C			-	- 200	200	
4	1740	Homes,	J.L.P. Col		C			3	45 190	235	
4	1741	Gosling,	Col		C			-	- 150	150	
Ca 2	2846	Covey,	G.W.		C	TWA "5	PA	2	40 160	200	
D	3296	Grant,	H. Dr		C			1	15 165	180	
042	5420	MacDonald,	G.W.		C		46	1	35 190	225	
4	1742	Bowes,	R.W		X			1	10 180	190	
B	4638	Borden,	A. Mrs		C			2	40 215	255	
B	4637	Borden,	A		C			-	- 135	135	
4	1743	McDonald,	G.W.		C			1	30 170	200	
B	3296	Carruthers,			C			1	40 185	225	
B	4639	Peto,	L.A		C			3	55 190	245	
Bc	4640	Sample,	M.		C			-	- 160	160	
D	3286	Lombardi,	J		C			1	15 195	210	
D	3287	Muir,	G.		C			1	30 160	190	
D	3283	DaPancier,	D.B.		C			1	15 160	175	

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR (21)

28
29
30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of

S. S.

1	2	3	4
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL — Family name	NAME IN FULL — Given name	Age — Yrs.

PASSENGER MANIFEST

NC. NO. 2750
DATE 1/9/40
PILOT [illegible] CO-PILOT [illegible] STEWARDESS [illegible] STATION
AGENT

TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1													
2													
3			J.S.						1	40		200	
4													
5		MASON	Mrs.									135	
6			L.										
7	D	3269	LEDUC	Mrs C.							125	150	
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

28

29

30

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . _____

Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14–430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List Jan 8 to 17

ALL ALIENS

1	2	3
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name / Given

NC. NO. 24731
DATE JAN 9/40
PILOT MCLARK CO-PILOT VALENTINE STEWARDESS DUSSAULT AGENT MARTIN

PASSENGER MANIFEST STATION LL

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME: LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE: PCS.	WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1	D	3165	MCTAVISH.	D	K		C	✓	LG	4	75	180	255	
2	D	3166	MCTAVISH.	Mrs	D		C	✓			—	126	126	
3	D	3167	MARTIN.	A.	E.		C				350	200	250	
4	D	3163	MARTIN	Mrs	D		C				—	135	135	
5	Fa1	176	HALPERN	P.				✓			1	10 140	150	
6	B	5886	CROIL.	H.	L.		C	✓			1	20 180	300	
7	B	~~5887~~	~~CROIL.~~	~~MRS.~~	~~H~~									
8			~~SAME~~		~~H~~									
9	D	3175	CALDER.	F.			C	✓			1	30 150	180	
10	D	3271	ROUSSELL.	Mrs.	S.		C				1	20 125	145	
11	D	3272	ROUSSELL.	S.	H		C				1	20 210	330	
12	D	3273	MCCUTCHEON.	W			C				1	10 175	185	
13	B	5881	BELAND	H.			C				1	30 150	185	
14	B	5232	BELAND.	Mrs				✓			1	25 120	145	
15	D	3890	CAWLING.	J.			C	✓			1	25 160	185	
16	D	3889	GOEDECKE.	W			C	✓			1	20 235	255	
17			~~AMYOT.~~	~~CAL~~			~~AMB~~	~~26~~	~~BM~~					
18			~~AMYOT.~~	~~Mrs.~~										
19	NR	905	Morrier,	L.			X	✓	LG		1	10 165		NRSA
20	NR	906	Royston,	R.F			X		LG		—	180		NRSA
21	B	5883	BELAND	J.	E.								230 180	710
22			U.S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR											
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

(17)

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | Family name

NA

NC. No. 21750
DATE 1/9/40
PILOT Churchill CO-PILOT Ortman STEWARDESS Stanford AGENT Priestman

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1	D	3281	Hyams,				C	✓	LG	1	35	160	195	
2	D	3280	Barton, J.L.				C	✓		1	15	200	215	
3	D	4621	Pomerantz, E.N				C	✓		1	20	200	220	
4	Fat	2446	Parkinson, G.E.				C	✓		1	15	225	240	
5														
6	B	5586	Parker, R				C	✓		1	20	160	180	
7	B	4634	Mcknaghlin, E.C.				C	✓		1	25	130	155	
8	B	5864	Giroux, B.	Miss			C	✓		1	20	125	145	
9	D	3274	Lennon, M.	Miss			C	✓		1	20	120	140	
10	B	5567	Fisher, S.T.				C	✓		1	25	150	175	
11	4	0466	Bossons, A.V.				C	✓		4	75	150	225	
12	B	5889	"	A.V.	Mrs		C	✓		—		125	125	
13	B	5888	Pierce, R.C.N				C	✓		1	30	200	230	
14	D	3278	Smith, T.W.				C	✓		2	30	160	190	
15	NP	544	Murray, K				X	✓		2	25	175	200	NRSA
16	NR	254	Bernard, E	Mrs			C	✓		3	40	130	170	NRSA
17	NP	437	Perry, R.G.				C	✓		1	25	180	205	NRSA
18	NR	807	Byrne, E				X	✓		1	10	160	170	NRSA
19	NR	256	Pitch, J.				X	✓	LG	—		170	170	NRSA
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U.S. Immigration Inspector

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 - 430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABO
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

1 2

No. on List

HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only)

FORM H
PRINTIN

NC. N

DATE

PILO

TICKE
FORM

FORM
PRINTED

NC. NO. 21750

DATE 1/8/40

PASSENGER MANIFEST

STATION Montreal

PILOT Churchill CO-PILOT Orman STEWARDESS Marion AGENT Graene

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1	✓	FAU	2442 Constantien, R			✓	T	✓		3	55	160	225	
2	✓	FAU	2443 Constantien, R Mrs				T	✓		-	-	120	120	
3	✓	FAU	2654 Fraser, H.J. Miss				C	✓		-	-	135	135	
4	✓	B	4633 Gardella, Wm.			✓	C			1	30	165	195	
5														
6														
7														
8	✓	FAU	2650 Arseneau P. Miss				C	✓		1	20	185	205	
9	✓	D	Botta A.J.				C					180		
10	✓	NR	683 Crombie, D				C	✓		1	15	160	175	NRSA
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

(6)

U. S. citizens . . . . . _____

Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

No. on List	Tick. Form		Name (Last, Initial, Desig.)	Sex	Car. or Taxi	Connecting Carrier	Dest.	Pcs.	Wt.	Pass. Wt.	Total Wt.	Remarks
1	✓	D	3176 Hands, C.B.		C		LG	1	30	160	190	
2	✓	D	3270 Holmes, E		C			1	15	160	175	
3	✓	B	5883 Demerall, L.C.		C			1	30	160	190	
4		B	5179 Weinberger, J.					2	40	170	210	
5	✓	Fa4	2571 Casey, W.H. Mrs		K			5	50	125	175	
6	✓	D	4620 Volpe, A J		C			1	25	160	185	
7	✓		5215 Edwards, M. Miss		C			4	80	125	205	
8	✓	B	5730 James, M. Mrs		C		LG	—	130		130	
9	✓	B	5903 Herendeen, E. Mrs		JG	X	JG	2	30	115	145	
10	✓	B	5904 , B.		JG	T	JG	—	70		70	
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

10

Arrived NORTH BEACH
1/8/40 @ 9+2 PM

J P O'Hara
Inspector

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14–430

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, *19*

129

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Error in prison or alms-house, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)																			
		In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State	City or town																		

CANADIAN COLONIAL AIRWAYS LTD.

PASSENGER MANIFEST FROM 1 TRIP 5

NC. NO. 14276 DATE 1/17/40 STATION Montreal

PILOT Mitchell CO-PILOT Murray STEWARDESS Marion AGENT Greene

TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
D	3192	James,	E.	Dr		C		MG	1	30	130	210	
B	5915	Sanderson,	HE			C			1	20	180	200	
Ou2	6090	Kiley,	EJ			C			7	100	165	265	
Ou2	6091	Kiley,	EJ	Mrs		C			-	-	130	130	
B	5939	Wylie,	N.	Miss		C			2	30	135	165	
D	3314	Gottlieb,	WF			C			1	20	170	190	
Fau	2391	Auger,	LF			X			1	20	160	180	
D	3313	Goedecke,		Miss		C			-	-	125	125	ERdu
D	3193	Bracht,	R			C		MG	2	30	135	165	
B	5924	Parry,	RI			X	AAL+2 BW		1	30	170	200	

(10) Ten passengers

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Arrived NORTH BEACH
1/17/40 @ 9.05 P.M.

JR O'Shea Dept of Customs

28

29

30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.
Owners
Local Agents

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

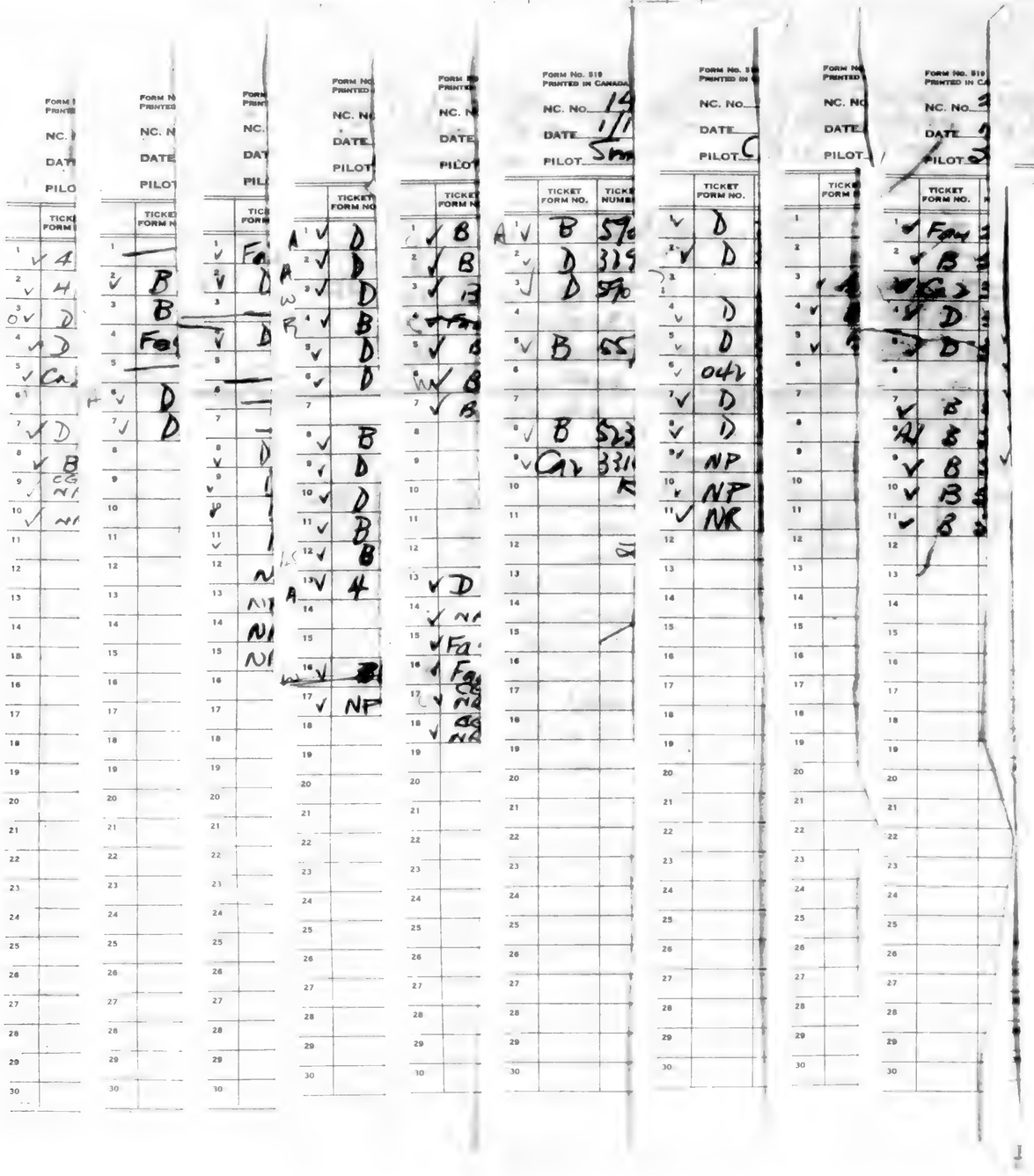
STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

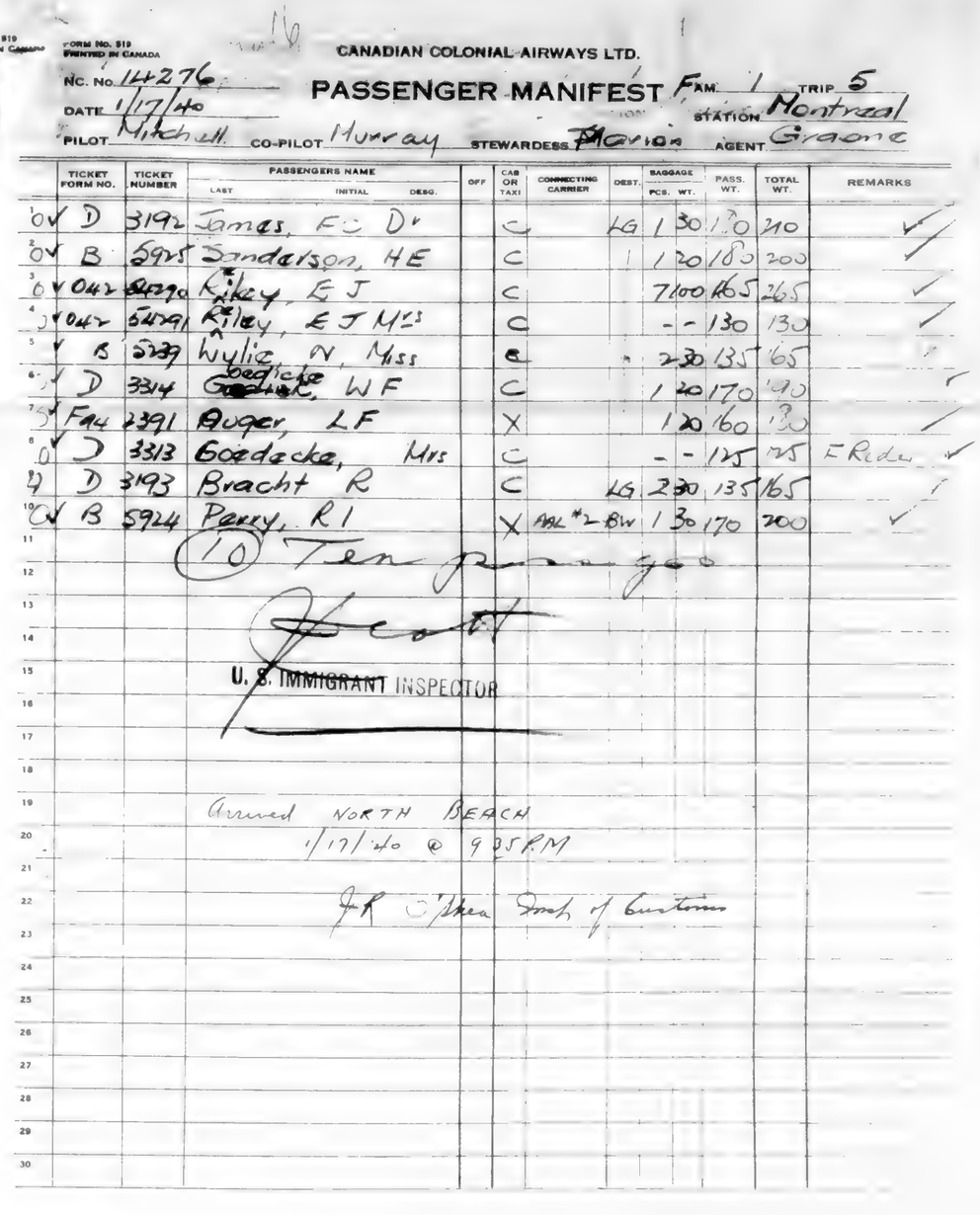
129

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____ , _____ , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)		Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years / Where? / Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution or care and support of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	





CANADIAN COLONIAL AIRWAYS LTD.

FORM NO. 819 PRINTED IN CANADA

NO. 14276

DATE 1/17/40

PASSENGER MANIFEST FAM. 1 TRIP 5

PILOT Mitchell CO-PILOT Murray STEWARDESS Marion STATION Montreal AGENT Graene

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1	D	3192	James,	F C	Dr		C		LG	1	30	170	210	
2	B	5925	Sanderson,	H E			C			1	20	180	200	
3	D42	5429	Kiley,	E J			C				100	165	265	
4	D42	5429	Kiley,	E J Mrs			C				- -	130	130	
5	B	5239	Wylie,	N, Miss			C				20	135	165	
6	D	3314	Goedecke,	W F			C				120	170	190	
7	F44	2391	Auger,	L F			X				120	160	180	
8	D	3313	Goedecke,	Mrs			C				- -	125	125	ERde
9	D	3193	Bracht	R			C		LG	2	30	135	165	
10	B	5924	Perry,	R I			X	ABL #2	BW	1	30	170	200	
11			(10) Ten											
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Arrived NORTH BEACH
1/17/40 @ 9.05 P.M.

J R O'Shea Supt of Customs

28

29

30

Note.—Full text of footnote 24, page 1: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government, because of his official character.

14—820

Line

Owners

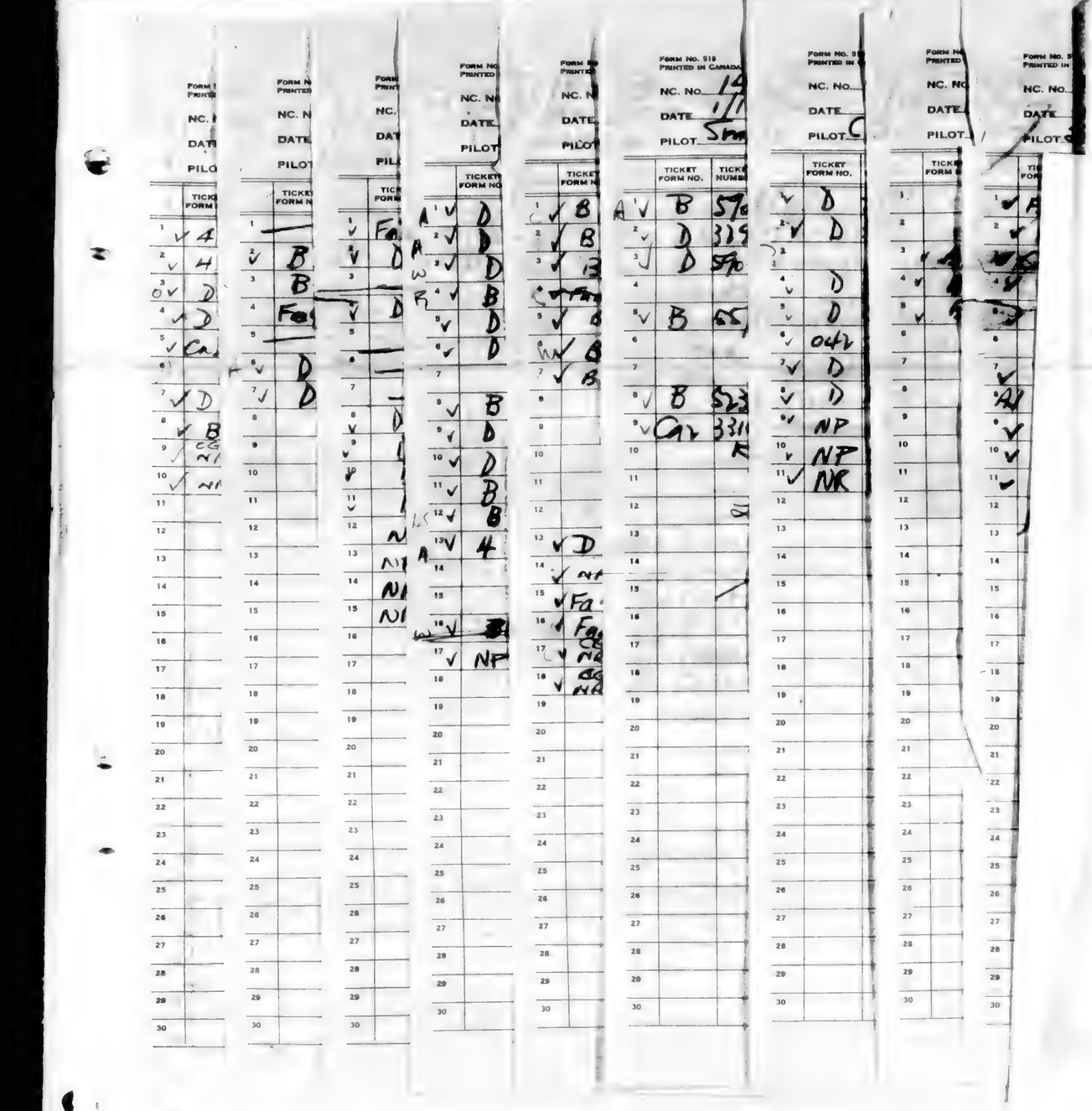
Local Agents

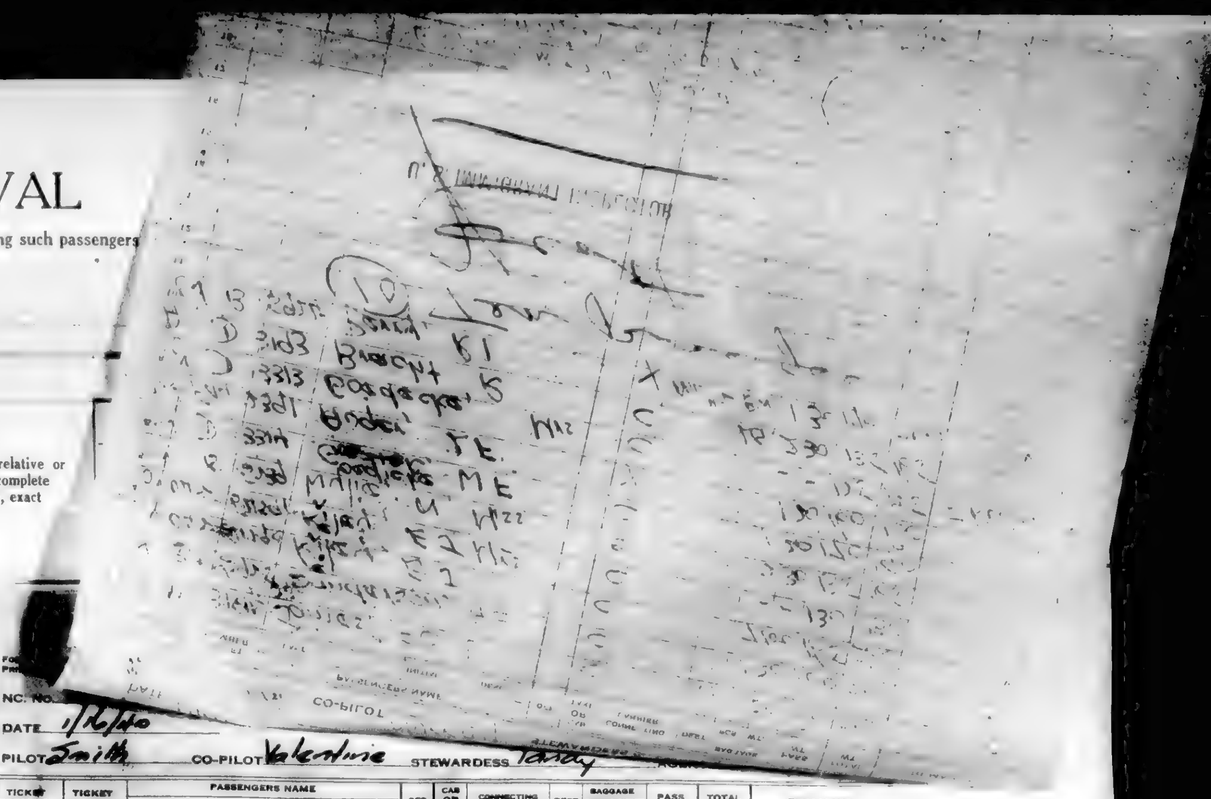
STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50), and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship
		Foreign country via (port of departure) —	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure	





NC. NO. 1
DATE 1/26/40
PILOT Smith CO-PILOT Valentine STEWARDESS Tarby

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME: LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE: PCS.	BAGGAGE: WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
V1CH	4	0272	Murray, J.R.	Mrs.			C			2	30	150	180	
V2	4	0270	~~Murray,~~ Bock, R.	Mrs			C			—		130	130	
3			~~Schenectady,~~			—		CANCELLED					—	
4			~~Binghamton, NY~~			—		CANCELLED					—	
V 5	D	3277	Hedges, W.F.				C			1	10	165	175	
V 6A	D	3497	Ferrier, A	Mrs.			C			2	80	125	205	
V 7A	D	3001	Ferrier, [redacted] Michael				C			—	160	160	160	½ fare
8	D	3178	Lefevre, H.E.	Mrs.			C			2	35	125	160	
V 9	D	3179	Lefevre, H.E.				C			—		160	160	
V 10	048	4552	Shields, [redacted]	G			X	AA TCA 97 DO GR		1	33	175	208	
11			Cancelled										—	
12	4	0748	Chapin, O.S.				C			2	40	185	225	
13 V	NR	248	Hilchie, W.F				X			1	15	165	180	NRSA
14			Lines 3-4-11 Cancelled											
15			U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR											
16														
17			For 10 Issued											
18			Seat											
19			4511											
20														

Note.—Full text of question 28 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or opposition to all organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individual officers or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

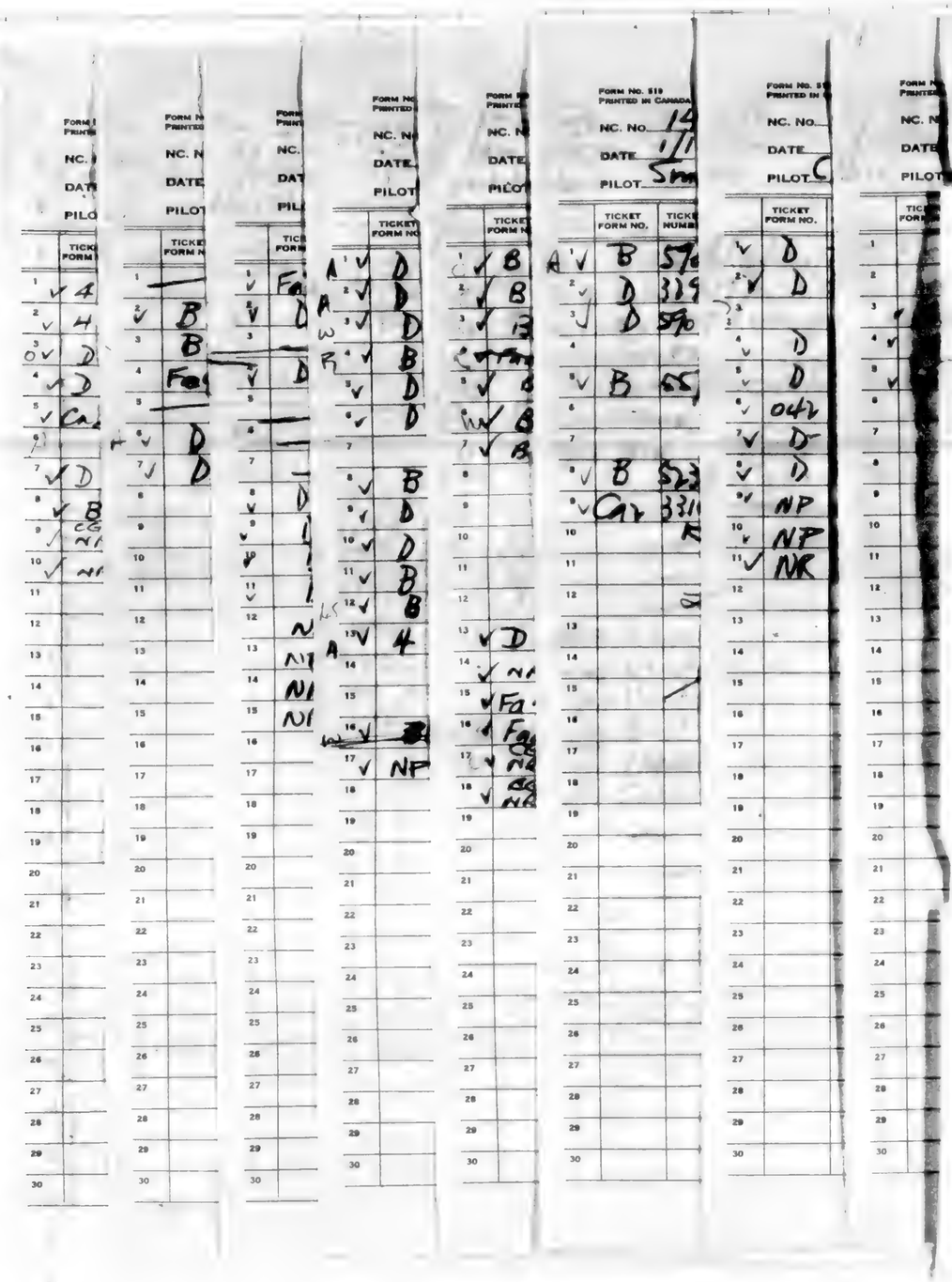
Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRI

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carr
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of .....

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to joi friend; state name address, and if r relation
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure



	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	PCS.	WT.	PASS WT.	TOTAL WT.	
1	✓ Fam	2706	Giroux,	GE			C	✓		1	20	150	170	
2	✓ B	5916	Mckay,	WS			C	✓		2	30	165	195	
3	✓ Ca	3320	Loughman,	MA			C	✓		1	15	155	170	
4	✓ D	3309	Boucher,	Leon			C			1	15	165	180	
5	✓ D	3310	Thibault,	H			C	✓		-	-	165	K5	F. Rider
6			Cancelled											
7	✓ B	5915	Shine,	Jm			C			1	30	180	210	
8	✓ B	5560	Boothe,	D				✓		1	35	170	205	
9	✓ B	5917	McCullough,	DS			C	✓		1	20	170	190	
10	✓ B	5918	McCreery,	WA			C	✓		3	80	140	220	
11	✓ B	5919	Farrell,	AB			C	✓		2	55	150	205	
12			Line 6 cancelled											
13			(10) Ten passengers.											
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

28

29

30

NOTE—Full text of question 28 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

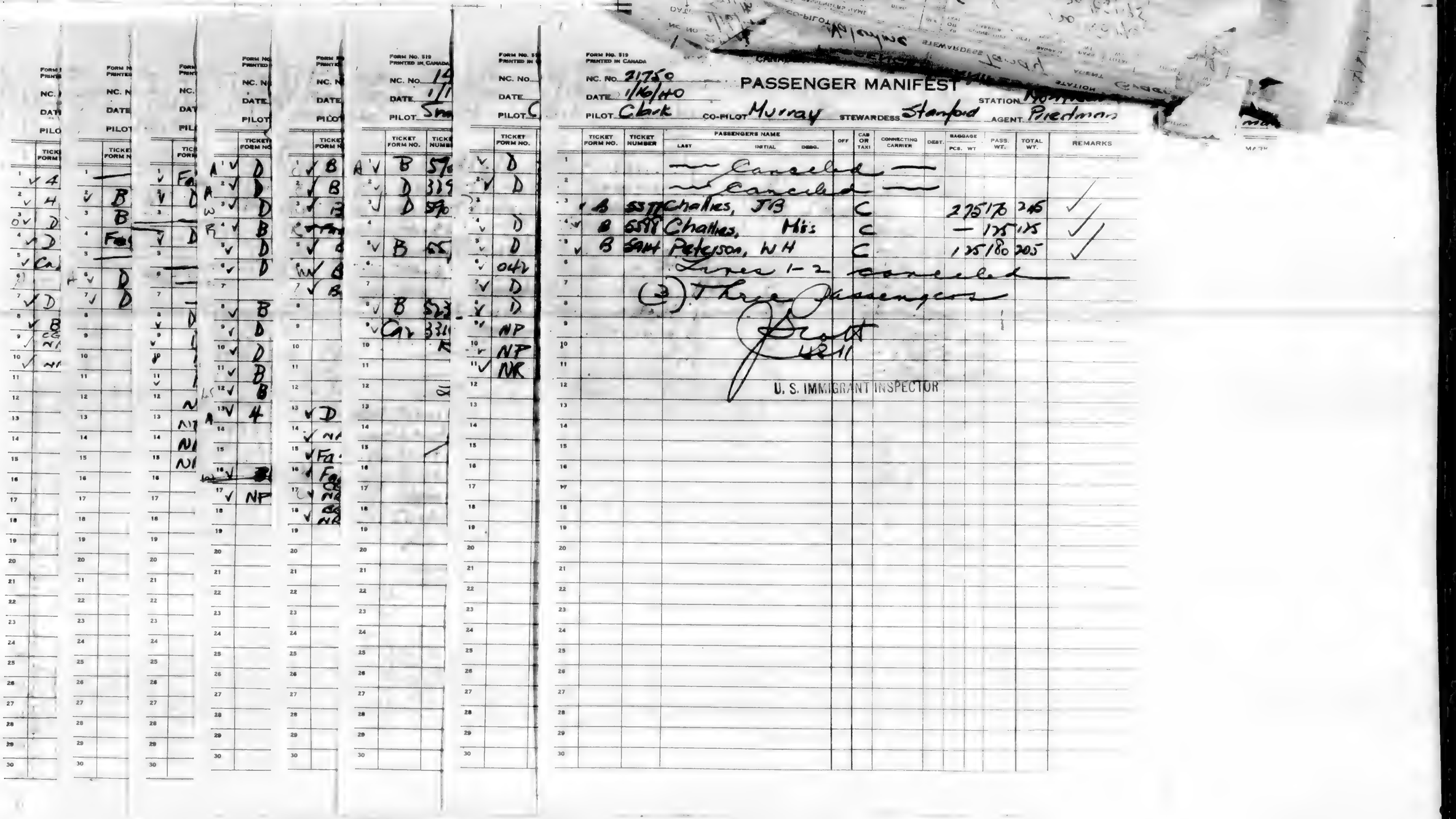
Line.
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of .....

16	17	18			19	20	21	22		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?



FORM No. 519 PRINTED IN CANADA
NC. No. 21750
DATE 1/16/40
PILOT Clark CO-PILOT Murray STEWARDESS Stanford AGENT Friedman

PASSENGER MANIFEST

STATION Montreal

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DEST.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1			— Canceled —											
2			— Canceled —											
3	A	5577	Challies,	J B			C			2	75	170	245	✓
4	B	5578	Challies,	Mrs			C				—	175	175	✓
5	B	5944	Peterson,	W H			C			1	25	180	205	✓
6			Lines 1-2 Canceled											
7			(2) Three passengers											
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

28

29

30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 reads as follow: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line...
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT POI

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or co
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

16	17	18			19	20	21	22
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by an other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever befo States, and if so, w (Last reside
		Foreign country via (port of departure) —	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town			Yes or No	If Year or period of years

NC. NO. 1
DATE 1/15/40
PILOT Clark CO-PILOT Newhouse STEWARDESS Bernard STATION Montreal AGENT Priestman

PASSENGER MANIFEST

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1	D	3897	Fisher,	H.M.	✓		C			2	30	140	170	
2	D	3896	Speelman,	B.	✓		C			2	30	200	230	
3			~~Kaufman~~											
4	D	3898	Mayka,	R.	Miss					1	10	125	135	
5	D	3000	Vineberg,	H.	✓		C			1	20	125	145	
6	042	57515	Hunt,	P.	Miss		C			2	40	130	170	
7	D	2988	Goldberg,	H.M.	✓		C			1	25	135	160	
8	D	2999	Godbout,	O.	✓		C			2	60	200		
9	NP	545	Stanford,	A.	✓		X			1	25	120	145	NRSA
10	NP	544	Churchill,	R.	✓		X				170		170	NRSA
11	NR	755	van Buskirk,	D			X				190		190	NRSA
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

No show

Monica Q. McPeak
1749 Lincoln Ave
Montreal

28
29
30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follow: Whether a person who believes in or advocate
or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member
of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches
the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individual officers or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any
other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed a
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 Final destination — In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 Final destination — City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the corporation, society, public, or government)

DATE 1/15/40
PILOT Smith CO-PILOT Ortman STEWARDESS Stevenson STATION Montreal AGENT Priestman

TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
B	5708	Letourneau, L.				C		LG	3	50	130	180	
D	3196	Thomson, G		dr.		X	EAL "4"	LG	1	20	130	150	
D	5709	Letourneau, L		Mrs		C		LG	—		105	105	
		Cancelled											
B	5538	Wenzler, A	N			C		LG	2	40	250	290	
		Cancelled											
		~~Montet~~											
B	5238	Kalmer, N				X		LG	2	35	160	195	
Cav	3319	~~Berkowitz~~				X	U.A.L. "9"	CT	2	40	120	160	
		Kossowski, May											
		U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR											
		Lines 4-6-7 Cancelled											
		Six (6) passengers											
		[illegible]											
		1041											

28
29
30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECT

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of .....

16	17	18		19
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		[illegible] having a ticket [illegible] ation
		Foreign country via (port of departure) —	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town	

PRINTED IN
NC. NO. 21750
DATE 1/16/40
PILOT Clark CO-PILOT Newhouse STEWARDESS Bernard AGENT

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DEST.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1	✓ B	5242	Maikat,	J			C			1	15	160	175	
2	✓ B	5241	Glowinsky,	AD			C				+15	165	180	
3	✓ B	5243	Revol	L			C			1	15	155	170	
4	✓ Fa	2390	Parkinson,	G										Cancelled
5	✓ B	5890	Varsefit,	WH			C				+10	195	195	
6	✓ B	5240	Haag,	NM			C			1	10	60	170	
7	✓ B	5913	Wix,	A			C			1	15	195	210	
8			Cancelled											
9			Cancelled											
10			Cancelled											
11			Cancelled											
12			Cancelled											
13	✓ D	4637	Johnston,	WD Mrs			X				- -	115	115	
14	✓ NR	447	Johnston,	WD			X			2	40	160	200	NRSA
15	✓ Fa 2	1764	Montgomery,	M			Y		JG	2	40	175	215	NRSA
16	✓ Fa	2389	Birch	J			X			1	15	180	195	NRSA
17	✓ NR	238	Major,	L			C			1	40	160	200	NRSA
18	✓ NR	237	Cochran,	J Miss			C				- -	130	130	NRSA
19			Lines 4-6-9-10-11-12 Cancelled											
20			Twelve (12) passengers											
21			Scott											
22			HSH											
23			U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR											
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follow: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever cl
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

16 17

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final (*Intended futu	Foreign country via (port of depar-ture)	I

NC. NO. 21150 — PASSENGER MANIFEST

DATE 11/7/40 STATION Montreal

PILOT Churchill CO-PILOT Murray STEWARDESS Tandy AGENT Fliestman

		TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DEG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
A 1	✓	D	3188	Lamarche,	R			C		16	5	90	160	250	
A 2	✓	D	3187	" ,	R.	Mrs		C				—	110	110	cruise prepaid
W 3	✓	D	4605	Sanderson,	W.J.			X			1	15	170	185	
R 4	✓	B	5907	Mills,	R.C.						2	32	180	212	
5	✓	D	3303	Barrie,	B.			C			1	10	180	190	
6	✓	D	3300	Cave,	H.A.	Dr.		C			1	20	160	180	
7				~~Saunders, Ed~~				NO	SHOW						
8	✓	B	5895	Requera,	P.			C			1	20	160	180	
9	✓	D	4622	Rudner,	S.			C		16	4	65	150	215	
10	✓	D	4623	Fleischman,	E	Miss		C		16	—		100	100	
11	✓	B	5893	Gravel,	A.	Miss		C			2	25	100	125	
LC 12	✓	B	5574	Masin,	E.			C			2	60	170	230	
A 13	✓	4	1745	YARROW,	N.A			X		16	1	30	150	180	
14															
15															
W 16	✓	~~30 4~~							Reduced	ending					
17	✓	NP	543	Montgomery,	M.			X		16	1	10	170	180	NRSA
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

13

28

29

30

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who is a mere member of or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching a belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGR

States, or a port of another insular possession,
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ___

16 17

No. on List

The name and complete address of ne
relative or friend in country whence
came, or if none there, then in c
of which a citizen or subject.

PRINTED IN CANADA

NO. No. 21751

DATE 1/13/40

PILOT MacKay CO-PILOT Bainith STEWARDESS Dussault STATION MonTreal AGENT Priestman

PASSENGER MANIFEST

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1	V	Fa2 1407	Windsten,	F.	Miss		C		KG	2	25kgs		175	
2	V	D 3299	Gold,	Sam			C		KG	1	25	160	195	
3														
4	V	D 3895	Bieler,	J.L.			C		KG	1	10	160	170	
5														
6														
7														
8	V	D 3898	Delzberg,	A.			C		KG	2	50	190	240	
9	V	D 3297	"	A	Miss		C				—	170	170	
10	V	B 5896	Williams,	J.L.	✓						2 50	180	230	
11	V	B 5899	Mason,	J.G	✓						—	170	170	
12		NP 542	Marion,	H.	Miss		X				115	120	135	NRSA
13		NR 259	Pinkerton,	J	✓						1 20	150	170	NRSA
14		NR 241	Lewis,	M.S.	✓		X				1 10	170	180	NRSA
15		NR 242	"	M.S.	Mr.		X		KG	—		125	125	NRSA
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U.S. IMMIGRATION STATION

11

28

29

30

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follow: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Line

Owners

Local Agents

STATES

States, or a port of anothe
THIRD-CLASS PASSEN(

Arriving at P

16

No. on List

The name and con
relative or friend
came, or if non
of which a citize

NC. 1

DATE 1/13/40 STATION Montreal

PILOT MacKay CO-PILOT Barnitt STEWARDESS Dussault AGENT Priestman

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DEST.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1														
2	B	5910	Lindsay, K.				X	✓		2	30	170	200	
3	B	5911	Lederburg, G.				X	✓		2	35	170	205	
4	Fa4	2709	Wirtz, A.M.				C		✓	—		220	220	
5														
6	D	3304	Rabinovitch, P. Dr.				C	✓		1	15	165	180	
7	D	4626	"	M.			C	✓		—		145	145	
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

(5)

Arrived NORTH BEACH
1/13/40 @ 9:35 PM.
J. K. O'Shea Insp

Note.—Full text of quota 128 reads follow—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or that is opposed to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 430

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATE

States, or a port o
THIRD-CLASS P

Arriving

16

No. on List | The r rel cai of

FORM PRINTED

NC. NO. 21751

DATE 1/11/40

PASSENGER MANIFEST

PILOT Mackay CO-PILOT Barnitt STEWARDESS Stanford STATION Montreal AGENT Groome

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1	V	4	17444 Ivory, W		Col	LG	X	TWA #33	[illegible]			210	210	
2	V	4	1927 Simmons, D	M			X		LG	2	35	200	235	
3	OV	D	3891 Simpson, C	M			C			3		150	180	
4	V	D	3892 Simpson, C	M	Mrs.		C		LG			125	125	
5	V	Ca2	2565 Bergstrom, S	E			V	TWA #41	Do	2	40	160	200	
6			McDougal, D	H			C		LG	2	60	160		
7	V	D	3189 Herschorn, S							2	40	150		
8	V	B	5892 Kelly, J	T	Dr.					2	20	150	170	
9	V	CG NP	326 Dunn, L		Miss					2	40	125	165	NRSA
10	V	NP	327 Bavis, Mabell						LG	2	40	180	220	NRSA
11										1	40	-	10	
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

10

28

29

30

NOTE. Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group disbelieving in or opposing organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are [illegible] residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 II
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List No. 11 17 To 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. . Passengers sailing from , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name / Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	Place of birth City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District

FORM No. 519 PRINTED IN CANADA
NC. No. 21751
DATE 1/20/40
PILOT Smith CO-PILOT Newhouse STEWARDESS Dussault AGENT

CANADIAN COLONIAL AIRWAYS LTD.
PASSENGER MANIFEST F AM. 1 TRIP 3
STATION [illegible]

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS	BAGGAGE WT	PASS WT	TOTAL WT	
1	D	3191	Germaine,	L.			C		LG	2	25	160	185	
2	D	3192	"	B.	Mrs		C		LG	—		115	115	
3 ✓	B	5912	Stevens,	E.	Miss		X		LG	1	20	125	145	
4 ✓	B	5931	Bassett,	E.D.	Miss		C		LG	1	20	130	150	
5	4	1260	Mathieson,	G.			C		LG	1	20	165	200	TCA
6	042	5:434	Grant,	R.			C		LG	1	25	170	195	
7 ✓	B	5933	Billet,	E.			C		LG	1	15	160	175	
			~~Frackiner,~~											
			~~Scotwick, Mr~~	~~Dr.~~			CANCELLED							
			~~Reichbardt,~~	S.										
11 ✓	B	5934	Zeamans,	H.R.			X		LG	1	10	175	185	
12 ✓	D	3003	Parsons,	N.	Mrs.		C		LG	2	20	135	155	
			~~Ryan,~~				CANCELLED							
14	D	3323	Barre,	V.			C		LG	1	15	165	180	
		3322	Sperber,	M.M.			C		LG	1	10	170	180	
			~~Rodd,~~	D.B.			CANCELLED							
18 ✓	CG	814	Fenton,	L.F.			X		LG	1	15	160	175	NRS,
19 ✓	NR	261	Shippy,	B.			X		LG	—		165	165	NRSA
20 ✓	NP	546	Montgomery,	H.			X		LG	3	20	160	190	NRS.

Issued 8-9-10-40 - 16 T
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
14

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the term as it shall be used or intended to be used one year or more. Directions will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 11 1746 24

LIST OR MANIF

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular

S. S. . Passengers a

1	2	3			4	5	6	7	8			9
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race

ED

United
ng of

manent residence

City or town, State, Province or District

PASSENGER MANIFEST

FORM No. 519 PRINTED IN CANADA

NC. NO. 21736

DATE 11/20/40

PILOT Churchill CO-PILOT Ortman STEWARDESS Stanford

AIRWAYS LTD.

PASSENGER MANIFEST F AM 1 TRIP 1

STATION Montreal

AGENT Priestman

3
Real
stman

MARKS

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DEST.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	WT.	PASS. WT	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1	D	3198	Wall,	W.C.			C			1	35	170	205	
2	4	1746	Toller,	W.H			C			2	40	145	185	
3	Fat	2716	O'Malley,	P			C			1	to	160	190	
4	D	3199	Shaw,	K.W			C			H	5	160	160	
5			Cancelled											
6	D	3100	Jacobs,	R.A.			C			—		150	150	
7	D	4634	Blaines,	R.			C	✓		2	45	175	220	
8	D	4633	Robinson,	M. Mrs			C			—		250	250	
9			Waitlist							Cancelled				
10	Fat	2663	Barry,	W.J.			C			1	to	165	185	
11			Lenea	S-						Cancelled				
12														
13			(8) Eng											
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

FORM No. 519 PRINTED IN CANADA — NC. NO. 2 — DATE 1 — PILOT C

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER
1	D	35
2	D	
3	M	12
4	B	4
5	B	55
6	B	5
7	B	5
8	D	
9	D	4
10	D	4
11	B	5
12	B	4
13	B	4
14	Ca	35
15		
16		
17	B	4
18	NP	4
19	NR	3
20	NR	2
21	CG NT	1
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

FORM No. 519 PRINTED IN CANADA — NC. NO. 2 — DATE 1 — PILOT S

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUM
1	Fat	27
2	B	55
3	B	52
4		
5	D	33
6	D	30
7	D	28
8	B	59
9	D	33
10	B	56
11	B	57
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

FORM No. 519 PRINTED IN CANADA — NC. NO. 2 — DATE 1 — PILOT Ch

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUM
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

FORM No. 519 PRINTED IN CANADA — NC. NO. 2 — DATE 1 — PILOT Ch

	TICKET FORM NO.	TIC NUM
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

[illegible] forms will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—120

Form 500-B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9M 17 To 24

LIST OR MA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of th

S. S. _____ Passe

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name / Given name	Age: Yrs. / Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to: Read / Write	Nati (Cou which or st

ED

United
ng of

anent residence

City or town, State, Province or District

3
Heal
estman

MARKS

Churchill CO-PILOT ...ichtman STEWAR... AGENT ...Freedman

Heal
estman

REMARKS

REMARKS

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGER NAME: LAST	INITIAL	DESG	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE: PCS.	WT.	PASS WT	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
A1 ✓	D	3319	Jones	E.H.			X		LG	4	50	155	205	✓
A2 ✓	D	3321	"	E.H.	Mrs		X		LG			130	130	✓
3			~~Peterson~~	~~Christ~~										
4 ✓	D	3455	Wightman	R.B		C			LG	1	15	165	180	✓
5 ✓	D	3004	Hedy	Wm		C				2	40	180	220	✓
6 ✓	B	5934	Kessler	I		C				1	10	170	180	✓
7 ✓	B	5584	Ward	E.		C				2	40	160	200	✓
8 ✓	B	5937	Trackiner	M.		C				1	15	180	195	✓
9 ✓	B	5938	Scolwick	M.	Dr	C				1	35	210	245	✓
10 ✓	B	5939	Reichbach	S		C				2	30	180	210	✓
11 ✓	B	5936	Daly	G		C				2	40	160	200	✓
12 ✓	B	5935	Malm	L.L.		C	X			2	25	160	185	✓
13 ✓	NP	460	Anderson	T.S.		X			LG	—		160	160	NURSA ✓
14			Line 3 ...											
15			U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR											
16			(12) Two ...											
17			...											
18			...											
19			...											
20			...											
21			...											
22			...											
23			...											
24			...											
25			...											
26			...											
27			...											
28			...											
29			...											
30			...											

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER
R ✓	Fat	27
2		
3		
4 ✓		
5 ✓		
6		
7 ✓		
8 ✓		
9 ✓		
10		
11 ✓		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17 ✓	B	4
18	NP	4
19 ✓	NR	3
20 ✓	NR	2
21	CG	1
22	NT	
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

16—630

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 17 To 24

LIST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a

S. S.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name / Given name	Age: Yrs. / Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation

Read / Read if ex... on

...manent residence

City or town, State, Province or District

ZIP

REMARKS / REMARKS / REMARKS / MARKS

NC. NO. 2 / DATE 1/ / PILOT C...

NC. NO. / DATE 1/17/40 / PILOT Smith CO-PILOT Newhouse STEWARDESS Stevenson AGENT Priestman

TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME: LAST	INITIAL	DEST.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	BAGGAGE: DEST.	PCS.	WT	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
Fa	2790	Walton, G.	Miss			C	✓	LG	—		125	125	
B	5583	Laurie, H.				X	✓	LG	1	50	190	195	
B	5254	Stone, D.C.				X	✓	LG	2	4	170	210	
		~~Martin,~~						NO SHOW					
D	3317	Pinatel, J.A				C	✓	LG	1	20	195	215	
D	3002	Joseph, H				X	✓	LG	—		175	175	
~~D~~	~~3001~~	~~Joseph, H.~~						NO SHOW					
B	5930	Arnson, L.				C	✓	LG	2	20	180		
D	3350	Parkinson, G				C	✓	LG	1	50	195	245	
B	5603	Skelly, D A				X		JG	1	30	175	205	Burlington
B	5761	Gwynne, A.C.				X		JG	1	45	170	195	
		Lmo — 4-7						Cancelled					
		U.S. Immigration											
		(7) Seven Orly											
		(2) Two Burlington											
		The 9 nine passengers											
		Smith											
		4871											

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

...year or more

Form 500-H
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List — 11 To 24

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continenta

S. S. ...

1	2	3	4	5	6
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name / Given name	Age: Yrs. / Mos.	Sex	Married or single

...ED

United
ting of

...anent residence

City or town, State, Province or District

DATE 11/17
PILOT Churchill CO-PILOT Carmon STEWARDESS Harrison AGENT Grimes

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME: LAST	INITIAL	DEGG	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT	PASS WT	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
1	D	3815	Mc Arthur, FG				C		LG	2	45	165	210	
2	D	3316	Mc Arthur, Mc				C			-	-	105	105	
3	H	1257	Rogers, EG Mrs				C			2	25	150	175	
4	B	4646	Mandel,				C		LG	1	40	160	200	
5	B	55-2	H. Crosson, M, Mrs				X	TWA	3Km	1	30	130	160	
6	B	5972	Leyton, B				C		LG	2	40	180	220	
7	B	59[illegible]	Krentz, WL				C			2	60	180	240	
8	D		[illegible] Cancelled											
9	D	46[illegible]	Rothman, M.				C			2	10	180	250	
10	D	46[illegible]	Rothman, W.				C				-	185	185	
11	B	52-3	Costigan, D.J.				T			2	25	170	195	
12	B	4645	Smith, L.G				X			3	40	160	200	
13	B	4644	Hobart G.M.				C		LG	2	30	165	195	
14	Ca2	3824	Senft, K.				X	AAL 4M	Do	1	30	150	180	
15			[illegible] Cancelled											
16			Cancelled											
17	B	4651	Nowinger, F.				X		LG	2	20	165	185	NRSA
18	NP	4[illegible]	O'Leary, G				C		LG	2	40	160	200	NRSA
19	NR	24[illegible]	Grimes-Graeme, A				C		LG	1	20	170	190	NRSA
20	NR	24[illegible]	Grimes-Graeme, Mrs				C		LG	1	10	100	110	NRSA
21	CG NP	559	Collins, LH				C		LG	1	15	180	195	NRSA
22			[illegible] -15-16 Cancelled											
23			(2) Empty [illegible] passengers											
24			[illegible]											
25			[illegible]											
26			[illegible]											
27			[illegible]											
28			[illegible]											
29			[illegible]											
30			[illegible]											

REMARKS: Montreal / Montreal / Montreal

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence with the meaning of the manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more. Further rules will be found on the back of this sheet.

44-440

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

9 11 To 24

ALL ALIENS arriving at a p

S. S.

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

ED

United
ting of

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | |

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List — 1 To 24

ALL ALIENS

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

ED

United
ting of

ent residence

City or town,
State, Province
or District

DATE 1/18/40

PILOT Mackay CO-PILOT Barnitt STEWARDESS Dussault AGENT Graeme

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1			
2			
3			

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT	PASS WT	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
1	D	4609	McGee, D				C			6	120	75	195	
2	D	4621	McGee, D		Mrs		C				--	130	130	
3	B	5923	Tillett, G				C				240	150	190	
4	Fau	2713	Liberman, D				C				130	210	240	
5	Fau	2714	Tapernoux, J				X				215	140	155	
6	B	5927	Clissold, JW				C				215	170	185	
7	B	5580	Haskel, MR,				C				115	160	175	
8	B	5926	McGinnis, RA				C				340	170	210	
9	B	5250	Paton, JW				C				240	180	220	
10			(1)											
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

A. Price

U.S. [illegible]

N/C #1750
ARR 11/16/40
9 PM
Montreal
Dept
Customs

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
[illegible] rates will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

1 2 3

No. on List

HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only)

NAME IN FU

Family name

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

ED

United
ting of

nent residence

City or town, State, Province or District

DATE 7/10/40

PILOT Mackay CO-PILOT Barnih STEWARDESS Dussault AGENT Priestman

Freal
estman

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1	D	3184	Mackenzie, H W				C			1	25	180	205	
2	D	3453	McPherson, N				C			1	10	130	140	
3	D	3183	Tennant, B J				C			1	20	125	145	
4	D	3312	Birch, R E				X	TWA	23 KM	2	30	180	210	NY-KYLBCQAH
R	D	3382	Snyder, C Miss				C			2	40	125	165	
6	D	3451	Giroux, E Dr				C			1	25	210	235	
7	D	3452	Brillon, Y Miss				C			1	20	115	135	
8	A	115	9004 Simpson, M, Mrs				X	UAL	LA	2	72	130	202	QAH
9	B	5447	HOLMES, A				C			1	30	170	210	
10			(9) Nine passengers											
11			U.S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR											
12			Kent											
13			USN											
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Landed @ N.O. 7/11/40 11:40 am

REMARKS

REMARKS

REMARKS

20
29
30

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
(Instructions will be found on the back of this sheet.)

Form 500 II
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1 X

1 2

No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | Family na

RECEIVED

ED

United
ting of

ent residence

City or town, State, Province or District

Treal
stman

REMARKS

DATE 11/8/40

PILOT Mitchell CO-PILOT Murray STEWARDESS Tandy AGENT F. Westman

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1			Cancelled											
2			Cancelled											
3	V	D	5453	Robertson, AG Mrs			C				130	110	140	
4	V	B	5246	O'Brien, SE			C				120	145	165	
5	V	B	5248	Ross, R.			C				240	205	245	
6	V	B	5249	Prevost, LG.			C				135	150	185	
7	V	Fau	2719	Starke-Page, H. Dr.			C				—	205	205	
8			Cancelled											
9			Cancelled											
10	V	NP	493	Dolan, L			X	AAL "5 Wa			140	160	200	NRSA
11	V	H	0288	Keenleyside, EW,			C				140	165	205	
12			Lines				1-2-4-9 cancelled							
13	(7)	Seven passpp					sent							
14			US 11											
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Transcy @ Nashville
11:45 P.M.
4/13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
[illegible] races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-40

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION

List .....

1	2
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)

DATE 1/17/40

PILOT Mitchell CO-PILOT Duncan STEWARDESS Marion AGENT Eastman

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
1	D		Cone,									165		END'
2	O		Hubbard,	AF										CANC'D
3														
4			Cancelled											
5	VO	D	3181	Mitchell,	W.G.		Y			1	150	90	240	
6	VO	D	3180	Mitchell,	W.G. Mrs		X					155	155	
7	W	B	4643	Cochran,	J.E.		C			1	20	185	205	
8	VA	D	3308	Giroux,	G. Miss		C			2	110	125	165	F.R
9			Same	1-2-3	same									
10			Four (4)	passengers										
11				Ken-Lit										
12				NS 11										
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more. Detailed rules will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-40

U.S. DEPA
IMMIGRATION

List

1

No. on List	HI S (T C
1	

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

'ED

United
sting of

anent residence

City or town, State, Province or District

NC. No. 2170 PASSE

DATE JAN 17/40

PILOT MACKAY CO-PILOT BARNITT STEWARDESS ~~STEWARD~~ BERNARD AGENT MARTIN

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	BAGGAGE DEST.	PCS.	WT	PASS WT.	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
1	B	3924	RINB.	E.D.		✓	C			1	35/185	220		V
2	B	5579	ROSENFELD.	M.		✓	C			1	25/160	185		V
3	D	3225	HILL	H.K.		✓	C			1	20/180	200		V
4	B	5972	HUBBARD	A F.		✓	C	TWA 19	DA	1	30/170	200		V
5	D	3900	FOX.	P M.		✓	C			1	35/160	195		V
6	B	3244	WALLS	J.		✓	C			1	40/155	195		V
7	B	5245	HOWE.	C. W		✓	C			2	40/165	205		V
8	FA4	2710	ROBINSON	MISS. D.		✓	C			1	20/130	150		V
9	D	3030	PARKINSON	G.		✓	C			1	15/230	245		V
10	B	5920	GUNZBERG	S. I.		✓	C			2	35/185	220		
11	NR	241	PACKHAM	T.		✓					—	175	175	N.R.S.A.
12	NP	328	ODEN-WALTER.			✓					—	170	170	N.R.S.A.
13	(13)		twelve passengers											
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
1939

REMARKS: estman | REMARKS: estman | REMARKS: ontreal | MARKS: 5 treal stman

20

29

30

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more. Further directions will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-40

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of , , 19

131

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by some corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after entry. (Temporary visitor for business or pleasure)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or alms-house or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (Section 2 of Act of October 16, 1918)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether ever applied for and refused admission	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where? / Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	

TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT	PASS WT	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
D	3463	Turcotte,	M.	D:	✓	C			3	70	140	210	
D	3462	Turcotte,	M,	Mrs	✓	C			-	-	90	90	
Fau	47	Goldsmith,	J.		✓	T				215	140		
D	3053	Parkinson,	G		✓	E			+	15	230	245	
B	6597	McKenzie,	R	Mrs	✓	C			4	60	135	195	
B	5262	VanMark,	F			C			1	35	145	180	
D	3351	Pomeranz,	E	M		X			1	20	200	220	

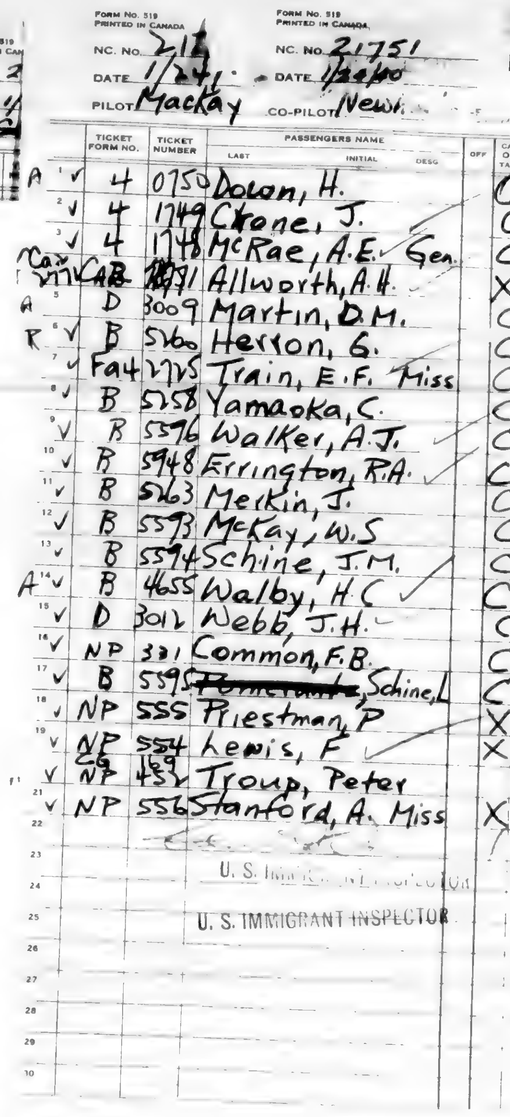
STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon a
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of , 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22			23	24
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State / City or town			Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where? / Date of last departure		





FORM No. 519 PRINTED IN CANADA — NC. No. 21751 — DATE 1/24/40 — PILOT Mackay — CO-PILOT Newi...

PIANENG F AM 1 TRIP — STATION Montreal — AGENT Priestman — ARDESS 1'a'ion

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS	REMARKS
A	✓ 4	0750	Dolan, H.				C		LG	1	40	135	175	TCA	
	✓ 4	1749	Crone, J.				C		LG	2	35	185	220	TCA	
	✓ 4	1748	McRae, A.E.		Gen		C		LG	—	210	210	210	TCA	
Car	✓ CAB	[illegible]	Allworth, A.H.				X	EAR 45	TO	2	30	150	180		
A	5 D	3009	Martin, D.M.				C		LG	1	20	190	210		
R	✓ B	5160	Herron, G.				C			1	15	160	175		
	✓ Fa4	2775	Train, E.F.		Miss		C			2	25	125	150		
	✓ B	5158	Yamaoka, C.				C			1	15	160	175		
	✓ B	5596	Walker, A.J.				C			1	10	195	205		
	✓ B	5948	Errington, R.A.				C			1	5	180	185		
	✓ B	5163	Merkin, J.				C			1	15	200	215		
	✓ B	5593	McKay, W.S				C			—		180	180		
	✓ B	5594	Schine, J.M.				C			2	40	175	215		
A	✓ B	4655	Walby, H.C				C			1	15	145	160		
	✓ D	3012	Webb, J.H.				C			1	15	185	200		
	✓ NP	331	Common, F.B.				C			1	30	170	200	NRMR	
	✓ B	5595	~~Pomeroy~~, Schine, L				C			—		170	170		
	✓ NP	555	Priestman, P				X			1	15	160	175	NRSA	
	✓ NP	554	Lewis, F				X			—		170	170	NRSA	
	✓ NP	452	Troup, Peter							1	25	205	230	NRSA	
	✓ NP	556	Stanford, A.		Miss		X		LG	—		118	118	NRSA	

U. S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Issued 2-2-40
11-4-40
31-10-40

28
29
30

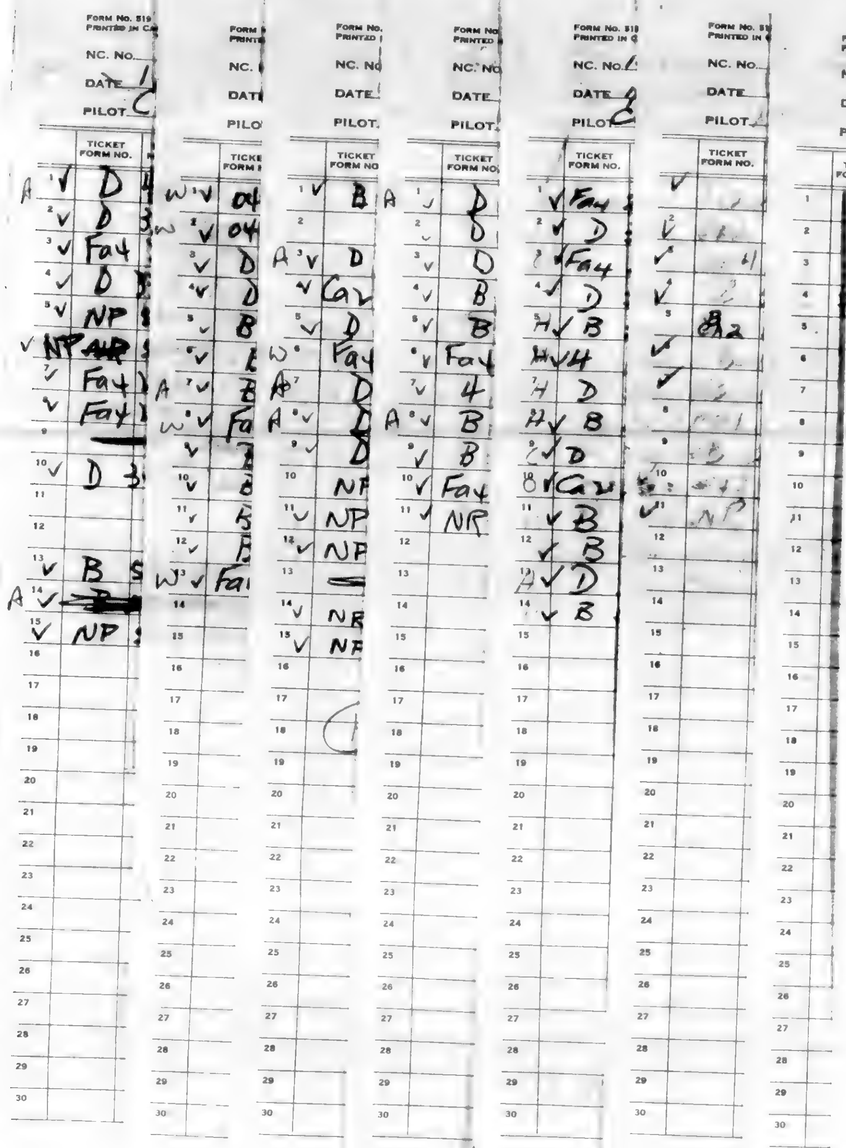
Line
Owners
Local Agents

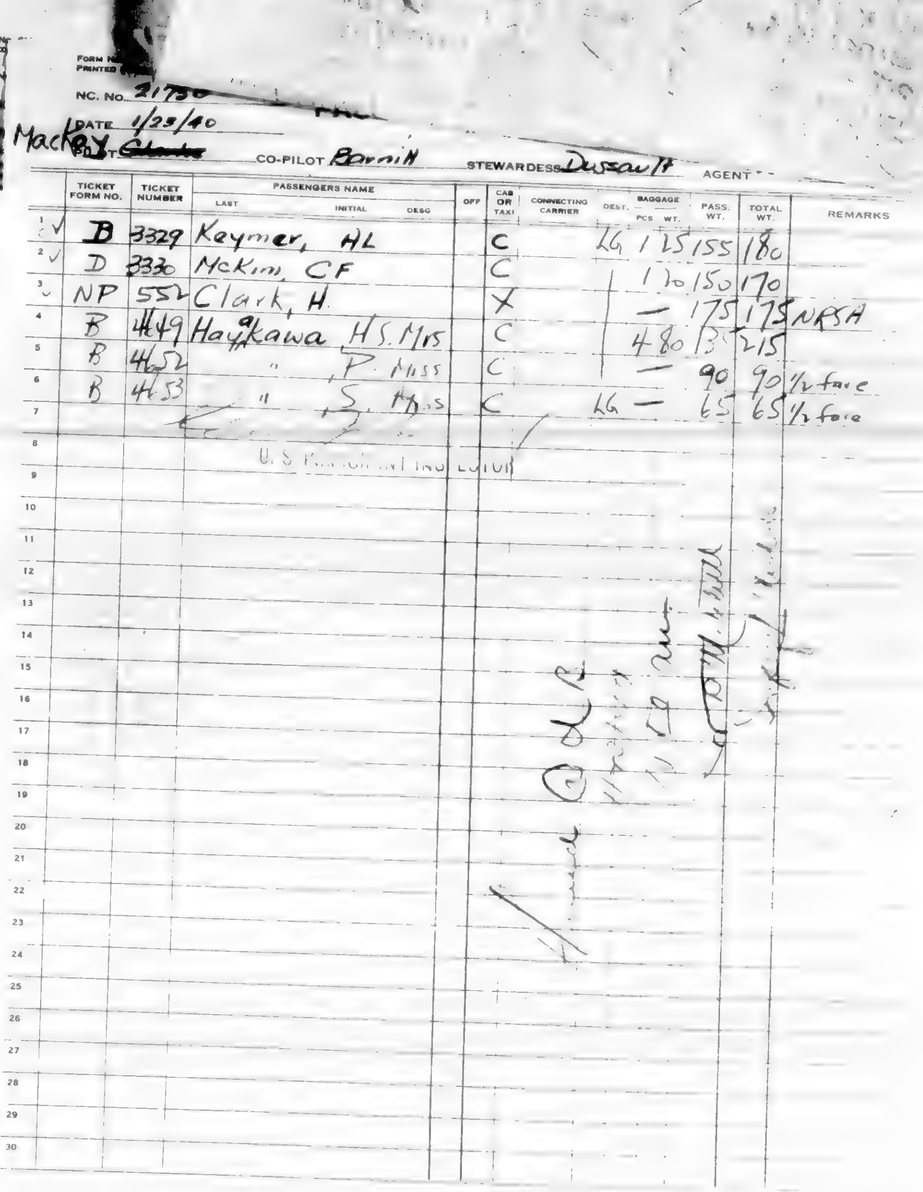
STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARR

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

16	17	18		19	20	21	22	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person or by any corporation society municipality or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to friend; state address
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where? / Date of last departure	





NC. No. 21730
DATE 1/29/40
PILOT Mackey
CO-PILOT Bornin
STEWARDESS Dussault
AGENT

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DEST.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	BAGGAGE PCS	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1	B	3329	Kaymer,	AL			C		2G	125	155	180	
2	D	3330	McKim,	CF			C			170	150	170	
3	NP	552	Clark,	H			X			—	175	175	NRSA
4	B	449	Haykawa	HS	Mis		C			480	135	615	
5	B	452	"	P	Miss		C			—	90	90	½ fare
6	B	453	"	S	Mrs		C		2G	—	65	65	½ fare
7													
8			U.S. Immigration Inspection										
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commandin
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

16	17	18			19	20	21	22		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the U States, and if so, when and w (Last residence only)		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State	City or town				If Yes— Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?

Form No. 519 PRINTED IN CA — NC. NO. — DATE 1 — PILOT C

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	✓ D
2	✓ D
3	✓ Fay
4	✓ D
5	✓ NP
	✓ NP AR
	✓ Fay
	✓ Fay
9	
10	✓ D
11	
12	
13	✓ B
A 14	✓
15	✓ NP
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form No. [illegible] PRINTED [illegible] — NC. [illegible] — DATE [illegible] — PILOT [illegible]

	TICKET FORM NO.
W 1	✓ 04
2	✓ 04
3	✓ D
4	✓ D
5	✓ B
6	✓ E
A 7	✓ E
W 8	✓ Fa
9	✓ E
10	✓ D
11	✓ 5
12	✓ B
W 13	✓ Fa
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form No. [illegible] PRINTED [illegible] — NC. NO. — DATE [illegible] — PILOT [illegible]

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	✓ B
A 2	
3	✓ D
A 4	✓ Ca
5	✓ D
W 6	Fay
A 7	D
A 8	D
9	✓ D
10	NP
11	NP
12	NP
13	
14	✓ NP
15	✓ NP
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form No. [illegible] PRINTED [illegible] — NC. NO. — DATE [illegible] — PILOT [illegible]

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	✓ D
2	✓ D
3	✓ D
4	✓ B
5	✓ B
W 6	✓ Fay
7	✓ 4
A 8	✓ B
9	✓ B
10	✓ Fay
11	✓ NR
12	
13	
14	
15	✓ NR
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form No. 519 PRINTED IN C — NC. NO. 4 — DATE 2 — PILOT 2

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	✓ Fay
2	✓ D
3	✓ Fay
4	✓ D
W 5	✓ B
W 6	✓ 4
7	✓ D
A 8	✓ B
9	✓ D
10	✓ Ca
11	✓ B
12	✓ B
A 13	✓ D
14	✓ B
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form No. [illegible] PRINTED IN [illegible] — NC. NO. — DATE — PILOT

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	✓
2	✓
3	✓
4	✓
5	✓
6	✓
7	✓
8	✓
9	✓
10	✓
11	✓
12	✓
13	✓
14	✓
15	✓
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

NC. NO. — DATE 1 — PILOT Mitchell CO-PILOT

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT	PASS WT	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1														
2	4	2026	Blair,	T.S.			C			1	40	180	220	
3	Fay	44	Parker,	J.E.			C			2	35	200	235	NRMR
4	Fay	43	Newey,	J.			C			—		180	180	NRMR
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

treat
ama

REMARKS

28

29

30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT P(

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

16	17	18		19	20	21
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State / City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person or by any corporation society municipality or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? Yes or No

FORM No. 519 PRINTED IN CA

NC. NO.
DATE 1
PILOT C

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	D
2	D
3	Fay
4	D
5	NP
6	NP AR
7	Fay
8	Fay
9	
10	D
11	
12	
13	B
14	
15	NP
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

FORM No. PRINTED

NC. NO.
DATE
PILOT

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	04
2	04
3	D
4	D
5	B
6	B
7	B
8	Fa
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	Fa
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

FORM No. PRINTED

NC. NO.
DATE
PILOT

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	B
2	
3	D
4	Ca
5	D
6	Fay
7	D
8	D
9	D
10	NP
11	NP
12	NP
13	
14	NP
15	NP
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

FORM No. PRINTED

NC. NO.
DATE
PILOT

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	D
2	D
3	D
4	B
5	B
6	Fay
7	4
8	B
9	B
10	Fay
11	NR
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

FORM No. 518 PRINTED IN C

NC. NO.
DATE
PILOT

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	Fay
2	D
3	Fay
4	D
5	B
6	4
7	D
8	Ca
9	B
10	B
11	B
12	B
13	D
14	B
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

NC. NO.
DATE
PILOT CKAY CO-PILOT STEWARD

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1														
2														
3														
4														
5		B2												
6		2770	FER						BS	1	18	140	208	
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12			Edward Jr				C			1	30	11	205	
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

REMARKS

28
29
30

Note.—Full text of [illegible] Law: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who believes in or is opposed to [illegible] organized government, [illegible] or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group which believes in, advises, advocates, or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful killing of any officer or officers (specific or general) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11–140

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTO

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

16	17	18		19	20
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By wh wa passage
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State / City or town		(Whether own passage by relative, o any other p corporation, public, or go

FORM No. 519 PRINTED IN CA

NC. NO.

DATE 1

PILOT C

	TICKET FORM NO.
A 1	✓ D
2	✓ D
3	✓ Fay
4	✓ D
5	✓ NP
	✓ NP AD
7	✓ Fay
8	✓ Fay
9	
10	✓ D
11	
12	
13	✓ B
A 14	✓
15	✓ NP
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

FORM No. PRINTED

NC. NO

DATE

PILOT

	TICKET FORM NO.
W 1	✓ D
2	✓ D
3	✓ D
4	✓ D
5	✓ B
6	✓
7	✓ B
A 8	✓ Fa
W 9	✓
10	✓
11	✓
12	✓
W 13	✓ Fa
14	
15	✓
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

FORM No. PRINTED

NC. NO

DATE

PILOT

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	✓ B
2	
A 3	✓ D
4	✓ Ca
5	✓ D
6	
W 7	Fay
A 8	D
A 9	✓
10	NP
11	✓ NP
12	✓ NP
13	
14	✓ NP
15	✓ NP
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

FORM No. PRINTED

NC. NO

DATE

PILOT

	TICKET FORM NO.
A 1	J
2	
3	✓
4	✓
5	✓
6	✓ Fay
7	✓
A 8	✓ B
9	✓ B
10	✓ Fay
11	✓ NP
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

FORM No. 519 PRINTED IN C

NC. No.

DATE 4

PILOT Churchill CO-PILOT Murray STEWA

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1	✓ Fay	2730	Antrim,	EM			C					175	175	✓
2	✓ D	3005	Allen,	AF			C					160	185	
3	✓ Fay	2718	Rollin,	H	Miss		C					100	135	
4	✓ D	3051	Parkinson,	G			C					230	245	
5	H ✓ B	5945	Mann,	P			C					160	165	
6	H ✓ H	1262	Gasston,	FW			C					150	180	
7	D	3460	Abrahambault,	OH			C					-200	200	✓
8	H ✓ B	5057	Frankel,	G			C					150	160	
9	✓ D	3459	Parent,				C					175	175	✓
10	✓ Ca	1560	Fitzpatrick,	FM			C					160	90	
11	✓ B	5588	Brewer,	WO			C					135	150	
12	✓ B	5947	Leveson,	EF			C					160	205	
13	✓ D	3331	Bracht,	K			C					135	165	
14	✓ B	5587	Glickman	J			C					160	170	
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Arrived 930 PM 1/27/40
at La Guardia Field
N.Y. Harbor Insp.

REMARKS

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPE

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel,
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

16	17	18		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or

FORM No. 319
PRINTED IN CA

NO. NO.

DATE 1

PILOT C

	TICKET FORM NO.	
A 1	✓	D
2	✓	D
3	✓	Fay
4	✓	D
5	✓	NP
✓	NP AR	
✓	Fay	
✓	Fay	
9		
10	✓	D
11		
12		
13	✓	B
A 14	✓	
15	✓	NP
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

FORM No.
PRINTED

NO. N

DATE

PILOT

	TICKET FORM NO.	
W 1	✓	04
2	✓	04
A 3	✓	D
✓	Ca	
5	✓	D
W 6	Fay	
A 7		
W 8	✓	Fa
9	✓	
10	✓	
11	✓	
12	✓	
W 13	✓	Fa
14		
15	✓	
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

FORM No.
PRINTED

NO. NO

DATE

PILOT

	TICKET FORM NO.	
1	✓	B
2		
A 3	✓	D
✓	Ca	
5	✓	D
W 6	Fay	
A 7		
A 8	✓	
9	✓	
10		N
11	✓	N
12	✓	N
13		
14	✓	N
15	✓	N
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

FORM NO.
PRINTED IN

NO. NO.

DATE

PILOT Clark CO-PILOT Barnitt STEWARDESS

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT	PASS WT	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
A 1	✓	D	3006	[illegible]	Brown, A L.		C	EAK	5 MM	2	44	165	209	
2	✓	D	3458	Hamilton, E	Miss		C	✓			115	125	140	
3	✓	D	3457	Caplan, M.			C	✓			360	165	225	
4	✓	B	5585	" , M.	Mrs		C	✓			—	135	135	
5	✓	B	5586	Singer, R	Mrs		C	✓			—	170	170	
W 6	✓	Fay	2396	Abelson, L.			C	✓			1	85 170	185	
A 7	✓	4	1805	Decker, D	Miss		X	✓			5	25 110	135	
A 8	✓	B	4648	Parent, B	Mrs		C	✓			1	60 105	165	
9	✓	B	5559	Rinier, G.G.			C	✓			1	20 195	215	
10	✓	Fay	2342	Boothe, D.	Mrs		C	✓			2	40 125	165	
11	✓	NR	V62	Birch, J.			X	✓			1	20 160	180	NRSA
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

28

29

30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRAN

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoev
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	(*Inte	For cou via of tur
16	17		

FORM No. 518
PRINTED IN CA

NC. NO.
DATE 1
PILOT C

FORM
PRINTE

NC.
DAT
PILO

FORM NO.
PRINTED

NC. NO.
DATE 11/22/40
PILOT Mitchell CO-PILOT Ortman STEWARDESS Stanford AGENT

		TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1	✓	B	5256	Lucas, E.L.						LG	1	10	155	165	
2				~~Brown, D.~~		~~Miss~~				CANCELLED					
A 3	✓	D	3324	Vineberg, S.		Mrs		C		LG	2	40	115	155	
4	✓	Car	2733	Salter, A.C.				X		LG	1	10	165	175	
5	✓	D	3202	Packer, L.				C			2	30	155	185	
W 6	°	Fat	1716	Swink, E		Miss		C			2	30	104	135	
A 7		D	4636	Knapp, E.W.				C			1	10	145	155	
A 8	✓	D	4635	Haberl, H				C			1	30	150	180	
9	°	D	3201	Malo, B.		Miss		C			2	25	130	155	
10		NP	330	Dempsey, G.				X			1	5	155	160	NRSA
11	✓	NP	551	MacKay, E.S.				X			—		220	220	NRSA.
12	✓	NP	550	Murray, K				X			2	25	175	200	NRSA
13				~~Birch, J~~				X		NOX STOW					~~NRSA~~
14	✓	NR	785	Robinson, E.J.				X			2	40	185	225	NRSA
15	✓	NP	451	Hudson, A				C		LG	1	20	160	180	NRSA
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

REMARKS

2.

28

29

30

Note.—Full text of section 2 (as amended by act of March 4, 1929, 45 Stat. 1512) of the act of May 26, 1924, 43 Stat. 153, 8 U.S.C. 202 (2), reads as follows: "(a) The following classes of aliens ineligible to citizenship shall be excluded from admission into the United States: (1) Aliens who are anarchists; (2) aliens who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the doctrines above mentioned; (3) aliens who are members of or affiliated with any organization that advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIC

States, or a port of another insular posses
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ...

16 17

No. on List

The name and complete addres relative or friend in country came, or if none there, the of which a citizen or subject.

FORM No. 519
PRINTED IN CA

NC. NO.
DATE 1
PILOT C

NC. N
DATE 11 27 40
PILOT Smith CO-PILOT Valentine STEWARDESS Bernard AGENT

		TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
A	1	✓ D													
W	1	✓	042	4196	Morris, C.L.			X	/	LG	1	50	190	240	
W	2	✓	042	4195	" C.L. Mrs.			X	/			—	115	115	
	3	✓ D		3325	Audet, M.			C				3	58	140	198 Honeymoon
	4	✓ D		3326	" M. Mrs			C	/			—	105	105	first ride
	5	✓ B		5944	Campbell, A. Miss			X				6	60	140	200 + baby in arms
	6	✓ B		5946	Leroy, C Miss			X				—	40	40	½ fare
A	7	✓ B		4647	Munich, A.G.			C	/			1	25	160	185
W	8	✓ Fay		2779	Goldner, H.			C				2	25	140	165
	9	✓ B		5942	Herskovits, A			C				1	25	170	195
	10	✓ B		5955	Rodd, D.B.			C				1	20	170	190
	11	✓ B		5943	Hurlbut, E.B			C				3	60	160	220
	12	✓ B		5944	Brown, M. Miss			C	/			—	135	135	
W	13	✓ Fay		2877	Duncan, F.L.			X		LG	1	15	170	185	NRSA
A	14	✓			Leroy, D Miss			baby in arms							
	15	✓ NP													
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

U. S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR

REMARKS

2.

28

29

30

Note.—Full text of penalty provisions of law: Whoever, for the purpose of obtaining for himself or for any other person any immigration benefit or any document or evidence of naturalization or of citizenship or any official certificate or any duplicate thereof, knowingly makes under oath any false statement or claim, or knowingly uses or accepts the use of any false statement or claim made by himself or by any other person, or knowingly makes or uses or accepts the use of any false personation, or knowingly uses or accepts the use of any false name, or knowingly uses or accepts the use of any false document, or knowingly uses or accepts the use of any document which was issued for the benefit of any person other than himself, or knowingly makes any false statement with respect to any material fact in any application, affidavit, or document required by the immigration laws or regulations prescribed thereunder, or knowingly fails to disclose the fact of any conviction of felony or of three misdemeanors involving moral turpitude, or knowingly attempts to do any of the foregoing acts or matters, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both. (Sec. 135, Immigration Act of 1924.)

11—130

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATE

States, or a port of a
THIRD-CLASS PAS

Arriving a

16

No. on List

The name
relative o
came, or
of which

Form No. 51
PRINTED as C

NC. No.

DAT

PILOT

		TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST	BAGGAGE PCS	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS WT	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
A	1	✓ D	4657	Birchall, F.T				C	✓	LG	1	40	160	200	
	2	✓ D	3320	Grossman, P.				C	✓		1	15	180	195	TCA
	3	✓ Fat	2715	Bazin, M.		Miss		C	✓	LG	2	30	130	160	
	4	✓ D	3318	Foster, G.B.				X	AAL ✓	HT	1	20	140	160	
	5	✓ NP	547	Peckham, S.B				C	✓	LG	1	30	165	195	NRSA
✓	NP AAL		549	Veitch, W.J.				C			2	40	180	220	NRSA
	7	✓ Fat	2386	Levin, P.J.				C			2	40	150	190	
	8	✓ Fat	2387	Lafkowitz, M.				C		LG	2	40	170	210	
	9														
	10	✓ D	3456	Kelly, R.C.				C	✓		1	20	165	185	
	11														
	12														
	13	✓ B	594	Atkinson, D.		Mrs		X	AAL ✓	TNA	1	25	120	145	requested.
A	14	✓						C		LG					
	15	✓ NP	548	Mackay, E.S.				X		LG			200		NRSA
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

REMARKS

28

29

30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

131

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List No. 11 25 to 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ . Passengers sailing from _____ , _____ , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex; Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to — Read; Able to — Write; Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place; Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country; City or town, State, Province or District

CANADIAN COLONIAL AIRWAYS LTD.

FORM NO. 519 PRINTED IN CANADA
NO. NO. 21750
DATE 11/8/40
PILOT MacKay CO-PILOT Newhouse STEWARDESS Marion AGENT Priestman

PASSENGER MANIFEST FLT. NO. 1 TRIP 3
STATION Montreal

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME: LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT	PASS WT	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
1	4	1755	Baker, F.		Mrs		C	CEA CSHM		2	25	105	130	TCA*12
2	B	456	Ferguson, E.				C			3	40	180	220	NRSA
3	B	5763	Kitchen, G.W.				X			1	25	150	175	
4	B	5599	Smith, H. Greville				C			1	35	170	205	
5			~~Strasberg, H.A.~~				NO SHOW							
6			~~Phillips,~~				CANCELLED							
7	B	5609	Benson, H.				C			1	20	165	185	
8	B	5756	McBride, E.		Miss		C			1	25	130	155	
9	D	3340	Parker, L.M.				C			1	35	170	205	
10	D	3345	Thomson, G.D.				C			1	35	190	225	
11			~~Schenk, H.~~		Miss		CANCELLED							
12	D	4661	Hollander, M.				X			8	80	185	315	
13	B	4662	Ruback, M.				X			—		195	195	
14	Fat	50	"		M.		MIS X			—		120	120	
15	B	4663	Weiser, F.				X			—		145	145	
16	Fat	1166	"		F.		MIS X			—		105	105	
17	B	5608	Weissman, M.				X			2	40	250	290	
18	B	560	Anderson, J.M.				C			1	25	200	225	
19	D	3343	Garfinkle, H.J.				C			1	35	165	200	
20			~~Lyman, F.~~				NO SHOW						~~200~~	
21	D	3471	Giroux, J.O.				C			1	10	175	185	
22	Fat	1399	Matheson, G.A.				C			5	80	180	260	
23	Fat	2400	"		MIS		C			—		No	140	

Joseph Zuckerbrod
U.S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR

19 passengers

28
29
30

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence will in the case of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more. Lack of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List No. 11 Jan 25 to 31

LIST OR MANIFEST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions

S. S. _____ . Passengers sailir

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex; Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to: Read; Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground); Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) †Ra

Form No. 519
PRINTED IN CANADA
NO. NO. 21751
DATE 1/25/40
PILOT Smith CO-PILOT Murray STEWARDESS Dussault AGENT

PASSENGER MA...T

TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME: LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE: PCS.	BAGGAGE: WT.	PASS WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1 B		Taylor, J. F N									140		
2		Schick, J.		Mrs									
3 B		Hyman, J.				C					160		

REMARKS

28
29
30

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4380

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List No. 1 of 95 to 31

LIST OR MAN

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the i

S. S. . Passer

DATE 1/27/40

PILOT Mitchell CO-PILOT Valentine STEWARDESS

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write

TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT	PASS WT	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
		~~Hubert,~~		No	SHOW								
B	5269	~~Rotary~~, Hofberg	A		C				1	20	160	180	
D	3030	Nichol,	I	Miss	C				2	40	125	165	
D	3467	Ferrier,	A.C.		X				3	60	180	240	
D	3469	"	A.E	Miss	X				—		70	70	1/2 fare
D	3025	Paul,	I		C				1	20	190	210	
D		~~Farlton,~~	G.		C	NO	SHOW						
D		"			C	NO	SHOW						
D	3339	Hayman,	A.A.		C				1	35	165	200	
042	53431	Schermerhorn,			C				1	40	160	200	
042	53432	Reynolds,	E		C				1	40	190	230	
		~~Beckett, R.C. Hrs~~			C	CANCELLED							CANCELLED
B	5268	Chounard,	E	Miss	C				1	20	125	145	
NP	559	Murray,	K.		X				2	25	175	200	NRSA
NP	558	Donnelly,	W		X				—		135	135	NRSA
NR	VSK	Taylor,	I		C				1	20	150	180	NRSA

Edward [illegible]
U.S. [illegible]

28
29
30

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

[illegible] shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
[illegible] will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 6001B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List No. 11 — 25 to 31

LIST OF

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign po

S. S. _____

PILOT MacKay CO-PILOT _____ STEWARDESS _____

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4 Age Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to Read	Able to Read what if exempti on whi

TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
B	5964	Grainger, J.R.				C			2	40	170	210	
B	5605	Coudert, V.R.				X			2	40	165	205	
B	5965	Houghton, H.F.				C			1	30	170	200	
B	5604	Verdun, B. Mrs				C			2	40	125	165	
D	?104	Julien, L. Mrs				C			3	30	150	180	
D	3101	"	L.			C			—		110	110	
B	5959	Morrison, H.A				C			2	40	180	220	
B	5606	Jones, P.				C			1	10	185	195	
Fa+	1746	Ravien, I				C			1	10	175	185	
NP	560	Montgomery, M.				X			2	20	160	190	NRSA

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

28
29
30

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

. . . . . request shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
. . . . . ed round on the back of this sheet.

14—130

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List Jan 11 95 to 31

LIS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States fro

S. S. _____

1	2	3			4	5	6	7
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation

NC. NO. 1/22/70
DATE
PILOT Stahke CO-PILOT Morrey

TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DEST.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	WT.	REMARKS
1	FA4	273 Kausik A	MRS			X	✓			14	
2	B	468 Hickman J H					✓	1			USC
3	B	467 Solfrey L				C	✓	1			USC
4	B	466 Schoen D				C	✓	1		11	USC
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

f one year or more
14 430

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1 of 1 — 25 to 31

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continent

S. S. _____

DATE 1/26/40
PILOT Clark CO-PILOT Ortman STEWARDESS Bernard AGENT

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1	✓						D	3007	Brainerd,	T.C			C			2	30	165	195	
2	✓						D	3461	Patterson,	J.W.			C			1	10	170	180	
3	✓						B	5767	Gurney,	J.K.			C			1	30	145	175	
4	✓						B	5966	"	J.K.	Mrs		C			—		175	175	
5	✓						B	4659	Howe,	W.B.			X			2	35	160	195	
6	✓						B	4660	Lecornec,	J.			X			—		200	200	
7	✓						B	5960	Terry,	W.B.			X			1	20	170	190	
8	✓						B	[illegible]					NO SHOW							
9	✓						NP	557	Mackay,	E.S			X			—		220	220	NRSA
10	✓						B	5954	Sutton,	D.	Miss		C			2	30	140	170	Lap Child
11	✓						042	6466	Hollander,	L.J.			X			—		170	170	
12	✓						D	3333	Parkinson,	G.			C			1	15	230	245	
13	✓						B	5961	McCandless,	[illegible]			C			1	10	250	260	
14	✓						Fa4	1745	Thaler,	J.			X			1	10	200	210	
15	✓						[illegible]	5962	SKluth,	A.F.			X			1	20	200	220	
16	✓						Fa1	2651	Lange,	M.H.			X			1	20	150	170	
17	✓						NR	1824	Bernard,	J.	Miss		X			1	10	110	120	NRSA
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

U. S. Immigration Officer

Arrived La Guardia Field
1/26/40 @ 935 PM
O'Shea
Insp

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of the sheet.

44 130

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1 to 31

ALL ALIENS arriving at a p

S. S.

1	2	3
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name / Given name

NC. No. 4870
DATE 1/26/40
PILOT Clark CO-PILOT ORTMAN STEWARDESS BERNARD AGENT

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DEST.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT	PASS. WT	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
1	✓ B	5981	Boothe, D				C			-	-	185	185	
2			cancelled											
3			cancelled											
4			cancelled											
5	✓ D	3220	Schreiber, G					PAL "W" KS		1	20	170	190	
6	✓ D	3221	Graustein, E				C			-	-	160	160	
7	RV D	3468	Lundewall, G				C			1	20	190	210	
8	✓ NR	210	Boge Gloter, H				X			1	10	155	165	NLSA
9														
10			U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR											
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Arrived 1/26/40
Inspected 1/26/40
Examined by Dr. Thurston

28
29
30

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14- 130

Form 500-B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List NW 1 9 5 to 31

ALL ALIENS

1 2 3

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Gi

NC. NO.
DATE 1/26/40
PILOT Mitchell CO-PILOT Valentine STEWARDESS Stevenson AGENT

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAR OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS WT	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1	✓ Fau	2393	Baaber,	J			C			3	70	155	230	
2			Brintnall,	WL										
3	✓ B	5957	Noordsyn,	RB			C			3	60	170	230	
4	✓ H	2027	Bernstein,	HL			C			2	35	190	225	
5	✓ D	3337	Noordsyn	RB Mrs			C			-	-	160	160	
6	✓ D	3336	Spector,	CJ			C			1	20	175	195	
7	✓ B	465	Tripple,	W H			C			1	10	135	145	
8	✓ B	5956	Ortman,	HS			C			1	15	140	155	
9														
10	✓ NP	832	Dolan,	L			C			1	40	170	210	NRSA
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

hand at NY U.S. 1/26 MRM

28
29
30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—100

Form 6001
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2 to 11

1 2

No. on List

HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)

NAME

Family name

DATE 1/26/40

PILOT SMITH CO-PILOT BARNITT STEWARDESS STANFORD AGENT

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
1	OV	D	3310	Fairweather	C D		C	✓		1	20	180	200	
2	WV	D	3332	Hyonis,	JJ		X	✓		1	35	WJ	190	
3	V	D	3336	Lord,	A Rev		C	✓		1	20	175	195	
4	OV	FAM	49	Goldstone	C		C	✓		1	15	175	190	
5	V	B	5953	Harrison Boothe,	DM Miss		C	✓		1	15	135	150	
6	V	D	3465	Corbett,	M Miss		C	✓		1	10	160	120	
7	V	D	3466	Rifman,	H		C	✓		1	30	165	195	
8		FAM	42	Passenger,	HP		X	✓		2	30	150	180	
9	WV	B	5952	Todd,	A		C	✓		1	25	200	175	
10														
11														
12				U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR										
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

28

29

30

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . ____ ____

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more. [illegible] of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—110

Form 6061B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List M11 9E

1 2

No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | Family

FORM NO. PRINTED

NC. NK

DATE 7-[illegible]

PILOT Clarke CO-PILOT Ortman STEWARDESS

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DEST.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1	OV B	6949	NATHAN, E				C	✓		1	10	185	195	
2	W B	5265	Stocks, J	Major				✓		1	15	150	165	Special Att.
3	✓ B	6950	Schnell, FW				C	✓		1	20	180	200	
4	✓ 4	1750	Gosling, PS	Col.			C	TWA 93		-	-	150	150	
5	J 4	1751	Haines, J	Col			C	✓		1	20	190	210	
6	OV D	3464	Hurtbise, A J	Mrs			C	✓		2	30	115	145	
7	✓ 4	1754	O'Donovan, J J				C	✓		2	40	140	180	
8	WV B	5264	Anderson, C F				X	✓		1	30	160	190	
9	✓ B	4656	Longyear, RD				C	✓		2	40	160	200	
10	RV D	3044	Hollingsworth, WP				C			1	10	180	190	
11	A B	4657	Vian, R				C			1	10	200	210	
12	OV F44	45	Salaci, J				C			1	5	165	170	
13	OV F44	46	Salice, A				C			-	-	160	160	
14	OV B	5298	Mangold, C				C			2	40	165	205	
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

28

29

30

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more. List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 140

Form 5007
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Li

1

No. on List

HE
Si
(Thi
for
Gov
offici



	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1	✓ D	3209	Bramard, TC		Mrs		C	✓		1	30	130	160	
2	✓ D	3217	McKenna, JE				C	✓			135	180	215	
3														
4	✓ D	3215	Gray, D		Mrs		C	✓		6	85	140	225	
5	✓ D	3214	Gray D,		Dr.		C	✓		-	-	170	170	
6	✓ B	5261	Tranholme, TC		Mrs		C	✓		-	-	115	115	
7	✓ D	3219	Roughman, A				C	✓		1	20	150	170	
8	✓ D	3334	Bonn, E	I			C	✓		1	20	165	185	
9	✓ D	3335	Bonn, E	M			C	✓		-	-	125	125	
10	✓ D	3218	Feldman, H				C	✓			130	190	220	
11	✓ F02	1409	Smith, E				C	✓		3	40	160	200	
12														
13														
14			U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR											
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

28

29

30

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence, within the meaning of this manifest, shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____ *, 19*

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

133

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Enter in prison or other house of correction, poorhouse or asylum, hospital or institution for insane, if any such person is supported by charity.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials. (See 3d question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																									
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

FORM No. 519 PRINTED IN CANADA
NC. NO. 21750
DATE JAN. 31/40
PILOT H. CLARK

CANADIAN COLONIAL AIRWAYS LTD.

PASSENGER MANIFEST FROM 1 TRIP 1

CO-PILOT VALENTINE STEWARDESS BERNARD STATION UL AGENT GRAHAM

TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS WT	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
D	3234	Wood,	W	W		C			1	5	160	165	
Fau	2735	Sarkin,	R.			C			1	25	170	205	
D	3353	Carmichael	M	Mrs		C			1	30	175	145	
B	5767	Payne,	A.			C						155	
Fau	2747	Crocker,	S			C			1	30	155	155	
NP.	562	Tripp	C.M.			C			3	60	160	220	
		Tripp,	C.M.	Mrs		C			1	20	175	195	NRSA
CA2	364	Costello,	J.			C							
B	5278	Hauser,	A	Mrs		C			1	20	175	195	NRSA
Fau	2756	Dansereau,	J.H.			C			1	10	170	180	
B	5279	Kutybowski,	R.			C			2	40	135	175	
B	4667	Novinger,	F.			X			1	25	175	200	
		Airmen							--		170	170	NRSA

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Fined 1/12/40 $25 each

Note.—Full text of question 21 reads as follow: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching, or advocating the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11 430

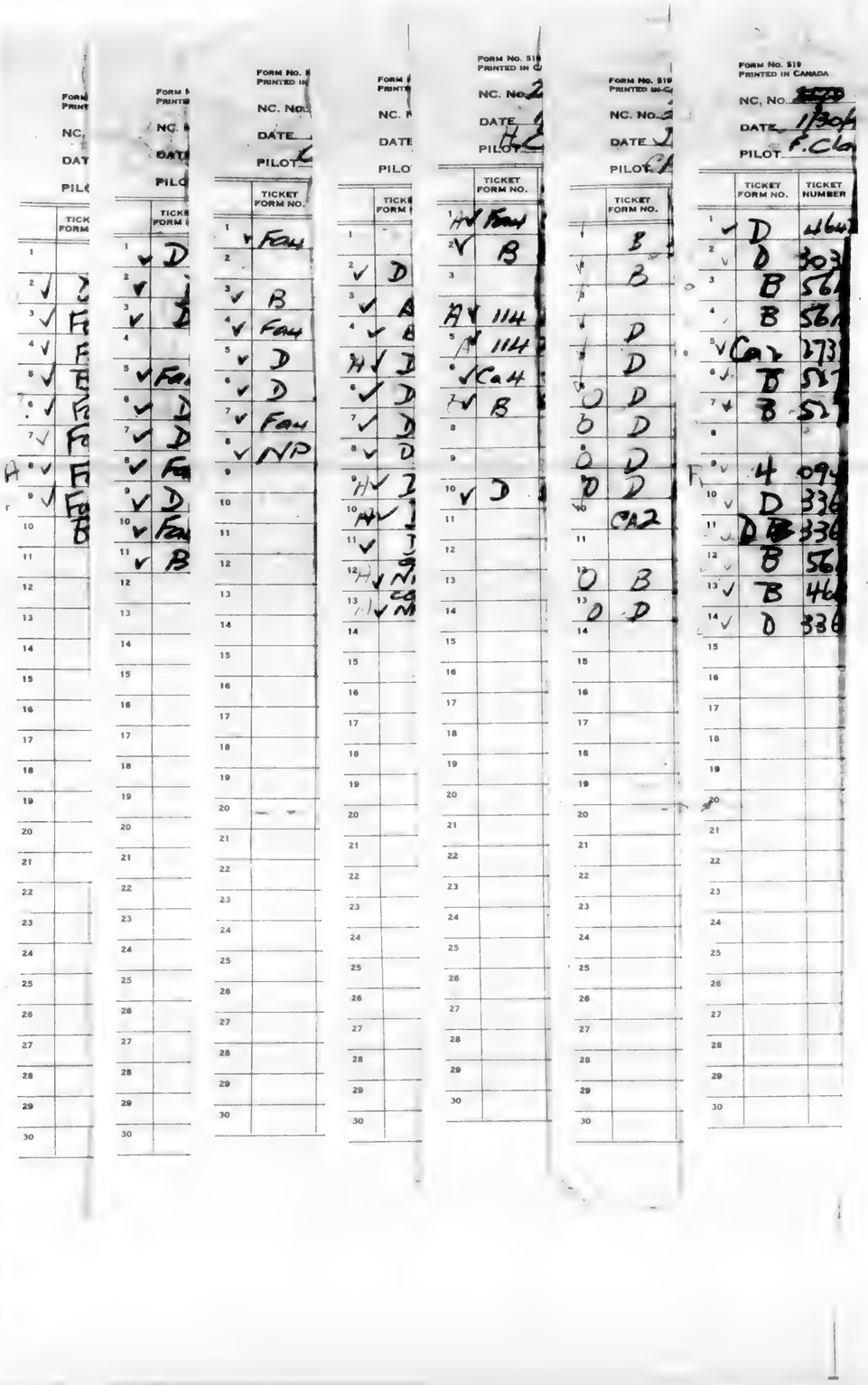
Line
Owners
Local Agents

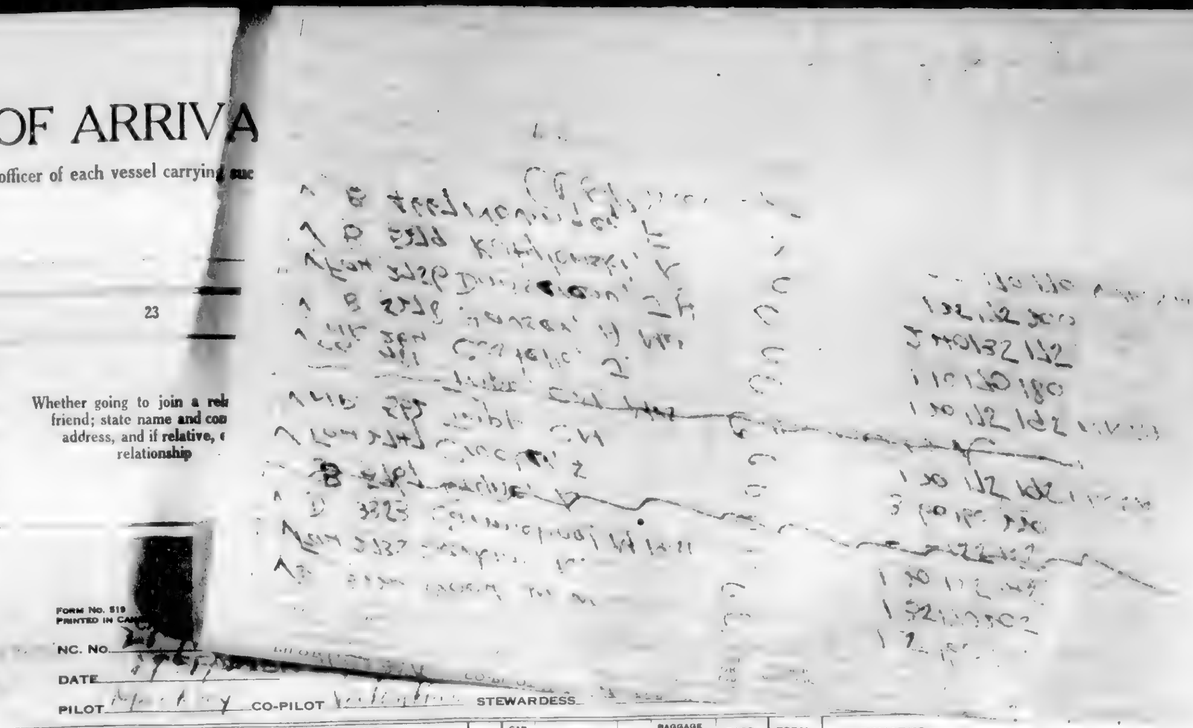
STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVA

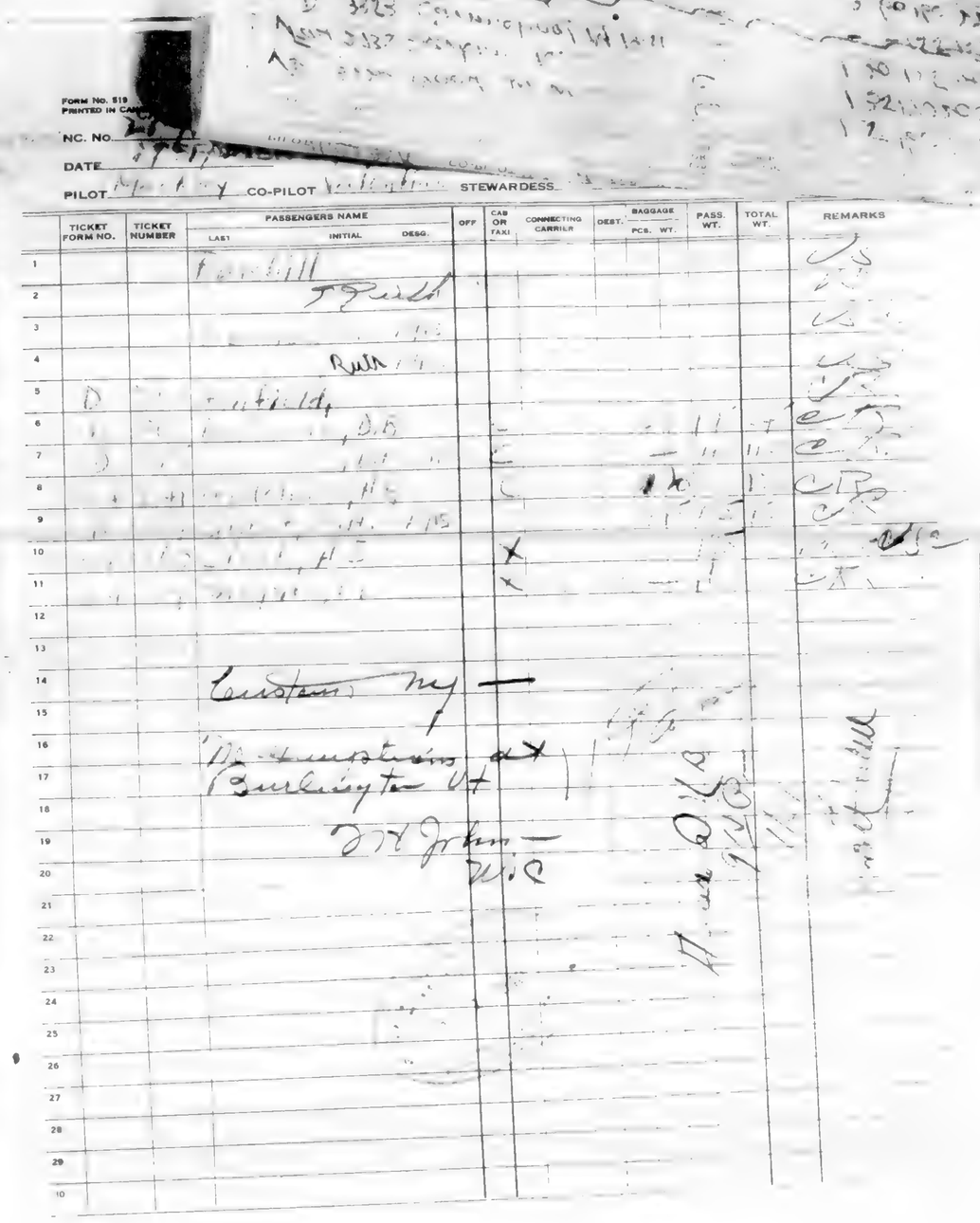
States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying suc
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____ , _____

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only.)			Whether going to join a rel friend; state name and com address, and if relative, relationship
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure







NC. NO.
DATE
PILOT CO-PILOT STEWARDESS

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DEST.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1			Fairchild										
2			Rush										
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10							X						
11							X						
12													
13													
14			Customs my			—							
15													
16			Burlington Vt										
17													
18			St Johns —										
19			P.Q.										
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

NOTE—Full text of question 28 read as follows: Are you a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the principles or policies enumerated in the foregoing portion of this question; or who is a member of or affiliated with the Communist Party of the United States or any other organization which advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of its political character; or the unlawful destruction of property; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OI

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding offic
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				If Yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where? / Date of last departure

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME: LAST	INITIAL	DEST.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE: PCS.	WT	PASS WT	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
1	D	4642	Finn,	D. B.	Dr		C			1	145	180		
2	D	3033	Smith,	E.A.	Miss		C			2	30	120	160	
3	B	5614	Fairweather,	S.W.			C			2	to	185	225	
4	B	5615	"	S.W.	Mrs		C			—		130	130	
5	Ca	2737	Whitaker,	R.H.		X		TWA 33 KM		2	60	160	220	
6	B	5175	McMartin,	J.B.	Mrs	X				1	35	125	160	
7	B	5176	Forbes,	J.M.			C			1	15	160	175	
8			~~Hutchins~~			NO	SHOW							
9	4	0946	Brintnell,	W.L			C			2	55	195	250	
10	D	3365	Grant,	W.	Dr		C			1	15	170	185	
11	D	3367	Babbitt,	J.S.			C			1	15	150	165	
12	B	5616	Ogilvie,	F			C			1	30	240	270	
13	B	4668	Cote,			X		EASTERN AIRLINES		1	20	160	180	CA 2-2773
14	D	3361	Stewart	A.G.			C			3	40	170	210	
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

PILOT F. Clarke CO-PILOT STEWARDESS

Note—Full text of question 28 read as follow... Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of ... or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

iers

Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of .....

16	17	18		19	20	21
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town		Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	

PILOT CHURCHILL CO-PILOT ORTMAN STEW. JANFORD AGENT M. TIM

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DEST.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1	B	3897	LAW.	D A.			C	✓		1		150		CTP
2	B	3896	LAW.	MRS A			C	✓		1		120		CTP
3			~~SAYFIELD~~											
4	D		COLLETTE.	E				✓		1				CTP
5	D		BOURGET.	P				✓		1				CTP
6	D	3360	FISHER	G H.			C	✓		1	15	170	185	CTP
7	D	3375	SAUL	B E.			C	✓		1	20	195	215	CTP
8	D	3357	PINATEL	I A.			C	✓		1	20	195	215	
9	D	3359	BRAININ.	M.			C	✓		1	10	150	160	CTP
10	CA2		MCCUBBREY	W.			ADET	MD		1				USC
11			MASSEY.	D				✓		1				CTP
12	B	3211	FENNELL	H.E.			X	✓		1	10	165	175	US
13	D	3359	LIEBMAN.	J.			C	✓		1	20	165	185	CTP

Note.—Full text of question 28 read as follow: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government or who advocates the assassination of public officials or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs or teaching such disbelief or who advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—430

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTO

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fu
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____

16	17	18		19	20
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By w passag (Whether own passag by relative, any other corporation, publ, or g
		Foreign country via (port of depar-ture)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town		

FORM NO. 6 PRINTED IN U.S.A. NO. _____ DATE _____ PILOT _____

	TICKET FORM NO.
1	
2	
3	B
4	Form
5	D
6	D
7	Form
8	NP
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

NO. _____ DATE _____ PILOT Clarke CO-PILOT Parker

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME: LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1	Form	268	Stauffer, E	Miss					LG	3	40	165	205	
2	B	5271	McKay	W G			C	BAL #5	Nm	2	40	200	240	
3			Cancelled											
4	114	24653	Ball,	N.				UAL #3	LA	1	30	170	200	
5	1114	24652	Mullin,	J.				UAL #3	LA	1	15	170	185	
6	Ca 4	568	McEvans,	E				UAL #305		1	15	240	255	
7	B	5612	Sobel,	J Dr			C		LG	3	40	190	230	Front seat
8														
9			Cancelled											
10	D	3356	Wood,	J			C			1	10	170	180	
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates or believes in or has ever advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such beliefs or opposed to the practice of organized government; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization writing or distributing printed matter teaching or advocating such beliefs or opposition to all organized government; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization which has for one of its objects or purposes the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization which has for one of its objects or purposes the assassination of public officials; or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization which has for one of its objects or purposes the unlawful destruction of property; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer, either of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

11—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPI

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they trave
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent resid	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its insular possessions: State	City
16	17	18	

NC. NO. 1
DATE 1/30/70
PILOT Churchill CO-PILOT Murray STEWARDESS Stanford AGENT

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS WT.	TOTAL WT	REMARKS
1			Hunt,											Cancelled
2	✓ D	3441	Daitcher,	L		✓		C				110	175	285
3	✓ B	5274	Thissien,	Jr		✓		C				115	165	280
4	✓ B	5273	Farrel,	M		✓		C				115	150	265
5	✓ D	3474	Giroux,	G	Miss	✓		C				120	130	250
6	✓ D	3222	Sauvagneau,	C		✓		C				335	140	475
7	✓ D	3223	Sauvagneau,	C	Mrs	✓		C				--	120	120
8	✓ D	3346	Vetsch,	H		✓		C				120	150	270
9	✓ D	3349	Sdoloss,	S		✓		C				220	160	380
10	✓ D	3352	Wolloz,			✓		C				--	175	175
11	✓ D	3348	Miller,	H	M	✓		C				110	130	240
12	✓ NP	456	Dawes,	P		✓		C				220	190	410 NRSA
13	✓ NP	455	Emblem,	C		✓		C				--	185	185 NRSA
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRAN

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatso
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

16 17

No. on List

The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.

(*Lab

For cour via of d tur

DATE

PILOT Churchill CO-PILOT Murray STEWARDESS Marion AGENT

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1	Fam	2733	McKenna,	G	W		X	Eal #178		1	20	170	190	
2			~~Phipps~~,											Cancelled
3	B	5272	Burnett,	N	L		C				115	150	165	
4	Fam	2724	Ledebur,	L	Miss		C			2	60	125	185	
5	D	3054	Parkinson,	G			C			1	15	220	235	
6	D	3082	Lynch,	J	B		C			1	30	185	215	
7	Fam	271	Kelly,	W	N Dr		C			1	15	165	180	
8	NP	561	Ross,	H			X			-	-	200	200	
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Note.—Full text of question 1
which he believes would be opposed
or affiliated with any organization
the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of
other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMM

States, or a port of another insular
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS O

Arriving at Port o

16 17

No. on List

The name and complete a
relative or friend in cou
came, or if none there,
of which a citizen or sub

PILOT MacKay CO-PILOT Newhouse STEWARDESS Grady AGENT Graeme

	TICK FORM	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAR OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1															
2	✓	D	3213	Garvais,	B	Miss		C			1	15	125	140	
3	✓	D	3212	Horstein,	L	Miss		C			1	10	125	135	
4	✓	D	3412	Stotland,	H			C			1	15	175	200	
5	✓			Cancelled											
6	✓	Fau	2749	Fogel,	F			C			1	15	155	170	
7	✓	D	3342	Tarleton,	HG			C			1	52	00	205	
8	✓	D	3027	Laferie,	H E			C			1	10	65	175	
9	✓	Fau	2755	Wacht,	W.			C			1	10	205	215	
10	✓	D	3026	ELLis,	A.	Miss		C			1	15	125	140	
11	✓	Fau	2753	Berggran,	R			C			2	20	170	190	
12	✓	B	5270	Forestier,	L			C			1	10	185	195	
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 read as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STAT

States, or a por
THIRD-CLASS

Arriving

No. on List

The na
relat
came
of wi

PILOT [illegible] CO-PILOT Valentine STEWARDESS Hodenson AGENT Priestman

	TICKET FORM NO.	TICKET NUMBER	PASSENGERS NAME LAST	INITIAL	DESG.	OFF	CAB OR TAXI	CONNECTING CARRIER	DEST.	BAGGAGE PCS.	BAGGAGE WT.	PASS. WT.	TOTAL WT.	REMARKS
1														
2	✓ D	3347	Kennon, M.		Miss		C			1	10	120	130	
3	✓ Fat	2736	Jones, H.		Mrs		X			2	40	130	170	
4	✓ Fat	2737	Neelson, P.				X			3	40	165	205	
5	✓ B	5966	Muir, W.P.				C			1	20	185	205	
6	✓ Fat	2746	Basted, V				C			1	15	140	155	
7	✓ Fat	2743	Williams, A.J.				C			1	20	140	160	
8	✓ Fat	2743	Freed, M.		Miss		C			2	40	112	152	
9	✓ Fat	2744	Alberg, S.				C			—		155	185	
10	B	5967	Armstrong, W.				C			1	15	145	160	
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Entered La Guardia Field
1/29/41 @ 9:40 PM

Others
Inst

Note.—Full text of question 28 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching, the foregoing principles, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—410

Line
Owners
Local Agents

133

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(Name of Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13860, January 30-31, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty - ninth day of July, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete micropnotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

July 29, 1943
Date

Camera Operator

7.13

4432